

# **ICC PLAYING HANDBOOK**

The Official Handbook for International Cricket Players,  
Officials and Administrators **2016-2017**





# ICC PLAYING HANDBOOK 2016 - 2017

The official handbook for international cricket players, officials and administrators

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players (14 sections).

SECTION
01 Key ICC Contacts
02 ICC Member Countries
03 Standard Test Match Playing Conditions
04 Standard One-Day International Match Playing Conditions
05 Standard Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions
08 Women's One-Day International Playing Conditions
09 Women's Twenty20 Playing Conditions
13 ICC Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel
15 ICC Anti-Racism Code for Participants
16 ICC Anti-Doping Code
17 ICC Anti-Corruption Code for Participants
18 ICC Regulations for the Review of Bowlers Reported with Suspected Illegal Bowling Actions
19 Clothing and Equipment Rules and Regulations
20 Other ICC Regulations

Other rules and regulations that can be found on the ICC website include:

SECTION
06 Duckworth/Lewis/Stern
07 Women's Test Match Playing Conditions
12 ICC World Cricket League Standard Playing Conditions
14 ICC Code of Conduct for Match Officials and Match Official Support Personnel

Note: Please visit the Rules and Regulations page on the ICC website for the online version and the most up-to-date information, as some of the regulations in this book may be updated in the next 12 months: [www.icc-cricket.com](http://www.icc-cricket.com).



## KEY ICC CONTACTS

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# KEY ICC CONTACTS

## ICC CONTACT DETAILS

ICC DUBAI	
Location	Sh Mohammed Bin Zayed Road Dubai Sports City, Street 69 Dubai, UAE
Address	Dubai Sports City P.O. Box 500070 Dubai, UAE
Main switchboard	+ (971) 4 382 8800
Fax	+ (971) 4 382 8600
Website	<a href="http://www.icc-cricket.com">www.icc-cricket.com</a>
General Enquiries	<a href="mailto:enquiry@icc-cricket.com">enquiry@icc-cricket.com</a>
Media Enquiries	<a href="mailto:media@icc-cricket.com">media@icc-cricket.com</a>

CRICKET OPERATIONS	
General Manager – Cricket	<b>Geoff Allardice</b> <a href="mailto:geoff.allardice@icc-cricket.com">geoff.allardice@icc-cricket.com</a>
Senior Cricket Operations Manager	<b>Clive Hitchcock</b> <a href="mailto:clive.hitchcock@icc-cricket.com">clive.hitchcock@icc-cricket.com</a>
Senior Manager Umpires and Referees	<b>Adrian Griffith</b> <a href="mailto:adrian.griffith@icc-cricket.com">adrian.griffith@icc-cricket.com</a>

## ANTI-CORRUPTION UNIT

### ACU CONTACT DETAILS

ACU Hotline	+ (971) 4 341 7225
ACU Fax	+ (971) 4 340 4856
Enquiries	contactACU@icc-cricket.com
Media Enquiries	media@icc-cricket.com

All ACU media enquiries should be directed to the ICC Media Department.

### ACU STAFF DETAILS

Anti-Corruption Manager	<b>Arrie De Beer</b>
Mobile:	+27 82 800 8124
Email:	arrie.debeer@icc-cricket.com
Anti-Corruption Manager	<b>John Rhodes</b>
Mobile:	+61 438 535 009
Email:	john.rhodes@icc-cricket.com
Anti-Corruption Manager	<b>Richard Reynolds</b>
Mobile:	+44 793 337 3148
Email:	richard.reynolds@icc-cricket.com
Anti-Corruption Manager	<b>Niranjan Singh Virk</b>
Mobile:	+91 981 052 0683
Email:	niranjan.virk@icc-cricket.com
Anti-Corruption Manager	<b>Dharamveer Singh Yadav</b>
Mobile:	+91 971 139 5995
Email:	dharamveeryadav@icc-cricket.com
Anti-Corruption Manager	<b>Peter O'Shea</b>
Mobile:	+44 785 413 4811
Email:	peter.oshea@icc-cricket.com
Anti-Corruption Manager	<b>Bir Singh</b>
Mobile:	+91 981 091 0648
Email:	bir.singh@icc-cricket.com

### ANTI-DOPING

Anti-Doping Hotline	+ (971) 50 554 5891 (24 hours)
Anti-Doping Fax	+ (971) 4 340 9336
Anti-Doping Enquiries	anti-doping@icc-cricket.com

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.



# ICC MEMBER COUNTRIES

## ICC FULL MEMBERS (10 Members)

Australia	New Zealand	West Indies
Bangladesh	Pakistan	Zimbabwe
England	South Africa	
India	Sri Lanka	

## ICC ASSOCIATE MEMBERS (39 Members)

Afghanistan	Hong Kong	Nigeria
Argentina	Ireland	PNG
Belgium	Israel	Saudi Arabia
Bermuda	Italy	Scotland
Botswana	Japan	Singapore
Canada	Jersey	Suriname
Cayman Islands	Kenya	Tanzania
Denmark	Kuwait	Thailand
Fiji	Malaysia	UAE
France	Namibia	Uganda
Germany	Nepal	USA
Gibraltar	Oman	Vanuatu
Guernsey	The Netherlands	Zambia

## ICC AFFILIATE MEMBERS (56 Members)

Austria	Ghana	Philippines
Bahamas	Greece	Portugal
Bahrain	Hungary	Qatar
Belize	Indonesia	Romania
Bhutan	Iran	Russia
Brazil	Isle of Man	Rwanda
Bulgaria	Lesotho	Samoa
Cameroon	Luxembourg	Serbia
Chile	Malawi	Seychelles
China	Maldives	Sierra Leone
Cook Islands	Mali	Slovenia
Costa Rica	Malta	South Korea
Croatia	Mexico	Spain
Cyprus	Morocco	St Helena
Czech Republic	Mozambique	Swaziland
Estonia	Myanmar	Sweden
Falkland Islands	Norway	Turkey
Finland	Panama	Turks & Caicos Islands
Gambia	Peru	

Contact details for ICC Members can be found at the ICC website at <http://www.icc-cricket.com/about/96/icc-members/overview>



# STANDARD **TEST MATCH** PLAYING CONDITIONS

---

03

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# STANDARD TEST MATCH PLAYING CONDITIONS

These playing conditions are applicable to all Test Matches from 22 September 2016 and supersede the previous version dated 5 July 2015. Included in this version are amendments to clauses. 2.2, 3.8.3, 40, 41.2, 42.9, 42.10, Appendix 1 clauses 2.2, 3.3, 3.7, 3.10, Appendix 3 clauses 2, 3 and 6 and new clause 8.2.

Except as varied hereunder, the Laws of Cricket (2000 Code - 6th edition 2015) shall apply.

**Note:** All references to 'Governing Body' within the Laws of Cricket shall be replaced by 'ICC Match Referee'.

## 1 LAW 1 - THE PLAYERS

### 1.1 Law 1.1 - Number of Players

Law 1.1 shall be replaced by the following:

A match is played between two sides. Each side shall consist of 11 players, one of whom shall be captain.

### 1.2 Law 1.2 – Nomination of Players

Law 1.2 shall be replaced by the following:

- 1.2.1 Each captain shall nominate 11 players plus a maximum of 4 substitute fielders in writing to the ICC Match Referee before the toss. No player (member of the playing eleven) may be changed after the nomination without the consent of the opposing captain.
- 1.2.2 Only those nominated as substitute fielders shall be entitled to act as substitute fielders during the match, unless the ICC Match Referee, in exceptional circumstances, allows subsequent additions.
- 1.2.3 A player or player support personnel who has been suspended from participating in a match shall not, from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter:
  - a) Be nominated as, or carry out any of the duties or responsibilities of a substitute fielder, or
  - b) Enter any part of the playing area (which shall include the field of play and the area between the boundary and the perimeter boards) at any time, including any scheduled or unscheduled breaks in play.

A player who has been suspended from participating in a match shall be permitted from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter be permitted to enter the players' dressing room provided that the players' dressing room (or any part thereof) for the match is not within the playing area described in b) above (for example, the player is not permitted to enter the on-field 'dug-out')
- 1.2.4 All those nominated including those nominated as substitute fielders, must be eligible to play for that particular team and by such nomination the nominees shall warrant that they are so eligible.

1.2.5 In addition, by their nomination, the nominees shall be deemed to have agreed to abide by all the applicable ICC Regulations pertaining to international cricket and in particular, the Clothing and Equipment Regulations, the Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel (hereafter referred to as the ICC Code of Conduct), the Anti-Racism Code for Players and Player Support Personnel, the Anti-Doping Code and the Anti-Corruption Code.

### 1.3 Law 1.3 - Captain

The following shall apply in addition to Law 1.3 (a):

The deputy must be one of the nominated members of the playing eleven.

Each Member Board must nominate its 'Test Team Captain' to the ICC when appointed.

If the 'Test Team Captain' is not participating in a series, the relevant Home Board must nominate a replacement 'Test Team Captain' for the series. The Home Board shall advise the series Match Referee.

If the 'Test Team Captain' plays in a match without being the nominated captain for that match, he will be deemed to be the captain should any penalties be applied for over rate breaches under the Code of Conduct.

## 2 LAW 2 - SUBSTITUTES AND RUNNERS, BATSMAN OR FIELDER LEAVING THE FIELD, BATSMAN RETIRING, BATSMAN COMMENCING INNINGS

### 2.1 Law 2.1 Substitutes and Runners

Law 2.5 shall be replaced by the following:

If a fielder fails to take the field with his side at the start of the match or at any later time, or leaves the field during a session of play, the umpire shall be informed of the reason for his absence, and he shall not thereafter come on to the field during a session of play without the consent of the umpire. (See Law 2.6 as modified). The umpire shall give such consent as soon as practicable.

If the player is absent from the field for longer than 8 minutes, the following restrictions shall apply to their future participation in the match:

2.2.1 The player shall not be permitted to bowl in the match until he has either been able to field, or his team has subsequently been batting, for the total length of playing time for which he was absent (hereafter referred to as penalty time), subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 120 minutes. If any unexpired penalty time remains at the end of an innings, it is carried forward to the next and subsequent innings of the match.

2.2.2 The player shall not be permitted to bat in the match until his team's batting innings has been in progress for the length of playing time that is equal to the unexpired penalty time carried forward from the previous innings, subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 120 minutes. However, once his side has lost five wickets in its batting innings, he may bat immediately. If any unexpired penalty time remains at the end of that batting innings, it is carried forward to the next and subsequent innings of the match.

For the purposes of 2.2.1 and 2.2.2, playing time shall comprise the time play is in progress excluding lunch and tea intervals, intervals between innings and official drinks intervals. For clarity, a player's penalty time will continue to expire after he is dismissed, for the remainder of his team's batting innings.

However, in the event of a batsman or a fieldsman already being off the field at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, he shall be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided that he personally informs the umpires when he is fit enough to take the field had play been in progress.

Similarly, if at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, a player is on the field but still has some unexpired penalty time remaining from a previous absence, he shall automatically be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided he returns to the field of play immediately after the interruption.

The restriction in clauses 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 above shall not apply if the player has suffered an external blow (as opposed to an internal injury such as a pulled muscle) whilst participating earlier in the match and consequently been forced to leave the field. Nor shall it apply if the player has been absent for very exceptional and wholly acceptable reasons (other than injury or illness).

- 2.2.3 Substitute fielders shall only be permitted in cases of injury, illness or other wholly acceptable reasons. 'Wholly acceptable reasons' should be limited to extreme circumstances and should not include what is commonly referred to as a 'comfort break'.

**Note:** Squad members of the fielding or batting team who are not playing in the match and who are not acting as substitute fielders shall be required to wear a team training bib whilst on the playing area (including the area between the boundary and the perimeter fencing).

### 3 LAW 3 - THE UMPIRES

#### 3.1 Law 3.1 - Appointment and attendance

Law 3.1 shall be replaced by the following:

The following rules for the selection and appointment of Test Match umpires shall be followed as far as it is practicable to do so:

- 3.1.1 The umpires shall control the game as required by the Laws (as read with these playing conditions), with absolute impartiality and shall be present at the ground at least two hours before the scheduled start of the first day's play, and at least 1.5 hours before the scheduled start of each succeeding day's play.
- 3.1.2 ICC shall establish an 'Elite Panel' of umpires who shall be contracted to the ICC.
- 3.1.3 Each Full Member shall nominate from its panel of first class umpires two umpires to an 'International Panel' and one umpire to a 'TV Panel'. (A third umpire may be nominated to the 'International Panel' with the written consent of the ICC).
- 3.1.4 ICC will appoint two umpires to stand in each Test Match. Neither of such umpires shall be from the same country as the participating teams and shall be selected from the 'Elite Panel' or the 'International Panel'.
- 3.1.5 As long as possible before each Test Match, the ICC will advise the Home Board of the names of its appointees and the Home Board will advise the Manager of the visiting team of all umpires' names.

- 3.1.6 In Test Matches where the DRS is used (see clause 3.2 below), ICC will appoint a third umpire who shall act as the emergency umpire and officiate in regard to the DRS. Such third umpire shall not be from the same country as the participating teams and shall be appointed from the 'Elite Panel' or the 'International Panel'.
- 3.1.7 In all other Test Matches, the third umpire will be appointed by the Home Board and he shall act as the emergency umpire and officiate in regard to TV replays. Such appointment shall be made from the 'Elite Panel', the 'International Panel' or the 'TV Panel'.
- 3.1.8 The Home Board shall also appoint a fourth umpire for each Test Match from its panel of first class umpires. The fourth umpire shall act as the emergency third umpire. In 'DRS' Test Matches the fourth umpire shall be appointed from the "International Panel" or the "TV Panel".
- 3.1.9 ICC shall appoint the match referee for all matches (ICC Match Referee).
- 3.1.10 The ICC Match Referee shall not be from the same country as the participating teams.
- 3.1.11 Neither team will have a right of objection to an umpire's or match referee's appointment.

### 3.2 Third Umpire/ TV Replay System (DRS)

In matches where the DRS is used, the playing conditions set out in Appendix 1 shall apply.

In matches where the DRS is not used, the playing conditions set out in Appendix 3 shall apply.

### 3.3 Law 3.2 - Change of umpire

Law 3.2 shall be replaced by the following:

An umpire shall not be changed during the match, other than in exceptional circumstances, unless he is injured or ill.

### 3.4 Law 3.4 - To inform captains and scorers

The following shall apply in addition to Law 3.4 (i):

The Home Board may provide for the ringing of a bell, which shall be rung 5 minutes before the termination of an interval, when the umpires shall go to the wickets. The Home Board shall inform the ICC Match Referee and the Manager of the visiting team at the start of the tour that this practice is to be adopted.

### 3.5 Law 3.8 - Fitness for play and Law 3.9 - Suspension of play in dangerous or unreasonable conditions.

- 3.5.1 The safety of all persons within the ground is of paramount importance to the ICC. In the event that any threatening circumstance, whether actual or perceived, comes to the attention of any umpire (including for example weather, pitch invasions, act of God, etc. See also clauses 3.5.4 and 3.5.5), then the players and officials should immediately be asked to leave the field of play in a safe and orderly manner and to relocate to a secure and safe area (depending on each particular threat) pending the satisfactory passing or resolution of such threat or risk to the reasonable satisfaction of the umpires, ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security and/or the police as the circumstances may require.

Laws 3.8 & 3.9 shall be replaced by:

3.5.2 The umpires shall be the final judges of the fitness of the ground, weather and light for play. See clause 3.5.3 below and Law 7.2 (Fitness of the pitch for play).

3.5.3 Suspension of play for adverse conditions of ground, weather or light

- a) All references to ground include the pitch. See Law 7.1 (Area of pitch).
- b) If at any time the umpires together agree, that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place, then they shall immediately suspend play, or not allow play to commence or to restart. The decision as to whether conditions are so bad as to warrant such action is one for the umpires alone to make, following consultation with the ICC Match Referee.

The fact that the grass and the ball are wet and slippery does not warrant the ground conditions being regarded as unreasonable or dangerous. If the umpires consider the ground is so wet or slippery as to deprive the bowler of a reasonable foothold, the fielders of the power of free movement, or the batsmen of the ability to play their strokes or to run between the wickets, then these conditions shall be regarded as so bad that it would be unreasonable for play to take place.

If circumstances are warranted, the umpires shall stop play and instruct the ground staff to take whatever action they can and use whatever equipment is necessary to remove as much dew as possible from the outfield when conditions become unreasonable or dangerous. The umpires may also instruct the ground staff to take such action during scheduled and unscheduled breaks in play.

The umpires shall disregard any shadow on the pitch from the stadium or from any permanent object on the ground.

- c) When there is a suspension of play it is the responsibility of the umpires to monitor the conditions. They shall make inspections as often as appropriate. Immediately the umpires together agree that conditions are suitable for play they shall call upon the players to resume the game.
  - d) If play is in progress up to the start of an agreed interval then it will resume after the interval unless the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place.
- 3.5.4 Play may be suspended due to safety and security concerns by the umpires on the advice of the ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security or the police.
- 3.5.5 Where play is suspended under clause 3.5.4 above the decision to abandon or resume play shall be the responsibility of the ICC Match Referee who shall act only after consultation with the head of ground security and the police.



## 3.6 Light Meters

- 3.6.1 It is the responsibility of the ICC to supply light meters to the match officials to be used in accordance with these playing conditions.
- 3.6.2 All light meters shall be uniformly calibrated.
- 3.6.3 The umpires shall be entitled to use light meter readings as a guideline for determining whether the light is fit for play in accordance with the criteria set out in clause 3.5.3 (b) above.
- 3.6.4 Light meter readings may accordingly be used by the umpires:
  - a) To determine whether there has been at any stage a deterioration or improvement in the light.
  - b) As benchmarks for the remainder of a stoppage, match and/or series/event.

## 3.7 Use of artificial lights

If in the opinion of the umpires, natural light is deteriorating to an unfit level, they shall authorize the ground authorities to use the available artificial lighting so that the match can continue in acceptable conditions.

The lights are only to be used to enable a full day's play to be completed as provided in clause 16 below.

In the event of power failure or lights malfunction, the provisions relating to the delay or interruption of play due to bad weather or light shall apply.

**Notes:** Home Boards may, prior to the commencement of the series, seek the approval of ICC to amend this playing condition to provide that artificial lights will not be used at specific venues.

For day/night Test matches (see clause 16.1.12) the latest times at which the floodlights are to be switched on each day shall be decided by the Home Board prior to the match and the ICC Match Referee shall be duly informed.

## 3.8 Advertising on grounds, perimeter boards and sightscreens

### 3.8.1 Advertising on grounds

The logos on outfielders are to be positioned as follows:

- a) Behind the stumps – a minimum of 25.15 yards (23 meters) from the stumps.
- b) Midwicket/cover area – no advertising to be positioned within 30 yards (27.50 meters) of the centre of the pitch being used for the match.

**Note:** Advertising closer to the stumps as set out above which is required to meet 3D requirements for broadcasters may be permitted, subject to prior ICC approval having been obtained.

### 3.8.2 Perimeter Boards

- a) Advertising on perimeter boards placed in front of the sightscreens is permitted save that the predominant colour of such advertising shall be of a contrasting colour to that of the ball.
- b) Advertising on perimeter boards behind the stumps at both ends shall not contain moving, flashing or flickering images and operators should ensure that the images are only changed or moved at a time that will not be distracting to the players or the umpires.

- c) In addition, the brightness of any electronic images shall be set at a level so that it is not a distraction to the players or umpires.

### 3.8.3 Sightscreens

- a) Sightscreens shall be provided at both ends of all grounds. For day-night Test matches, they will be white or black as determined by the Home Board.
- b) Advertising shall be permitted on the sightscreen behind the striker, providing it is removed for the subsequent over from that end.
- c) Such advertising shall not contain flashing or flickering images and particular care should be taken by the operators that the advertising is not changed at a time which is distracting to the umpire.

## 4 LAW 4 - THE SCORERS

Law 4 shall apply.

## 5 LAW 5 - THE BALL

### 5.1 Law 5.2 - Approval and control of balls

Law 5.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The Home Board shall provide cricket balls of an approved standard for Test cricket and spare used balls for changing during a match, which shall also be of the same brand. Note: The Home Board shall be required to advise the Visiting Board of the brand of ball to be used in the match(es) at least 30 days prior to the start of the match(es). However, for day-night Test matches, the precise brand, type and colour of ball shall be subject to prior approval of the visiting Board.

The fielding captain or his nominee may select the ball with which he wishes to bowl from the supply provided by the Home Board. The fourth umpire shall take a box containing at least 6 new balls to the dressing room and supervise the selection of the ball.

The umpires shall retain possession of the match ball(s) throughout the duration of the match when play is not actually taking place. During play umpires shall periodically and irregularly inspect the condition of the ball and shall retain possession of it at the fall of a wicket, a drinks interval, or any other disruption in play.

### 5.2 Law 5.4 - New ball in a match of more than one day's duration

The following shall apply in addition to Law 5.4:

The prescribed number of overs shall be 80.

The umpire shall inform the other umpire and indicate to the batsmen and the scorers whenever a new ball is taken into play.

### 5.3 Law 5.5 - Ball lost or becoming unfit for play

The following shall apply in addition to Law 5.5:

However, if the ball needs to be replaced after 110 overs for any of the reasons above, it shall be replaced by a new ball. If the ball is to be replaced, the umpire shall inform the batsmen and the fielding captain.

### 5.4 Law 5.6 - Specifications

Law 5.6 shall not apply.

## 6 LAW 6 - THE BAT

The following shall apply in addition to Law 6:

Only Type A bats shall be used in Test Matches.

## 7 LAW 7 - THE PITCH

### 7.1 Law 7.3 - Selection and preparation

The following will apply in addition to Law 7.3:

- 7.1.1 The ground staff shall ensure that during the period prior to the start of play and during intervals, the pitch area shall be roped off so as to prevent unauthorised access. (The pitch area shall include an area at least 2 metres beyond the rectangle made by the crease markings at both ends of the pitch).
- 7.1.2 The fourth umpire shall ensure that, prior to the start of play and during any intervals, only authorised staff, the ICC match officials, players, team coaches and authorised television personnel shall be allowed access to the pitch area. Such access shall be subject to the following limitations:
  - a) Only captains and team coaches may walk on the actual playing surface of the pitch area (outside of the crease markings).
  - b) Access to the pitch area by television personnel shall be restricted to one camera crew (including one or two television commentators) of the official licensed television broadcaster(s) (but not news crews).
  - c) No spiked footwear shall be permitted.
  - d) No one shall be permitted to bounce a ball on the pitch, strike it with a bat or cause damage to the pitch in any other way.
  - e) Access shall not interfere with pitch preparation.
- 7.1.3 In the event of any dispute, the ICC Match Referee will rule and his ruling will be final.

### 7.2 Law 7.4 - Changing the pitch

Law 7.4 shall be replaced by the following:

- 7.2.1 In the event of a pitch being considered too dangerous for play to continue in the estimation of the on-field umpires, they shall stop play and immediately advise the ICC Match Referee.
- 7.2.2 The on-field umpires and ICC Match Referee shall consult with both captains.
- 7.2.3 If the captains agree to continue, play shall resume.
- 7.2.4 If the decision is not to resume play, the on-field umpires together with the ICC Match Referee shall consider whether the existing pitch can be repaired and the match resumed from the point it was stopped. In considering whether to authorise such repairs, the ICC Match Referee must consider whether this would place either side at an unfair advantage, given the play that had already taken place on the dangerous pitch.
- 7.2.5 If the decision is that the existing pitch cannot be repaired, then the match is to be abandoned as a draw.

- 7.2.6 If the abandonment occurs on the first scheduled day of the match, the ICC Match Referee shall consult with the Home Board with the objective of finding a way for a new match to commence on the same date and venue. Such a match may be played either on the repaired pitch or on another pitch, subject to the ICC Match Referee and the relevant ground authority both being satisfied that the new pitch will be of the required Test standard. The playing time lost between the scheduled start time of the original match and the actual start time of the new match will be covered by the provisions of clause 16.
- 7.2.7 If it is not possible to start a new match on the scheduled first day of the original match, the relevant officials from the participating Boards shall agree on whether the match can be replayed within the existing tour schedule.
- 7.2.8 Throughout the above decision making processes, the ICC Match Referee shall keep informed both captains and the head of the ground authority. The head of the ground authority shall ensure that suitable and prompt public announcements are made.

### 7.3 Law 7.5 - Non-turf pitches

Law 7.5 shall not apply.

All matches shall be played on natural turf pitches. The use of PVA and other adhesives in the preparation of pitches is not permitted.

## 8 LAW 8 - THE WICKETS

### 8.1 Law 8.2 - Size of stumps

The following shall apply in addition to Law 8.2:

For televised matches the Home Board may provide a slightly larger cylindrical stump to accommodate the stump camera. When the larger stump is used, all three stumps must be exactly the same size.

### 8.2 LED Wickets

The use of LED Wickets is permitted.

Refer also to Appendix 1 clause 3.7 a) and Appendix 3 clause 2.5.

## 9 LAW 9 - THE BOWLING, POPPING AND RETURN CREASES

### 9.1 Law 9.3 - The popping crease

Law 9.3 shall apply, except that the reference to 'a minimum of 6 ft' shall be replaced by 'a minimum of 15 yards (13.71 metres)'.

## 10 LAW 10 - PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PLAYING AREA

### 10.1 Law 10.1 - Rolling

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.1:

- 10.1.1 Prior to tossing for choice of innings the artificial drying of the pitch and outfield shall be at the discretion of the ground curator. Thereafter and throughout the match the drying of the outfield may be undertaken at any time by the ground curator, but the drying of the affected area of the pitch shall be carried out only on the instructions and under the supervision of the umpires. The umpires shall be empowered to have the pitch dried without reference to the captains at any time they are of the opinion that it is unfit for play.

- 10.1.2 The umpires may instruct the ground curator to use any available equipment, including any roller for the purpose of drying the pitch and making it fit for play.
- 10.1.3 An absorbent roller may be used to remove water from the covers including the cover on the match pitch.

## 10.2 Law 10.6 - Maintenance of footholes

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.6:

The umpires shall see that wherever possible and whenever it is considered necessary, action is taken during all intervals in play to do whatever is practicable to improve the bowler's foot holes. As soon as possible after the conclusion of each day's play, bowler's foot holes will be repaired.

## 10.3 Watering the outfield

The watering of the outfield will be permitted during the match subject to the following:

- 10.3.1 Such watering shall only be possible if the "watering plan" is requested by the ground curator and approved by the umpires before the match has started. Once the match has started, any such request will not be considered.
- 10.3.2 The consent of the captains is not required but the umpires shall advise both captains and the ICC Match Referee before the start of the match on what has been agreed.
- 10.3.3 The watering shall occur as soon as possible after the conclusion of the day's play.
- 10.3.4 The watering shall only be carried out to the extent that it is necessary to retain the good condition of the outfield.
- 10.3.5 The square and bowlers' run ups will be adequately covered prior to any watering taking place.
- 10.3.6 All ongoing matters of interpretation and implementation of watering requirements and regulations shall be resolved between the umpires and ground curator, but with the umpires retaining ultimate discretion over whether to approve any watering.

## 10.4 Protection and preparation of adjacent pitches during matches

The protection (by way of an appropriate cover) and preparation of pitches which are adjacent to the match pitch will be permitted during the match subject to the following:

- 10.4.1 Such measures will only be possible if requested by the ground curator and approved by the umpires before the start of the match.
- 10.4.2 Approval should only be granted where such measures are unavoidable and will not compromise the safety of the players or their ability to execute their actions with complete freedom.
- 10.4.3 The preparation work shall be carried out under the supervision of the fourth umpire.
- 10.4.4 Any necessary watering shall be carried out only to the extent necessary for such preparations and shall not be permitted in circumstances which may in any way affect the match pitch.
- 10.4.5 The consent of the captains is not required but the umpires shall advise both captains and the ICC Match Referee before the start of the match on what has been agreed.

**11 LAW 11 - COVERING THE PITCH****11.1 Law 11.1 - Before the match**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 11.1:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to the commencement of play.

**11.2 Law 11.2 - During the match**

Law 11.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to the commencement of play and for the duration of the period of the match. It shall be wholly covered at the termination of each day's play or providing the weather is fine, within a period of two hours thereafter.

**Note:** the covers must totally protect the pitch and also the pitch surroundings, a minimum 5 metres either side of the pitch and any worn or soft areas in the outfield.

**11.3 Law 11.3 - Covering bowlers' run ups**

Law 11.3 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowlers' run-ups shall be covered in inclement weather, in order to keep them dry, to a distance of at least 10 x 10 metres.

**11.4 Law 11.4 - Removal of covers**

Law 11.4 shall be replaced by the following:

All covers (including "hessian" or "scrim" covers used to protect the pitch against the sun) shall be removed not later than 2½ hours before the scheduled start of play provided it is not raining at the time, but the pitch will be covered again if rain falls prior to the commencement of play.

Attention is drawn to clauses 3.5 and 10.4 above.

**12 LAW 12 - INNINGS**

Law 12 shall apply subject to the following:

**12.1 Law 12.1 (a) shall be replaced by the following:**

A match shall be two innings per side subject to the provisions of Law 13.1.

**12.2 Law 12.1 (b) and Law 12.3 (e) shall not apply.****12.3 Matches shall be of five days scheduled duration. The two participating countries may:**

12.3.1 Provide for a rest day during the match, and/or a reserve day after the scheduled days of play.

12.3.2 Play on any scheduled rest day, conditions and circumstances permitting, should a full day's play be lost on any day prior to the rest day.

12.3.3 Play on any scheduled reserve day, conditions and circumstances permitting, should a full day's play be lost on any day. Play shall not take place on more than 5 days.

12.3.4 Make up time lost in excess of five minutes in each day's play due to circumstances outside the game other than Acts of God.

## 12.4 Law 12.4 - The toss

Law 12.4 shall be replaced by the following:

The captains shall toss for the choice of innings, on the field of play and in the presence of the ICC Match Referee, who shall supervise the toss. The toss shall take place not earlier than 30 minutes, nor later than 15 minutes before the scheduled or any rescheduled time for the match to start. Note, however, the provisions of Law 1.3 (Captain).

**Note:** Law 12.5 requiring the captain of the side winning the toss to notify the opposing captain as soon as the toss is completed of his decision to bat or to field shall apply.

## 13 LAW 13 - THE FOLLOW-ON

### 13.1 Law 13.3 - First day's play lost

If the provisions of clause 16.1.3 (b) are applied, the additional time is regarded as part of that day's play, i.e. it is the number of days remaining, and not the total number of hours available.

## 14 LAW 14 - DECLARATION AND FORFEITURE

Law 14 shall apply.

## 15 LAW 15 - INTERVALS

### 15.1 Law 15.3 - Duration of intervals

15.1.1 Luncheon Interval: The interval shall be of 40 minutes duration.

15.1.2 Tea Interval: The interval shall be of 20 minutes duration.

**Notes:** Home Boards may, prior to the start of the series and with the consent of the visiting Board, seek the approval of ICC to amend this playing condition to provide for lunch and tea intervals of 30 minutes each.

For day/night Test matches, the Home Boards with the consent of the visiting Board, may seek the approval of ICC to amend this playing condition provided the combined duration of the two intervals shall be equal to 60 minutes (see also clause 16.1.12).

### 15.2 Law 15.8 - Tea interval - 9 wickets down

Law 15.8 shall apply.

In addition, the provisions of Law 15.8 as applicable to the tea interval shall also apply to the lunch interval.

### 15.3 Law 15.9 - Intervals for Drinks

The provisions of Law 15.9 shall be strictly observed except that under conditions of extreme heat the umpires may permit extra intervals for drinks.

An individual player may be given a drink either on the boundary edge or at the fall of a wicket, on the field, provided that no playing time is wasted. No other drinks shall be taken onto the field without the permission of the umpires. Any player taking drinks onto the field shall be dressed in proper cricket attire. (subject to the wearing of bibs – refer to the note in clause 2.2.3).

**16 LAW 16 - START OF PLAY; CESSATION OF PLAY**

Law 16 shall apply subject to the following:

**16.1 Start and Cessation Times**

Subject to the provisions of clause 16.1.12 below, the Home Board shall determine the hours of play, subject to there being 6 hours scheduled play per day, and subject to:

**16.1.1 Minimum Overs in the Day**

Subject to clause 16.1.2 below:

- a) On days other than the last day, play shall continue on each day until the completion of a minimum target of 90 overs (or a minimum of 15 overs per hour) or the completion of the scheduled or rescheduled cessation time, whichever is the later but provided that play shall not continue for more than 30 minutes beyond the scheduled or rescheduled cessation time (permitted overtime). For the sake of clarity, if any of the minimum target number of overs have not been bowled at the completion of the permitted overtime, play shall cease upon completion of the over in progress. The overs not bowled shall not be made up on any subsequent day.
- b) On the last day, a minimum of 75 overs (or a minimum of 15 overs per hour) shall be bowled during the playing time other than the last hour of the match where clause 16.1.6 below shall apply. If any of the minimum of 75 overs, or as recalculated, have not been bowled when one hour of the scheduled playing time remains, the last hour of the match for the purposes of clause 16.1.6 shall be the hour immediately following the completion of these overs.

**16.1.2 Reduction in minimum overs**

Except in the last hour of the match, for which clause 16.1.6 makes provision, if play is suspended due to adverse weather or light or any other reason (other than normal intervals) for more than 1 hour on any day, the minimum number of overs shall be reduced by 1 over for each full 4 minutes of the aggregate playing time lost. For the avoidance of doubt, the aggregate of 1 hour shall be inclusive of any time that may have been brought forward from previous days due to playing time lost on such previous days under clause 16.1.3 (b) below.

**16.1.3 Making Up Lost Time****a) On The Day**

Subject to weather and light, except in the last hour of the match, in the event of play being suspended for any reason other than normal intervals, the playing time on that day shall be extended by the amount of time lost up to a maximum of 1 hour. For the avoidance of doubt, the maximum of 1 hour shall be inclusive of any time that may have been added to the scheduled playing time due to playing time having been lost on previous days under clause 16.1.3 (b) below.



b) On Subsequent Days

If any time is lost and cannot be made up under clause 16.1.3 (a) above, additional time of up to a maximum of 30 minutes per day shall be added to the scheduled playing hours for the next day, and subsequent day(s) as required (to make up as much lost time as possible). Where appropriate this additional time shall be added prior to the scheduled start of the first session. In circumstances where it is not possible to add this additional time prior to the scheduled start of the first session, the additional time may be added to the second and/or the third sessions (see also clause 16.1.4). When such additional time is added, the minimum overs for that day shall be increased by one over for each four minutes of additional time or part thereof.

c) On the Last Day only (Refer Appendix 5)

Clause 16.1.3 (a) applies. However, for the purposes of this clause, the definition of playing time shall exclude the last hour. No time is made up in respect of any interruptions that commence after the start of the last hour.

Should play be interrupted prior to the last hour being signalled, the playing time lost will be made up (subject to the maximum of 1 hour described in (a) above) with the previously scheduled time for the last hour being updated to reflect the time made up during this interruption.

In order to determine the minimum overs to be bowled prior to the last hour and the rescheduled starting time for the last hour, it is necessary to complete the template in Appendix 5.

16.1.4 Change of Intervals

- a) If play has been suspended for any reason other than normal intervals for 30 minutes or more prior to the commencement of the scheduled or rescheduled tea interval on that day, the tea interval shall be delayed for 1/2 hour.
- b) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause a) above, the timings of intervals can be altered under Law 15.5 at any time on any day if playing time has been lost irrespective of whether the time has been lost on that day or on any previous days.

16.1.5 Change of Innings

Where there is a change of innings during a day's play (except where the change of innings occurs at lunch or tea or when play is suspended for any reason) 2 overs will be deducted from the minimum number of overs to be bowled.

The over in progress at the end of an innings is regarded as a completed over for the purposes of determining the minimum number of remaining overs to be bowled in the day.

16.1.6 Last Hour

Law 16.6, 16.7 and 16.8 will apply except that a minimum of 15 overs shall be bowled in the last hour and all calculations with regard to suspensions of play or the start of a new innings shall be based on 1 over for each full 4 minutes (refer clause 16.1.9 below).

On the final day, if both captains (the batsmen at the wicket may act for their captain) accept that there is no prospect of either side achieving a victory, they may agree to finish the match after (a) the time for the commencement of the last hour has been reached OR (b) there are a minimum of 15 overs to be bowled, whichever is the later.

- 16.1.7 Notwithstanding any other provision, there shall be no further play on any day, other than the last day, if a wicket falls or a batsman retires or if the players have occasion to leave the field during the last minimum over within 2 minutes of the scheduled cessation time or thereafter. This shall also apply to the additional time permitted in order to complete the minimum over requirement for the day. If an over is interrupted in these circumstances stumps shall be drawn for the day and the over shall be completed on the resumption of play.
- 16.1.8 An over completed on resumption of a new day's play shall be disregarded in calculating minimum overs for that day.
- 16.1.9 Stumps Drawn  
Except on the final day:
- In the event of play being suspended for any reason at or after the most recently scheduled or rescheduled cessation time, stumps shall be drawn upon play being suspended.
  - In the event of the players already being off the field for a suspension of play at the most recently rescheduled cessation time, then stumps will be drawn at that time.
- 16.1.10 The scoreboard shall show:
- the total number of overs bowled with the ball currently in use: and
  - the minimum number of overs remaining to be bowled in a day.
- 16.1.11 Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct and see clause 16.3 below).
- 16.1.12 Home Boards may, prior to the commencement of a Test, and with the agreement of the visiting Board, seek the approval of ICC to play the match as a day/night Test. In such a case the hours of play shall be determined by agreement between the participating Boards subject to there being 6 hours scheduled play per day.

## 16.2 Extra Time

- 16.2.1 The umpires may decide to play 30 minutes (a minimum of eight overs) extra time at the end of any day (other than the last day) if requested by either captain if, in the umpires opinion, it would bring about a definite result on that day [this is in addition to the additional time provided for in clause 16.1.3 above]. If the umpires do not believe a result can be achieved no extra time shall be allowed.
- If it is decided to play such extra time on one or more of these days, the whole period shall be played out even though the possibility of finishing the match may have disappeared before the full period has expired.
- Only the actual amount of playing time up to the maximum 30 minutes extra time by which play is extended on any day shall be deducted from the total number of hours of play remaining, and the match shall end earlier on the final day by the amount of time by which play was previously extended under this clause.
- 16.2.2 The umpires may decide to play 15 minutes (a minimum of four overs) extra time at the scheduled lunch or tea interval of any day if requested by either captain if, in the umpires' opinion, it would bring about a definite result in that session. If the umpires do not believe a result can be achieved no extra time shall be allowed.

If it is decided to play such extra time, the whole period shall be played out even though the possibility of finishing the match may have disappeared before the full period has expired.

Only the actual amount of playing time up to the maximum 15 minutes extra time by which play is extended on any day shall be deducted from the total number of hours of play remaining, and the following session of play shall be reduced by the amount of time by which play was previously extended under this clause.

For the avoidance of doubt, Law 15.8, as amended by Clause 15.2, shall still apply subsequent to the application of this clause, i.e. when 9 wickets are down following the extra 15 minutes. However, this clause shall not apply when Law 15.8, as amended by Clause 15.2, has already been applied, i.e. the 15 minutes shall not be added at the end of 30 minutes extra time.

### 16.3 Minimum Over Rates

The minimum over rate to be achieved in Test Matches will be 15 overs per hour.

The actual over rate will be calculated at the end of the match by the umpires and will be the average rate which is achieved by the fielding team across both of the batting team's innings.

In calculating the actual over rate for the match, allowances will be given as follows:

- 16.3.1 The time lost as a result of treatment given to a player by an authorised medical personnel on the field of play;
- 16.3.2 The time lost as a result of a player being required to leave the field as a result of a serious injury;
- 16.3.3 The time taken for all third umpire referrals and consultations and any umpire or player reviews;
- 16.3.4 The time lost as a result of time wasting by the batting side; and
- 16.3.5 The time lost due to all other circumstances that are beyond the control of the fielding side.
- 16.3.6 2 minutes per wicket taken, provided that such wicket results in the subsequent batsmen immediately commencing his innings. For the avoidance of any doubt, no time allowance will be given for the final wicket of an innings or where a wicket falls immediately prior to any interval;
- 16.3.7 4 minutes per drinks break taken (one per session).

In the event of any time allowances being granted to the fielding team under 16.3.4 above (time wasting by batting team), then such time shall be deducted from the allowances granted to such batting team in the determination of its over rate.

If a side is bowled out in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hours or less (taking into account all of the time allowances set out above) in any particular innings, no account will be taken of the actual over rate in that innings when calculating the actual over rate at the end of the match.

**17 LAW 17 - PRACTICE ON THE FIELD**

Law 17 shall apply subject to the following:

**17.1 Law 17.1 - Practice on the pitch or the rest of the square**

Law 17.1 shall apply subject to the following:

- a) The use of the square for practice on any day of any match will be restricted to any netted practice area or bowling strips specifically prepared on the edge of the square for that purpose.
- b) Bowling practice on the bowling strips referred to in (a) above shall also be permitted during the interval (and change of innings if not the interval) unless the umpires consider that, in the prevailing conditions of ground and weather, it will be detrimental to the surface of the square.

**17.2 Law 17.3 - Practice on the outfield between the call of play and the call of time**

Law 17.3 shall apply save that Law 17.3 (c) shall be replaced with the following:

- c) There shall be no bowling or batting practice on the outfield. Bowling a ball, using a short run up to a player in the outfield is not to be regarded as bowling practice but shall be subject to the law.

**18 LAW 18 - SCORING RUNS**

Law 18 shall apply.

**19 LAW 19 - BOUNDARIES**

Law 19 shall apply subject to the following:

**19.1 Law 19.1 - The boundary of the field of play**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.1:

The playing area shall be a minimum of 150 yards (137.16 metres) from boundary to boundary square of the pitch, with the shorter of the two square boundaries being a minimum 65 yards (59.43 metres). The straight boundary at both ends of the pitch shall be a minimum of 70 yards (64.00 metres). Distances shall be measured from the centre of the pitch to be used.

In all cases the aim shall be to provide the largest playing area, subject to no boundary exceeding 90 yards (82.29 meters) from the centre of the pitch to be used.

Any ground which has been approved to host international cricket prior to 1st October 2007 or which is currently under construction as of this date which is unable to conform to these new minimum dimensions shall be exempt. In such cases the regulations in force immediately prior to the adoption of these regulations shall apply.

**19.2 Law 19.2 - Defining the boundary - boundary marking**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.2:

All boundaries must be designated by a rope or similar object of a minimum standard as authorised by the ICC from time to time. Where appropriate the rope should be a required minimum distance (3 yards (2.74 metres) minimum) inside the perimeter fencing or advertising signs. For grounds with a large playing area, the maximum length of boundary should be used before applying the minimum 3 yards (2.74 metres) between the boundary and the fence.

## 19.3 Law 19.3 - Scoring a boundary

The following shall be added to Law 19.3:

If an unauthorized person enters the playing arena and handles the ball, the umpire at the bowler's end shall be the sole judge of whether the boundary allowance should be scored or the ball be treated as still in play or called dead ball if a batsman is liable to be out as a result of the unauthorized person handling the ball. See also Law 19.1 (c).

## 20 LAW 20 - LOST BALL

Law 20 shall apply.

## 21 LAW 21 - THE RESULT

Law 21 shall apply subject to the following:

### 21.1 Law 21.2 - A win-one innings match

Law 21.2 shall not apply

### 21.2 Law 21.3 – Umpire (ICC Match Referee) awarding a match

Law 21.3 shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A match shall be lost by a side which either
  - i) concedes defeat or
  - ii) in the opinion of the ICC Match Referee refuses to play and the ICC Match Referee shall award the match to the other side.
- b) If an umpire considers that an action by any player or players might constitute a refusal by either side to play then the umpires together shall inform the ICC Match Referee of this fact. The ICC Match Referee shall together with the umpires ascertain the cause of the action. If the ICC Match Referee, after due consultation with the umpires, then decides that this action does constitute a refusal to play by one side, he shall so inform the captain of that side. If the captain persists in the action the ICC Match Referee shall award the match in accordance with (a)(ii) above.\*
- c) If action as in (b) above takes place after play has started and does not constitute a refusal to play:
  - i) playing time lost shall be counted from the start of the action until play recommences, subject to Law 15.5 (Changing agreed times for intervals).
  - ii) the time for close of play on that day shall be extended by this length of time, subject to Law 3.9 (Suspension of play in dangerous and unreasonable conditions) and the provisions of clause 16.
  - iii) if applicable, no overs shall be deducted during the last hour of the match solely on account of this time.

\*N/B In addition to the consequences of any refusal to play prescribed under this clause, any such refusal, whether temporary or final, may result in disciplinary action being taken against the captain and team responsible under the ICC Code of Conduct.

### 21.3 Law 21.4 – Matches in which there is an agreement under Law 12.1(b)

Law 21.4 shall not apply.

**21.4 Law 21.8 - Correctness of result**

Any query on the result of the match as defined in Laws 21.1, 21.3, 21.5, 21.8 and 21.10 shall be resolved as soon as possible and a final decision made by the umpires at close of play.

**22 LAW 22 - THE OVER**

Law 22 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 22.5:

**22.1 Law 22.5 - Umpire miscounting**

Whenever possible the third umpire shall liaise with the scorers and if possible inform the on-field umpires if the over has been miscounted.

**23 LAW 23 - DEAD BALL**

law 23 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to law 23.4.

**23.1 Law 23.4 – Umpire calling and signalling ‘Dead Ball’**

In a match where cameras are being used on or over the field of play (e.g. Spydercam), should a ball that has been hit by the batsman make contact, while still in play, with the camera, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal ‘dead ball’. The ball shall not count as one of the over and no runs shall be scored. If the delivery was called a no ball it shall count and the no ball penalty applied. No other runs (including penalty runs) apart from the no ball penalty shall be scored.

Should a ball thrown by a fielder make contact with a camera on or over the field of play, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal dead ball. Unless this was already a no-ball or wide, the ball shall count as one of the over. All runs scored to that point shall count, plus the run in progress if the batsmen have already crossed.

Refer also to Appendix 1 clause 3.11 and Appendix 3 clause 8.

**24 LAW 24 - NO BALL**

Law 24 shall apply subject to the following:

**24.1 Law 24.1 - Mode of delivery**

Law 24.1 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler may not deliver the ball underarm. If a bowler bowls a ball underarm the umpire shall call and signal no ball, and the ball is to be re-bowled overarm.

**24.2 Fair Delivery - the feet**

Law 24.5 shall apply, subject to the final paragraph being replaced by the following:

If the bowler's end umpire is satisfied that any of these three conditions have not been met, he shall call and signal No ball.

**25 LAW 25 - WIDE BALL****25.1 Law 25.1 - Judging a Wide**

Law 25 shall apply with the following addition to Law 25.1 (Judging a wide):

For bowlers attempting to utilise the rough outside a batsman's leg stump, not necessarily as a negative tactic, the strict limited over wide interpretation shall be applied.

For bowlers whom umpires consider to be bowling down the leg side as a negative tactic, the strict limited over wide interpretation shall be applied.

## 26 LAW 26 - BYE AND LEG BYE

Law 26 shall apply.

## 27 LAW 27 - APPEALS

Law 27 shall apply.

## 28 LAW 28 - THE WICKET IS DOWN

Law 28 shall apply.

## 29 LAW 29 - BATSMAN OUT OF HIS GROUND

Law 29 shall apply.

## 30 LAW 30 - BOWLED

Law 30 shall apply.

## 31 LAW 31 - TIMED OUT

Law 31 shall apply.

Refer also to clause 42.9 (Law 42.10).

## 32 LAW 32 - CAUGHT

Law 32 shall apply.

## 33 LAW 33 - HANDLED THE BALL

Law 33 shall apply.

## 34 LAW 34 - HIT THE BALL TWICE

Law 34 shall apply.

## 35 LAW 35 - HIT WICKET

Law 35 shall apply.

## 36 LAW 36 - LEG BEFORE WICKET

Law 36 shall apply.

## 37 LAW 37 - OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD

Law 37 shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, if an umpire feels that a batsman, in running between the wickets, has significantly changed his direction without probable cause and thereby obstructed a fielder's attempt to effect a run out, the batsman should, on appeal, be given out, obstructing the field. It shall not be relevant whether a run out would have occurred or not.

If the change of direction involves the batsman crossing the pitch, Law 42.14 shall also apply.

See also paragraph 2.4 of Appendix 1 and paragraph 5 of Appendix 3.

## 38 LAW 38 - RUN OUT

Law 38 shall apply.

**39 LAW 39 - STUMPED**

Law 39 shall apply.

**40 LAW 40 - THE WICKET-KEEPER**

Law 40 shall apply.

**41 LAW 41 - THE FIELDER**

Law 41 shall apply subject to the following:

**41.1 Law 41.1 - Protective equipment**

In addition to Law 41.1:

The exchanging of protective equipment between members of the fielding side on the field shall be permitted provided that the umpires do not consider that it constitutes a waste of playing time.

**41.2 Law 41.7 - Movement by fielders other than the wicket keeper**

Law 41.7 shall apply.

**42 LAW 42 - FAIR AND UNFAIR PLAY**

Law 42 shall apply subject to the following:

**42.1 Law 42.1 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of captains**

Law 42.1 shall apply.

**42.2 Law 42.2 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of umpires**

Law 42.2 shall apply.

**42.3 Law 42.3 - The match ball - changing its condition**

Law 42.3 shall apply, subject to the following:

Law 42.3 (d) and (e) shall be replaced with the following:

If the umpires together agree that the deterioration of the ball is inconsistent with the use it has received, they shall consider that there has been a contravention of this Law. They shall then decide together whether they can identify the player(s) responsible for such conduct.

42.3.1 If it is possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The batsman at the wicket shall choose the replacement ball from a selection of six other balls of various degrees of usage (including a new ball) and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.

Additionally the bowler's end umpire shall:

- b) Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side.
- c) Inform the captain of the fielding side of the reason for the action taken.
- d) Inform the captain of the batting side as soon as practicable of what has occurred.
- e) Together with the other umpire report the incident to the ICC Match Referee who shall take action as is appropriate against the player(s) responsible for the conduct under the ICC Code of Conduct.



42.3.2 If it is not possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The umpires shall choose the replacement ball for one of similar wear and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.
- b) The bowler's end umpire shall issue the captain with a first and final warning, and
- c) Advise him that should there be any further incident by that team during the remainder of the match, steps 42.1.1 a) to e) above will be adopted, with the captain deemed under e) to be the player responsible.

#### **42.4 Law 42.4 - Deliberate attempt to distract striker**

Law 42.4 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

#### **42.5 Law 42.5 - Deliberate distraction or obstruction of batsman**

Law 42.5 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

#### **42.6 Law 42.6 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling**

##### **42.6.1 Law 42.6 (a) - The Bowling of Fast Short Pitched Balls**

Law 42.6 (a) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A bowler shall be limited to two fast short-pitched deliveries per over.
- b) A fast short-pitched delivery is defined as a ball, which passes or would have passed above the shoulder height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease.
- c) The umpire at the bowler's end shall advise the bowler and the batsman on strike when each fast short pitched delivery has been bowled.
- d) In addition, for the purpose of this regulation and subject to clause 42.4.1 (f) below, a ball that passes above head height of the batsman, that prevents him from being able to hit it with his bat by means of a normal cricket stroke shall be called a wide.
- e) For the avoidance of doubt any fast short pitched delivery that is called a wide under this playing condition shall also count as one of the allowable short pitched deliveries in that over.
- f) In the event of a bowler bowling more than two fast short-pitched deliveries in an over as defined in clause 42.4.1 (b) above, the umpire at the bowler's end shall call and signal no ball on each occasion. A differential signal shall be used to signify a fast short pitched delivery. The umpire shall call and signal 'no ball' and then tap the head with the other hand.
- g) If a bowler delivers a third fast short pitched ball in an over, the umpire, after the call of no ball and when the ball is dead, shall caution the bowler, inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen at the wicket of what has occurred. This caution shall apply throughout the innings.

- h) If there is a second instance of the bowler being no balled in the innings for bowling more than two fast short pitched deliveries in an over, the umpire shall advise the bowler that this is his final warning for the innings.
- i) Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal no ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.  
If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- j) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- k) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- l) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)  
The above is not a substitute for clause 42.7 below which umpires are able to apply at any time.

#### 42.6.2 Law 42.6 (b) Bowling of High Full Pitched Balls

Law 42.6 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) Any delivery, which passes or would have passed on the full above waist height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease is deemed unfair, whether or not it is likely to inflict physical injury on the striker.
- b) In the event of a bowler bowling a high full pitched ball as defined in clause 42.4.2 (a) above, the umpire at the bowler's end shall call and signal no ball.  
If, in the opinion of the umpire, such a delivery is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batsman, the umpire at the bowler's end shall, in addition to calling and signalling no ball, when the ball is dead, caution the bowler and issue a first and final warning. The umpire shall inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen at the wicket of what has occurred.
- c) Should there be any further instance (where a high full pitched ball is bowled and is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batsman) by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall, in addition to calling and signalling no ball, when the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- d) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- e) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsman at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.

- f) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

## 42.7 Law 42.7 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling - Action by the umpire

Law 42.7 shall be replaced by the following:

Regardless of any action taken by the umpire as a result of a breach of clauses 42.4.1, 42.4.2 and 42.6 the following shall apply at any time during the match.

42.7.1 The bowling of fast short pitched balls is unfair if in the opinion of the umpire at the bowler's end he considers that by their repetition and taking into account their length, height and direction, they are likely to inflict physical injury on the striker, irrespective of the protective clothing and equipment he may be wearing. The relative skill of the striker shall also be taken into consideration.

42.7.2 In the event of such unfair bowling, the umpire at the bowler's end shall adopt the following procedure:

- a) In the first instance the umpire shall call and signal no ball, caution the bowler and inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen of what has occurred.
- b) If this caution is ineffective, he shall repeat the above procedure and indicate to the bowler that this is a final warning.
- c) Both the above caution and final warning shall continue to apply even though the bowler may later change ends.
- d) Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal no ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof. See Law 22.8. (Bowler Incapacitated or Suspended during an Over).
- e) The bowler thus taken off shall not be able to bowl again in that innings.
- f) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- g) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

Should the umpires initiate the caution and warning procedures set out in Clauses 42.6.1, 42.6.2, and 42.7 such cautions and warnings are not to be cumulative.

## 42.8 Law 42.8 - Deliberate bowling of High Full Pitched Balls

Law 42.8 shall be replaced by the following:

If the umpire considers that a high full pitch delivery which is deemed unfair as defined in clause 42.4.2 was deliberately bowled, then the caution and warning process shall be dispensed with.

The umpire at the bowler's end shall:

- 42.8.1 Call and signal no ball.
- 42.8.2 When the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.
- 42.8.3 Not allow the bowler to bowl again in that innings.
- 42.8.4 Ensure that the over is completed by another bowler, provided that the bowler does not bowl two overs or part thereof consecutively.
- 42.8.5 Report the occurrence to the other umpire, to the captain of the batting side and, together with the other umpire, to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play Responsibility of the Captains).

#### **42.9 Law 42.9 - Time Wasting by the Fielding Side**

Law 42.9 shall apply subject to Law 42.9 (c) being replaced by the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time in that innings, by any member of the fielding side the umpire concerned shall:

- 42.9.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.9.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.9.3 Inform the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible the captain of the batting side of what has occurred.
- 42.9.4 If the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the Captain and, if necessary, members of the team concerned will be charged.

#### **42.10 Law 42.10 - Batsman Wasting Time**

Law 42.10 shall apply, subject to the following:

If the incoming batsman is not in position to take guard or his partner not ready to receive the next ball within 2 minutes of the fall of the previous wicket, the action should be regarded by the umpires as time wasting and the provisions of Law 42.10 shall apply.

In addition, Law 42.10 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time by any batsman in that innings, the umpire concerned shall:

- 42.10.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.10.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the fielding side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.10.3 Inform the other umpire, the other batsman and as soon as possible the captain of the fielding side of what has occurred.
- 42.10.4 In addition, if the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the batsman concerned will be charged.

#### **42.11 Law 42.11 - Damaging the pitch – area to be protected**

Law 42.11 shall apply.

## **42.12 Law 42.12 – Bowler running on protected area after delivering the ball**

Law 42.12 shall apply, subject to 42.12 (d) (iv) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## **42.13 Law 42.13 – Fieldsman damaging the pitch**

Law 42.13 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## **42.14 Law 42.14 Batsman damaging the pitch**

Law 42.14 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

See also clause 37 above.

## **42.15 Law 42.15 – Bowler attempting to run out non-striker before delivery**

Law 42.15 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler is permitted, before releasing the ball and provided he has not completed his usual delivery swing, to deliberately attempt to run out the non-striker. Whether the attempt is successful or not, the ball shall not count as one of the over. If the bowler fails in an attempt to run out the non-striker, the umpire shall call and signal Dead ball as soon as possible.

## **42.16 Law 42.16 – Batsman stealing a run**

Law 42.16 shall apply, subject to 42.16(vi) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## **42.17 Law 42.17 – Penalty runs**

Law 42.17 shall apply.

## **42.18 Law 42.18 – Players' conduct**

Law 42.18 shall apply, subject to 42.18(iii) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## **42.19 Use of Electronic Communications Equipment**

The use of electronic communication devices and equipment of any kind to communicate with players on the field of play shall not be permitted.

## APPENDIX 1

### Decision Review System (DRS) - Playing Conditions

#### 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 The DRS includes:
  - The process for the referral by the on-field umpires of a decision to the third umpire and/or the consultation process (between the on-field umpire(s) and the third umpire) initiated by the on-field umpire(s) as set out in paragraph 2 below and which have been collectively termed in these playing conditions as an “Umpire Review”; and
  - The process initiated by the players for the review of an on-field umpire’s decision (by means of a consultation between the on-field umpire(s) and the third umpire) as set out in paragraph 3 below and which has been termed in these playing conditions as the “Player Review”.
- 1.2 The Home Board will be required to ensure that the television technology specifications set out in Appendix 2 are provided.
- 1.3 In particular, the Home Board is to ensure that a separate room is provided for the third umpire and that he has access to the television equipment and technology as specified in Appendix 2 so as to be in the best position to facilitate the referral and/or consultation processes referred to in paragraphs 2 (Umpire Review) and 3 (Player Review) below.
- 1.4 The ICC shall appoint an independent technology expert (ICC Technical Official) to be present at every series to assist the third umpire and to protect the integrity of the DRS process.

#### 2 UMPIRE REVIEW

In the circumstances detailed in paragraphs 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5 below, the on-field umpire has the discretion to refer the decision to the third umpire or, in the case of 2.2.(a), 2.4 and 2.5, to consult with the third umpire before making the decision and should take a common sense approach.

Save for requesting the umpire to review his decision under paragraph 3 (Player Review) below, players may not appeal to the umpire to use the Umpire Review - breach of this provision would constitute dissent and the player could be liable for discipline under the ICC Code of Conduct.

The third umpire shall call for as many replays from any camera angle as is necessary to reach a decision. As a guide, a decision should be made within 30 seconds whenever possible, but the third umpire shall have the discretion to take more time.

##### 2.1 Run Out, Stumping and Hit Wicket Decisions

- a) The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a run-out, stumping or hit wicket to the third umpire.
- b) An on-field umpire wishing to refer a decision to the third umpire shall signal to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands.
- c) In the case of a referral of a hit wicket or stumping decision, the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]). If the delivery was not a fair delivery he shall indicate that the batsman is not out and advise the on-field umpire to signal no ball. See also paragraph 3.10 below.

- d) Additionally, if the third umpire finds the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.
- e) If the third umpire decides the batsman is out a red light is displayed; a green light means not-out. Should the third umpire be temporarily unable to respond, a white light (where available) will remain illuminated throughout the period of interruption to signify to the on-field umpires that the TV replay system is temporarily unavailable, in which case the decision will be taken by the on-field umpire. (As an alternative to the red/green light system and where available, the big replay screen may be used for the purpose of conveying the third umpire's decision.)

## 2.2 Caught Decisions, Obstructing the Field

In the event of an appeal for a caught decision:

### Fair Catches, Bump Ball and Obstructing the Field

- a) Should the bowler's end umpire be unable to decide whether or not a catch was taken fairly, or if a catch was taken from a bump ball or not, or if, on appeal from the fielding side, the batsman obstructed the field, he shall first consult with the square leg umpire.
- b) Should both on-field umpires require assistance from the third umpire to make a decision, the bowler's end umpire shall firstly take a decision on-field after consulting with the other umpire, then he shall consult by two-way radio with the third umpire. Such consultation shall be initiated by the bowler's end umpire to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands, followed by an 'out' or 'not out' signal made with the hands close to the chest at chest height. If the third umpire advises that the replay evidence is inconclusive, the on-field decision communicated at the start of the consultation process shall stand.
- c) The third umpire has to determine whether the batsman has been caught, or if it was a bump ball or not, or if the batsman obstructed the field. However, in reviewing the television replay(s), the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery for decisions involving a catch (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) and whether the batsman has hit the ball. If the delivery was not a fair delivery or if it is clear to the third umpire that the batsman did not hit the ball he shall indicate to the on-field umpire that the batsman is not out caught, and in the case of an unfair delivery, advise the on-field umpire to signal no ball. See also paragraph 3.10 below. Additionally, if it is clear to the third umpire that the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

For clarity, the third umpire shall not check for another mode of dismissal when there is an appeal for obstructing the field.

- d) The third umpire shall communicate his decision by the system as in paragraph 2.1 (e).

### 2.3 Boundary Decisions

- a) The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision about whether the fieldsman had any part of his person in contact with the ball when he touched the boundary or when he had any part of his person grounded beyond the boundary, or whether a four or six had been scored. A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

**Note:** If the television evidence is inconclusive as to whether or not a boundary has been scored, the status quo will remain, and it shall be treated as runs scored by the batting side.

- b) An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.
- c) The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows a boundary line infringement or incident that appears not to have been acted upon by the on-field umpires.

### 2.4 Batsmen Running to the Same End

- a) In the event of both batsmen running to the same end and the umpires are uncertain over which batsmen made his ground first, the on-field umpire may consult with the third umpire.
- b) The procedure in paragraph 2.3 (b) shall apply.

## 3 PLAYER REVIEW

The following clauses shall operate in addition to and in conjunction with paragraph 2 (Umpire Review).

### 3.1 Circumstances in which a Player Review may be requested

- a) A player may request a review of any decision taken by the on-field umpires concerning whether or not a batsman is dismissed, with the exception of 'Timed Out' (Player Review).
- b) For the avoidance of doubt, no other decisions made by the umpires are eligible for a Player Review.
- c) Only the batsman involved in a dismissal may request a Player Review of an 'Out' decision and only the captain (or acting captain) of the fielding team may request a Player Review of a 'Not Out' decision.
- d) A decision concerning whether or not a batsman is dismissed that could have been the subject of a Umpire Review under paragraph 2 is eligible for a Player Review as soon as it is clear that the on-field umpire has chosen not to initiate the Umpire Review.

### 3.2 The manner of requesting the Player Review

- a) The request should be made by the player making a 'T' sign with both forearms at head height.
- b) The total time elapsed between the ball becoming dead and the review request being made should be no more than 15 seconds. The only exception permitted is when an Umpire Review of a fair catch or bump ball (as permitted in Clause 2.2 above) is required to answer an appeal for a Caught decision, in which case either team is able to request a Player Review of that Caught decision within 15 seconds of the decision being communicated. The on-field umpire should provide the player with a



prompt after 10 seconds if the request has not been made at that time and the player should request the review immediately thereafter. If the umpires believe that a request has not been made within the 15 second time frame, they will decline to review the decision.

- c) The captain may consult with the bowler and other fielders or the two batsmen may consult with each other prior to deciding whether to request a Player Review. Under no circumstances is any player permitted to query an umpire about any aspect of a decision before deciding on whether or not to request a Player Review. If the umpires believe that the captain or batsman has received direct or indirect input emanating other than from the players on the field, then they may at their discretion decline the request for a Player Review. In particular, signals from the dressing room must not be given.
- d) No replays, either at normal speed or slow motion, should be shown on a big screen to spectators until the time allowed for the requesting of a Player Review has elapsed. The only exception to this provision is when the Player Review of a Caught decision is requested after the Umpire Review of a fair catch or bump ball has concluded, as detailed in 3.2(b) above, as replays may have been shown on the big screen during that Umpire Review process. See also paragraph 3.11 below.
- e) If either on-field umpire initiates an Umpire Review under paragraph 2, this does not preclude a player seeking a Player Review of a separate incident from the same delivery. The Player Review request may be made after the Umpire Review provided it is still within the timescale described in (b) above. (See 3.8 (b) and 3.8 (c) below for the process for addressing both an Umpire and Player Review).
- f) A request for a Player Review may not be withdrawn once it has been made.

### 3.3 The process of consultation

- a) On receipt of an eligible and timely request for a Player Review, the on-field umpire will make the sign of a television with his hands in the normal way.
- b) He will initiate communication with the third umpire by confirming the decision that has been made and that the player has requested a Player Review.
- c) The third umpire must then work alone, independent of outside help or comment, other than when consulting the on-field umpire.
- d) A two-way consultation process should begin to investigate whether there is anything that the third umpire can see or hear which would indicate that the on-field umpire should change his decision.
- e) This consultation should be on points of fact, where possible phrased in a manner leading to yes or no answers. Questions requiring a single answer based on a series of judgements, such as "do you think that was LBW?" are to be avoided.
- f) The third umpire shall not withhold any factual information which may help in the decision making process, even if the information is not directly prompted by the on-field umpire's questions. In particular, in reviewing a dismissal, if the third umpire believes that the batsman may instead be out by any other mode of dismissal, he shall advise the on-field umpire accordingly. The process of consultation described in this paragraph in respect of such other mode of dismissal shall then be conducted as if the batsman has been given not out.

- g) The third umpire should initially check whether the delivery is fair (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) where appropriate advising the on-field umpire accordingly. See also paragraph 3.10 below.
- h) If despite the available technology, the third umpire is unable to answer with a high degree of confidence a particular question posed by the on-field umpire, then he should report that the replays are 'inconclusive'. The third umpire should not give answers conveying likelihoods or probabilities.
- i) Subject to paragraph 3.3 (j) below, specifically when advising on LBW decisions, the requirement for a high degree of confidence should be interpreted as follows:
- i) With regard to determining the point of pitching the evidence provided by technology should be regarded as definitive and the Laws as interpreted in clause 3.9 (a) below should be strictly applied.
  - ii) With regard to the point of impact
    - If a 'not out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the point of impact is between wicket and wicket (i.e. in line with the stumps), the evidence provided by technology should show that the centre of the ball at the moment of interception is in line within an area demarcated by a line drawn down the outside of the outer stumps.
    - If an 'out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the point of impact is not between wicket and wicket (i.e. outside the line of the stumps), the evidence provided by technology should show that no part of the ball at the moment of interception is between wicket and wicket.
  - iii) With regard to determining whether the ball was likely to have hit the stumps:
    - If a 'not out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the ball is hitting the stumps, the evidence provided by technology should show that the centre of the ball would have hit the stumps within an area demarcated by a line drawn below the lower edge of the bails and down the outside of the outer stumps.

However, where the evidence shows that the ball would have hit the stumps within the demarcated area as set out above but that:

- The point of impact is 300cm or more from the stumps; or
- The point of impact is more than 250cm but less than 300cm from the stumps and the distance between point of pitching and point of impact is less than 40cm,

the original decision will stand (i.e. not out).

- If an 'out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the ball is missing the stumps, the evidence of the technology should show that no part of the ball would have made contact with any part of the stumps or bails.

- iv) With regard to determining whether the ball was likely to have hit the stumps after striking the pad on the full and being predicted to pitch before striking or passing the stumps:
  - The technology should predict the line of the delivery in accordance with Law 36.2b and show this path from directly above the stumps in the simulation.
  - The 3rd umpire shall advise the on-field umpire whether the ball was going to intercept the line of the stumps based on the prediction of the technology, and make no comment on the predicted height of the ball after pitching, which shall remain a judgment of the on-field umpire.
- j) In circumstances where the television technology (all or parts thereof) is not available to the third umpire or fails for whatever reason, the third umpire shall advise the on-field umpire of this fact but still provide any relevant factual information that may be ascertained from the available television replays and other technology. See also paragraph 3.5 (d).
- k) The on-field umpire must then make his decision based on those factual questions that were answered by the third umpire, any other factual information offered by the third umpire and his recollection and opinion of the original incident.
- l) The on-field umpire will reverse his decision if the nature of the supplementary information received from the third umpire leads him to conclude that his original decision was incorrect.

### 3.4 The process for communicating the final decision

- a) When the on-field umpire has reached a decision, he should advise the TV director (directly or via the third umpire).
- b) For Player Reviews concerning potential dismissals, he should then indicate “Out” by raising his finger above his head in a normal yet prominent manner or indicate “Not Out” by the call of ‘not out’ and by crossing his hands in a horizontal position side to side in front and above his waist three times (as per a ‘safe’ decision in baseball). Where the decision is a reversal of the on-field umpire’s previous decision, he should make the ‘revoke last signal’ indication immediately prior to the above.
- c) If the mode of dismissal is not obvious or not the same as that on which the original decision was based, then the umpire should advise the official scorers via the third umpire.

### 3.5 Number of Player Review requests permitted

Subject to the provisions of clauses a) to g) below, each team will have two unsuccessful player review requests remaining immediately after the completion of the 80th over of the innings. For the sake of clarity, at the end of the 80th over a team with no remaining player reviews receives 2 additional reviews; a team with 1 remaining player review receives 1 additional review, and a team with 2 remaining player reviews receives no additional reviews.

- a) Subject to the above, each team is allowed to make a maximum of two unsuccessful player review requests in the first 80 overs of the innings, and a maximum of two unsuccessful player review requests after 80 overs for the remainder of the innings. If a player review results in the umpire reversing his original decision, then the request has been successful and does not count towards the innings limit. If the umpire's decision is unchanged, the player review is unsuccessful. After two unsuccessful requests by one team within the first 80 overs, no further player review requests will be allowed by that team until after 80 overs. After two unsuccessful requests by one team, both made after the first 80 overs, no further player review requests will be allowed by that team during the remainder of that innings.
- b) If following a Player Review, an umpire upholds a decision of 'Out', but for a different mode of dismissal from that for which the original decision was given, then the request will still be regarded as unsuccessful.
- c) If following a Player Review, an umpire upholds a decision of 'Not Out' on account of the delivery being a no ball for any reason, thereby not requiring any review of the ball's subsequent trajectory, then this will not be counted as an unsuccessful request and not count towards the innings limit.
- d) If a Player Review and an Umpire Review occur from the same delivery and the decision from the Umpire Review renders the Player Review unnecessary (see 3.8 (b) and 3.8 (c)), then the Player Review request will be ignored and not be counted as unsuccessful.
- e) An unsuccessful review may be re-instated by the Match Referee at his sole discretion (if appropriate after consultation with the ICC Technical Official and/or the television broadcast director), if the review could not properly be concluded due to a failure of the technology. Any such decision shall be final and should be taken as soon as possible once all the relevant facts have been ascertained by the Match Referee. An unsuccessful review shall not be re-instated if, despite any technical failures, the correct decision could still have been made using the other available technology. Similarly, no reinstatement shall be made where the technology worked as intended, but the evidence gleaned from its use was "inconclusive".
- f) The third umpire shall be responsible for counting the number of unsuccessful player reviews and advising the on-field umpires once either team has exhausted their allowance either for the first 80 overs or for the innings.
- g) The scoreboard shall display, for the innings in progress, the number of Player Reviews remaining available to each team.

### 3.6 Dead ball

- a) If following a Player Review request, an original decision of 'Out' is changed to 'Not Out', then the ball is still deemed to have become dead when the original decision was made (as per Law 23.1(a)(iii)). The batting side, while benefiting from the reversal of the dismissal, will not benefit from any runs that may subsequently have accrued from the delivery had the on-field umpire originally made a 'Not Out' decision, other than any No Balls penalty that could arise under 3.3 (g) above.
- b) If an original decision of 'Not Out' is changed to 'Out', the ball will retrospectively be deemed to have become dead from the moment of the dismissal event. All subsequent events, including any runs scored, are ignored.

## 3.7 Use of technology

- a) The following technology may be used by the third umpire.
- Slow motion replays from all available cameras
  - Super slow motion replays from all available cameras
  - Ultra motion camera replays from all available cameras
  - Ultra Edge
  - Sound from the stump microphones with the replays at normal speed and slow motion
  - Approved ball tracking technology
  - The mat, generated by the provider of ball tracking technology, not by the broadcaster
  - Hot Spot cameras
  - Real-Time Snickometer
  - LED Wickets (using the lights to indicate if the wicket is broken)

In addition, other forms of technology may be used subject to ICC being satisfied that the required standards of accuracy and time efficiency can be met.

- b) Where practical usage or further testing indicates that any of the above forms of technology cannot reliably provide accurate and timely information, then it may be removed prior to or during a match. The final decision regarding the technology to be used in a given match will be taken by the ICC Match Referee in consultation with the ICC Technical Official, ICC Management and the competing teams' governing bodies.

## 3.8 Combining Umpire Reviews with Player Reviews

- a) If an Umpire Review (under Clause 2) and a Player Review request are made following the same delivery but relating to separate modes of dismissal, the following procedure shall apply.
- b) The Umpire Review should be carried out prior to the Player Review if **all** of the following conditions apply:
- i) The Player Review has been requested by the fielding side
  - ii) The Umpire Review and the Player Review both relate to the dismissal of the same batsman
  - iii) If the batsman is out, the number of runs scored from the delivery would be the same for both modes of dismissal
  - iv) If the batsman is out, the batsman on strike for the next delivery would be the same for both modes of dismissal.
- c) If the Umpire Review leads the third umpire to make a decision of 'Out', then this will be displayed in the usual manner and the Player Review will not be performed. If the Umpire Review results in a not out decision, then the third umpire will make no public decision but proceed to address the Player Review request.

*For illustration, following an unsuccessful lbw appeal, the striker sets off for a run, is sent back and there is an appeal for his run out. The players request that the lbw decision is reviewed and the umpires request that the run out be reviewed. The four criteria above are satisfied, so the run out referral is determined first. Should the appeal for run out be 'Out', then there is no requirement for the lbw review to take place.*

- d) In all other circumstances, the two incidents shall be addressed in chronological order. If the conclusion from the first incident is that a batsman is dismissed, then the ball would be deemed to have become dead at that point, rendering investigation of the second incident unnecessary.

### 3.9 Interpretation of Laws

- a) When using technology to determine where the ball pitched (as per Law 36.1(b)), the third umpire should refer to the "point" (or centre) of the ball. Therefore if at least 50% of the ball pitches outside the line of leg stump, then no LBW dismissal is possible.
- b) When using a replay to determine the moment at which the wicket has been put down (as per Law 28.1), the third umpire should deem this to be the first frame in which one of the bails is shown (or can be deduced) to have lost **all** contact with the top of the stumps and subsequent frames show the bail permanently removed from the top of the stumps.

### 3.10 No Balls

If the on-field umpire is uncertain as to the fairness of the delivery following a dismissal, either affecting the validity of the dismissal or which batsman is dismissed, he shall be entitled to request the batsman to delay leaving the field and to check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) with the third umpire. Consultation with the third umpire shall be by way of two way radio. If the delivery was not a fair delivery the on-field umpire shall indicate that the batsman is not-out and signal no-ball. For the avoidance of doubt, the third umpire shall apply clause 24.2 when deciding whether a no-ball should have been called.

### 3.11 Cameras On or Over the Field of Play

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision as to whether the ball has been in contact with any part of the camera, its apparatus or its cables above the playing area.

A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.

The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows the ball to have been in contact with any part of the camera or its cables above the playing area as envisaged under this paragraph.

Refer to clause 23.1.

### 3.12 Big Screen Policy

The current ICC big screen policy will apply.

See also 3.2(d)

## **APPENDIX 2**

### **DRS Third Umpire Room and Television Broadcast Specifications**

Specifications will be circulated separately.

## APPENDIX 3

### Third Umpire TV Replay System – Playing Conditions

#### 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 Save with the express written consent of the Chief Executive Officer of the ICC the Home Board will ensure the live television broadcast of all Test Matches played in its country.
- 1.2 Where matches are broadcast the camera specification set out in Appendix 4A shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- 1.3 Where matches are not broadcast the camera specifications set out in Appendix 4B shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- 1.4 The Home Board will ensure a separate room is provided for the third umpire and that he has access to television monitors and direct sound link with the television control broadcast director to facilitate as many replays as is necessary to assist him in making a decision.
- 1.5 In the circumstances detailed in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below, the on-field umpire has the discretion to refer the decision to the third umpire or, in the case of paragraph 3, 1, 5 and 6, to consult with the third umpire before making his decision and should take a common sense approach.  
  
Players may not appeal to the umpire to use the replay system - breach of this provision would constitute dissent and the player could be liable for discipline under the ICC Code of Conduct.
- 1.6 The third umpire shall call for as many replays from any camera angle as is necessary to reach a decision. As a guide, a decision should be made within 30 seconds whenever possible, but the third umpire shall have a discretion to take more time in order to finalise a decision.
- 1.7 The third umpire shall only have access to TV replays for the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below. Other technology which may be in use by the broadcaster for broadcast purposes (Hot Spot, ball tracking, Snicko) shall not be permitted.

#### 2 RUN OUT, STUMPING AND HIT WICKET DECISIONS

- 2.1 The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a run-out, stumping or hit wicket to the third umpire.
- 2.2 An on-field umpire wishing to refer a decision to the third umpire shall signal to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands.
- 2.3 If the third umpire decides the batsman is out a red light is displayed; a green light means not-out. Should the third umpire be temporarily unable to respond, a white light (where available) will remain illuminated throughout the period of interruption to signify to the on-field umpires that the TV replay system is temporarily unavailable, in which case the decision will be taken by the on-field umpire. (As an alternative to the red/green light system and where available, the big screen may be used for the purpose of conveying the third umpire's decision.)
- 2.4 In the case of a referral of a hit wicket or stumping decision, the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]). Additionally, if the third umpire finds the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.
- 2.5 LED Wickets are permitted to be used for run-out, stumping and hit wicket decisions (using the lights to determine if the wicket is broken).



## 3 CAUGHT DECISIONS, OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a caught decision to the third umpire in the following circumstances:

### 3.1 Fair Catches, Bump Ball and obstructing the field

- a) Should the bowler's end umpire be unable to decide whether or not a catch was taken fairly, or if a catch was taken from a bump ball or not, or if, on appeal from the fielding side, the batsman obstructed the field, he shall first consult with the square leg umpire.
- b) Should both on-field umpires require assistance from the third umpire to make a decision, the bowler's end umpire shall firstly take a decision on-field after consulting with the other umpire, then he shall consult by two-way radio with the third umpire. Such consultation shall be initiated by the bowler's end umpire to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands, followed by an 'out' or 'not out' signal made with the hands close to the chest at chest height. If the third umpire advises that the replay evidence is inconclusive, the on-field decision communicated at the start of the consultation process shall stand.
- c) The third umpire has to determine whether the batsman has been caught or if it was a bump ball or not, or if the batsman obstructed the field. However, when reviewing the television replay(s), the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery for decisions involving a catch (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]). Additionally, if it is clear to the third umpire that the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.  
  
For clarity, the third umpire shall not check for another mode of dismissal when there is an appeal for obstructing the field.
- d) The third umpire shall communicate his decision by the system as in paragraph 2.3.

## 4 BOUNDARY DECISIONS

- 4.1 The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision about whether the fieldsman had any part of his person in contact with the ball when he touched the boundary or when he had any part of his person grounded beyond the boundary, or whether a four or six had been scored. A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.
- 4.2 An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.
- 4.3 The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows a boundary line infringement or incident that appears not to have been acted upon by the on-field umpires.

**5 BATSMEN RUNNING TO THE SAME END**

- 5.1 In the event of both batsmen running to the same end and the umpires are uncertain over which batsmen made his ground first, the on-field umpire may consult with the third umpire.
- 5.2 The procedure in paragraph 4.2 shall apply.

**6 NO BALLS**

Following any mode of dismissal that is not permitted off a no ball, if the on-field umpire is uncertain as the fairness of the delivery, he shall be entitled to request the batsman to delay leaving the field and to check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) with the third umpire. Consultation with the third umpire shall be by way of two way radio. If the delivery was not a fair delivery the on-field umpire shall indicate that the batsman is not-out and signal no-ball. For the avoidance of doubt, the third umpire shall apply clause 24.2 when deciding whether a no-ball should have been called.

**7 CAMERAS ON OR OVER THE FIELD OF PLAY**

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision as to whether the ball has been in contact with any part of the camera, its apparatus or its cables above the playing area.

A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

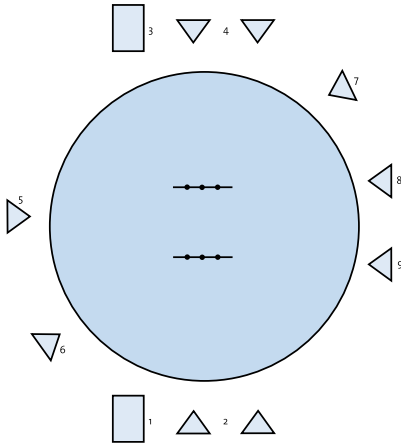
An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.

The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows the ball to have been in contact with any part of the camera or its cables above the playing area as envisaged under this paragraph.

Refer to clause 23.1.

## APPENDIX 4A

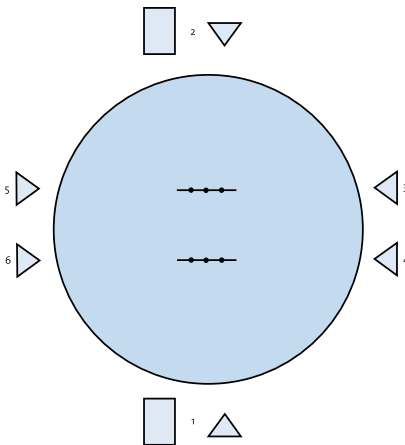
## Generic Camera Layout - Basic TV Coverage



- 1 Wicket to Wicket
- 2 Follow
- 3 Wicket to Wicket
- 4 Follow
- 5 Square Leg/Mid Wicket
- 6 Slips
- 7 Slips
- 8 Line / Run out Cam
- 9 Line / Run out Cam

## APPENDIX 4B

## Generic Camera Layout - Third Umpire Coverage



- 1 Follow
- 2 Follow
- 3 Line / Run out Cam
- 4 Line / Run out Cam
- 5 Line / Run out Cam
- 6 Line / Run out Cam

**APPENDIX 5****Calculation Template for Last Day of Test Match**

This template applies to any interruption on the last day which causes a loss in actual playing time, (i.e. an interruption longer than the amount of extra time available) and where play resumes after the scheduled tea interval.

Where play resumes prior to tea, then the calculation of overs remaining in the day is performed as per Days 1-4, with the scheduled time for the last hour affected only by the adding of any extra time.

Lines A, B, C, D and E should be completed at the start of an interruption on the final day. If play resumes without any lost playing time, or prior to the tea interval, then this sheet can be discarded.

Once the length of interruption exceeds D and actual playing time is lost, then line F can be completed

Lines G and H can be completed immediately if the interruption starts after tea, otherwise as soon as the interruption includes the tea interval.

- A Start of interruption \_\_\_\_\_
- B Minimum overs remaining before start of last hour as at time A  
(See Note 1) \_\_\_\_\_
- C Time required to bowl minimum overs @ 4 mins per over (B x 4) \_\_\_\_\_
- D Extra time available as at time A \_\_\_\_\_
- E Scheduled time for last hour as at time A \_\_\_\_\_
- F Rescheduled time for last hour (Time basis) (D + E) \_\_\_\_\_
- G Length of intervals covered by interruption:  
enter 40 (lunch), 20 (tea), 60 (both) or 0 (neither) \_\_\_\_\_
- H Rescheduled time for last hour (Overs basis) (A + C + D + G) \_\_\_\_\_
- I Later of F and H above \_\_\_\_\_
- J Time play resumes \_\_\_\_\_

**Case A:** If J is earlier than I, play resumes prior to the last hour

**K** Minutes playing time lost ( $J - A - D - G$ ) \_\_\_\_\_

**L** Overs lost @ 4 mins per over (see Note 2)

**M** Minimum overs before start of last hour ( $B - L$ ) (See Note 1)  
The last hour then starts at the later of the time in Line F  
and the completion of the overs in Line M \_\_\_\_\_

**Case B:** If J is not earlier than I, play resumes in the last hour

**K** Time for last hour to finish (I plus 60 minutes) \_\_\_\_\_

**L** Minutes remaining in last hour ( $K - J$ ) \_\_\_\_\_

**M** Overs remaining in last hour ( $L / 4$  mins or part thereof)  
(See Note 1) \_\_\_\_\_

**Note 1:** If an interruption occurs part-way through an over, in Row B enter the number of full overs remaining, ignoring the part over. Then in Row M, add back the part over to the minimum overs to be bowled on resumption.

**Note 2:** The actual overs lost for a given interruption will also reflect any earlier interruptions in the day, so that one over is lost in the day for each full four minutes of aggregated playing time lost. For example, 15 minutes loses 3 overs, but another 15 minute delay loses 4 overs.

# STANDARD **ONE-DAY INTERNATIONAL** MATCH PLAYING CONDITIONS

---

04

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# STANDARD ONE-DAY INTERNATIONAL MATCH PLAYING CONDITIONS

These playing conditions are applicable to all ODI matches from 22nd September 2016 and supersede the previous version dated 5th July 2015. Included in this version are amendments to clauses. 2.2, 24.2, 40, 41.3, 42.9, 42.10, Appendix 6 clauses 2.2, 3.3, 3.7, 3.10 and Appendix 8 clauses 3 and 6.

Except as varied hereunder, the Laws of Cricket (2000 Code 6 th Edition - 2015) shall apply.

**Note:** All references to 'Governing Body' within the Laws of Cricket shall be replaced by 'ICC Match Referee'.

## 1 LAW 1 THE PLAYERS

### 1.1 Law 1.1 - Number of Players

Law 1.1 shall be replaced by the following:

A match is played between two sides. Each side shall consist of 11 players, one of whom shall be captain.

### 1.2 Law 1.2 - Nomination of Players

Law 1.2 shall be replaced by the following:

- 1.2.1 Each captain shall nominate 11 players plus a maximum of 4 substitute fielders in writing to the ICC Match Referee before the toss. No player (member of the playing eleven) may be changed after the nomination without the consent of the opposing captain.
- 1.2.2 Only those nominated as substitute fielders shall be entitled to act as substitute fielders during the match, unless the ICC Match Referee, in exceptional circumstances, allows subsequent additions.
- 1.2.3 A player or player support personnel who has been suspended from participating in a match shall not, from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter:
  - a) Be nominated as, or carry out any of the duties or responsibilities of a substitute fielder, or
  - b) Enter any part of the playing area (which shall include the field of play and the area between the boundary and the perimeter boards) at any time, including any scheduled or unscheduled breaks in play.

A player who has been suspended from participating in a match shall be permitted from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter be permitted to enter the players' dressing room provided that the players' dressing room (or any part thereof) for the match is not within the playing area described in b) above (for example, the player is not permitted to enter the on-field 'dug-out').
- 1.2.4 All those nominated including those nominated as substitute fielders, must be eligible to play for that particular team and by such nomination the nominees shall warrant that they are so eligible.

1.2.5 In addition, by their nomination, the nominees shall be deemed to have agreed to abide by all the applicable ICC Regulations pertaining to international cricket and in particular, the Clothing and Equipment Regulations, the Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel (hereafter referred to as the ICC Code of Conduct), the Anti-Racism Code for Players and Player Support Personnel, the Anti-Doping Code and the Anti-Corruption Code.

### 1.3 Law 1.3 – Captain

The following shall apply in addition to Law 1.3 (a):

The deputy must be one of the nominated members of the playing eleven.

Each Member Board must nominate its 'ODI Team Captain' to the ICC when appointed.

If the 'ODI Team Captain' is not participating in a series, the relevant Home Board must nominate a replacement 'ODI Team Captain' for the series. The Home Board shall advise the series Match Referee.

If the 'ODI Team Captain' plays in a match without being the nominated captain for that match, he will be deemed to be the captain should any penalties be applied for over rate breaches under the Code of Conduct.

## 2 LAW 2 - SUBSTITUTES AND RUNNERS, BATSMAN OR FIELDER LEAVING THE FIELD, BATSMAN RETIRING, BATSMAN COMMENCING INNINGS

Law 2 shall apply subject to the following:

### 2.1 Law 2.1 Substitutes and Runners

Law 2.1 (a) (ii), 2.7 and 2.8 shall not apply. A runner for a batsman when batting is not permitted.

Law 2.1 (b) shall be amended as follows:

The umpires shall have discretion to allow, for other wholly acceptable reasons, a substitute fielder to act for a nominated player, at the start of the match, or at any subsequent time.

### 2.2 Law 2.5 - Fielder absent or leaving the field

Law 2.5 shall be replaced by the following:

If a fielder fails to take the field with his side at the start of the match or at any later time, or leaves the field during a session of play, the umpire shall be informed of the reason for his absence, and he shall not thereafter come on to the field during a session of play without the consent of the umpire. (See Law 2.6 as modified). The umpire shall give such consent as soon as practicable.

If the player is absent from the field for longer than 8 minutes, the following restrictions shall apply to their future participation in the match:

2.2.1 The player shall not be permitted to bowl in the match until he has either been able to field, or his team has subsequently been batting, for the total length of playing time for which he was absent (hereafter referred to as penalty time), subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 120 minutes. If any unexpired penalty time remains at the end of the first innings, it is carried forward to the second innings of the match.



- 2.2.2 The player shall not be permitted to bat in the match until his team's batting innings has been in progress for the length of playing time that is equal to the unexpired penalty time carried forward from the previous innings, subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 120 minutes. However, once his side has lost five wickets in its batting innings, he may bat immediately.

For the purposes of 2.2.1 and 2.2.2, playing time shall comprise the time play is in progress excluding lunch and tea intervals, intervals between innings and official drinks intervals.

However, in the event of a batsman or a fieldsman already being off the field at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, he shall be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided that he personally informs the umpires when he is fit enough to take the field had play been in progress.

Similarly, if at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, a player is on the field but still has some unexpired penalty time remaining from a previous absence, he shall automatically be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided he returns to the field of play immediately after the interruption.

The restriction in clauses 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 above shall not apply if the player has suffered an external blow (as opposed to an internal injury such as a pulled muscle) whilst participating earlier in the match and consequently been forced to leave the field. Nor shall it apply if the player has been absent for very exceptional and wholly acceptable reasons (other than injury or illness).

- 2.2.3 Substitute fielders shall only be permitted in cases of injury, illness or other wholly acceptable reasons. 'Wholly acceptable reasons' should be limited to extreme circumstances and should not include what is commonly referred to as a 'comfort break'.

**Note:** Squad members of the fielding team who are not playing in the match and who are not acting as substitute fielders shall be required to wear a team training bib whilst on the playing area (including the area between the boundary and the perimeter fencing).

### 3 LAW 3 - THE UMPIRES

#### 3.1 Law 3.1 - Appointment and attendance

Law 3.1 shall be replaced by the following:

The following rules for the selection and appointment of ODI umpires shall be followed as far as it is practicable to do so:

- 3.1.1 The umpires shall control the game as required by the Laws (as read with these playing conditions), with absolute impartiality and shall be present at the ground at least two hours before the scheduled start of play.
- 3.1.2 ICC shall establish an 'Elite Panel' of umpires who shall be contracted to the ICC.
- 3.1.3 Each Full Member shall nominate from its panel of first class umpires two umpires to an 'International Panel' and one umpire to a 'TV Panel'. (A third umpire may be nominated to the 'International Panel' with the written consent of the ICC).

- 3.1.4 ICC will appoint one umpire to stand in each ODI. Such umpires shall not be from the same country as the participating teams and shall be selected from the 'Elite Panel' or the 'International Panel'.
- 3.1.5 The Home Board shall appoint one umpire to stand in each ODI. Such umpire shall be selected from its umpires on the 'International Panel'.
- 3.1.6 In ODI matches where the DRS is used (see clause 3.2 below), ICC will appoint a third umpire who shall act as the emergency umpire and officiate in regard to the DRS. Such third umpire shall not be from the same country as the participating teams and shall be appointed from the 'Elite Panel' or the 'International Panel'.
- 3.1.7 In all other ODI matches, the third umpire will be appointed by the Home Board and he shall act as the emergency umpire and officiate in regard to TV replays. Such appointment must be made from the 'International Panel' or the 'TV Panel'.
- 3.1.8 The Home Board shall also appoint a fourth umpire for each ODI from its panel of first class umpires. The fourth umpire shall act as the emergency third umpire. In 'DRS' ODI matches the fourth umpire shall be appointed from the 'International Panel' or the 'TV Panel'.
- 3.1.9 In ODI matches involving Associate Members umpires from the ICC Associate and Affiliate Umpires Panel may be appointed.
- 3.1.10 As long as possible before each ODI Match, ICC will advise the Home Board of the name of its appointee(s) and the Home Board will advise the Manager of the visiting team of all umpires' names.
- 3.1.11 ICC shall appoint the match referee for all matches (ICC Match Referee).
- 3.1.12 The ICC Match Referee shall not be from the same country as the participating teams.
- 3.1.13 Neither team will have a right of objection to an umpire's or match referee's appointment.

### 3.2 Third Umpire / TV Replay System (DRS)

In matches where the DRS is used, the playing conditions set out in Appendix 7 shall apply.

In matches where the DRS is not used, including ODIs not between Full Member countries, the playing conditions set out in Appendix 9 shall apply.

### 3.3 Law 3.2 - Change of umpire

Law 3.2 shall be replaced by the following:

An umpire shall not be changed during the match, other than in exceptional circumstances, unless he is injured or ill.

### 3.4 Law 3.4 - To inform captains and scorers

The following shall apply in addition to Law 3.4 (i):

The Home Board may provide for the ringing of a bell, which shall be rung 5 minutes before the termination of an interval, when the umpires shall go to the wickets. The Home Board shall inform the ICC Match Referee and the Manager of the visiting team at the start of the tour that this practice is to be adopted.

**3.5 Law 3.8 - Fitness for play and Law 3.9 - Suspension of play in dangerous or unreasonable conditions**

3.5.1 The safety of all persons within the ground is of paramount importance to the ICC. In the event that any threatening circumstance, whether actual or perceived, comes to the attention of any umpire (including for example weather, pitch invasions, act of God, etc. See also clauses 3.5.4 and 3.5.5 below), then the players and officials should immediately be asked to leave the field of play in a safe and orderly manner and to relocate to a secure and safe area (depending on each particular threat) pending the satisfactory passing or resolution of such threat or risk to the reasonable satisfaction of the umpires, ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security and/or the police as the circumstances may require.

Laws 3.8 & 3.9 shall be replaced by:

3.5.2 The umpires shall be the final judges of the fitness of the ground, weather and light for play. See clause 3.5.3 below and Law 7.2 (Fitness of the pitch for play).

3.5.3 Suspension of play for adverse conditions of ground, weather or light

- a) All references to ground include the pitch. See Law 7.1 (Area of pitch).
- b) If at any time the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place, then they shall immediately suspend play, or not allow play to commence or to restart. The decision as to whether conditions are so bad as to warrant such action is one for the umpires alone to make, following consultation with the ICC Match Referee.

The fact that the grass and the ball are wet and slippery does not warrant the ground conditions being regarded as unreasonable or dangerous. If the umpires consider the ground is so wet or slippery as to deprive the bowler of a reasonable foothold, the fielders of the power of free movement, or the batsmen of the ability to play their strokes or to run between the wickets, then these conditions shall be regarded as so bad that it would be unreasonable for play to take place.

If circumstances are warranted, the umpires shall stop play and instruct the ground staff to take whatever action they can and use whatever equipment is necessary to remove as much dew as possible from the outfield when conditions become unreasonable or dangerous. The umpires may also instruct the ground staff to take such action during scheduled and unscheduled breaks in play.

The umpires shall disregard any shadow on the pitch from the stadium or from any permanent object on the ground.

- c) When there is a suspension of play it is the responsibility of the umpires to monitor the conditions. They shall make inspections as often as appropriate. Immediately the umpires together agree that conditions are suitable for play they shall call upon the players to resume the game.

- d) If play is in progress up to the start of an agreed interval then it will resume after the interval unless the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place.
- 3.5.4 Play may be suspended due to safety and security concerns by the umpires on the advice of the ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security or the police.
- 3.5.5 Where play is suspended under Clause 3.5.4 above the decision to abandon or resume play shall be the responsibility of the ICC Match Referee who shall act only after consultation with the head of ground security and the police.

### 3.6 Light Meters

- 3.6.1 It is the responsibility of the ICC to supply light meters to the match officials to be used in accordance with these playing conditions.
- 3.6.2 All light meters shall be uniformly calibrated.
- 3.6.3 The umpires shall be entitled to use light meter readings as a guideline for determining whether the light is fit for play in accordance with the criteria set out in clause 3.5.3 (b) above.
- 3.6.4 Light meter readings may accordingly be used by the umpires:
  - a) To determine whether there has been at any stage a deterioration or improvement in the light.
  - b) As benchmarks for the remainder of a stoppage, match and/or series/event.

### 3.7 Use of artificial lights

If in the opinion of the umpires, natural light is deteriorating to an unfit level, they shall authorize the ground authorities to use the available artificial lighting so that the match can continue in acceptable conditions.

In the event of power failure or lights malfunction, the provisions relating to the delay or interruption of play due to bad weather or light shall apply.

### 3.8 Day Night matches

- 3.8.1 Pads and players' and umpires' clothing shall be coloured.
- 3.8.2 Sight screens will be black.

### 3.9 Advertising on grounds, perimeter boards and sightscreens

- 3.9.1 Advertising on grounds

The logos on outfielders are to be positioned as follows:

- a) Behind the stumps – a minimum of 25.15 yards (23 meters) from the stumps.
- b) Midwicket/cover area – no advertising to be positioned within the 30 yard (27.50 meters) circle.

**Note:** Advertising closer to the stumps as set out above which is required to meet 3D requirements for broadcasters may be permitted, subject to prior ICC approval having been obtained.

**3.9.2 Perimeter Boards**

- a) Advertising on perimeter boards placed in front of the sightscreens is permitted save that the predominant colour of such advertising shall be of a contrasting colour to that of the ball.
- b) Advertising on perimeter boards behind the stumps at both ends shall not contain moving, flashing or flickering images and operators should ensure that the images are only changed or moved at a time that will not be distracting to the players or the umpires.
- c) In addition, the brightness of any electronic images shall be set at a level so that it is not a distraction to the players or umpires.

**3.9.3 Sightscreens**

- a) Sightscreens shall be provided at both ends of all grounds.
- b) Advertising shall be permitted on the sightscreen behind the striker, providing it is removed for the subsequent over from that end.
- c) Such advertising shall not contain flashing or flickering images and particular care should be taken by the operators that the advertising is not changed at a time which is distracting to the umpire.

**4 LAW 4 - THE SCORERS**

Law 4 shall apply.

**5 LAW 5 - THE BALL****5.1 Law 5.2 - Approval and control of balls**

Law 5.2 shall be replaced by the following:

- 5.1.1 The Home Board shall provide cricket balls of an approved standard for ODI cricket and spare used balls for changing during a match which shall also be of the same brand. Note: The Home Board shall be required to advise the Visiting Boards of the brand of ball to be used in the match(es) at least 30 days prior to the start of the match(es).

The fielding captain or his nominee may select the balls with which he wishes to bowl from the supply provided by the Home Board. The fourth umpire shall take a box containing at least 6 new balls to the dressing room and supervise the selection of the balls.

The umpires shall retain possession of the match ball(s) throughout the duration of the match when play is not actually taking place. During play umpires shall periodically and irregularly inspect the condition of the balls and shall retain possession of them at the fall of a wicket, a drinks interval, or any other disruption in play. Where day/night matches are scheduled in a series, white balls will be used in all matches (including day matches).

- 5.1.2 Each fielding team shall have two new balls for its innings, to be used in alternate overs, i.e. one from each end.
- 5.1.3 In a match reduced to 25 overs or less per side before the first innings commences, each team shall have only one new ball for its Innings.

**5.2 Law 5.4 - New ball in match of more than one day's duration**

Law 5.4 shall not apply.

## 5.3 Law 5.5 - Ball lost or becoming unfit for play

Law 5.5 shall be replaced by the following:

- 5.3.1 In the event of a ball during play being lost or in the opinion of the umpires, being unfit for play through normal use, the umpires shall allow it to be replaced by one that in their opinion has had a similar amount of wear.
- 5.3.2 In the event of the ball becoming wet and soggy as a result of play continuing in inclement weather or it being affected by dew, and in the opinion of the umpires being unfit for play, the ball may be replaced for a ball that has similar amount of wear, even though it has not gone out of shape.
- 5.3.3 If the ball is to be replaced, the umpire shall inform the batsmen and the fielding captain. Either batsman or bowler may raise the matter with the umpires and the umpires' decision as to a replacement or otherwise will be final.

## 5.4 Law 5.6 - Specifications

Law 5.6 shall not apply.

## 6 LAW 6 - THE BAT

The following shall apply in addition to Law 6:

Only Type A bats shall be used in One Day International matches.

## 7 LAW 7 - THE PITCH

### 7.1 Law 7.3 - Selection and preparation

The following will apply in addition to Law 7.3:

- 7.1.1 The ground staff shall ensure that during the period prior to the start of play and during intervals, the pitch area shall be roped off so as to prevent unauthorised access. (The pitch area shall include an area at least 2 metres beyond the rectangle made by the crease markings at both ends of the pitch).
- 7.1.2 The fourth umpire shall ensure that, prior to the start of play and during any intervals, only authorised ground staff, the ICC match officials, players, team coaches and authorised television personnel shall be allowed access to the pitch area. Such access shall be subject to the following limitations:
  - a) Only captains and team coaches may walk on the actual playing surface of the pitch area (outside of the crease markings).
  - b) Access to the pitch area by television personnel shall be restricted to one camera crew (including one or two television commentators) of the official licensed television broadcaster(s) (but not news crews).
  - c) No spiked footwear shall be permitted.
  - d) No one shall be permitted to bounce a ball on the pitch, strike it with a bat or cause damage to the pitch in any other way.
  - e) Access shall not interfere with pitch preparation.
- 7.1.3 In the event of any dispute, the ICC Match Referee will rule and his ruling will be final.

**7.2 Law 7.4 - Changing the pitch**

Law 7.4 shall be replaced by the following:

- 7.2.1 In the event of a pitch being considered too dangerous for play to continue in the estimation of the on-field umpires, they shall stop play and immediately advise the ICC Match Referee.
- 7.2.2 The on-field umpires and ICC Match Referee shall consult with both captains.
- 7.2.3 If the captains agree to continue, play shall resume.
- 7.2.4 If the decision is not to resume play, the on-field umpires together with the ICC Match Referee shall consider whether the existing pitch can be repaired and the match resumed from the point it was stopped. In considering whether to authorise such repairs, the ICC Match Referee must consider whether this would place either side at an unfair advantage, given the play that had already taken place on the dangerous pitch.
- 7.2.5 If the decision is that the existing pitch cannot be repaired, then the match is to be abandoned with the following consequences:
  - a) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match having been completed at the time the match is abandoned, the result shall be determined according to the provisions of clause 21.7.2.
  - b) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match not having been completed, the match will be abandoned as a no result.
- 7.2.6 If the match is abandoned as a no result, the ICC Match Referee shall consult with the Home Board with the objective of finding a way for a new match to be commenced and completed on the same date (including any reserve day) and venue.
- 7.2.7 Such a match may be played either on the repaired pitch or on another pitch, subject to the ICC Match Referee and the relevant ground authority both being satisfied that the new pitch will be of the required ODI standard. The playing time lost between the scheduled start time of the original match and the actual start time of the new match will be covered by the provisions of clauses 12 and 16 below.
- 7.2.8 If it is not possible to play a new match on the scheduled day of the match (including any reserve day), the relevant officials from the participating Boards shall agree on whether the match can be replayed within the existing tour schedule.
- 7.2.9 Throughout the above decision making processes, the ICC Match Referee shall keep informed both captains and the head of the ground authority. The head of the ground authority shall ensure that suitable and prompt public announcements are made.

**7.3 Law 7.5 - Non-turf pitches**

Law 7.5 shall not apply.

All matches shall be played on natural turf pitches. The use of PVA and other adhesives in the preparation of pitches is not permitted.

## 8 LAW 8 - THE WICKETS

### 8.1 Law 8.2 - Size of stumps

The following shall apply in addition to Law 8.2:

For televised matches the Home Board may provide a slightly larger cylindrical stump to accommodate the stump camera. When the larger stump is used, all three stumps must be exactly the same size.

### 8.2 LED Wickets

The use of LED Wickets is permitted.

Refer also to Appendix 7 clause 3.7 a) and Appendix 9 clause 2.5.

## 9 LAW 9 - THE BOWLING, POPPING AND RETURN CREASES

### 9.1 Law 9.3 - The Popping Crease

Law 9.3 shall apply, except that the reference to 'a minimum of 6 ft' shall be replaced by 'a minimum of 15 yards (13.71 metres)'.

### 9.2 Additional Crease Markings

The following shall apply in addition to Law 9:

As a guideline to the umpires for the calling of wides on the offside the crease markings detailed in Appendix 4 shall be marked in white at each end of the pitch.

## 10 LAW 10 - PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PLAYING AREA

### 10.1 Law 10.1 - Rolling

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.1:

10.1.1 Prior to tossing for choice of innings the artificial drying of the pitch and outfield shall be at the discretion of the ground curator. Thereafter and throughout the match the drying of the outfield may be undertaken at any time by the ground curator, but the drying of the affected area of the pitch shall be carried out only on the instructions and under the supervision of the umpires. The umpires shall be empowered to have the pitch dried without reference to the captains at any time they are of the opinion that it is unfit for play.

10.1.2 The umpires may instruct the ground curator to use any available equipment, including any roller for the purpose of drying the pitch and making it fit for play.

10.1.3 An absorbent roller may be used to remove water from the covers including the cover on the match pitch.

### 10.2 Law 10.6 - Maintenance of footholes

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.6:

The umpires shall see that wherever possible and whenever it is considered necessary, action is taken during all intervals in play to do whatever is practicable to improve the bowler's foot holes.

### 10.3 Protection and preparation of adjacent pitches during matches

The protection (by way of an appropriate cover) and preparation of pitches which are adjacent to the match pitch will be permitted during the match subject to the following:

10.3.1 Such measures will only be possible if requested by the ground curator and approved by the umpires before the start of the match.



- 10.3.2 Approval should only be granted where such measures are unavoidable and will not compromise the safety of the players or their ability to execute their actions with complete freedom.
- 10.3.3 The preparation work shall be carried out under the supervision of the fourth umpire.
- 10.3.4 Any necessary watering shall be carried out only to the extent necessary for such preparations and shall not be permitted in circumstances which may in any way affect the match pitch.
- 10.3.5 The consent of the captains is not required but the umpires shall advise both captains and the ICC Match Referee before the start of the match on what has been agreed.

## 11 LAW 11 - COVERING THE PITCH

### 11.1 Law 11.1 - Before the match

The following shall apply in addition to Law 11.1:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to commencement of play.

### 11.2 Law 11.2 - During the match

Law 11.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to the commencement of play and for the duration of the period of the match.

The covers must totally protect the pitch and also the pitch surroundings, a minimum 5 metres either side of the pitch and any worn or soft areas in the outfield.

### 11.3 Law 11.3 - Covering bowlers' run ups

Law 11.3 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler's run-ups shall be covered in inclement weather, in order to keep them dry, to a distance of at least 10 x 10 metres.

### 11.4 Law 11.4 - Removal of covers

Law 11.4 shall be replaced by the following:

All covers (including "hessian" or "scrim" covers used to protect the pitch against the sun) shall be removed not later than 2½ hours before the scheduled start of play provided it is not raining at the time, but the pitch will be covered again if rain falls prior to the commencement of play.

Attention is drawn to clauses 3.5 and 10.3 above.

## 12 LAW 12 - INNINGS

Law 12 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 16 below):

### 12.1 Law 12.1 - Number of innings

Law 12.1 shall be replaced by the following:

All matches will consist of one innings per side, each innings being limited to a maximum of 50 overs. All matches shall be of one day's scheduled duration provided that participating countries in a series may agree to provide for a reserve day on which an incomplete match may be replayed or continued from the scheduled day.

If the match is to be continued on the reserve day, the participating countries may agree either that:

- 12.1.1 Any revision of overs only occurs on the final scheduled day of the match; or
- 12.1.2 Every effort is made to complete the match on the scheduled day with any necessary reduction in overs taking place and only if the minimum number of overs necessary to constitute a match cannot be bowled on the scheduled day will the match be completed on the reserve day.
- 12.1.3 If the match has started on the scheduled day and overs are subsequently reduced following an interruption, but no further play is possible, the match will resume on the reserve day under the same assumption that the last ball was played on the scheduled day. Refer Appendix 9.

## 12.2 Law 12.2 - Alternate innings

Law 12.2 shall not apply.

## 12.3 Law 12.3 - Completed innings

Laws 12.3 (c), (d) and (e) (iii) shall not apply.

## 12.4 Length of Innings

### 12.4.1 Uninterrupted Matches.

- a) Each team shall bat for 50 overs unless all out earlier.
- b) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the required number of overs by the scheduled time for cessation of the first innings, play shall continue until the required number of overs has been bowled. The interval shall be reduced to enable the second innings to commence at the scheduled time, subject to there being a minimum interval of 30 minutes. The team batting second shall receive its full quota of 50 overs irrespective of the number of overs it bowled in the scheduled time for the cessation of the first innings.
- c) If the team batting first is dismissed in less than 50 overs, the team batting second shall be entitled to bat for 50 overs.
- d) If the team fielding second fails to bowl 50 overs by the scheduled cessation time, the hours of play shall be extended until the required number of overs has been bowled or a result is achieved.
- e) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct).

### 12.4.2 Delayed or Interrupted Matches

- a) Delay or Interruption to the Innings of the Team Batting First (see Appendix 2)
  - i) When playing time has been lost the revised number of overs to be bowled in the match shall be based on a rate of 14.28 overs per hour, which is inclusive of the provision of drinks intervals, in the total remaining time available for play.
  - ii) The revision of the number of overs should ensure, whenever possible, that both teams have the opportunity of batting for the same number of overs. The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs. To constitute a match, a minimum of 20 overs have to be bowled to the side batting second, subject to a result not being achieved earlier.

- iii) As soon as the total minutes of playing time remaining is less than the completed overs faced by Team 1 multiplied by 4.2, then the first innings is terminated and the provisions of 12.4.2 (b) below take effect.
  - iv) A fixed time will be specified for the commencement of the interval, and also the close of play for the match, by applying a rate of 14.28 overs per hour. When calculating the length of playing time available for the match, or the length of either innings, the timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours, interruptions in play, and intervals, excluding those for drinks, will be taken into consideration. This calculation must not cause the match to finish earlier than the original or rescheduled time for cessation of play on the final scheduled day for play. If required the original time shall be extended to allow for one extra over for each team.
  - v) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the revised number of overs by the specified time, play shall continue until the required number of overs have been bowled or the innings is completed.
  - vi) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer to ICC Code of Conduct).
- b) Delay or Interruption to the innings of the Team Batting Second (see Appendix 3)
- i) When playing time has been lost and, as a result, it is not possible for the team batting second to have the opportunity of receiving its allocated, or revised allocation of overs in the playing time available, the number of overs shall be reduced at a rate of 14.28 overs per hour, which is inclusive of the provision of drinks intervals, in respect of the lost playing time. Should the calculations result in a fraction of an over the fraction shall be ignored.
  - ii) In addition, should the innings of the team batting first have been completed prior to the scheduled, or re-scheduled time for the commencement of the interval, then any calculation relating to the revision of overs shall not be effective until an amount of time equivalent to that by which the second innings started early has elapsed.
  - iii) To constitute a match, a minimum of 20 overs have to be bowled to the team batting second subject to a result not being achieved earlier.
  - iv) The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs.
  - v) A fixed time will be specified for the close of play by applying a rate of 14.28 overs per hour. With the exception of drinks intervals, the timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours and interruptions in play, will be taken into consideration in specifying this time.
  - vi) If the team fielding second fails to bowl the revised overs by the scheduled or re-scheduled close of play, the hours of play shall be extended until the overs have been bowled or a result achieved.
  - vii) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct).

## 12.5 Extra Time

The participating countries may agree to provide for extra time where the start of play is delayed or play is suspended.

## 12.6 Number of Overs per Bowler

No bowler shall bowl more than 10 overs in an innings.

In a delayed or interrupted match where the overs are reduced for both teams or for the team bowling second, no bowler may bowl more than one-fifth of the total overs allowed.

Where the total overs is not divisible by 5, one additional over shall be allowed to the maximum number per bowler necessary to make up the balance.

In the event of a bowler breaking down and being unable to complete an over, the remaining balls will be allowed by another bowler. Such part of an over will count as a full over only in so far as each bowler's limit is concerned.

The scoreboard shall show the total number of overs bowled and the number of overs bowled by each bowler.

## 12.7 Law 12.4 – The toss

Law 12.4 shall be replaced by the following:

The captains shall toss for the choice of innings, on the field of play and in the presence of the ICC Match Referee, who shall supervise the toss. The toss shall take place not earlier than 30 minutes, nor later than 15 minutes before the scheduled or any re-scheduled time for the match to start. Note, however, the provisions of Law 1.3 (Captain).

**Note:** Law 12.5 requiring the captain of the side winning the toss to notify the opposing captain as soon as the toss is completed of his decision to bat or to field first shall apply.

## 13 LAW 13 - THE FOLLOW-ON

Law 13 shall not apply.

## 14 LAW 14 - DECLARATION AND FORFEITURE

Law 14 shall not apply.

## 15 LAW 15 - INTERVALS

### 15.1 Law 15.5 - Changing agreed times for intervals - Interval between Innings

If the innings of the team batting first is completed prior to the scheduled time for the interval, the interval shall take place immediately and the innings of the team batting second will commence correspondingly earlier providing that this does not lead to an interval occurring more than 30 minutes prior to the scheduled interval.

If the innings of the team batting first is completed more than 30 minutes prior to the scheduled interval a 10 minute break will occur and the team batting second will commence its innings and the interval will occur as scheduled.

Where the innings of the side batting first is delayed or interrupted, the length of the interval will be reduced as follows:

- i) If up to 15 minutes of actual playing time is lost (total playing time lost less any extra time provided), then the interval will be reduced by the amount of actual playing time lost.
- ii) If more than 15 minutes of actual playing time is lost (total playing time lost less any extra time provided), then the interval will be reduced to 30 minutes (subject to (iii) below).
- iii) Note: The prescribed interval timings above may be reduced further by the ICC Match Referee taking into account the intention of not having a prolonged interval after a lengthy interruption close to the conclusion of the innings of the team batting first. However, the minimum interval shall not be less than ten minutes.

The umpires may decide to play 15 minutes (a minimum of four overs) extra time at the scheduled interval if requested by either captain if, in the umpires' opinion, it would bring about a definite result in that session. If the umpires do not believe a result can be achieved no extra time shall be allowed.

If it is decided to play such extra time, the whole period shall be played out even though the possibility of finishing the match may have disappeared before the full period has expired.

**Note:** In addition to clauses i), ii) and iii) above, the length of the Interval may be reduced by the ICC Match Referee should exceptional circumstances arise.

#### 15.2 Law 15.9 - Intervals for drinks

Two drinks breaks per session shall be permitted, each 1 hour 10 minutes apart. The provisions of Law 15.9 shall be strictly observed except that under conditions of extreme heat the umpires may permit extra intervals for drinks.

An individual player may be given a drink either on the boundary edge or at the fall of a wicket, on the field, provided that no playing time is wasted. No other drinks shall be taken onto the field without the permission of the umpires. Any player taking drinks onto the field shall be dressed in proper cricket attire (subject to the wearing of bibs – refer to the note in clause 2.2.3).

### 16 LAW 16 - START OF PLAY; CESSATION OF PLAY

Law 16 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 12.4):

#### 16.1 Start and Cessation Times

To be determined by the Home Board subject to there being 2 sessions of 3.5 hours each, separated by a 45 minute interval between innings.

**Note:** The playing hours of matches scheduled to take place at venues where dew is likely to be a factor should be determined so as to ensure that the effect of any dew is minimised.

**16.2** Laws 16.6, 16.7 and 16.8 shall not apply.

**16.3** Laws 16.9, 16.10, and 16.11 shall apply in so far as they are relevant to a one innings limited overs type match.

## 16.4 Minimum Over Rates

The minimum over rate to be achieved in ODI matches will be 14.28 overs per hour.

The actual over rate will be calculated at the end of the match by the umpires.

In calculating the actual over rate for the match, allowances will be given for the actual time lost as a result of any of the following:

- 16.4.1 treatment given to a player by an authorised medical personnel on the field of play;
- 16.4.2 a player being required to leave the field as a result of a serious injury;
- 16.4.3 all third umpire referrals and consultations;
- 16.4.4 time wasting by the batting side; and
- 16.4.5 all other circumstances that are beyond the control of the fielding side.

In the event of any time allowances being granted to the fielding team under 16.4.4 above (time wasting by batting team), then such time shall be deducted from the allowances granted to such batting team in the determination of its over rate.

If a side is bowled out within the time determined for that innings pursuant to these playing conditions (taking into account all of the time allowances set out above), the fielding side shall be deemed to have complied with the required minimum over rate.

## 17 LAW 17 - PRACTICE ON THE FIELD

Law 17 shall apply subject to the following:

### 17.1 Law 17.1 - Practice on the pitch or the rest of the square

Law 17.1 shall apply subject to the following:

- a) The use of the square for practice on any day of any match will be restricted to any netted practice area or bowling strips specifically prepared on the edge of the square for that purpose.
- b) Bowling practice on the bowling strips referred to in (a) above shall also be permitted during the interval (and change of innings if not the interval) unless the umpires consider that, in the prevailing conditions of ground and weather, it will be detrimental to the surface of the square.

### 17.2 Law 17.3 - Practice on the outfield between the call of play and the call of time

Law 17.3 shall apply save that Law 17.3 (c) shall be replaced with the following:

- c) There shall be no bowling or batting practice on the outfield. Bowling a ball, using a short run up to a player in the outfield is not to be regarded as bowling practice but shall be subject to the law.

## 18 LAW 18 - SCORING RUNS

Law 18 shall apply.

## 19 LAW 19 - BOUNDARIES

Law 19 shall apply subject to the following:

### 19.1 Law 19.1 - The boundaries of the field of play

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.1:

The playing area shall be a minimum of 150 yards (137.16 metres) from boundary to boundary square of the pitch, with the shorter of the two square boundaries being a minimum 65 yards (59.43 metres). The straight boundary at both ends of the pitch shall be a minimum of 70 yards (64.00 metres). Distances shall be measured from the centre of the pitch to be used.

In all cases the aim shall be to provide the largest playing area, subject to no boundary exceeding 90 yards (82.29 meters) from the centre of the pitch to be used.

Any ground which has been approved to host international cricket prior to 1st October 2007 or which is currently under construction as of this date which is unable to conform to these new minimum dimensions shall be exempt. In such cases the regulations in force immediately prior to the adoption of these regulations shall apply.

### **19.2 Law 19.2 - Defining the boundary - boundary marking**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.2:

All boundaries must be designated by a rope or similar object of a minimum standard as authorised by the ICC from time to time. Where appropriate the rope should be a required minimum distance (3 yards [2.74 metres] minimum) inside the perimeter fencing or advertising signs. For grounds with a large playing area, the maximum length of boundary should be used before applying the minimum 3 yards (2.74 meters) between the boundary and the fence.

### **19.3 Law 19.3 - Scoring a boundary**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.3:

If an unauthorized person enters the playing arena and handles the ball, the umpire at the bowler's end shall be the sole judge of whether the boundary allowance should be scored or the ball be treated as still in play or called dead ball if a batsman is liable to be out as a result of the unauthorized person handling the ball. See also Law 19.1 (c).

## **20 LAW 20 - LOST BALL**

Law 20 shall apply.

## **21 LAW 21 - THE RESULT**

Law 21 shall apply subject to the following:

### **21.1 Law 21.1 - A win - two innings match**

Law 21.1 shall not apply.

### **21.2 Law 21.2 - A win - one innings match**

Law 21.2 shall apply in addition to the following:

21.2.1 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing team's refusal to play (Law 21.3), a result can be achieved only if both teams have had the opportunity of batting for at least 20 overs, unless one team has been all out in less than 20 overs or unless the team batting second scores enough runs to win in less than 20 overs.

21.2.2 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing team's refusal to play (Law 21.3), all matches in which both teams have not had an opportunity of batting for a minimum of 20 overs, shall be declared no result.

## 21.3 Law 21.3 – Umpire (ICC Match Referee) awarding a match

Law 21.3 shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A match shall be lost by a side which either
  - i) concedes defeat or
  - ii) in the opinion of the ICC Match Referee refuses to play and the ICC Match Referee shall award the match to the other side.
- b) If an umpire considers that an action by any player or players might constitute a refusal by either side to play then the umpires together shall inform the ICC Match Referee of this fact. The ICC Match Referee shall together with the umpires ascertain the cause of the action. If the ICC Match Referee, after due consultation with the umpires, then decides that this action does constitute a refusal to play by one side, he shall so inform the captain of that side. If the captain persists in the action the ICC Match Referee shall award the match in accordance with (a)(ii) above.\*
- c) If action as in (b) above takes place after play has started and does not constitute a refusal to play the delay or interruption in play shall be dealt with in the same manner as provided for in clauses 12.4.2 and 15.1 above.

\* N/B In addition to the consequences of any refusal to play prescribed under this clause, any such refusal, whether temporary or final, may result in disciplinary action being taken against the captain and team responsible under the Code of Conduct

## 21.4 Law 21.4 – Matches in which there is an agreement under Law 12.1 (b)

Law 21.4 shall not apply.

## 21.5 Law 21.5 (a) - A Tie

The following shall apply in addition to Law 21.5 (a):

If the scores are equal, the result shall be a tie and no account shall be taken of the number of wickets which have fallen.

## 21.6 Law 21.5 (b) - A Draw

Law 21.5 (b) shall not apply.

## 21.7 Prematurely Terminated Matches - Calculation of the Target Score

### 21.7.1 Interrupted Matches - Calculation of the Target Score

If, due to suspension of play after the start of the match, the number of overs in the innings of either team has to be revised to a lesser number than originally allotted (minimum of 20 overs), then a revised target score (to win) should be set for the number of overs which the team batting second will have the opportunity of facing. This revised target is to be calculated using the current Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method. The target set will always be a whole number and one run less will constitute a Tie. (Refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations)



### 21.7.2 Prematurely Terminated Matches

If the innings of the side batting second is suspended (with at least 20 overs bowled) and it is not possible for the match to be resumed, the match will be decided by comparison with the DLS 'Par Score' determined at the instant of the suspension by the Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method (refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations). If the score is equal to the par score, the match is a Tie. Otherwise the result is a victory, or defeat, by the margin of runs by which the score exceeds, or falls short of, the Par Score.

### 21.8 Law 21.8 - Correctness of result

Any query on the result of the match as defined in Laws 21.2, 21.3, 21.5, 21.8 and 21.10 (as modified by these regulations) shall be resolved as soon as possible and a final decision made by the umpires at close of play.

### 21.9 Points

#### 21.9.1 Preliminary Matches

In a competition with three or four Members with ODI status and with a final match or series, the home Board will institute a points system as follows:

Win, with bonus point .....	5
Win, without bonus point .....	4
Tie or No Result .....	2
Loss .....	0

In the event of teams finishing on equal points, the right to play in the final match or series will be determined as follows:

- The team with the most number of wins
- If still equal, the team with the most number of wins over the other team(s) who are equal on points and have the same number of wins
- If still equal, the team with the highest number of bonus points
- If still equal, the team with the highest net run rate

In a match declared as no result, run rate is not applicable.

#### 21.9.2 Net Run Rate

A team's net run rate is calculated by deducting from the average runs per over scored by that team throughout the competition, the average runs per over scored against that team throughout the competition.

In the event of a team being all out in less than its full quota of overs, the calculation of its net run rate shall be based on the full quota of overs to which it would have been entitled and not on the number of overs in which the team was dismissed.

Only those matches where results are achieved will count for the purpose of net run rate calculations. Where a match is abandoned, but a result is achieved under Duckworth/Lewis/Stern, for net run rate purposes Team 1 will be accredited with Team 2's Par Score on abandonment off the same number of overs faced by Team 2.

Where a match is concluded but with Duckworth/Lewis/Stern having been applied at an earlier point in the match, Team 1 will be accredited with 1 run less than the final Target Score for Team 2 off the total number of overs allocated to Team 2 to reach the target.

## 21.9.3 Bonus Points

The team that achieves a run rate of 1.25 times that of the opposition shall be awarded one bonus point. A team's run rate will be calculated by reference to the runs scored in an innings divided by the number of overs faced. Refer Appendix 6.

## 21.9.4 Final Match or Series

If no result is achieved in a final the match shall be declared drawn.

In the event of a drawn final, the prize money will be shared equally between the two competing teams.

## 22 LAW 22 - THE OVER

Law 22 shall apply subject to the following:

### 22.1 Law 22.5 - Umpire miscounting

The following shall apply in addition to Law 22.5:

Whenever possible the third umpire shall liaise with the scorers and if possible inform the on-field umpires if the over has been miscounted.

## 23 LAW 23 - DEAD BALL

Law 23 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 23.4.

### 23.1 Law 23.4 – Umpire calling and signalling 'Dead Ball'

In a match where cameras are being used on or over the field of play (e.g. Spydercam), should a ball that has been hit by the batsman make contact, while still in play, with the camera, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal 'dead ball'. The ball shall not count as one of the over and no runs shall be scored. If the delivery was called a no ball it shall count and the no ball penalty applied, including if appropriate a free hit from the next delivery. No other runs (including penalty runs) apart from the no ball penalty shall be scored.

Should a ball thrown by a fielder make contact with a camera on or over the field of play, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal dead ball. Unless this was already a no-ball or wide, the ball shall count as one of the over. All runs scored to that point shall count, plus the run in progress if the batsmen have already crossed.

Refer also to Appendix 6 clause 3.11 and Appendix 8 clause 8.

## 24 LAW 24 - NO BALL

Law 24 shall apply subject to the following:

### 24.1 Law 24.1 (b) - Mode of delivery

Law 24.1 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler may not deliver the ball underarm. If a bowler bowls a ball underarm the umpire shall call and signal no ball, and the ball is to be re-bowled overarm.

**24.2 Free Hit**

In addition to the above, the delivery following a no ball called (all modes of no ball) shall be a free hit for whichever batsman is facing it. If the delivery for the free hit is not a legitimate delivery (any kind of no ball or a wide ball) then the next delivery will become a free hit for whichever batsman is facing it.

For any free hit, the striker can be dismissed only under the circumstances that apply for a no ball, even if the delivery for the free hit is called wide ball.

Neither field changes nor the exchange of individuals between fielding positions are permitted for free hit deliveries unless:

- a) There is a change of striker (the provisions of clause 41.2 shall apply),  
or
- b) The No Ball was the result of a fielding restriction breach, in which case the field may be changed to the extent of correcting the breach.

For clarity, the bowler can change his mode of delivery for the free hit delivery. In such circumstances Law 24.1 a) shall apply.

The umpires will signal a free hit by (after the normal No Ball signal) extending one arm straight upwards and moving it in a circular motion.

**24.3 Fair Delivery - the feet**

Law 24.5 shall apply, subject to the final paragraph being replaced by the following:

If the bowler's end umpire is satisfied that any of these three conditions have not been met, he shall call and signal No ball.

**25 LAW 25 - WIDE BALL****25.1 Law 25.1 - Judging a Wide**

Law 25 shall apply with the following addition to Law 25.1:

Umpires are instructed to apply very strict and consistent interpretation in regard to this Law in order to prevent negative bowling wide of the wicket.

Any offside or legside delivery which in the opinion of the umpire does not give the batsman a reasonable opportunity to score shall be called a wide.

A penalty of one run for a wide shall be scored. This penalty shall stand in addition to any other runs which are scored or awarded. All runs, which are run or result from a wide ball, which is not a no ball, shall be scored wide balls.

**26 LAW 26 - BYE AND LEG BYE**

Law 26 shall apply.

**27 LAW 27 - APPEALS**

Law 27 shall apply.

**28 LAW 28 - THE WICKET IS DOWN**

Law 28 shall apply.

**29 LAW 29 - BATSMAN OUT OF HIS GROUND**

Law 29 shall apply.

## 30 LAW 30 - BOWLED

Law 30 shall apply.

## 31 LAW 31 - TIMED OUT

Law 31 shall apply.

Refer also to clause 42.9 (Law 42.10).

## 32 LAW 32 - CAUGHT

Law 32 shall apply.

## 33 LAW 33 - HANDLED THE BALL

Law 33 shall apply.

## 34 LAW 34 - HIT THE BALL TWICE

Law 34 shall apply.

## 35 LAW 35 - HIT WICKET

Law 35 shall apply.

## 36 LAW 36 - LEG BEFORE WICKET

Law 36 shall apply.

## 37 LAW 37 - OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD

Law 37 shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, if an umpire feels that a batsman, in running between the wickets, has significantly changed his direction without probable cause and thereby obstructed a fielder's attempt to effect a run out, the batsman should, on appeal, be given out, obstructing the field. It shall not be relevant whether a run out would have occurred or not.

If the change of direction involves the batsman crossing the pitch, Law 42.14 shall also apply.

See also paragraph 2.4 of Appendix 7 and paragraph 5 of Appendix 9.

## 38 LAW 38 - RUN OUT

Law 38 shall apply.

## 39 LAW 39 - STUMPED

Law 39 shall apply.

## 40 LAW 40 - THE WICKET-KEEPER

Law 40 shall apply.

**41 LAW 41 – THE FIELDER**

Law 41 shall apply subject to the following:

**41.1 Law 41.1 - Protective equipment**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 41.1:

The exchanging of protective equipment between members of the fielding side on the field shall be permitted provided that the umpires do not consider that it constitutes a waste of playing time.

**41.2 Restrictions on the placement of fieldsmen**

41.2.1 At the instant of delivery, there may not be more than 5 fieldsmen on the leg side.

41.2.2 In addition to the restriction contained in clause 41.2.1 above, further fielding restrictions shall apply to certain overs in each innings. The nature of such fielding restrictions and the overs during which they shall apply are set out in the following paragraphs.

41.2.3 The following fielding restrictions shall apply:

Two semi-circles shall be drawn on the field of play. The semi-circles shall have as their centre the middle stump at either end of the pitch. The radius of each of the semi-circles shall be 30 yards (27.43 metres). The semi-circles shall be linked by two parallel straight lines drawn on the field. (Refer attached Appendix 4). The fielding restriction areas should be marked by continuous painted white lines or 'dots' at 5 yard (4.57 metres) intervals, each 'dot' to be covered by a white plastic or rubber (but not metal) disc measuring 7 inches (18 cm) in diameter.

At the instant of delivery:

- a) Powerplay 1 - no more than two (2) fieldsmen shall be permitted outside this fielding restriction area. In an innings of 50 overs, these are overs 1 to 10 inclusive.
- b) Powerplay 2 - no more than four (4) fieldsmen shall be permitted outside this fielding restriction area. In an innings of 50 overs, these are overs 11 to 40 inclusive
- c) Powerplay 3 - no more than five (5) fieldsmen shall be permitted outside this fielding restriction area. In an innings of 50 overs, these are overs 41 to 50 inclusive

41.2.4 In circumstances when the number of overs of the batting team is reduced, the number of overs within each phase of the innings shall be reduced in accordance with the table below. For the sake of clarity, it should be noted that the table shall apply to both the 1st and 2nd innings of the match.

INNINGS DURATION	FIRST POWERPLAY	SECOND POWERPLAY	POWERPLAY TOTAL
20	4	12	4
21	4	13	4
22	5	13	4
23	5	14	4
24	5	14	5
25	5	15	5
26	5	16	5
27	6	16	5
28	6	17	5
29	6	17	6
30	6	18	6
31	6	19	6
32	7	19	6
33	7	20	6
34	7	20	7
35	7	21	7
36	7	22	7
37	8	22	7
38	8	23	7
39	8	23	8
40	8	24	8
41	8	25	8
42	9	25	8
43	9	26	8
44	9	26	9
45	9	27	9
46	9	28	9
47	10	28	9
48	10	29	9
49	10	29	10

41.2.5 If play is interrupted during an innings and the table in 41.2.4 applies, the Powerplay take immediate effect. For the avoidance of doubt this applies even if the interruption has occurred mid-over.

*Illustrations of 41.2.5*

*A 50 over inning is interrupted after 8.3 overs and reduced to 32 overs. The new phases are 7+19+6. Therefore the middle phase fielding restrictions take immediate effect when play resumes and last for a further 17.3 overs. The final phase begins after 26 overs have been bowled.*

*A 40 over innings is interrupted after 18.5 overs and reduced to 22 overs. The new phases are 5+13+4. When play resumes, the final phase fielding restrictions apply for the remaining 3.1 overs.*

- 41.2.6 At the commencement of the middle and final phases of an innings, the umpire shall signal such commencement to the scorers by rotating his arm in a large circle.
- 41.2.7 The scoreboard shall indicate the current Powerplay in progress.
- 41.2.8 In the event of an infringement of any of the above fielding restrictions, the square leg umpire shall call and signal 'No Ball'.

**41.3 Law 41.7 - Movement by fielders other than the wicket-keeper**

Law 41.7 shall apply.

**42 LAW 42 - FAIR AND UNFAIR PLAY****42.1 Law 42.1 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of captains**

Law 42.1 shall apply.

**42.2 Law 42.2 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of umpires**

Law 42.2 shall apply.

**42.3 Law 42.3 - The Match Ball - changing its condition**

Law 42.3 shall apply, subject to the following:

Law 42.3 (d) and (e) shall be replaced with the following:

If the umpires together agree that the deterioration of the ball is inconsistent with the use it has received, they shall consider that there has been a contravention of this Law. They shall then decide together whether they can identify the player(s) responsible for such conduct.

42.3.1 If it is possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The batsman at the wicket shall choose the replacement ball from a selection of six other balls of various degrees of usage (including a new ball) and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.  
Additionally the bowler's end umpire shall:
- b) Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side.
- c) Inform the captain of the fielding side of the reason for the action taken.
- d) Inform the captain of the batting side as soon as practicable of what has occurred.
- e) Together with the other umpire report the incident to the ICC Match Referee who shall take action as is appropriate against the player(s) responsible for the conduct under the ICC Code of Conduct.

42.3.2 If it is not possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The umpires shall choose the replacement ball for one of similar wear and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.
- b) The bowler's end umpire shall issue the captain with a first and final warning, and
- c) Advise him that should there be any further incident by that team during the remainder of the match or series, steps 42.1.1 a) to e) above will be adopted, with the captain deemed under e) to be the player responsible.

## 42.4 Law 42.4 - Deliberate attempt to distract striker

Law 42.4 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## 42.5 Law 42.5 - Deliberate distraction or obstruction of batsman

Law 42.5 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpire shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## 42.6 Law 42.6 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling

### 42.6.1 Law 42.6 (a) - The Bowling of Fast Short Pitched Balls

Law 42.6 (a) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A bowler shall be limited to two fast short-pitched deliveries per over.
- b) A fast short-pitched delivery is defined as a ball which passes or would have passed above the shoulder height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease.
- c) The umpire at the bowlers end shall advise the bowler and the batsman on strike when each fast short pitched delivery has been bowled.
- d) In addition, for the purpose of this regulation and subject to Clause 42.4.1 (f) below, a ball that passes above head height of the batsman, that prevents him from being able to hit it with his bat by means of a normal cricket stroke shall be called a wide.
- e) For the avoidance of doubt any fast short pitched delivery that is called a wide under this playing condition shall also count as one of the allowable short pitched deliveries in that over.
- f) In the event of a bowler bowling more than two fast short-pitched deliveries in an over as defined in Clause 42.4.1 (b) above, the umpire at the bowlers end shall call and signal no ball on each occasion. A differential signal shall be used to signify a fast short pitched delivery. The umpire shall call and signal 'no ball' and then tap the head with the other hand.
- g) If a bowler delivers a third fast short pitched ball in an over, the umpire, after the call of no ball and when the ball is dead, shall caution the bowler, inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen at the wicket of what has occurred. This caution shall apply throughout the innings.
- h) If there is a second instance of the bowler being no balled in the innings for bowling more than two fast short pitched deliveries in an over, the umpire shall advise the bowler that this is his final warning for the innings.
- i) Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal no ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.

If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.



- j) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- k) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- l) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

The above is not a substitute for Clause 42.7 below which umpires are able to apply at any time.

#### 42.6.2 Law 42.6 (b) Bowling of High Full Pitched Balls

Law 42.6 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) Any delivery, which passes or would have passed on the full above waist height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease is deemed unfair, whether or not it is likely to inflict physical injury on the striker.
- b) In the event of a bowler bowling a high full pitched ball as defined in Clause 42.4.2 (a) above, the umpire at the bowler's end shall call and signal no ball.

If, in the opinion of the umpire, such a delivery is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batsman, the umpire at the bowler's end shall, in addition to calling and signalling no ball, when the ball is dead, caution the bowler and issue a first and final warning. The umpire shall inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen at the wicket of what has occurred.

- c) Should there be any further instance (where a high full pitched ball is bowled and is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batsman) by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall in addition to calling and signalling no ball, when the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- d) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- e) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsman at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- f) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

#### 42.7 Law 42.7 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling - Action by the umpire

Law 42.7 shall be replaced by the following:

Regardless of any action taken by the umpire as a result of a breach of Clauses 42.4.1, 42.4.2 and 42.6 the following shall apply at any time during the match:

- 42.7.1 The bowling of fast short pitched balls is unfair if in the opinion of the umpire at the bowler's end he considers that by their repetition and taking into account their length, height and direction, they are likely to inflict physical injury on the striker, irrespective of the protective clothing and equipment he may be wearing. The relative skill of the striker shall also be taken into consideration.
- 42.7.2 In the event of such unfair bowling, the umpire at the bowler's end shall adopt the following procedure:
- In the first instance the umpire shall call and signal no ball, caution the bowler and inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen of what has occurred.
  - If this caution is ineffective, he shall repeat the above procedure and indicate to the bowler that this is a final warning.
  - Both the above caution and final warning shall continue to apply even though the bowler may later change ends.
  - Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal no ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof. See Law 22.8. (Bowler Incapacitated or Suspended during an Over).
  - The bowler thus taken off shall not be able to bowl again in that innings.
  - The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
  - The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)
- Should the umpires initiate the caution and warning procedures set out in Clauses 42.6.1, 42.6.2, and 42.7 such cautions and warnings are not to be cumulative.

#### **42.8 Law 42.8 - Deliberate bowling of High Full Pitched Balls**

Law 42.8 shall be replaced by the following:

If the umpire considers that a high full pitch delivery which is deemed unfair as defined in Clause 42.4.2 was deliberately bowled, then the caution and warning process shall be dispensed with.

The umpire at the bowler's end shall:

- 42.8.1 Call and signal no ball.
- 42.8.2 When the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.
- 42.8.3 Not allow the bowler to bowl again in that innings.
- 42.8.4 Ensure that the over is completed by another bowler, provided that the bowler does not bowl two overs or part thereof consecutively.

- 42.8.5 Report the occurrence to the other umpire, to the captain of the batting side and the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play Responsibility of the Captains).

#### **42.9 Law 42.9 - Time Wasting by the Fielding Side**

Law 42.9 shall apply subject to Law 42.9 (c) being replaced by the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time in that innings, by any member of the fielding side the umpire concerned shall:

- 42.9.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.9.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.9.3 Inform the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible the captain of the batting side of what has occurred.
- 42.9.4 If the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the Captain and, if necessary, members of the team concerned will be charged.

#### **42.10 Law 42.10 - Batsman Wasting Time**

Law 42.10 shall apply, subject to the following:

If the incoming batsman is not in position to take guard or his partner not ready to receive the next ball within 2 minutes of the fall of the previous wicket, the action should be regarded by the umpires as time wasting and the provisions of Law 42.10 shall apply.

In addition, Law 42.10 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time by any batsman in that innings, the umpire concerned shall:

- 42.10.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.10.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the fielding side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.10.3 Inform the other umpire, the other batsman and as soon as possible the captain of the fielding side of what has occurred.
- 42.10.4 In addition, if the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the batsman concerned will be charged.

#### **42.11 Law 42.11 - Damaging the pitch – area to be protected**

Law 42.11 shall apply.

#### **42.12 Law 42.12 – Bowler running on protected area after delivering the ball**

Law 42.12 shall apply, subject to 42.12 (d) (iv) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

#### **42.13 Law 42.13 – Fieldsman damaging the pitch**

Law 42.13 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## **42.14 Law 42.14 Batsman damaging the pitch**

Law 42.14 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

See also clause 37 above.

## **42.15 Law 42.15 – Bowler attempting to run out non-striker before delivery**

Law 42.15 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler is permitted, before releasing the ball and provided he has not completed his usual delivery swing, to deliberately attempt to run out the non-striker. Whether the attempt is successful or not, the ball shall not count as one of the over. If the bowler fails in an attempt to run out the non-striker, the umpire shall call and signal Dead ball as soon possible.

## **42.16 Law 42.16 – Batsman stealing a run**

Law 42.16 shall apply, subject to 42.16(vi) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## **42.17 Law 42.17 – Penalty runs**

Law 42.17 shall apply.

## **42.18 Law 42.18 – Players' conduct**

Law 42.18 shall apply, subject to 42.18(iii) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## **42.19 Use of Electronic Communications Equipment**

The use of electronic communication devices and equipment of any kind to communicate with players on the field of play shall not be permitted.

**APPENDIX 1A**

Calculation sheet for use when a delay or interruptions occur in the First Innings

**Time**

Net playing time available at start of the match	420 minutes	(A)
Time innings in progress	_____	(B)
Playing time lost	_____	(C)
Extra time available	_____	(D)
Time made up from reduced interval	_____	(E)
Effective playing time lost [C - (D + E)]	_____	(F)
Remaining playing time available (A - F)	_____	(G)
G divided by 4.2 (to 2 decimal places)	_____	(H)
Max overs per team [H/2] (round up fractions)	_____	(I)
Maximum overs per bowler [I / 5]	_____	
Duration of Powerplay Overs (initial, batting side)	_____ + _____	

**Rescheduled Playing Hours**

First session to commence or recommence	_____	(J)
Length of innings [I x 4.2] (round up fractions)	_____	(K)
Rescheduled first innings cessation time [J + (K - B)]	_____	(L)
Length of interval	_____	(M)
Second innings commencement time [L + M]	_____	(N)
Rescheduled second innings cessation time [N + K]	_____	*(O)

\* Ensure that the match is not finishing earlier than the original or rescheduled cessation time by applying Clause 12.4.2 a) iv). If so, add at least one over to each team and recalculate (I) to (O) above to prevent this from happening.

**APPENDIX 1B**

Calculation sheet to check whether an interruption during the First Innings should terminate the innings

Proposed re-start time	_____	(P)
Rescheduled cut-off time allowing for full use of any extra time provision	_____	(Q)
Minutes between P and Q	_____	(R)
Potential overs to be bowled [R / 4.2] (round up fractions)	_____	(S)
Number of complete overs faced to date in first innings	_____	(T)

If S is greater than T then revert to Appendix 1A

If S is less than or equal to T then the first innings is terminated and go to Appendix 2A

## APPENDIX 2A

### Calculation sheet for the start of the Second Innings

Maximum overs to be bowled:

(If first innings was terminated, S from Appendix 1B) \_\_\_\_\_ (A)

Scheduled length of innings: [  $A \times 4.2$  ] (round up fractions) \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Start time \_\_\_\_\_ (C)

Scheduled cessation time [  $C + B$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (D)

Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions

Maximum overs per bowler [  $A / 5$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ overs

Duration of Powerplay overs (initial, batting side) \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX 2B

### Calculation sheet for use when interruption occurs after the start of the Second Innings

#### Time

Time at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (A)

Time at start of interruption \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Time innings in progress \_\_\_\_\_ (C)

Restart time \_\_\_\_\_ (D)

Length of interruption [  $D - B$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (E)

Additional time available: (Any unused provision for 'Extra Time' or for earlier than scheduled start of second innings) \_\_\_\_\_ (F)

Total playing time lost [  $E - F$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (G)

#### Overs

Maximum overs at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (H)

Overs lost [  $G / 4.2$  ] (rounded down) \_\_\_\_\_ (I)

Adjusted maximum length of innings [  $H - I$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (J)

Rescheduled length of innings [  $J \times 4.2$  rounded up ] \_\_\_\_\_ (K)

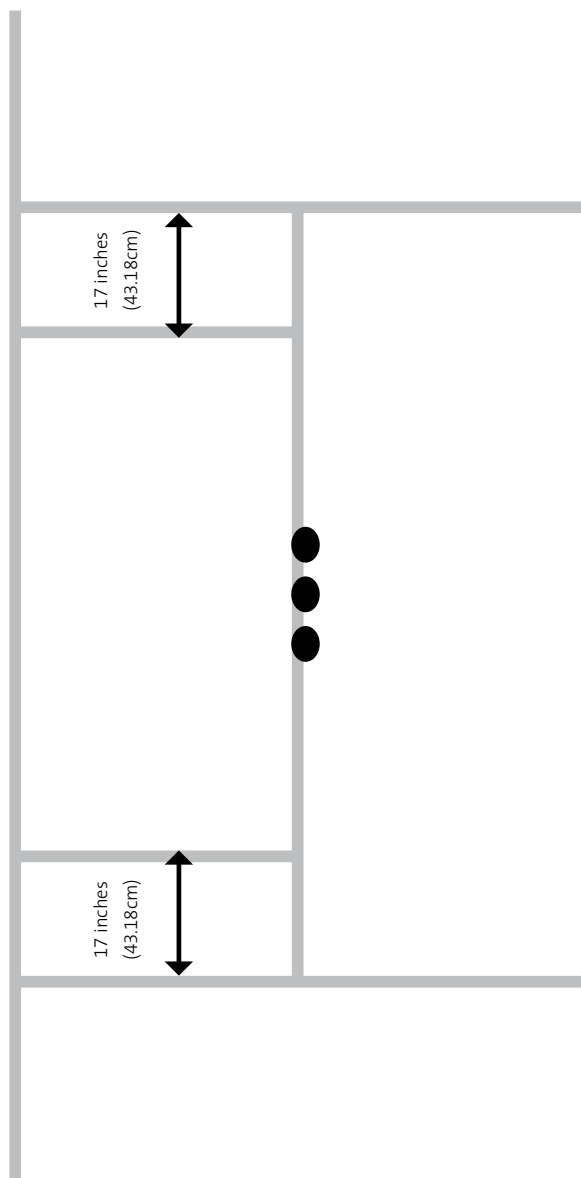
Amended cessation time of innings [  $D + (K - C)$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (L)

#### Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions

Maximum overs per bowler [  $J / 5$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ overs

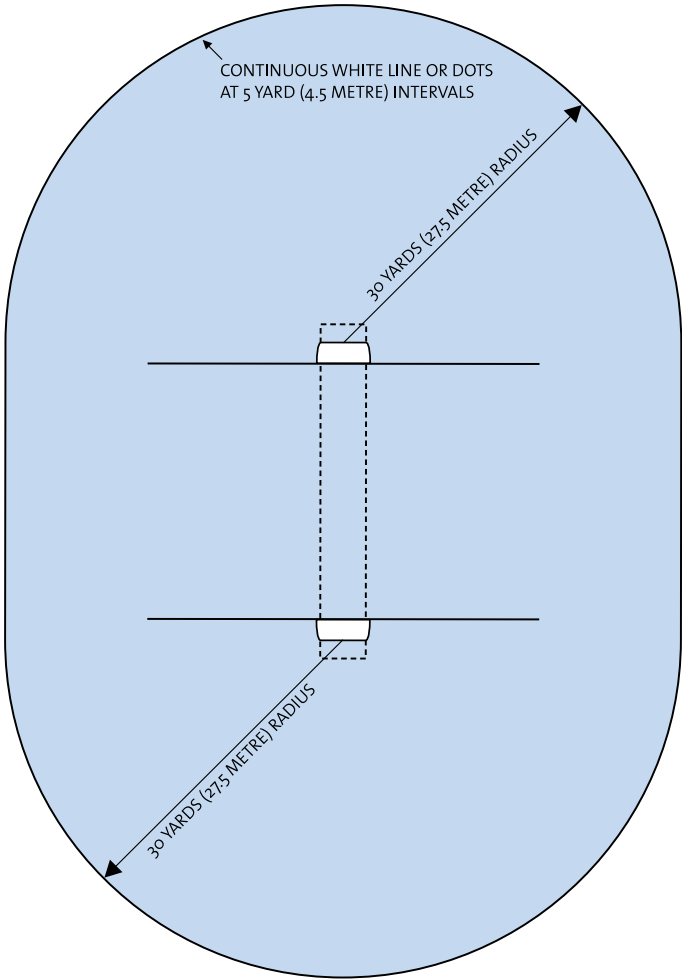
Duration of Powerplay overs (initial, batting side) \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX 3 - CREASE MARKINGS



APPENDIX 4

Restriction of the placement of fieldsmen





**APPENDIX 5****Bonus Point System**

1 bonus point for any team that achieves victory with a run rate 1.25 times that of the opposition.

A team's run rate will be calculated by reference to the number of runs scored divided by the number of overs/balls faced.

Where a side is all out, the number of overs to be used is the maximum number of overs that side was otherwise eligible to face.

Where matches are shortened and targets revised through the Duckworth/Lewis/Stern system, bonus run rates and bonus defensive targets are derived as a function of the revised target score (less one run) and maximum overs.

Whenever a target, or revised target, is set, the exact number of overs/balls within which the side batting second must achieve this target in order to gain the bonus point should be announced. Once these overs/balls have been bowled, if the target has not then been achieved the bonus point cannot be gained by any subsequent event, eg a multiple scoring shot, or extras.

**a) Examples of criteria for the award of bonus points**

TEAM BATTING FIRST		TEAM BATTING SECOND		TEAM BOWLING SECOND	
SCORE	RUN RATE	REQUIRED RUN RATE	BALLS TO WIN (OVERS)	REQUIRED RUN RATE	TARGET SCORE
300	6	7.5	40.0	4.8	240
275	5.5	6.875	40.0	4.4	220
250	5	6.25	40.0	4	200
225	4.5	5.625	40.1	3.6	180
200	4	5	40.1	3.2	160
175	3.5	4.375	40.1	2.8	140
150	3	3.75	40.1	2.4	120
125	2.5	3.125	40.1	2	100
100	2	2.5	40.2	1.6	80
75	1.5	1.875	40.3	1.2	60

**Note:** the 'target score' shown in the last column is the maximum total that the team batting second can make for the team batting first to qualify for the bonus point.

## APPENDIX 6

### Decision Review System (DRS) - Playing Conditions

#### 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 The DRS includes:
  - The process for the referral by the on-field umpires of a decision to the third umpire and/or the consultation process (between the on-field umpire(s) and the third umpire) initiated by the on-field umpire(s) as set out in paragraph 2 below and which have been collectively termed in these playing conditions as an “Umpire Review”; and
  - The process initiated by the players for the review of an on-field umpire’s decision (by means of a consultation between the on-field umpire(s) and the third umpire) as set out in paragraph 3 below and which has been termed in these playing conditions as the “Player Review”.
- 1.2 The Home Board will be required to ensure that the television technology specifications set out in Appendix 7 are provided.
- 1.3 In particular, the Home Board is to ensure that a separate room is provided for the third umpire and that he has access to the television equipment and technology as specified in Appendix 7 so as to be in the best position to facilitate the referral and/or consultation processes referred to in paragraphs 2 (Umpire Review) and 3 (Player Review) below.
- 1.4 The ICC shall appoint an independent technology expert (ICC Technical Official) to be present at every series to assist the third umpire and to protect the integrity of the DRS process.

#### 2 UMPIRE REVIEW

In the circumstances detailed in paragraphs 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5 below, the on-field umpire has the discretion to refer the decision to the third umpire or, in the case of 2.2.(a), 2.4 and 2.5, to consult with the third umpire before making the decision and should take a common sense approach.

Save for requesting the umpire to review his decision under paragraph 3 (Player Review) below, players may not appeal to the umpire to use the Umpire Review - breach of this provision would constitute dissent and the player could be liable for discipline under the ICC Code of Conduct.

The third umpire shall call for as many replays from any camera angle as is necessary to reach a decision. As a guide, a decision should be made within 30 seconds whenever possible, but the third umpire shall have the discretion to take more time.

##### 2.1 Run Out, Stumping and Hit Wicket Decisions

- a) The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a run-out, stumping or hit wicket to the third umpire.
- b) An on-field umpire wishing to refer a decision to the third umpire shall signal to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands.
- c) In the case of a referral of a hit wicket or stumping decision, the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]). If the delivery was not a fair delivery he shall indicate that the batsman is not out and advise the on-field umpire to signal no ball. See also paragraph 3.10 below.

- d) Additionally, if the third umpire finds the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.
- e) If the third umpire decides the batsman is out a red light is displayed; a green light means not-out. Should the third umpire be temporarily unable to respond, a white light (where available) will remain illuminated throughout the period of interruption to signify to the on-field umpires that the TV replay system is temporarily unavailable, in which case the decision will be taken by the on-field umpire. (As an alternative to the red/green light system and where available, the big replay screen may be used for the purpose of conveying the third umpire's decision.)

## 2.2 Caught Decisions, Obstructing the field

In the event of an appeal for a caught decision:

Fair Catches, Bump Ball and Obstructing the Field

- a) Should the bowler's end umpire be unable to decide whether or not a catch was taken fairly, or if a catch was taken from a bump ball or not, or if, on appeal from the fielding side, the batsman obstructed the field, he shall first consult with the square leg umpire.
- b) Should both on-field umpires require assistance from the third umpire to make a decision, the bowler's end umpire shall firstly take a decision on-field after consulting with the other umpire, then he shall consult by two-way radio with the third umpire. Such consultation shall be initiated by the bowler's end umpire to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands, followed by an 'out' or 'not out' signal made with the hands close to the chest at chest height. If the third umpire advises that the replay evidence is inconclusive, the on-field decision communicated at the start of the consultation process shall stand.
- c) The third umpire has to determine whether the batsman has been caught or if it was a bump ball or not, or if the batsman obstructed the field. However, in reviewing the television replay(s), the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery for decisions involving a catch (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) and whether the batsman has hit the ball. If the delivery was not a fair delivery or if it is clear to the third umpire that the batsman did not hit the ball he shall indicate to the on-field umpire that the batsman is not out caught, and in the case of an unfair delivery, advise the on-field umpire to signal no ball. See also paragraph 3.10 below. Additionally, if it is clear to the third umpire that the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

For clarity, the third umpire shall not check for another mode of dismissal when there is an appeal for obstructing the field.

- d) The third umpire shall communicate his decision by the system as in paragraph 2.1 (e).

## 2.3 Boundary Decisions

- a) The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision about whether the fieldsman had any part of his person in contact with the ball when he touched the boundary or when he had any part of his person grounded beyond the boundary, or whether a four or six had been scored. A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

**Note:** If the television evidence is inconclusive as to whether or not a boundary has been scored, the status quo will remain, and it shall be treated as runs scored by the batting side.

- b) An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.
- c) The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows a boundary line infringement or incident that appears not to have been acted upon by the on-field umpires.

## 2.4 Batsmen Running to the Same End

- a) In the event of both batsmen running to the same end and the umpires are uncertain over which batsmen made his ground first, the on-field umpire may consult with the third umpire.
- b) The procedure in paragraph 2.3 (b) shall apply.

## 3 PLAYER REVIEW

The following clauses shall operate in addition to and in conjunction with paragraph 2 (Umpire Review).

### 3.1 Circumstances in which a Player Review may be requested

- a) A player may request a review of any decision taken by the on-field umpires concerning whether or not a batsman is dismissed, with the exception of 'Timed Out' (Player Review).
- b) For the avoidance of doubt, no other decisions made by the umpires are eligible for a Player Review.
- c) Only the batsman involved in a dismissal may request a Player Review of an 'Out' decision and only the captain (or acting captain) of the fielding team may request a Player Review of a 'Not Out' decision.
- d) A decision concerning whether or not a batsman is dismissed that could have been the subject of a Umpire Review under paragraph 2 is eligible for a Player Review as soon as it is clear that the on-field umpire has chosen not to initiate the Umpire Review.

### 3.2 The manner of requesting the Player Review

- a) The request should be made by the player making a 'T' sign with both forearms at head height.
- b) The total time elapsed between the ball becoming dead and the review request being made should be no more than 15 seconds. The only exception permitted is when an Umpire Review of a fair catch or bump ball (as permitted in Clause 2.2 above) is required to answer an appeal for a Caught decision, in which case either team is able to request a Player Review of that Caught decision within 15 seconds of the decision being communicated. The on-field umpire should provide the player with a

prompt after 10 seconds if the request has not been made at that time and the player should request the review immediately thereafter. If the umpires believe that a request has not been made within the 15 second time frame, they will decline to review the decision.

- c) The captain may consult with the bowler and other fielders or the two batsmen may consult with each other prior to deciding whether to request a Player Review. Under no circumstances is any player permitted to query an umpire about any aspect of a decision before deciding on whether or not to request a Player Review. If the umpires believe that the captain or batsman has received direct or indirect input emanating other than from the players on the field, then they may at their discretion decline the request for a Player Review. In particular, signals from the dressing room must not be given.
- d) No replays, either at normal speed or slow motion, should be shown on a big screen to spectators until the time allowed for the requesting of a Player Review has elapsed. The only exception to this provision is when the Player Review of a Caught decision is requested after the Umpire Review of a fair catch or bump ball has concluded, as detailed in 3.2(b) above, as replays may have been shown on the big screen during that Umpire Review process. See also paragraph 3.11 below.
- e) If either on-field umpire initiates an Umpire Review under paragraph 2, this does not preclude a player seeking a Player Review of a separate incident from the same delivery. The Player Review request may be made after the Umpire Review provided it is still within the timescale described in (b) above. (See 3.8 (b) and 3.8 (c) below for the process for addressing both an Umpire and Player Review).
- f) A request for a Player Review may not be withdrawn once it has been made.

### 3.3 The process of consultation

- a) On receipt of an eligible and timely request for a Player Review, the on-field umpire will make the sign of a television with his hands in the normal way.
- b) He will initiate communication with the third umpire by confirming the decision that has been made and that the player has requested a Player Review.
- c) The third umpire must then work alone, independent of outside help or comment, other than when consulting the on-field umpire.
- d) A two-way consultation process should begin to investigate whether there is anything that the third umpire can see or hear which would indicate that the on-field umpire should change his decision.
- e) This consultation should be on points of fact, where possible phrased in a manner leading to yes or no answers. Questions requiring a single answer based on a series of judgements, such as “do you think that was LBW?” are to be avoided.
- f) The third umpire shall not withhold any factual information which may help in the decision making process, even if the information is not directly prompted by the on-field umpire’s questions. In particular, in reviewing a dismissal, if the third umpire believes that the batsman may instead be out by any other mode of dismissal, he shall advise the on-field umpire accordingly. The process of consultation described in this paragraph in respect of such other mode of dismissal shall then be conducted as if the batsman has been given not out.

- g) The third umpire should initially check whether the delivery is fair (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) where appropriate advising the on-field umpire accordingly. See also paragraph 3.10 below.
- h) If despite the available technology, the third umpire is unable to answer with a high degree of confidence a particular question posed by the on-field umpire, then he should report that the replays are 'inconclusive'. The third umpire should not give answers conveying likelihoods or probabilities.
- i) Subject to paragraph 3.3 (j) below, specifically when advising on LBW decisions, the requirement for a high degree of confidence should be interpreted as follows:
- i) With regard to determining the point of pitching the evidence provided by technology should be regarded as definitive and the Laws as interpreted in clause 3.9 (a) below should be strictly applied.
  - ii) With regard to the point of impact
    - If a 'not out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the point of impact is between wicket and wicket (i.e. in line with the stumps), the evidence provided by technology should show that the centre of the ball at the moment of interception is in line within an area demarcated by a line drawn down the outside of the outer stumps.
    - If an 'out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the point of impact is not between wicket and wicket (i.e. outside the line of the stumps), the evidence provided by technology should show that no part of the ball at the moment of interception is between wicket and wicket.
  - iii) With regard to determining whether the ball was likely to have hit the stumps:
    - If a 'not out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the ball is hitting the stumps, the evidence provided by technology should show that the centre of the ball would have hit the stumps within an area demarcated by a line drawn below the lower edge of the bails and down the outside of the outer stumps.  
 However, where the evidence shows that the ball would have hit the stumps within the demarcated area as set out above but that:
      - The point of impact is 300cm or more from the stumps; or
      - The point of impact is more than 250cm but less than 300cm from the stumps and the distance between point of pitching and point of impact is less than 40cm,
 the original decision will stand (i.e. not out).
    - If an 'out' decision is being reviewed, in order to report that the ball is missing the stumps, the evidence of the technology should show that no part of the ball would have made contact with any part of the stumps or bails.
  - iv) With regard to determining whether the ball was likely to have hit the stumps after striking the pad on the full and being predicted to pitch before striking or passing the stumps:
    - The technology should predict the line of the delivery in accordance with Law 36.2b and show this path from directly above the stumps in the simulation.

- The 3rd umpire shall advise the on-field umpire whether the ball was going to intercept the line of the stumps based on the prediction of the technology, and make no comment on the predicted height of the ball after pitching, which shall remain a judgment of the on-field umpire.
- j) In circumstances where the television technology (all or parts thereof) is not available to the third umpire or fails for whatever reason, the third umpire shall advise the on-field umpire of this fact but still provide any relevant factual information that may be ascertained from the available television replays and other technology. See also paragraph 3.5 (d).
- k) The on-field umpire must then make his decision based on those factual questions that were answered by the third umpire, any other factual information offered by the third umpire and his recollection and opinion of the original incident.
- l) The on-field umpire will reverse his decision if the nature of the supplementary information received from the third umpire leads him to conclude that his original decision was incorrect.

### 3.4 The process for communicating the final decision

- a) When the on-field umpire has reached a decision, he should advise the TV director (directly or via the third umpire).
- b) For Player Reviews concerning potential dismissals, he should then indicate "Out" by raising his finger above his head in a normal yet prominent manner or indicate "Not Out" by the call of 'not out' and by crossing his hands in a horizontal position side to side in front and above his waist three times (as per a 'safe' decision in baseball). Where the decision is a reversal of the on-field umpire's previous decision, he should make the 'revoke last signal' indication immediately prior to the above.
- c) If the mode of dismissal is not obvious or not the same as that on which the original decision was based, then the umpire should advise the official scorers via the third umpire.

### 3.5 Number of Player Review requests permitted

- a) Each team is allowed to make one unsuccessful Player Review requests per innings. If a Player Review results in the umpire reversing his original decision, then the request has been successful and does not count towards the innings limit. If the umpire's decision is unchanged, the Player Review is unsuccessful. After one unsuccessful request by one team, no further Player Review requests will be allowed by that team during the current innings.
- b) If following a Player Review, an umpire upholds a decision of 'Out', but for a different mode of dismissal from that for which the original decision was given, then the request will still be regarded as unsuccessful.
- c) If following a Player Review, an umpire upholds a decision of 'Not Out' on account of the delivery being a no ball for any reason, thereby not requiring any review of the ball's subsequent trajectory, then this will not be counted as an unsuccessful request and not count towards the innings limit.
- d) If a Player Review and an Umpire Review occur from the same delivery and the decision from the Umpire Review renders the Player Review unnecessary (see 3.8 (b) and 3.8 (c)), then the Player Review request will be ignored and not be counted as unsuccessful.

- e) An unsuccessful review may be re-instated by the Match Referee at his sole discretion (if appropriate after consultation with the ICC Technical Official and/or the television broadcast director), if the review could not properly be concluded due to a failure of the technology. Any such decision shall be final and should be taken as soon as possible once all the relevant facts have been ascertained by the Match Referee. An unsuccessful review shall not be re-instated if, despite any technical failures, the correct decision could still have been made using the other available technology. Similarly, no reinstatement shall be made where the technology worked as intended, but the evidence gleaned from its use was “inconclusive”.
- f) The third umpire shall be responsible for counting the number of unsuccessful Player Reviews and advising the on-field umpires once either team has exhausted their allowance for that innings.
- g) The scoreboard shall display, for the innings in progress, the number of Player Reviews remaining available to each team.

### 3.6 Dead ball

- a) If following a Player Review request, an original decision of ‘Out’ is changed to ‘Not Out’, then the ball is still deemed to have become dead when the original decision was made (as per Law 23.1(a)(iii)). The batting side, while benefiting from the reversal of the dismissal, will not benefit from any runs that may subsequently have accrued from the delivery had the on-field umpire originally made a ‘Not Out’ decision, other than any No Balls penalty that could arise under 3.3 (g) above.
- b) If an original decision of ‘Not Out’ is changed to ‘Out’, the ball will retrospectively be deemed to have become dead from the moment of the dismissal event. All subsequent events, including any runs scored, are ignored.

### 3.7 Use of technology

- a) The following technology may be used by the third umpire.
  - Slow motion replays from all available cameras
  - Super slow motion replays from all available cameras
  - Ultra motion camera replays from all available cameras
  - Ultra Edge
  - Sound from the stump microphones with the replays at normal speed and slow motion
  - Approved ball tracking technology
  - The mat, generated by the provider of ball tracking technology, not by the broadcaster
  - Hot Spot cameras
  - Real-Time Snickometer
  - LED Wickets (using the lights to indicate if the wicket is broken).

In addition, other forms of technology may be used subject to ICC being satisfied that the required standards of accuracy and time efficiency can be met.



- b) Where practical usage or further testing indicates that any of the above forms of technology cannot reliably provide accurate and timely information, then it may be removed prior to or during a match. The final decision regarding the technology to be used in a given match will be taken by the ICC Match Referee in consultation with the ICC Technical Official, ICC Management and the competing teams' governing bodies.

### 3.8 Combining Umpire Reviews with Player Reviews

- a) If an Umpire Review (under Clause 2) and a Player Review request are made following the same delivery but relating to separate modes of dismissal, the following procedure shall apply.
- b) The Umpire Review should be carried out prior to the Player Review if **all** of the following conditions apply:
  - i) The Player Review has been requested by the fielding side
  - ii) The Umpire Review and the Player Review both relate to the dismissal of the same batsman
  - iii) If the batsman is out, the number of runs scored from the delivery would be the same for both modes of dismissal
  - iv) If the batsman is out, the batsman on strike for the next delivery would be the same for both modes of dismissal.
- c) If the Umpire Review leads the third umpire to make a decision of 'Out', then this will be displayed in the usual manner and the Player Review will not be performed. If the Umpire Review results in a not out decision, then the third umpire will make no public decision but proceed to address the Player Review request.

*For illustration, following an unsuccessful lbw appeal, the striker sets off for a run, is sent back and there is an appeal for his run out. The players request that the lbw decision is reviewed and the umpires request that the run out be reviewed. The four criteria above are satisfied, so the run out referral is determined first. Should the appeal for run out be 'Out', then there is no requirement for the lbw review to take place.*

- d) In all other circumstances, the two incidents shall be addressed in chronological order. If the conclusion from the first incident is that a batsman is dismissed, then the ball would be deemed to have become dead at that point, rendering investigation of the second incident unnecessary.

### 3.9 Interpretation of Laws

- a) When using technology to determine where the ball pitched (as per Law 36.1(b)), the third umpire should refer to the "point" (or centre) of the ball. Therefore if at least 50% of the ball pitches outside the line of leg stump, then no LBW dismissal is possible.
- b) When using a replay to determine the moment at which the wicket has been put down (as per Law 28.1), the third umpire should deem this to be the first frame in which one of the bails is shown (or can be deduced) to have lost **all** contact with the top of the stumps and subsequent frames show the bail permanently removed from the top of the stumps.

### 3.10 No Balls

If the on-field umpire is uncertain as to the fairness of the delivery following a dismissal, either affecting the validity of the dismissal or which batsman is dismissed, he shall be entitled to request the batsman to delay leaving the field and to check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) with the third umpire. Consultation with the third umpire shall be by way of two way radio. If the delivery was not a fair delivery the on-field umpire shall indicate that the batsman is not-out and signal no-ball. For the avoidance of doubt, the third umpire shall apply clause 24.3 when deciding whether a no-ball should have been called.

### 3.11 Cameras On or Over the Field of Play

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision as to whether the ball has been in contact with any part of the camera, its apparatus or its cables above the playing area.

A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.

The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows the ball to have been in contact with any part of the camera or its cables above the playing area as envisaged under this paragraph.

Refer to clause 23.1.

### 3.12 Big Screen Policy

The current ICC big screen policy will apply.

See also 3.2(d)

## **APPENDIX 7**

### **DRS Third Umpire Room and Television Broadcast Specifications**

Specifications will be circulated separately.

## APPENDIX 8

### Third Umpire TV Replay System – Playing Conditions

#### 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 Save with the express written consent of the Chief Executive Officer of the ICC the Home Board will ensure the live television broadcast of all ODI Matches played in its country.
- 1.2 Where matches are broadcast the camera specification set out in Appendix 8A shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- 1.3 Where matches are not broadcast the camera specifications set out in Appendix 8B shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- 1.4 The Home Board will ensure a separate room is provided for the third umpire and that he has access to television monitors and direct sound link with the television control broadcast director to facilitate as many replays as is necessary to assist him in making a decision.
- 1.5 The provisions of clauses 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4 above shall not apply for series between a Full Member country and Associate/Affiliate Member countries (whose matches have been granted ODI status) and for series between such Associate/Affiliate Member countries.
- 1.6 In the circumstances detailed in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below, the on-field umpire has the discretion to refer the decision to the third umpire or, in the case of paragraph 3, 1, 5 and 6 to consult with the third umpire before making his decision and should take a common sense approach.  

Players may not appeal to the umpire to use the replay system - breach of this provision would constitute dissent and the player could be liable for discipline under the ICC Code of Conduct.
- 1.7 The third umpire shall call for as many replays from any camera angle as is necessary to reach a decision. As a guide, a decision should be made within 30 seconds whenever possible, but the third umpire shall have a discretion to take more time in order to finalise a decision.
- 1.8 The third umpire shall only have access to TV replays for the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below. Other technology which may be in use by the broadcaster for broadcast purposes (Hot Spot, ball tracking, Snicko) shall not be permitted.

#### 2 RUN OUT, STUMPING AND HIT WICKET DECISIONS

- 2.1 The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a run-out, stumping or hit wicket to the third umpire.
- 2.2 An on-field umpire wishing to refer a decision to the third umpire shall signal to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands.
- 2.3 If the third umpire decides the batsman is out a red light is displayed; a green light means not-out. Should the third umpire be temporarily unable to respond, a white light (where available) will remain illuminated throughout the period of interruption to signify to the on-field umpires that the TV replay system is temporarily unavailable, in which case the decision will be taken by the on-field umpire. (As an alternative to the red/green light system and where available, the big screen may be used for the purpose of conveying the third umpire's decision.)
- 2.4 In the case of a referral of a hit wicket or stumping decision, the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type

of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball)) Additionally, if the third umpire finds the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

- 2.5 LED Wickets are permitted to be used for run-out, stumping and hit wicket decisions (using the lights to determine if the wicket is broken).

### 3 CAUGHT DECISIONS, OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a caught decision to the third umpire in the following circumstances:

#### 3.1 Fair Catches, Bump Ball and obstructing the field

- a) Should the bowler's end umpire be unable to decide whether or not a catch was taken fairly, or if a catch was taken from a bump ball or not, or if, on appeal from the fielding side, the batsman obstructed the field, he shall first consult with the square leg umpire.
- b) Should both on-field umpires require assistance from the third umpire to make a decision, the bowler's end umpire shall firstly take a decision on-field after consulting with the other umpire, then he shall consult by two-way radio with the third umpire. Such consultation shall be initiated by the bowler's end umpire to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands, followed by an 'out' or 'not out' signal made with the hands close to the chest at chest height. If the third umpire advises that the replay evidence is inconclusive, the on-field decision communicated at the start of the consultation process shall stand.
- c) The third umpire has to determine whether the batsman has been caught or if it was a bump ball or not, or if the batsman obstructed the field. However, when reviewing the television replay(s), the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery for decisions involving a catch (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]). Additionally, if it is clear to the third umpire that the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

For clarity, the third umpire shall not check for another mode of dismissal when there is an appeal for obstructing the field.

- d) The third umpire shall communicate his decision by the system as in paragraph 2.3.

### 4 BOUNDARY DECISIONS

- 4.1 The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision about whether the fieldsman had any part of his person in contact with the ball when he touched the boundary or when he had any part of his person grounded beyond the boundary, or whether a four or six had been scored. A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.
- 4.2 An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.
- 4.3 The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows a boundary line infringement or incident that appears not to have been acted upon by the on-field umpires.

## 5 BATSMEN RUNNING TO THE SAME END

- 5.1 In the event of both batsmen running to the same end and the umpires are uncertain over which batsmen made his ground first, the on-field umpire may consult with the third umpire.
- 5.2 The procedure in paragraph 4.2 shall apply.

## 6 NO BALLS

If the on-field umpire is uncertain as to the fairness of the delivery following a dismissal, either affecting the validity of the dismissal or which batsman is dismissed, he shall be entitled to request the batsman to delay leaving the field and to check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) with the third umpire. Consultation with the third umpire shall be by way of two way radio. If the delivery was not a fair delivery the on-field umpire shall indicate that the batsman is not-out and signal no-ball. For the avoidance of doubt, the third umpire shall apply clause 24.3 when deciding whether a no-ball should have been called.

## 7 CAMERAS ON OR OVER THE FIELD OF PLAY

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision as to whether the ball has been in contact with any part of the camera, its apparatus or its cables above the playing area.

A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

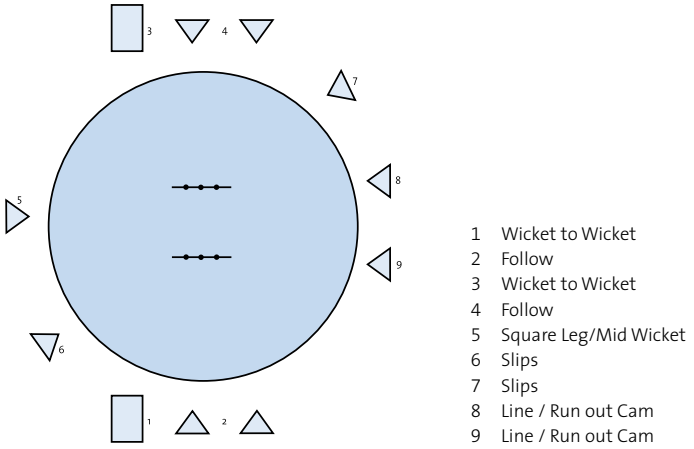
An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.

The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows the ball to have been in contact with any part of the camera or its cables above the playing area as envisaged under this paragraph.

Refer to clause 23.1.

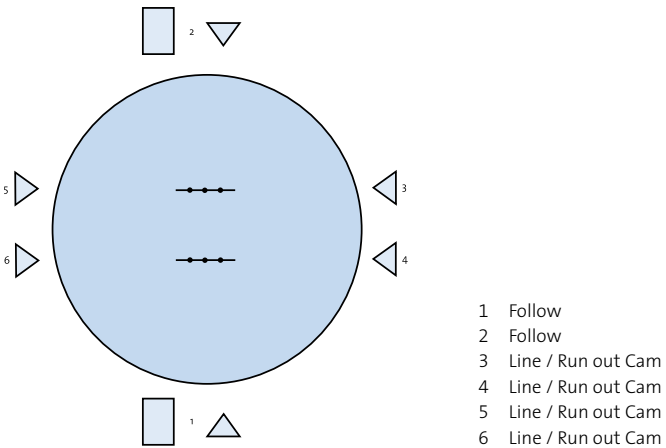
**APPENDIX 8A**

Generic Camera Layout - Basic TV Coverage



**APPENDIX 8B**

Generic Camera Layout - Third Umpire Coverage



## APPENDIX 9

### Application of the Reserve Day

The hours of play on the Reserve Day will be the same as on the scheduled day for the match (including the extra time provision).

If play is interrupted on the scheduled day, umpires will use the available extra time and, if necessary, reduce the number of overs to try to achieve a result on that day. Each team must have had the opportunity to bat for a minimum of 20 overs for a result to be achieved.

If play has not resumed by the cut-off time required to allow the minimum number of overs to be bowled to achieve a result on the scheduled day, play shall be abandoned for the day and the Reserve Day will be used to complete the match.

On the Reserve Day, play will recommence under the same assumption that the last ball was bowled on the scheduled day.

The match starts when the coin toss takes place and teams are exchanged. If the toss occurs on the scheduled day and there is no play thereafter, the result of the toss and the named teams will be carried through to the Reserve Day.

Umpires should make all their Ground / Weather / Light decisions to maximize play on the scheduled day of the match to achieve a result on that day - as if there was no Reserve Day available.

As far as the curators are concerned, their treatment of the pitch on the Reserve Day would be;

- Covering and removal of covers - same as the scheduled day of the match, clause 11 of the PCs.
- Mowing and rolling – as per Law 10 - same as it would be for Day 2 of a Test match.

#### Example 1:

Match starts at 50 overs per side and there is an interruption at 19 overs. Overs are reduced to 46 overs per side and play is about to resume.

Before another ball is bowled it rains and play is abandoned for the day.

As the match didn't resume under the revised overs, the match should continue on the reserve day at the original 50 overs per side with the overs reduced if necessary during the reserve day.

#### Example 2:

The same start as in example 1 i.e. match starts at 50 overs per side and there is an interruption at 19 overs. Overs are reduced to 46 overs per side and play is about to resume.

This time, play starts and after an over has been bowled it rains and play is abandoned for the day.

As the match has resumed, it is continued on the reserve day at 46 overs per side with the overs further reduced if necessary during the reserve day.



# STANDARD **TWENTY20** INTERNATIONAL MATCH PLAYING CONDITIONS

---

05

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# STANDARD TWENTY20 INTERNATIONAL MATCH PLAYING CONDITIONS

These playing conditions are applicable to all Twenty20 Internationals from 22nd September 2016 and supersede the previous version dated 5th July 2015. Included in this version are amendments to clauses 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 12.5, 24.2.40, 41.3, 42.9, 42.10, Appendix 2, Appendix 5 clauses 3 and 6 and Appendix 6.

Except as varied hereunder the Laws of Cricket (2000 Code 6th edition 2015) shall apply.

**Note:** All references to 'Governing Body' within the Laws of Cricket shall be replaced by 'ICC Match Referee'.

## 1 LAW 1 THE PLAYERS

### 1.1 Law 1.1 - Number of Players

Law 1.1 shall be replaced by the following:

A match is played between two sides. Each side shall consist of 11 players, one of whom shall be captain.

### 1.2 Law 1.2 - Nomination of Players

Law 1.2 shall be replaced by the following:

1.2.1 Each captain shall nominate 11 players plus a maximum of 4 substitute fielders in writing to the ICC Match Referee before the toss. No player (member of the playing eleven) may be changed after the nomination without the consent of the opposing captain.

1.2.2 Only those nominated as substitute fielders shall be entitled to act as substitute fielders during the match, unless the ICC Match Referee, in exceptional circumstances, allows subsequent additions.

1.2.3 A player or player support personnel who has been suspended from participating in a match shall not, from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter:

- a) Be nominated as, or carry out any of the duties or responsibilities of a substitute fielder, or
- b) Enter any part of the playing area (which shall include the field of play and the area between the boundary and the perimeter boards) at any time, including any scheduled or unscheduled breaks in play.

A player who has been suspended from participating in a match shall be permitted from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter be permitted to enter the players' dressing room provided that the players' dressing room (or any part thereof) for the match is not within the playing area described in b) above (for example, the player is not permitted to enter the on-field 'dug-out').

1.2.4 In addition, by their nomination, the nominees shall be deemed to have agreed to abide by all the applicable ICC Regulations pertaining to international cricket and in particular, the Clothing and Equipment Regulations, the Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel (hereafter referred to as the ICC Code of Conduct), the Anti-Racism Code for Players and Player Support Personnel, the Anti-Doping Code and the Anti-Corruption Code.

## 1.3 Law 1.3 – Captain

The following shall apply in addition to Law 1.3 (a):

The deputy must be one of the nominated members of the playing eleven.

Each Member Board must nominate its 'T20 Team Captain' to the ICC when appointed.

If the 'T20 Team Captain' is not participating in a series, the relevant Home Board must nominate a replacement 'T20 Team Captain' for the series. The Home Board shall advise the series Match Referee.

If the 'T20 Team Captain' plays in a match without being the nominated captain for that match, he will be deemed to be the captain should any penalties be applied for over rate breaches under the Code of Conduct.

## 2 LAW 2 - SUBSTITUTES AND RUNNERS, BATSMAN OR FIELDER LEAVING THE FIELD, BATSMAN RETIRING, BATSMAN COMMENCING INNINGS

Law 2 shall apply subject to the following:

### 2.1 Law 2.1 Substitutes and Runners

Law 2.1 (a) (ii), 2.7 and 2.8 shall not apply. A runner for a batsman when batting is not permitted.

Law 2.1 (b) shall be amended as follows:

The umpires shall have discretion to allow, for other wholly acceptable reasons, a substitute fielder to act for a nominated player, at the start of the match, or at any subsequent time.

### 2.2 Law 2.5 - Fielder absent or leaving the field

Law 2.5 shall be replaced by the following:

If a fielder fails to take the field with his side at the start of the match or at any later time, or leaves the field during a session of play, the umpire shall be informed of the reason for his absence, and he shall not thereafter come on to the field during a session of play without the consent of the umpire. (See Law 2.6 as modified). The umpire shall give such consent as soon as practicable.

If the player is absent from the field for longer than 8 minutes, the following restrictions shall apply to their future participation in the match:

2.2.1 The player shall not be permitted to bowl in the match until he has either been able to field, or his team has subsequently been batting, for the total length of playing time for which he was absent (hereafter referred to as penalty time), subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 40 minutes. If any unexpired penalty time remains at the end of the first innings, it is carried forward to the second innings of the match and into the Super Over if applicable.

2.2.2 The player shall not be permitted to bat in the match until his team's batting innings has been in progress for the length of playing time that is equal to the unexpired penalty time carried forward from the previous innings, subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 40 minutes. However, once his side has lost five wickets in its batting innings, he may bat immediately.

For the purposes of 2.2.1 and 2.2.2, playing time shall only comprise of the time that play is in progress.

The restriction in Clauses 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 above shall not apply if the player has suffered an external blow (as opposed to an internal injury such as a pulled muscle) whilst participating earlier in the match and consequently been forced to leave the field. Nor shall it apply if the player has been absent for very exceptional and wholly acceptable reasons (other than injury or illness).

In the event of a batsman or a fieldsman already being off the field at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, he shall be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided that he personally informs the umpires when he is fit enough to take the field had play been in progress.

Similarly, if at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, a player is on the field but still has some unexpired penalty time remaining from a previous absence, he shall automatically be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time provided he returns to the field of play immediately after the interruption.

- 2.2.3 Substitute fielders shall only be permitted in cases of injury, illness or other wholly acceptable reasons. 'Wholly acceptable reasons' should be limited to extreme circumstances and should not include what is commonly referred to as a 'comfort break'.

**Note:** Squad members of the fielding team who are not playing in the match and who are not acting as substitute fielders shall be required to wear a team training bib whilst on the playing area (including the area between the boundary and the perimeter fencing).

### 3 LAW 3 - THE UMPIRES

#### 3.1 Law 3.1 - Appointment and attendance

Law 3.1 shall be replaced by the following:

The following rules for the selection and appointment of umpires shall be followed as far as it is practicable to do so:

- 3.1.1 The umpires shall control the game as required by the Laws (as read with these playing conditions), with absolute impartiality and shall be present at the ground at least two hours before the scheduled start of play.
- 3.1.2 ICC shall establish an 'Elite Panel' of umpires who shall be contracted to the ICC.
- 3.1.3 Each Full Member country shall nominate from its panel of first class umpires two umpires to an 'International Panel' and one umpire to a 'TV Panel'. (A third umpire may be nominated to the 'International Panel' with the written consent of the ICC).
- 3.1.4 The Home Board shall appoint both umpires to stand in each T20 match. Such umpires shall be selected from the 'Elite Panel' or the 'International Panel'.
- 3.1.5 The Home Board shall appoint a third umpire for each T20 match who shall act as the emergency umpire and officiate in regard to TV replays. Such appointment must be made from the 'International Panel' or the 'TV Panel'.
- 3.1.6 The Home Board shall also appoint a fourth umpire for each T20 match from its panel of first class umpires. The fourth umpire shall act as the emergency third umpire.

- 3.1.7 ICC shall appoint a match referee for all matches (ICC Match Referee).
- 3.1.8 The ICC Match Referee shall not be from the same country as the participating teams.
- 3.1.9 Neither team will have a right of objection to an umpire's or match referee's appointment.

### 3.2 Third Umpires / TV Replay System

The playing conditions set out in Appendix 5 shall apply.

### 3.3 Law 3.2 - Change of Umpire

Law 3.2 shall be replaced by the following:

An umpire shall not be changed during the match, other than in exceptional circumstances, unless he is injured or ill.

### 3.4 Law 3.4 - To inform captains and scorers

The following shall apply in addition to Law 3.4 (i):

The Home Board may provide for the ringing of a bell, which shall be rung 5 minutes before the termination of an interval, when the umpires shall go to the wickets. The Home Board shall inform the ICC Match Referee and the Manager of the visiting team at the start of the tour that this practice is to be adopted.

### 3.5 Law 3.8 - Fitness for play and Law 3.9 - Suspension of play in dangerous or unreasonable conditions

3.5.1 The safety of all persons within the ground is of paramount importance to the ICC. In the event that any threatening circumstance, whether actual or perceived, comes to the attention of any umpire (including for example weather, pitch invasions, act of God, etc. See also clauses 3.5.4 and 3.5.5 below), then the players and officials should immediately be asked to leave the field of play in a safe and orderly manner and to relocate to a secure and safe area (depending on each particular threat) pending the satisfactory passing or resolution of such threat or risk to the reasonable satisfaction of the umpires, ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security and/or the police as the circumstances may require.

Laws 3.8 & 3.9 shall be replaced by:

- 3.5.2 The umpires shall be the final judges of the fitness of the ground, weather and light for play. See clause 3.5.3 below and Law 7.2 (Fitness of the pitch for play).
- 3.5.3 Suspension of play for adverse conditions of ground, weather or light
  - a) All references to ground include the pitch. See Law 7.1 (Area of pitch).
  - b) If at any time the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place, then they shall immediately suspend play, or not allow play to commence or to restart. The decision as to whether conditions are so bad as to warrant such action is one for the umpires alone to make following consultation with the ICC Match Referee.

The fact that the grass and the ball are wet and slippery does not warrant the ground conditions being regarded as unreasonable or dangerous. If the umpires consider the ground is so wet or slippery as to deprive the bowler of a reasonable foothold, the fielders of the power of free movement, or the batsmen of the ability to play their strokes or to run between the wickets, then these conditions shall be regarded as so bad that it would be unreasonable for play to take place.

If circumstances are warranted, the umpires shall stop play and instruct the ground staff to take whatever action they can and use whatever equipment is necessary to remove as much dew as possible from the outfield when conditions become unreasonable or dangerous. The umpires may also instruct the ground staff to take such action during scheduled and unscheduled breaks in play.

The umpires shall disregard any shadow on the pitch from the stadium or from any permanent object on the ground.

- c) When there is a suspension of play it is the responsibility of the umpires to monitor the conditions. They shall make inspections as often as appropriate. Immediately the umpires together agree that conditions are suitable for play they shall call upon the players to resume the game.
  - d) If play is in progress up to the start of an agreed interval then it will resume after the interval unless the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place.
- 3.5.4 Play may be suspended due to safety and security concerns by the umpires on the advice of the ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security or the police.
- 3.5.5 Where play is suspended under Clause 3.5.4 above the decision to abandon or resume play shall be the responsibility of the ICC Match Referee who shall act only after consultation with the head of ground security and the police.

### 3.6 Light Meters

- 3.6.1 It is the responsibility of the ICC to supply light meters to the match officials to be used in accordance with these playing conditions.
- 3.6.2 All light meters shall be uniformly calibrated.
- 3.6.3 The umpires shall be entitled to use light meter readings as a guideline for determining whether the light is fit for play in accordance with the criteria set out in clause 3.5.3 (b) above.
- 3.6.4 Light meter readings may accordingly be used by the umpires:
- a) To determine whether there has been at any stage a deterioration or improvement in the light.
  - b) As benchmarks for the remainder of a stoppage, match and/or series/event.

### 3.7 Use of artificial lights

In the event of power failure or lights malfunction, the provisions relating to the delay or interruption of play due to bad weather or light shall apply.

### 3.8 Day Night matches

3.8.1 Pads and players' and umpires' clothing shall be coloured.

3.8.2 Sight screens will be black.

### 3.9 Advertising on grounds, perimeter boards and sightscreens

#### 3.9.1 Advertising on grounds

The logos on outfielders are to be positioned as follows:

- a) Behind the stumps – a minimum of 25.15 yards (23 meters) from the stumps.
- b) Midwicket/cover area – no advertising to be positioned within the 30 yard (27.50 meters) circle.

**Note:** Advertising closer to the stumps as set out above which is required to meet 3D requirements for broadcasters may be permitted, subject to prior ICC approval having been obtained.

#### 3.9.2 Perimeter Boards

- a) Advertising on perimeter boards placed in front of the sightscreens is permitted save that the predominant colour of such advertising shall be of a contrasting colour to that of the ball.
- b) Advertising on perimeter boards behind the stumps at both ends shall not contain moving, flashing or flickering images and operators should ensure that the images are only changed or moved at a time that will not be distracting to the players or the umpires.
- c) In addition, the brightness of any electronic images shall be set at a level so that it is not a distraction to the players or umpires.

#### 3.9.3 Sightscreens

- a) Sightscreens shall be provided at both ends of all grounds.
- b) Advertising shall be permitted on the sightscreen behind the striker, providing it is removed for the subsequent over from that end.
- c) Such advertising shall not contain flashing or flickering images and particular care should be taken by the operators that the advertising is not changed at a time which is distracting to the umpire.

## 4 LAW 4 - THE SCORERS

Law 4 shall apply.

## 5 LAW 5 - THE BALL

### 5.1 Law 5.2 - Approval and control of balls

Law 5.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The Home Board shall provide cricket balls of an approved standard for T20I cricket and spare used balls for changing during a match, which shall also be of the same brand. Note: The Home Board shall be required to advise the Visiting Boards of the brand of ball to be used in the match(es) at least 30 days prior to the start of the match(es).

The fielding captain or his nominee may select the ball with which he wishes to bowl from the supply provided by the Home Board. The fourth umpire shall take a box containing at least 6 new balls to the dressing room and supervise the selection of the ball.

The umpires shall retain possession of the match ball(s) throughout the duration of the match when play is not actually taking place. During play umpires shall periodically and irregularly inspect the condition of the ball and shall retain possession of it at the fall of a wicket or any other disruption in play. Where day/night matches are scheduled in a series white balls will be used in all matches (including day matches). Each fielding team shall have one new ball for its innings.

#### **5.2 Law 5.4 - New ball in match of more than one day's duration**

Law 5.4 shall not apply.

#### **5.3 Law 5.5 - Ball lost or becoming unfit for play**

Law 5.5 shall be replaced by the following:

- 5.3.1 In the event of a ball during play being lost or in the opinion of the umpires, being unfit for play through normal use, the umpires shall allow it to be replaced by one that in their opinion has had a similar amount of wear.
- 5.3.2 In the event of the ball becoming wet and soggy as a result of play continuing in inclement weather or it being affected by dew, or a white ball becoming significantly discoloured and in the opinion of the umpires being unfit for play, the ball may be replaced for a ball that has similar amount of wear, even though it has not gone out of shape.
- 5.3.3 If the ball is to be replaced, the umpire shall inform the batsmen and the fielding captain. Either batsman or bowler may raise the matter with the umpires and the umpires' decision as to a replacement or otherwise will be final.

#### **5.4 Law 5.6 - Specifications**

Law 5.6 shall not apply.

## **6 LAW 6 - THE BAT**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 6:

Only Type A bats shall be used in T20I matches.

## **7 LAW 7 - THE PITCH**

#### **7.1 Law 7.3 - Selection and preparation**

The following will apply in addition to Law 7.3:

- 7.1.1 The ground staff shall ensure that during the period prior to the start of play and during intervals, the pitch area shall be roped off so as to prevent unauthorised access. (The pitch area shall include an area at least 2 metres beyond the rectangle made by the crease markings at both ends of the pitch).



- 7.1.2 The fourth umpire shall ensure that, prior to the start of play and during any intervals, only authorised ground staff, the ICC match officials, players, team coaches and authorised television personnel shall be allowed access to the pitch area. Such access shall be subject to the following limitations:
- a) Only captains and team coaches may walk on the actual playing surface of the pitch area (outside of the crease markings).
  - b) Access to the pitch area by television personnel shall be restricted to one camera crew (including one or two television commentators) of the official licensed television broadcaster(s) (but not news crews).
  - c) No spiked footwear shall be permitted.
  - d) No one shall be permitted to bounce a ball on the pitch, strike it with a bat or cause damage to the pitch in any other way.
  - e) Access shall not interfere with pitch preparation.
- 7.1.3 In the event of any dispute, the ICC Match Referee will rule and his ruling will be final.

## 7.2 Law 7.4 - Changing the pitch

Law 7.4 shall be replaced by the following:

- 7.2.1 In the event of a pitch being considered too dangerous for play to continue in the estimation of the on-field umpires, they shall stop play and immediately advise the ICC Match Referee.
- 7.2.2 The on-field umpires and ICC Match Referee shall consult with both captains.
- 7.2.3 If the captains agree to continue, play shall resume.
- 7.2.4 If the decision is not to resume play, the on-field umpires together with the ICC Match Referee shall consider whether the existing pitch can be repaired and the match resumed from the point it was stopped. In considering whether to authorise such repairs, the ICC Match Referee must consider whether this would place either side at an unfair advantage, given the play that had already taken place on the dangerous pitch.
- 7.2.5 If the decision is that the existing pitch cannot be repaired, then the match is to be abandoned with the following consequences:
- a) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match having been completed at the time the match is abandoned, the result shall be determined according to the provisions of clause 21.7.2.
  - b) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match not having been completed, the match will be abandoned as a no result.
- 7.2.6 If the match is abandoned as a no result, the ICC Match Referee shall consult with the Home Board with the objective of finding a way for a new match to be commenced and completed on the same date (including any reserve day) and venue.
- 7.2.7 Such a match may be played either on the repaired pitch or on another pitch, subject to the ICC Match Referee and the relevant ground authority both being satisfied that the new pitch will be of the required T20I standard. The playing time lost between the scheduled start time of the original match and the actual start time of the new match will be covered by the provisions of clauses 12 and 16 below.

- 7.2.8 If it is not possible to play a new match on the scheduled day of the match (including any reserve day), the relevant officials from the participating Boards shall agree on whether the match can be replayed within the existing tour schedule.
- 7.2.9 Throughout the above decision making processes, the ICC Match Referee shall keep informed both captains and the head of the ground authority. The head of the ground authority shall ensure that suitable and prompt public announcements are made.

### 7.3 Law 7.5 - Non-turf pitches

Law 7.5 shall not apply.

All matches shall be played on natural turf pitches. The use of PVA and other adhesives in the preparation of pitches is not permitted.

## 8 LAW 8 - THE WICKETS

### 8.1 Law 8.2 - Size of stumps

The following shall apply in addition to Law 8.2:

For televised matches the Home Board may provide a slightly larger cylindrical stump to accommodate the stump camera. When the larger stump is used, all three stumps must be exactly the same size.

### 8.2 LED Wickets

The use of LED wickets is permitted.

Refer also to Appendix 5 clause 2.5.

## 9 LAW 9 - THE BOWLING, POPPING AND RETURN CREASES

### 9.1 Law 9.3 - The Popping Crease

Law 9.3 shall apply, except that the reference to 'a minimum of 6 ft' shall be replaced by 'a minimum of 15 yards (13.71 metres)'.

### 9.2 Additional Crease Markings

The following shall apply in addition to Law 9:

As a guideline to the umpires for the calling of wides on the offside the crease markings detailed in Appendix 3 shall be marked in white at each end of the pitch.

## 10 LAW 10 - PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PLAYING AREA

### 10.1 Law 10.1 - Rolling

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.1:

- 10.1.1 Prior to tossing for choice of innings the artificial drying of the pitch and outfield shall be at the discretion of the ground curator. Thereafter and throughout the match the drying of the outfield may be undertaken at any time by the ground curator, but the drying of the affected area of the pitch shall be carried out only on the instructions and under the supervision of the umpires. The umpires shall be empowered to have the pitch dried without reference to the captains at any time they are of the opinion that it is unfit for play.

10.1.2 The umpires may instruct the ground curator to use any available equipment, including any roller for the purpose of drying the pitch and making it fit for play.

10.1.3 An absorbent roller may be used to remove water from the covers including the cover on the match pitch.

## 10.2 Law 10.6 - Maintenance of footholes

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.6:

The umpires shall see that wherever possible and whenever it is considered necessary, action is taken during all intervals in play to do whatever is practicable to improve the bowler's foot holes.

## 10.3 Protection and preparation of adjacent pitches during matches

The protection (by way of an appropriate cover) and preparation of pitches which are adjacent to the match pitch will be permitted during the match subject to the following:

- i) Such measures will only be possible if requested by the ground curator and approved by the umpires before the start of the match.
- ii) Approval should only be granted where such measures are unavoidable and will not compromise the safety of the players or their ability to execute their actions with complete freedom.
- iii) The preparation work shall be carried out under the supervision of the fourth umpire.
- iv) Any necessary watering shall be carried out only to the extent necessary for such preparations and shall not be permitted in circumstances which may in any way affect the match pitch.
- v) The consent of the captains is not required but the umpires shall advise both captains and the ICC Match Referee before the start of the match on what has been agreed.

## 11 LAW 11 - COVERING THE PITCH

### 11.1 Law 11.1 - Before the match

The following shall apply in addition to Law 11.1:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to commencement of play.

### 11.2 Law 11.2 - During the match

Law 11.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to the commencement of play and for the duration of the period of the match.

The covers must totally protect the pitch and also the pitch surroundings, a minimum 5 metres either side of the pitch and any worn or soft areas in the outfield.

### 11.3 Law 11.3 - Covering bowlers' run ups

Law 11.3 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowlers' run-ups shall be covered in inclement weather, in order to keep them dry, to a distance of at least 10 x 10 metres.

**11.4 Law 11.4 - Removal of covers**

Law 11.4 shall be replaced by the following:

All covers (including “hessian” or “scrim” covers used to protect the pitch against the sun) shall be removed not later than 2½ hours before the scheduled start of play provided it is not raining at the time, but the pitch will be covered again if rain falls prior to the commencement of play.

Attention is drawn to clauses 3,5 and 10,3 above.

**12 LAW 12 - INNINGS**

Law 12 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 16 below):

**12.1 Law 12.1 - Number of innings**

Law 12.1 shall be replaced by the following:

All matches will consist of one innings per side, each innings being limited to a maximum of 20 overs. All matches shall be of one day's scheduled duration.

**12.2 Law 12.2 - Alternate innings**

Law 12.2 shall not apply.

**12.3 Law 12.3 - Completed innings**

Laws 12.3 (c), (d) and (e) (iii) shall not apply.

**12.4 Length of Innings****12.4.1 Uninterrupted Matches.**

- a) Each team shall bat for 20 overs unless all out earlier.
- b) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the required number of overs by the scheduled time for cessation of the first innings, play shall continue until the required number of overs has been bowled. The interval shall not be extended and the second session shall commence at the schedule time. The team batting second shall receive its full quota of 20 overs irrespective of the number of overs it bowled in the scheduled time for the cessation of the first innings.
- c) If the team batting first is dismissed in less than 20 overs, the team batting second shall be entitled to bat for 20 overs.
- d) If the team fielding second fails to bowl 20 overs by the scheduled cessation time, the hours of play shall be extended until the required number of overs has been bowled or a result is achieved.
- e) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct).

**12.4.2 Delayed or Interrupted Matches**

- a) Delay or Interruption to the Innings of the Team Batting First (see Appendix 1)
  - i) When playing time has been lost the revised number of overs to be bowled in the match shall be based on a rate of 14.11 overs per hour in the total remaining time available for play.

- ii) The revision of the number of overs should ensure, whenever possible, that both teams have the opportunity of batting for the same number of overs. The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs. To constitute a match, a minimum of 5 overs have to be bowled to the side batting second, subject to a result not being achieved earlier.
  - iii) As soon as the total minutes of playing time remaining is less than the completed overs faced by Team 1 multiplied by 4.25, then the first innings is terminated and the provisions of 12.4.2 b) below take effect.
  - iv) A fixed time will be specified for the commencement of the interval, and also the close of play for the match, by applying a rate of 14.11 overs per hour. When calculating the length of playing time available for the match, or the length of either innings, the timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours, interruptions in play, and the interval will be taken into consideration. This calculation must not cause the match to finish earlier than the original or rescheduled time for cessation of play on the final scheduled day for play. If required the original time shall be extended to allow for one extra over for each team.
  - v) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the revised number of overs by the specified time, play shall continue until the required number of overs have been bowled or the innings is completed.
  - vi) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer to ICC Code of Conduct).
- b) Delay or Interruption to the innings of the Team Batting Second (see Appendix 2)
- i) When playing time has been lost and, as a result, it is not possible for the team batting second to have the opportunity of receiving its allocated, or revised allocation of overs in the playing time available, the number of overs shall be reduced at a rate of 14.11 overs per hour in respect of the lost playing time. Should the calculations result in a fraction of an over the fraction shall be ignored.
  - ii) In addition, should the innings of the team batting first have been completed prior to the scheduled, or re-scheduled time for the commencement of the interval, then any calculation relating to the revision of overs shall not be effective until an amount of time equivalent to that by which the second innings started early has elapsed.
  - iii) To constitute a match, a minimum of 5 overs have to be bowled to the team batting second subject to a result not being achieved earlier.
  - iv) The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs.

- v) A fixed time will be specified for the close of play by applying a rate of 14.11 overs per hour. The timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours and interruptions in play, will be taken into consideration in specifying this time.
- vi) If the team fielding second fails to bowl the revised overs by the scheduled or re-scheduled close of play, the hours of play shall be extended until the overs have been bowled or a result achieved.
- vii) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct).

#### 12.5 Extra Time

The participating countries may agree to provide for extra time where the start of play is delayed or play is suspended. For clarity, the changeover period (max 10mins) for a Super Over after the main match is not to be taken into account when applying any permitted extra time available.

#### 12.6 Number of Overs per Bowler

No bowler shall bowl more than 4 overs in an innings.

In a delayed or interrupted match where the overs are reduced for both teams or for the team bowling second, no bowler may bowl more than one-fifth of the total overs allowed.

Where the total overs is not divisible by 5, one additional over shall be allowed to the maximum number per bowler necessary to make up the balance.

In the event of a bowler breaking down and being unable to complete an over, the remaining balls will be allowed by another bowler. Such part of an over will count as a full over only in so far as each bowler's limit is concerned.

The scoreboard shall show the total number of overs bowled and the number of overs bowled by each bowler.

#### 12.7 Law 12.4 – The toss

Law 12.4 shall be replaced by the following:

The captains shall toss for the choice of innings, on the field of play and in the presence of the ICC Match Referee, who shall supervise the toss. The toss shall take place not earlier than 30 minutes, nor later than 15 minutes before the scheduled or any re-scheduled time for the match to start. Note, however, the provisions of Law 1.3 (Captain).

**Note:** Law 12.5 requiring the captain of the side winning the toss to notify the opposing captain as soon as the toss is completed of his decision to bat or to field first shall apply.

### 13 LAW 13 - THE FOLLOW-ON

Law 13 shall not apply.

### 14 LAW 14 - DECLARATION AND FORFEITURE

Law 14 shall not apply.

## 15 LAW 15 - INTERVALS

Law 15 shall apply subject to the following:

### 15.1 Law 15.5 - Changing agreed times for intervals - Interval between Innings

If the innings of the team batting first is completed prior to the scheduled time for the interval, the interval shall take place immediately and the innings of the team batting second will commence correspondingly earlier. In circumstances where the side bowling first has not completed the allotted number of overs by the scheduled or re-scheduled cessation time for the first innings, the umpires shall reduce the length of the interval by the amount of time that the first innings over-ran. The minimum time for the interval will be 10 minutes.

However, following a lengthy delay or interruption prior to the completion of the innings of the team batting first, the Match Referee may, at his discretion, reduce the interval between innings from 20 minutes to not less than 10 minutes.

Such discretion should only be exercised after determining the adjusted overs per side based on a 20 minute interval. If having exercised this discretion, the rescheduled finishing time for the match is earlier than the latest possible finishing time, then these minutes should be deducted from the length of any interruption during the second innings before determining the overs remaining.

### 15.2 Law 15.9 - Intervals for drinks

No drinks intervals shall be permitted.

An individual player may be given a drink either on the boundary edge or at the fall of a wicket, on the field, provided that no playing time is wasted. No other drinks shall be taken onto the field without the permission of the umpires. Any player taking drinks onto the field shall be dressed in proper cricket attire (subject to the wearing of bibs – refer to the note in clause 2.2.3).

## 16 LAW 16 - START OF PLAY; CESSATION OF PLAY

Law 16 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 12.4):

### 16.1 Law 16.1 – Start and Cessation Times

To be determined by the Home Board subject to there being 2 sessions of 1 hour 25 minutes each, separated by a 20 minute interval between innings.

### 16.2 Minimum Over Rates

The minimum over rate to be achieved in a T20I match will be 14.11 overs per hour.

The actual over rate will be calculated at the end of the match by the umpires.

In calculating the actual over rate for the match, allowances will be given for the actual time lost as a result of any of the following:

- treatment given to a player by an authorised medical personnel on the field of play;
- a player being required to leave the field as a result of a serious injury;
- all third umpire referrals and consultations;
- time wasting by the batting side; and
- all other circumstances that are beyond the control of the fielding side.

In the event of any time allowances being granted to the fielding team under 16.2 (d) above (time wasting by batting team), then such time shall be deducted from the allowances granted to such batting team in the determination of its over rate.

In addition to the allowances as provided for above,

- in the case of an innings that has been reduced due to any delay or interruption in play, an additional allowance of 1 minute for every full 3 overs by which the innings is reduced will be granted.
- an additional allowance of 1 minute will be given for each of the 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th wickets taken during an innings.

If a side is bowled out within the time determined for that innings pursuant to these playing conditions (taking into account all of the time allowances set out above), the fielding side will be deemed to have complied with the required minimum over rate.

## 17 LAW 17 - PRACTICE ON THE FIELD

Law 17 shall apply subject to the following:

### 17.1 Law 17.1 - Practice on the pitch or the rest of the square

Law 17.1 shall apply subject to the following:

- a) The use of the square for practice on any day of any match will be restricted to any netted practice area or bowling strips specifically prepared on the edge of the square for that purpose.
- b) Bowling practice on the bowling strips referred to in (a) above shall also be permitted during the interval (and change of innings if not the interval) unless the umpires consider that, in the prevailing conditions of ground and weather, it will be detrimental to the surface of the square.

### 17.2 Law 17.3 - Practice on the outfield between the call of play and the call of time

Law 17.3 shall apply save that Law 17.3 (c) shall be replaced with the following:

- c) There shall be no bowling or batting practice on the outfield. Bowling a ball, using a short run up to a player in the outfield is not to be regarded as bowling practice but shall be subject to the law.

## 18 LAW 18 - SCORING RUNS

Law 18 shall apply.

## 19 LAW 19 - BOUNDARIES

Law 19 shall apply subject to the following:

### 19.1 Law 19.1 - The boundaries of the field of play

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.1:

The playing area shall be a minimum of 150 yards (137.16 metres) from boundary to boundary square of the pitch, with the shorter of the two square boundaries being a minimum 65 yards (59.43 metres). The straight boundary at both ends of the pitch shall be a minimum of 70 yards (64.00 metres). Distances shall be measured from the centre of the pitch to be used.

In all cases the aim shall be to provide the largest playing area, subject to no boundary exceeding 90 yards (82.29 meters) from the centre of the pitch to be used.



Any ground which has been approved to host international cricket prior to 1st October 2007 or which is currently under construction as of this date which is unable to conform to these new minimum dimensions shall be exempt. In such cases the regulations in force immediately prior to the adoption of these regulations shall apply.

## 19.2 Law 19.2 - Defining the boundary - boundary marking

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.2:

All boundaries must be designated by a rope or similar object of a minimum standard as authorised by the ICC from time to time. Where appropriate the rope should be a required minimum distance (3 yards (2.74 metres) minimum) inside the perimeter fencing or advertising signs. For grounds with a large playing area, the maximum length of boundary should be used before applying the minimum 3 yards (2.74 meters) between the boundary and the fence.

## 19.3 Law 19.3 - Scoring a boundary

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.3:

If an unauthorized person enters the playing arena and handles the ball, the umpire at the bowler's end shall be the sole judge of whether the boundary allowance should be scored or the ball be treated as still in play or called dead ball if a batsman is liable to be out as a result of the unauthorized person handling the ball. See also Law 19.1 (c).

## 20 LAW 20 - LOST BALL

Law 20 shall apply.

## 21 LAW 21 - THE RESULT

Law 21 shall apply subject to the following:

### 21.1 Law 21.1 - A win - two innings match

Law 21.1 shall not apply.

### 21.2 Law 21.2 - A win - one innings match

Law 21.2 shall apply in addition to the following:

21.2.1 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing team's refusal to play (Law 21.3), a result can be achieved only if both teams have had the opportunity of batting for at least 5 overs, unless one team has been all out in less than 5 overs or unless the team batting second scores enough runs to win in less than 5 overs.

21.2.2 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing team's refusal to play (Law 21.3), all matches in which both teams have not had an opportunity of batting for a minimum of 5 overs, shall be declared no result.

### 21.3 Law 21.3 – Umpire (ICC Match Referee) awarding a match

Law 21.3 shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A match shall be lost by a side which either
  - i) concedes defeat or
  - ii) in the opinion of the ICC Match Referee refuses to play and the ICC Match Referee shall award the match to the other side.

- b) If an umpire considers that an action by any player or players might constitute a refusal by either side to play then the umpires together shall inform the ICC Match Referee of this fact. The ICC Match Referee shall together with the umpires ascertain the cause of the action. If the ICC Match Referee, after due consultation with the umpires, then decides that this action does constitute a refusal to play by one side, he shall so inform the captain of that side. If the captain persists in the action the ICC Match Referee shall award the match in accordance with (a)(ii) above.\*
- c) If action as in (b) above takes place after play has started and does not constitute a refusal to play the delay or interruption in play shall be dealt with in the same manner as provided for in clause 12.4.2 above.

\* N/B In addition to the consequences of any refusal to play prescribed under this clause, any such refusal, whether temporary or final, may result in disciplinary action being taken against the captain and team responsible under the Code of Conduct.

#### **21.4 Law 21.4 – Matches in which there is an agreement under Law 12.1 (b)**

Law 21.4 shall not apply.

#### **21.5 Law 21.5 (a) - A Tie**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 21.5 (a):

If the scores are equal, the result will be a tie and no account shall be taken of the number of wickets which have fallen. In the event of a tied match the teams shall compete in a Super Over to determine the winner. Refer attached Appendix 6.

#### **21.6 Law 21.5 (b) - A Draw**

Law 21.5 (b) shall not apply.

#### **21.7 Interrupted or Prematurely Terminated Matches - Calculation of the Target Score**

##### **21.7.1 Interrupted Matches - Calculation of the Target Score**

If, due to suspension of play after the start of the match, the number of overs in the innings of either team has to be revised to a lesser number than originally allotted (minimum of 5 overs), then a revised target score (to win) should be set for the number of overs which the team batting second will have the opportunity of facing. This revised target is to be calculated using the current Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method. The target set will always be a whole number and one run less will constitute a Tie. (Refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations).

##### **21.7.2 Prematurely Terminated Matches**

If the innings of the side batting second is suspended (with at least 5 overs bowled) and it is not possible for the match to be resumed, the match will be decided by comparison with the DLS 'Par Score' determined at the instant of the suspension by the Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method (Refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations). If the score is equal to the par score, the match is a Tie. Otherwise the result is a victory, or defeat, by the margin of runs by which the score exceeds, or falls short of, the Par Score.

#### **21.8 Correctness of result**

Any query on the result of the match as defined in Laws 21.2, 21.3, 21.5, 21.8 and 21.10 (as modified by these regulations) shall be resolved as soon as possible and a final decision made by the umpires at close of play.

## 22 LAW 22 - THE OVER

Law 22 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 22.5:

### 22.1 Law 22.5 - Umpire miscounting

Whenever possible the third umpire shall liaise with the scorers and if possible inform the on-field umpires if the over has been miscounted.

## 23 LAW 23 - DEAD BALL

Law 23 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 23.4.

### 23.1 Law 23.4 – Umpire calling and signalling 'Dead Ball'

In a match where cameras are being used on or over the field of play (e.g. Spydercam), should a ball that has been hit by the batsman make contact, while still in play, with the camera, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal 'dead ball'. The ball shall not count as one of the over and no runs shall be scored. If the delivery was called a no ball it shall count and the no ball penalty applied, including if appropriate a free hit from the next delivery. No other runs (including penalty runs) apart from the no ball penalty shall be scored.

Should a ball thrown by a fielder make contact with a camera on or over the field of play, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal dead ball. Unless this was already a no-ball or wide, the ball shall count as one of the over. All runs scored to that point shall count, plus the run in progress if the batsmen have already crossed.

Refer also to Appendix 5 clause 8.

## 24 LAW 24 - NO BALL

Law 24 shall apply subject to the following:

### 24.1 Law 24.1 (b) Mode of delivery

Law 24.1 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler may not deliver the ball underarm. If a bowler bowls a ball underarm the umpire shall call and signal no ball, and the ball is to be re-bowled overarm.

### 24.2 Free Hit

In addition to the above, the delivery following a no ball called (all modes of no ball) shall be a free hit for whichever batsman is facing it. If the delivery for the free hit is not a legitimate delivery (any kind of no ball or a wide ball), then the next delivery will become a free hit for whichever batsman is facing it.

For any free hit, the striker can be dismissed only under the circumstances that apply for a no ball, even if the delivery for the free hit is called wide ball.

Neither field changes nor the exchange of individuals between fielding positions are permitted for free hit deliveries unless:

- a) There is a change of striker (the provisions of clause 41.2 shall apply),  
or
- b) The No Ball was the result of a fielding restriction breach, in which case the field may be changed to the extent of correcting the breach.

For clarity, the bowler can change his mode of delivery for the free hit delivery. In such circumstances Law 24.1 a) shall apply.

The umpires will signal a free hit by (after the normal No Ball signal) extending one arm straight upwards and moving it in a circular motion

**24.3 Fair Delivery - the feet**

Law 24.5 shall apply, subject to the final paragraph being replaced by the following:

If the bowler's end umpire is satisfied that any of these three conditions have not been met, he shall call and signal No ball.

**25 LAW 25 - WIDE BALL****25.1 Law 25.1 - Judging a Wide**

Law 25 shall apply with the following addition to Law 25.1:

Umpires are instructed to apply very strict and consistent interpretation in regard to this Law in order to prevent negative bowling wide of the wicket.

Any offside or legside delivery which in the opinion of the umpire does not give the batsman a reasonable opportunity to score shall be called a wide.

A penalty of one run for a wide shall be scored. This penalty shall stand in addition to any other runs which are scored or awarded. All runs, which are run or result from a wide ball, which is not a no ball, shall be scored wide balls.

**26 LAW 26 - BYE AND LEG BYE**

Law 26 shall apply.

**27 LAW 27 - APPEALS**

Law 27 shall apply.

**28 LAW 28 - THE WICKET IS DOWN**

Law 28 shall apply.

**29 LAW 29 - BATSMAN OUT OF HIS GROUND**

Law 29 shall apply.

**30 LAW 30 - BOWLED**

Law 30 shall apply.

**31 LAW 31 - TIMED OUT**

Law 31 will apply except that the incoming batsman must be in position to take guard or for his partner to be ready to receive the next ball within 1 minute 30 seconds of the fall of the previous wicket. The incoming batsman is expected to be ready to make his way to the wicket immediately a wicket falls.

Dugouts shall be provided.

**32 LAW 32 - CAUGHT**

Law 32 shall apply.

**33 LAW 33 - HANDLED THE BALL**

Law 33 shall apply.

**34 LAW 34 - HIT THE BALL TWICE**

Law 34 shall apply.

**35 LAW 35 - HIT WICKET**

Law 35 shall apply.

**36 LAW 36 - LEG BEFORE WICKET**

Law 36 shall apply.

**37 LAW 37 - OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD**

Law 37 shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, if an umpire feels that a batsman, in running between the wickets, has significantly changed his direction without probable cause and thereby obstructed a fielder's attempt to effect a run out, the batsman should, on appeal, be given out, obstructing the field. It shall not be relevant whether a run out would have occurred or not.

If the change of direction involves the batsman crossing the pitch, Law 42.14 shall also apply.

See also clause 5 of Appendix 5.

**38 LAW 38 - RUN OUT**

Law 38 shall apply.

**39 LAW 39 - STUMPED**

Law 39 shall apply.

**40 LAW 40 - THE WICKET-KEEPER**

Law 40 shall apply.

**41 LAW 41 – THE FIELDER**

Law 41 shall apply subject to the following:

**41.1 Law 41.1 - Protective equipment**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 41.1:

The exchanging of protective equipment between members of the fielding side on the field shall be permitted provided that the umpires do not consider that it constitutes a waste of playing time.

**41.2 Restrictions on the placement of fieldsmen**

41.2.1 At the instant of delivery, there may not be more than 5 fieldsmen on the leg side.

41.2.2 In addition to the restriction contained in clause 41.2.1 above, further fielding restrictions shall apply to certain overs in each innings. The nature of such fielding restrictions and the overs during which they shall apply (hereinafter referred to as the Powerplay overs) are set out in the following paragraphs.

- a) Subject to 41.2.3 below these additional fielding restrictions shall apply to the first 6 overs of each innings (Powerplay overs).

- b) Two semi-circles shall be drawn on the field of play. The semi-circles shall have as their centre the middle stump at either end of the pitch. The radius of each of the semi-circles shall be 30 yards (27.43 metres). The semi-circles shall be linked by two parallel straight lines drawn on the field. (Refer attached Appendix 4). These fielding restriction areas should be marked by continuous painted white lines or 'dots' at 5 yard (4.57 metres) intervals, each 'dot' to be covered by a white plastic or rubber (but not metal) disc measuring 7 inches (18 cm) in diameter.
- c) During the Powerplay overs only two fieldsmen shall be permitted outside this fielding restriction area at the instant of delivery.
- d) During the non Powerplay overs, no more than 5 fieldsmen shall be permitted outside the fielding restriction area referred to in clause 41.2.2 (b) above.
- 41.2.3 In circumstances when the number of overs of the batting team is reduced, the number of Powerplay overs shall be reduced in accordance with the table below. For the sake of clarity, it should be noted that the table shall apply to both the 1st and 2nd innings of the match.

TOTAL OVERS IN INNINGS	NO. OF OVERS FOR WHICH FIELDING RESTRICTIONS IN CLAUSES 41.2.2 (a) & 41.2.2 (c) ABOVE WILL APPLY
5-8	2
9-11	3
12-14	4
15-18	5
19-20	6

- 41.2.4 If an innings is interrupted during an over and if on the resumption of play, due to the reduced number of overs of the batting team, the required number of Powerplay overs have already been bowled, the remaining deliveries in the over to be completed shall not be subject to the fielding restrictions.
- 41.2.5 In the event of an infringement of any of the above fielding restrictions, the square leg umpire shall call and signal 'No Ball'.

#### 41.3 Law 41.7 - Movement by fielders other than the wicket keeper

Law 41.7 shall apply.

## 42 LAW 42 - FAIR AND UNFAIR PLAY

#### 42.1 Law 42.1 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of captains

Law 42.1 shall apply.

#### 42.2 Law 42.2 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of umpires

Law 42.2 shall apply.

**42.3 Law 42.3 - The Match Ball - changing its condition**

Law 42.3 shall apply, subject to the following:

Law 42.3 (d) and (e) shall be replaced with the following:

If the umpires together agree that the deterioration of the ball is inconsistent with the use it has received, they shall consider that there has been a contravention of this Law. They shall then decide together whether they can identify the player(s) responsible for such conduct.

42.3.1 If it is possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The batsman at the wicket shall choose the replacement ball from a selection of six other balls of various degrees of usage (including a new ball) and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.

Additionally the bowler's end umpire shall:

- b) Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side.
- c) Inform the captain of the fielding side of the reason for the action taken.
- d) Inform the captain of the batting side as soon as practicable of what has occurred.
- e) Together with the other umpire report the incident to the ICC Match Referee who shall take action as is appropriate against the player(s) responsible for the conduct under the ICC Code of Conduct.

42.3.2 If it is not possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The umpires shall choose the replacement ball for one of similar wear and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.
- b) The bowler's end umpire shall issue the captain with a first and final warning, and
- c) Advise him that should there be any further incident by that team during the remainder of the match or series, steps 42.1.1 a) to e) above will be adopted, with the captain deemed under e) to be the player responsible.

**42.4 Law 42.4 - Deliberate attempt to distract striker**

Law 42.4 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.5 Law 42.5 - Deliberate distraction or obstruction of batsman**

Law 42.5 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpire shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.6 Law 42.6 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling**

## 42.6.1 Law 42.6 (a) - The Bowling of Fast Short Pitched Balls

Law 42.6 (a) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A bowler shall be limited to one fast short-pitched delivery per over.
- b) A fast short-pitched delivery is defined as a ball which passes or would have passed above the shoulder height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease.
- c) The umpire at the bowler's end shall advise the bowler and the batsman on strike when each fast short pitched delivery has been bowled.
- d) In addition, for the purpose of this regulation and subject to Clause 42.4.1 (f) below, a ball that passes above head height of the batsman, that prevents him from being able to hit it with his bat by means of a normal cricket stroke shall be called a wide.
- e) For the avoidance of doubt any fast short pitched delivery that is called a wide under this playing condition shall also count as the allowable short pitched delivery in that over
- f) In the event of a bowler bowling more than one fast short-pitched delivery in an over as defined in Clause 42.4.1 (b) above, the umpire at the bowlers end shall call and signal no ball on each occasion. A differential signal shall be used to signify a fast short pitched delivery. The umpire shall call and signal 'no ball' and then tap the head with the other hand.
- g) If a bowler delivers a second fast short pitched ball in an over, the umpire, after the call of no ball and when the ball is dead, shall caution the bowler, inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen at the wicket of what has occurred. This caution shall apply throughout the innings.
- h) If there is a second instance of the bowler being no balled in the innings for bowling more than one fast short pitched delivery in an over, the umpire shall advise the bowler that this is his final warning for the innings.
- i) Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal no ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- j) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- k) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- l) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

The above is not a substitute for Clause 42.7 below which umpires are able to apply at any time.



**42.6.2 Law 42.6 (b) Bowling of High Full Pitched Balls**

Law 42.6 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) Any delivery which passes or would have passed on the full above waist height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease is deemed unfair, whether or not it is likely to inflict physical injury on the striker.
- b) In the event of a bowler bowling a high full pitched ball as defined in Clause 42.4.2 (a) above, the umpire at the bowler's end shall call and signal no ball.

If, in the opinion of the umpire, such a delivery is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batsman, the umpire at the bowler's end shall, in addition to calling and signalling no ball, when the ball is dead, caution the bowler and issue a first and final warning. The umpire shall inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen at the wicket of what has occurred.

- c) Should there be any further instance (where a high full pitched ball is bowled and is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batsman) by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall, in addition to calling and signalling no ball, when the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- d) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- e) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsman at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- f) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

**42.7 Law 42.7 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling - Action by the umpire**

Law 42.7 shall be replaced by the following:

Regardless of any action taken by the umpire as a result of a breach of Clauses 42.4.1, 42.4.2 and 42.6 the following shall apply at any time during the match:

- 42.7.1 The bowling of fast short pitched balls is unfair if in the opinion of the umpire at the bowler's end he considers that by their repetition and taking into account their length, height and direction, they are likely to inflict physical injury on the striker, irrespective of the protective clothing and equipment he may be wearing. The relative skill of the striker shall also be taken into consideration.

- 42.7.2 In the event of such unfair bowling, the umpire at the bowler's end shall adopt the following procedure:
- In the first instance the umpire shall call and signal no ball, caution the bowler and inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batsmen of what has occurred.
  - If this caution is ineffective, he shall repeat the above procedure and indicate to the bowler that this is a final warning.
  - Both the above caution and final warning shall continue to apply even though the bowler may later change ends.
  - Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal no ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof. See Law 22.8. (Bowler Incapacitated or Suspended during an Over).
  - The bowler thus taken off shall not be able to bowl again in that innings.
  - The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
  - The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

Should the umpires initiate the caution and warning procedures set out in Clauses 42.6.1, 42.6.2, and 42.7 such cautions and warnings are not to be cumulative.

#### **42.8 Law 42.8 - Deliberate bowling of High Full Pitched Balls**

Law 42.8 shall be replaced by the following:

If the umpire considers that a high full pitch delivery which is deemed unfair as defined in Clause 42.4.2 was deliberately bowled, then the caution and warning process shall be dispensed with.

The umpire at the bowler's end shall:

- 42.8.1 Call and signal no ball.
- 42.8.2 When the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.
- 42.8.3 Not allow the bowler to bowl again in that innings.
- 42.8.4 Ensure that the over is completed by another bowler, provided that the bowler does not bowl two overs or part thereof consecutively.
- 42.8.5 Report the occurrence to the other umpire, to the captain of the batting side and the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play Responsibility of the Captains).

**42.9 Law 42.9 - Time Wasting by the Fielding Side**

Law 42.9 shall apply subject to Law 42.9 (c) being replaced by the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time in that innings, by any member of the fielding side the umpire concerned shall:

- a) Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- b) Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side (see Law 42.17).
- c) Inform the other umpire, the batsmen at the wicket and as soon as possible the captain of the batting side of what has occurred.
- d) If the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the Captain and, if necessary, members of the team concerned will be charged.

**42.10 Law 42.10 - Batsman Wasting Time**

Law 42.10 shall apply, subject to Law 42.10 (b) being replaced by the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time by any batsman in that innings, the umpire concerned shall:

- 42.10.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.10.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the fielding side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.10.3 Inform the other umpire, the other batsman and as soon as possible the captain of the fielding side of what has occurred.
- 42.10.4 In addition, if the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the batsman concerned will be charged.

**42.11 Law 42.11 - Damaging the pitch – area to be protected**

Law 42.11 shall apply.

**42.12 Law 42.12 – Bowler running on protected area after delivering the ball**

Law 42.12 shall apply, subject to 42.12 (d) (iv) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.13 Law 42.13 – Fieldsman damaging the pitch**

Law 42.13 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.14 Law 42.14 Batsman damaging the pitch**

Law 42.14 shall apply, subject to the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

See also clause 37 above.

**42.15 Law 42.15 – Bowler attempting to run out non-striker before delivery**

Law 42.15 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler is permitted, before releasing the ball and provided he has not completed his usual delivery swing, to deliberately attempt to run out the non-striker. Whether the attempt is successful or not, the ball shall not count as one of the over. If the bowler fails in an attempt to run out the non-striker, the umpire shall call and signal Dead ball as soon possible.

**42.16 Law 42.16 – Batsman stealing a run**

Law 42.16 shall apply, subject to 42.16(vi) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.17 Law 42.17 – Penalty runs**

Law 42.17 shall apply.

**42.18 Law 42.18 – Players' conduct**

Law 42.18 shall apply, subject to 42.18(iii) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.12 Use of Electronic Communications Equipment**

The use of electronic communication devices and equipment of any kind to communicate with players on the field of play shall not be permitted, except that broadcaster to player communication shall, with the prior consent of the participating countries, be allowed.

## APPENDIX 1A

Calculation sheet for use when a delay or interruptions occur in the First Innings

### Time

Net playing time available at start of the match	170 minutes	(A)
Time innings in progress	_____	(B)
Playing time lost	_____	(C)
Extra time available	_____	(D)
Time made up from reduced interval	_____	(E)
Effective playing time lost [ C – (D + E) ]	_____	(F)
Remaining playing time available [ A - F ]	_____	(G)
G divided by 4.25 (to 2 decimal places)	_____	(H)
Max overs per team [ H/2 ] (round up fractions)	_____	(I)
Maximum overs per bowler [ I / 5 ]	_____	
Number of Powerplay overs	_____	

### Rescheduled Playing Hours

First session to commence or recommence	_____	(J)
Length of innings [ I x 4.25 ]	_____	(K)
Rescheduled first innings cessation time [ J + (K – B) ]	_____	(L)
Length of interval	_____	(M)
Second innings commencement time [ L + M ]	_____	(N)
Rescheduled second innings cessation time [ N + K ]	_____	* (O)

\* Ensure that the match is not finishing earlier than the original or rescheduled cessation time by applying Clause 12.4.2 a) iv). If so, add at least one over to each team and recalculate (I) to (O) above to prevent this from happening.

## APPENDIX 1B

Calculation sheet to check whether an interruption during the First Innings should terminate the innings

Proposed re-start time	_____	(P)
Rescheduled cut-off time allowing for full use of any extra time provision	_____	(Q)
Minutes between P and Q	_____	(R)
Potential overs to be bowled [ R / 4.25 ] (round up fractions)	_____	(S)
Number of complete overs faced to date in first innings	_____	(T)

If S is greater than T then revert to Appendix 1A

If S is less than or equal to T then the first innings is terminated and go to Appendix 2A

**APPENDIX 2A****Calculation sheet for the start of the Second Innings**

Maximum overs to be bowled:

(If first innings was terminated, S from Appendix 1B) \_\_\_\_\_ (A)

Scheduled length of innings: [  $A \times 4.25$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Start time \_\_\_\_\_ (C)

Scheduled cessation time [  $C + B$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (D)**Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions**Maximum overs per bowler [  $A / 5$  ] \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Powerplay overs \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX 2B****Calculation sheet for use when interruption occurs after the start of the Second Innings****Time**

Time at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (A)

Time at start of interruption \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Time innings in progress \_\_\_\_\_ (C)

Restart time \_\_\_\_\_ (D)

Length of interruption [  $D - B$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (E)

Additional time available: (Any unused provision for 'Extra Time' or for earlier than scheduled start of second innings) \_\_\_\_\_ (F)

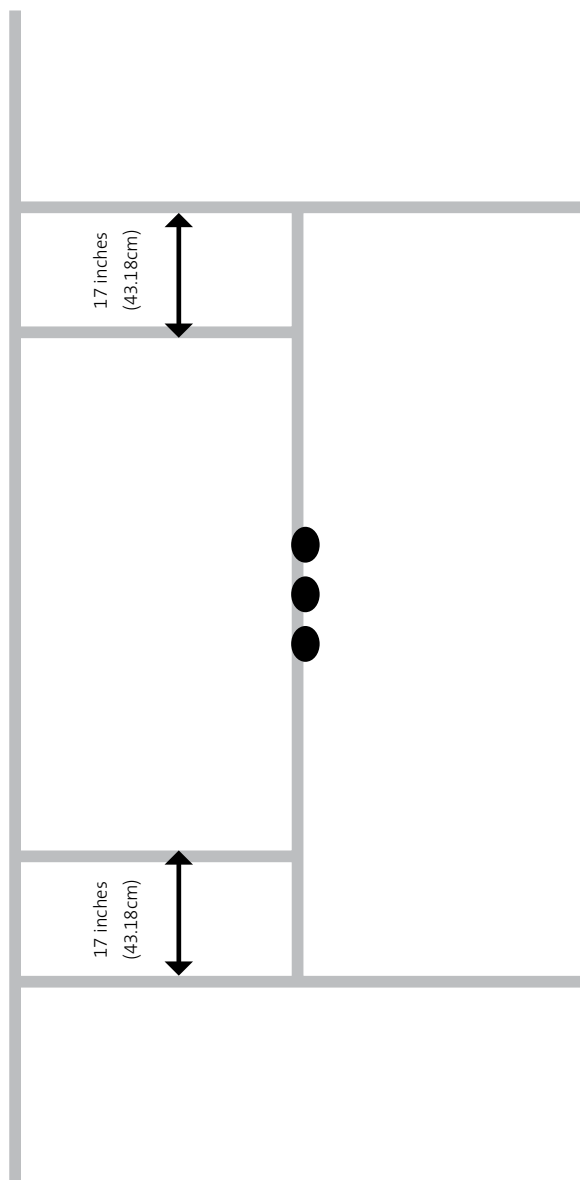
Total playing time lost [  $E - F$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (G)**Overs**

Maximum overs at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (H)

Overs lost [  $G / 4.25$  ] (rounded down) \_\_\_\_\_ (I)Adjusted maximum length of innings [  $H - I$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (J)Rescheduled length of innings [  $J \times 4.25$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (K)Amended cessation time of innings [  $D + (K - C)$  ] \_\_\_\_\_ (L)**Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions**Maximum overs per bowler [  $J / 5$  ] \_\_\_\_\_

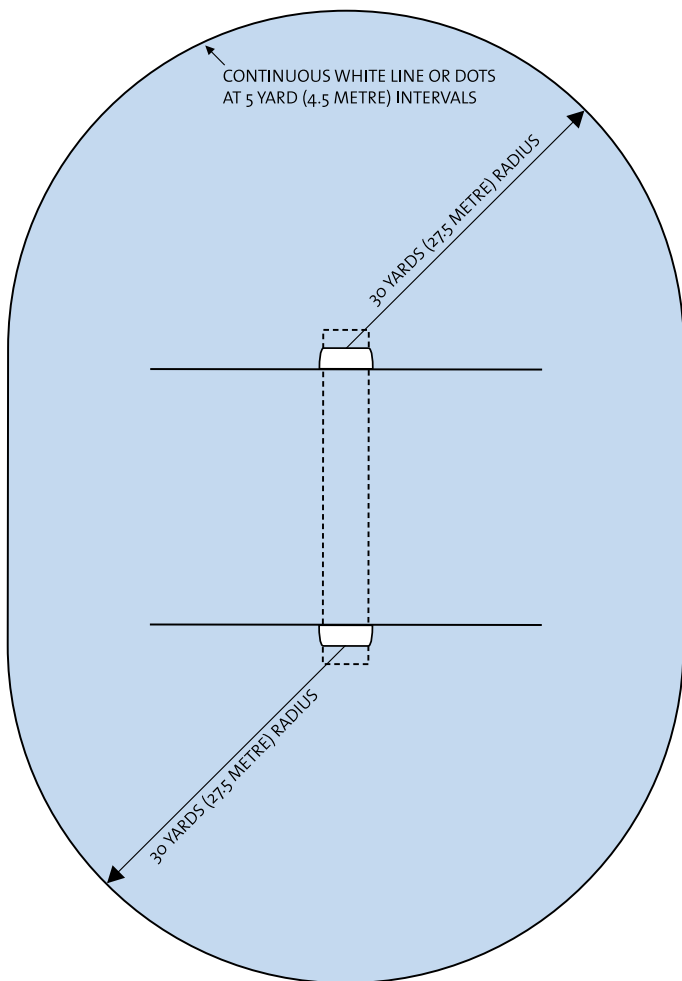
Number of Powerplay overs \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX 3 - CREASE MARKINGS



**APPENDIX 4**

**Restriction of the placement of fieldsmen**





## APPENDIX 5

### Third Umpire TV Replay System – Playing Conditions

#### 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 Save with the express written consent of the Chief Executive Officer of the ICC the Home Board will ensure the live television broadcast of all T20I matches played in its country.
- 1.2 Where matches are broadcast the camera specification set out in Appendix 5A shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- 1.3 Where matches are not broadcast the camera specifications set out in Appendix 5B shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- 1.4 The Home Board will ensure a separate room is provided for the third umpire and that he has access to television monitors and direct sound link with the television control broadcast director to facilitate as many replays as is necessary to assist him in making a decision.
- 1.5 The provisions of clauses 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4 above shall not apply for series between a Full Member country and Associate/Affiliate Member countries (whose matches have been granted ODI status) and for series between such Associate/Affiliate Member countries.
- 1.6 In the circumstances detailed in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below, the on-field umpire has the discretion whether to refer the decision to the third umpire or, in the case of paragraph 3, 1, 5 and 6, to consult with the third umpire before making his decision and should take a common sense approach.  

Players may not appeal to the umpire to use the replay system - breach of this provision would constitute dissent and the player could be liable for discipline under the ICC Code of Conduct.
- 1.7 The third umpire shall call for as many replays from any camera angle as is necessary to reach a decision. As a guide, a decision should be made within 30 seconds whenever possible, but the third umpire shall have a discretion to take more time in order to finalise a decision.
- 1.8 The third umpire shall only have access to TV replays for the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below. Other technology which may be in use by the broadcaster for broadcast purposes (Hot Spot, ball tracking, Snicko) shall not be permitted.

#### 2 RUN OUT, STUMPING AND HIT WICKET DECISIONS

- 2.1 The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a run-out, stumping or hit wicket to the third umpire.
- 2.2 An on-field umpire wishing to refer a decision to the third umpire shall signal to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands.
- 2.3 If the third umpire decides the batsman is out a red light is displayed; a green light means not-out. Should the third umpire be temporarily unable to respond, a white light (where available) will remain illuminated throughout the period of interruption to signify to the on-field umpires that the TV replay system is temporarily unavailable, in which case the decision will be taken by the on-field umpire. (As an alternative to the red/green light system and where available, the big screen may be used for the purpose of conveying the third umpire's decision.)
- 2.4 In the case of a referral of a hit wicket or stumping decision, the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type

of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball)). Additionally, if the third umpire finds the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

- 2.5 LED Wickets are permitted to be used for run-out, stumping and hit wicket decisions (using the lights to determine if the wicket is broken).

### 3 CAUGHT DECISIONS, OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a caught decision to the third umpire in the following circumstances:

#### 3.1 Fair Catches, Bump Ball and obstructing the field

- a) Should the bowler's end umpire be unable to decide whether or not a catch was taken fairly, or if a catch was taken from a bump ball or not, or if, on appeal from the fielding side, the batsman obstructed the field, he shall first consult with the square leg umpire.
- b) Should both on-field umpires require assistance from the third umpire to make a decision, the bowler's end umpire shall firstly take a decision on-field after consulting with the other umpire, then he shall consult by two-way radio with the third umpire. Such consultation shall be initiated by the bowler's end umpire to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his hands, followed by an 'out' or 'not out' signal made with the hands close to the chest at chest height. If the third umpire advises that the replay evidence is inconclusive, the on-field decision communicated at the start of the consultation process shall stand.
- c) The third umpire has to determine whether the batsman has been caught or if it was a bump ball or not, or if the batsman obstructed the field. However, when reviewing the television replay(s), the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery for decisions involving a catch (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]). Additionally, if it is clear to the third umpire that the batsman is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

For clarity, the third umpire shall not check for another mode of dismissal when there is an appeal for obstructing the field.

- d) The third umpire shall communicate his decision by the system as in paragraph 2.3.

### 4 BOUNDARY DECISIONS

- 4.1 The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision about whether the fieldsman had any part of his person in contact with the ball when he touched the boundary or when he had any part of his person grounded beyond the boundary, or whether a four or six had been scored. A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.
- 4.2 An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.
- 4.3 The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows a boundary line infringement or incident that appears not to have been acted upon by the on-field umpires.

## 5 BATSMEN RUNNING TO THE SAME END

- 5.1 In the event of both batsmen running to the same end and the umpires are uncertain over which batsmen made his ground first, the on-field umpire may consult with the third umpire.
- 5.2 The procedure in paragraph 4.2 shall apply.

## 6 NO BALLS

If the on-field umpire is uncertain as to the fairness of the delivery following a dismissal, either affecting the validity of the dismissal or which batsman is dismissed, he shall be entitled to request the batsman to delay leaving the field and to check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called no ball]) with the third umpire. Consultation with the third umpire shall be by way of two way radio. If the delivery was not a fair delivery the on-field umpire shall indicate that the batsman is not-out and signal no-ball. For the avoidance of doubt, the third umpire shall apply clause 24.2 when deciding whether a no-ball should have been called.

## 7 CAMERAS ON OR OVER THE FIELD OF PLAY

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision as to whether the ball has been in contact with any part of the camera, its apparatus or its cables above the playing area.

A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

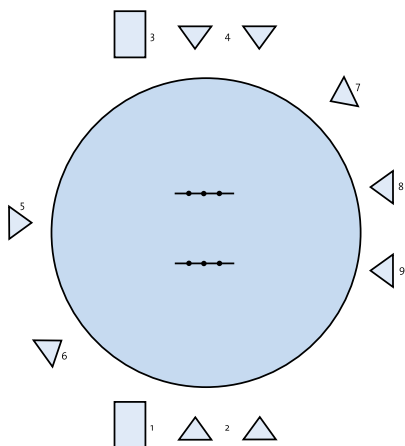
An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey his decision to the on-field umpire by this method.

The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows the ball to have been in contact with any part of the camera or its cables above the playing area as envisaged under this paragraph.

Refer to clause 23.1.

## APPENDIX 5A

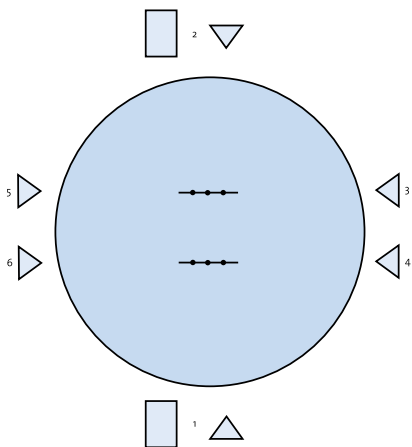
### Generic Camera Layout - Basic TV Coverage



- 1 Wicket to Wicket
- 2 Follow
- 3 Wicket to Wicket
- 4 Follow
- 5 Square Leg/Mid Wicket
- 6 Slips
- 7 Slips
- 8 Line / Run out Cam
- 9 Line / Run out Cam

## APPENDIX 5B

### Generic Camera Layout - Third Umpire Coverage



- 1 Follow
- 2 Follow
- 3 Line / Run out Cam
- 4 Line / Run out Cam
- 5 Line / Run out Cam
- 6 Line / Run out Cam

## APPENDIX 6

### Procedure for the Super Over

The following procedure will apply should the provision for a Super Over be adopted in any match.

- 1 Subject to weather conditions the Super Over will take place on the scheduled day of the match at a time to be determined by the ICC Match Referee. In normal circumstances it shall commence 10 minutes after the conclusion of the match.
- 2 The amount of extra time allocated to the Super Over is the greater of (a) the extra time allocated to the original match less the amount of extra time actually utilised and (b) the gap between the actual end of the match and the time the original match would have been scheduled to finish had the whole of the extra time provision been utilised. Should play be delayed prior to or during the Super Over once the playing time lost exceeds the extra time allocated, the Super Over shall be abandoned. See clause 15.
- 3 The Super Over will take place on the pitch allocated for the match (the designated pitch) unless otherwise determined by the umpires in consultation with the ground authority and the ICC Match Referee.
- 4 The umpires shall stand at the same end as that in which they finished the match.
- 5 In both innings of the Super Over, the fielding side shall choose from which end to bowl.
- 6 Only nominated players in the main match may participate in the Super Over. Should any player (including the batsmen and bowler) be unable to continue to participate in the Super Over due to injury, illness or other wholly acceptable reasons, the relevant Laws and Playing Conditions as they apply in the main match shall also apply in the Super Over.
- 7 Any penalty time being served in the main match shall be carried forward to the Super Over.
- 8 Each team's over is played with the same fielding restrictions as apply for the last over in a normal T20 International match.
- 9 The team batting second in the match will bat first in the Super Over.
- 10 The fielding captain or his nominee shall select the ball with which he wishes to bowl his over in the Super Over from the box of spare balls provided by the umpires. Such box to include the balls used in the main match, but no new balls. The team fielding first in the Super Over shall have first choice of ball. The team fielding second may choose to use the same ball as chosen by the team bowling first. If the ball needs to be changed, then playing conditions as stated for the main match shall apply.
- 11 The loss of two wickets in the over ends the team's one over innings.
- 12 In the event of the teams having the same score after the Super Over has been completed, if the original match was a tie under the DLS method, clause 14 immediately applies. Otherwise, the team whose batsmen hit the most number of boundaries combined from its two innings in both the main match and the Super Over shall be the winner.
- 13 If the number of boundaries hit by both teams is equal, the team whose batsmen scored more boundaries during its innings in the main match (ignoring the Super Over) shall be the winner.

- 14 If still equal, a count-back from the final ball of the Super Over shall be conducted. The team with the higher scoring delivery shall be the winner. If a team loses two wickets during its over, then any unbowled deliveries will be counted as dot balls. Note that for this purpose, the runs scored from a delivery is defined as the total team runs scored since the completion of the previous legitimate ball, i.e including any runs resulting from wides, no ball or penalty runs.

Example:

RUNS SCORED FROM:	TEAM 1	TEAM 2
Ball 6	1	1
Ball 5	4	4
Ball 4	2	1
Ball 3	6	2
Ball 2	0	1
Ball 1	2	6

In this example both teams scored an equal number of runs from the 6th and 5th ball of their innings. However team 1 scored 2 runs from its 4th ball while team 2 scored a single so team 1 is the winner.

- 15 Clause 2 examples:

Scheduled finish 5.00, 30 minutes extra time available, so scheduled finish time if the whole of the extra time provision is utilised is 5.30.

- No extra time is utilised in the original match which overruns ten minutes and finishes at 5.10. The Super Over is scheduled to start at 5.20 with 30 minutes extra time available. It starts on time but is interrupted at 5.25. Play must resume by 5.55 otherwise the Super Over is abandoned.
- 20 minutes of extra time was utilised, with the match scheduled to finish at 5.20, but it actually finishes at 5.10. Therefore the extra time allocated to the Super Over is the greater of a) 10 minutes (30 minutes extra time less 20 already utilised) and b) 20 minutes (the gap from the actual finish time of 5.10 and the scheduled finish had the full extra time been utilised of 5.30). The Super Over was due to start at 5.20, but is delayed by rain. It must therefore start by 5.40 or the Super Over is abandoned.
- The match finishes at 5.40 (having started 30 minutes late and overrun by 10 minutes). There is no extra time allocated to the Super Over which should start at 5.50. Any delay or interruption after 5.50 means the Super Over is abandoned.



# WOMEN'S **ONE-DAY INTERNATIONAL** PLAYING CONDITIONS

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.



# WOMEN'S ONE-DAY INTERNATIONAL PLAYING CONDITIONS

These playing conditions are applicable to all One Day International matches from 18 September 2016 and supersede the previous version dated 1st October 2015. Included in this version are amendments to clauses. 2.2, 10.3.3, 24.2, 40, 41.3, 42.9, 42.10, Appendix 2A, Appendix 5 clauses 3.

Except as varied hereunder, the Laws of Cricket (2000 Code 6th Edition - 2015) shall apply.

**Note:** All references to 'Governing Body' within the Laws of Cricket shall be replaced by 'ICC Match Referee'. The ICC Match Referee may or may not be present at the match.

## 1 LAW 1 - THE PLAYERS

### 1.1 Law 1.1 - Number of Players

Law 1.1 shall be replaced by the following:

A match is played between two sides. Each side shall consist of 11 players, one of whom shall be captain.

### 1.2 Law 1.2 - Nomination of Players

Law 1.2 shall be replaced by the following:

- 1.2.1 Each captain shall nominate 11 players plus a maximum of 4 substitute fielders in writing to the ICC Match Referee before the toss. No player (member of the playing eleven) may be changed after the nomination without the consent of the opposing captain.
- 1.2.2 Only those nominated as substitute fielders shall be entitled to act as substitute fielders during the match, unless the match referee, in exceptional circumstances, allows subsequent additions.
- 1.2.3 A player or player support personnel who has been suspended from participating in a match shall not, from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter:
  - a) Be nominated as, or carry out any of the duties or responsibilities of a substitute fielder, or
  - b) Enter any part of the playing area (which shall include the field of play and the area between the boundary and the perimeter boards) at any time, including any scheduled or unscheduled breaks in play.

A player who has been suspended from participating in a match shall be permitted from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter be permitted to enter the players' dressing room provided that the players' dressing room (or any part thereof) for the match is not within the playing area described in b) above (for example, the player is not permitted to enter the on-field 'dug-out').
- 1.2.4 All those nominated including those nominated as substitute fielders, must be eligible to play for that particular team and by such nomination the nominees shall warrant that they are so eligible.
- 1.2.5 In addition, by their nomination, the nominees shall be deemed to have agreed to abide by all the applicable ICC Regulations pertaining to international cricket and in particular, the Clothing and Equipment Regulations, the Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel (hereafter referred to as the ICC Code of Conduct), the Anti-Racism Code for Players and Player Support Personnel, the Anti-Doping Code and the Anti-Corruption Code.

## 1.3 Law 1.3 – Captain

The following shall apply in addition to Law 1.3 (a):

The deputy must be one of the nominated members of the playing eleven.

Each Member Board must nominate its 'ODI Team Captain' to the ICC when appointed.

If the 'ODI Team Captain' is not participating in a series, the relevant Home Board must nominate a replacement 'ODI Team Captain' for the series. The Home Board shall advise the series Referee.

If the 'ODI Team Captain' plays in a match without being the nominated captain for that match, she will be deemed to be the captain should any penalties be applied for over rate breaches under the Code of Conduct

## 2 LAW 2 - SUBSTITUTES AND RUNNERS, BATTER OR FIELDER LEAVING THE FIELD, BATTER RETIRING, BATTER COMMENCING INNINGS

Law 2 shall apply subject to the following:

### 2.1 Law 2.1 Substitutes and Runners

Law 2.1 (a) (ii), 2.7 and 2.8 shall not apply. A runner for a batter when batting is not permitted.

Law 2.1 (b) shall be amended as follows:

The umpires shall have discretion to allow, for other wholly acceptable reasons, a substitute fielder to act for a nominated player. at the start of the match, or at any subsequent time.

### 2.2 Law 2.5 - Fielder absent or leaving the field

Law 2.5 shall be replaced by the following:

If a fielder fails to take the field with her side at the start of the match or at any later time, or leaves the field during a session of play, the umpire shall be informed of the reason for her absence, and she shall not thereafter come on to the field during a session of play without the consent of the umpire. (See Law 2.6 as modified). The umpire shall give such consent as soon as practicable.

If the player is absent from the field for longer than 8 minutes, the following restrictions shall apply to their future participation in the match:

2.2.1 The player shall not be permitted to bowl in the match until she has either been able to field, or her team has subsequently been batting, for the total length of playing time for which she was absent (hereafter referred to as penalty time), subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 110 minutes. If any unexpired penalty time remains at the end of the first innings, it is carried forward to the second innings of the match.

2.2.2 The player shall not be permitted to bat in the match until her team's batting innings has been in progress for the length of playing time that is equal to the unexpired penalty time carried forward from the previous innings, subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 110 minutes. However, once her side has lost five wickets in its batting innings, she may bat immediately.

For the purposes of 2.2.1 and 2.2.2, playing time shall comprise the time play is in progress excluding lunch and tea intervals, intervals between innings and official drinks intervals.

However, in the event of a batter or a fieldsman already being off the field at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, she shall be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided that she personally informs the umpires when she is fit enough to take the field had play been in progress.

Similarly, if at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, a player is on the field but still has some unexpired penalty time remaining from a previous absence, she shall automatically be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided he returns to the field of play immediately after the interruption.

The restriction in clauses 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 above shall not apply if the player has suffered an external blow (as opposed to an internal injury such as a pulled muscle) whilst participating earlier in the match and consequently been forced to leave the field. Nor shall it apply if the player has been absent for very exceptional and wholly acceptable reasons (other than injury or illness).

- 2.2.3 Substitute fielders shall only be permitted in cases of injury, illness or other wholly acceptable reasons. 'Wholly acceptable reasons' should be limited to extreme circumstances and should not include what is commonly referred to as a 'comfort break'.

**Note:** Squad members of the fielding team who are not playing in the match and who are not acting as substitute fielders shall be required to wear a team training bib whilst on the playing area (including the area between the boundary and the perimeter fencing).

### 3 LAW 3 - THE UMPIRES

#### 3.1 Law 3.1 - Appointment and attendance

Law 3.1 shall be replaced by the following:

The following rules for the selection and appointment of ODI umpires shall be followed as far as it is practicable to do so:

- 3.1.1 Depending on the nature of the tournament, the Home Board shall appoint ICC approved umpires for on-field and third umpire duties. For televised matches the responsibility of the third umpire will be to act as an emergency umpire and officiate in regard to TV replays. For non-televised matches, the responsibility of the third umpire will be to act as an emergency umpire and carry out the tasks as prescribed for the third and fourth umpires (note: a fourth umpire is not required for international women's matches).
- 3.1.2 The umpires shall be present at the ground at least 90 minutes before the scheduled start of play.
- 3.1.3 ICC shall appoint a match referee (ICC Match Referee) who may or may not be present at the ground.
- 3.1.4 Neither team will have a right of objection to an umpire or match referee's appointment.

#### 3.2 Third Umpire/TV Replays

For televised matches the playing conditions set out in Appendix 5 shall apply

**3.3 Law 3.2 - Change of umpire**

The following shall apply in place of Law 3.2:

- 3.3.1 An umpire shall not be changed during the match, other than in exceptional circumstances, unless he or she is injured or ill.

**3.4 Law 3.4 - To inform captains and scorers**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 3.4 (i):

The host country may provide for the ringing of a bell, which shall be rung 5 minutes before the termination of an interval, when the umpires shall go to the wickets. The host country shall inform the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) and the visiting country at the start of the tour that this practice is to be adopted.

**3.5 Law 3.8 - Fitness for play and Law 3.9 - Suspension of play in dangerous or unreasonable conditions.**

- 3.5.1 The safety of all persons within the ground is of paramount importance to the ICC. In the event that any threatening circumstance, whether actual or perceived, comes to the attention of any umpire (including for example weather, pitch invasions, act of God, etc., see also 3.5.4 and 3.5.5 below) then the players and officials should immediately be asked to leave the field of play in a safe and orderly manner and to relocate to a secure and safe area (depending on each particular threat) pending the satisfactory passing or resolution of such threat or risk to the reasonable satisfaction of the umpires, ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security and/or the police as the circumstances may require. See also clause 3.6 below.

Laws 3.8 & 3.9 shall be replaced by:

- 3.5.2 The umpires shall be the final judges of the fitness of the ground, weather and light for play. See clause 3.5.3 below and Law 7.2 (Fitness of the pitch for play).
- 3.5.3 Suspension of play for adverse conditions of ground, weather or light
- (i) All references to ground include the pitch. See Law 7.1 (Area of pitch).
  - If at any time the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place, then they shall immediately suspend play, or not allow play to commence or to restart. The decision as to whether conditions are so bad as to warrant such action is one for the umpires alone to make, following consultation with the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground).

The fact that the grass and the ball are wet and slippery does not warrant the ground conditions being regarded as unreasonable or dangerous. If the umpires consider the ground is so wet or slippery as to deprive the bowler of a reasonable foothold, the fielders of the power of free movement, or the batters of the ability to play their strokes or to run between the wickets, then these conditions shall be regarded as so bad that it would be unreasonable for play to take place.

If circumstances are warranted, the umpires shall stop play and instruct the ground staff to take whatever action they can and use whatever equipment is necessary to remove as much dew as possible from the outfield when conditions become unreasonable or dangerous. The umpires may also instruct the ground staff to take such action during scheduled and unscheduled breaks in play.

The Umpires shall disregard any shadow on the pitch from the stadium or from any permanent object on the ground.

- c) When there is a suspension of play it is the responsibility of the umpires to monitor the conditions. They shall make inspections as often as appropriate, unaccompanied by any of the players or officials. Immediately the umpires together agree that conditions are suitable for play they shall call upon the players to resume the game.
  - d) If play is in progress up to the start of an agreed interval then it will resume after the interval unless the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place.
- 3.5.4 Play may be suspended due to safety and security concerns by the umpires on the advice of the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the match), the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security or the police.
- 3.5.5 Where play is suspended under clause 3.5.4 above the decision to abandon or resume play shall be the responsibility of the ICC Match Referee (or umpires if no match referee is present and on duty at the match) who shall act only after consultation with the head of ground security and the police.

### 3.6 Light Meters

- 3.6.1 It is the responsibility of each Home Board to supply light meters to all umpires standing in international matches in accordance herewith.
- a) All light meters shall be uniformly calibrated.
  - b) The umpires shall be entitled to use light meter readings as a guideline for determining whether the light is fit for play in accordance with the criteria set out in clause 3.5.3 (b) above.
  - c) Light meter readings may accordingly be used by the umpires:
  - d) To determine whether there has been at any stage a deterioration or improvement in the light.
  - e) As benchmarks for the remainder of a stoppage, match and/or series/event.

### 3.7 Use of artificial lights

If in the opinion of the umpires, natural light is deteriorating to an unfit level, they shall authorize the ground authorities to use the available artificial lighting so that the match can continue in acceptable conditions.

In the event of power failure or lights malfunction, the existing provisions relating to the delay or interruption of play due to bad weather or light shall apply.

### 3.8 Day Night matches

3.8.1 Pads and players' and umpires' clothing shall be coloured.

3.8.2 Sight screens will be black

### 3.9 Advertising on grounds, perimeter boards and sightscreens

#### 3.9.1 Advertising on grounds

The logos on outfielders are to be positioned as follows:

- a) Behind the stumps – a minimum of 25.15 yards (23 meters) from the stumps.
- b) Midwicket/cover area – no advertising to be positioned within the 25.15 yard (23 meters) circle.

Note: Advertising closer to the stumps as set out above which is required to meet 3D requirements for broadcasters may be permitted, subject to prior ICC approval having been obtained.

#### 3.9.2 Perimeter Boards

- a) Advertising on perimeter boards placed in front of the sightscreens is permitted save that the predominant colour of such advertising shall be of a contrasting colour to that of the ball.
- b) Advertising on perimeter boards behind the stumps at both ends shall not contain moving, flashing or flickering images and operators should ensure that the images are only changed or moved at a time that will not be distracting to the players or the umpires.
- c) In addition, the brightness of any electronic images shall be set at a level so that it is not a distraction to the players or umpires.

#### 3.9.3 Sightscreens

- a) Sightscreens shall be provided at both ends of all grounds.
- b) Advertising shall be permitted on the sightscreen behind the striker, providing it is removed for the subsequent over from that end.
- c) Such advertising shall not contain flashing or flickering images and particular care should be taken by the operators that the advertising is not changed at a time which is distracting to the umpire.

## 4 LAW 4 - THE SCORERS

Law 4 shall apply.

## 5 LAW 5 - THE BALL

### 5.1 Law 5.2 - Approval and control of balls

Law 5.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The Home Board shall provide the best available high quality cricket balls (e.g. Kookaburra 'Turf' or its equivalent) and spare used balls for changing during a match, which shall also be of the same brand. Note: The Home Board shall be required to advise the visiting Board of the brand of ball to be used in the match(es) at least 30 days prior to the start of the match(es).

The fielding captain or her nominee may select the ball with which she wishes to bowl from the supply provided by the Home Board. The third umpire shall take a box containing at least 6 new balls to the dressing room and supervise the selection of the ball.

The umpires shall retain possession of the match ball(s) throughout the duration of the match when play is not actually taking place. During play umpires shall periodically and irregularly inspect the condition of the ball and shall retain possession of it at the fall of a wicket, a drinks interval, or any other disruption in play. Where day/night matches are scheduled in a series white balls will be used in all matches (including day matches). Each fielding team shall have one new ball for its innings.

**5.2 Law 5.4 - New ball in a match of more than one day's duration**

Law 5.4 shall not apply:

**5.3 Law 5.5 - Ball lost or becoming unfit for play**

Law 5.5 shall be replaced by the following:

- 5.3.1 In the event of a ball during play being lost or in the opinion of the umpires, being unfit for play through normal use, the umpires shall allow it to be replaced by one that in their opinion has had similar amount of wear.
- 5.3.2 In the event of the ball becoming wet and soggy as a result of play continuing in inclement weather or it being affected by dew, and in the opinion of the umpires being unfit for play, the ball may be replaced for a ball that has similar amount of wear, even though it has not gone out of shape.
- 5.3.3 If the ball is to be replaced, the umpire shall inform the batter and the fielding captain. Either the batter or bowler may raise the matter with the umpires and the umpires' decision as to a replacement or otherwise will be final.

**5.4 Law 5.6 - Specifications**

Law 5.6 (i) shall apply.

## 6 LAW 6 - THE BAT

The following shall apply in addition to Law 6 (as amended in 2008):

Only Type A bats shall be used in One Day International matches.

## 7 LAW 7 - THE PITCH

**7.1 Law 7.3 - Selection and preparation**

The following will apply in addition to Law 7.3:

- 7.1.1 The ground staff shall ensure that during the period prior to the start of play and during intervals, the pitch area shall be roped off so as to prevent unauthorised access. (The pitch area shall include an area at least 2 metres beyond the rectangle made by the crease markings at both ends of the pitch).
- 7.1.2 The third umpire shall ensure that, prior to the start of play and during any intervals, only authorised staff, the ICC match officials, players, team coaches and authorised television personnel shall be allowed access to the pitch area. Such access shall be subject to the following limitations:

- a) Only captains and team coaches may walk on the actual playing surface of the pitch area (outside of the crease markings).
  - b) Access to the pitch area by television personnel shall be restricted to one camera crew (including one or two television commentators) of the official licensed television broadcasters(s) (but not news crews).
  - c) No spiked footwear shall be permitted.
  - d) No one shall be permitted to bounce a ball on the pitch, strike it with a bat or cause damage to the pitch in any other way.
  - e) Access shall not interfere with pitch preparation.
- 7.1.3 In the event of any dispute, the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) or the umpires will rule and their ruling will be final.

## 7.2 Law 7.4 - Changing the pitch

The following shall apply, except that the reference to ICC Match Referee will only apply if one is present and on duty at the ground.

Law 7.4 shall be replaced by the following:

- 7.2.1 In the event of a pitch being considered too dangerous for play to continue in the estimation of the on-field umpires, they shall stop play and immediately advise the ICC Match Referee.
- 7.2.2 The on-field umpires and ICC Match Referee shall consult with both captains.
- 7.2.3 If the captains agree to continue, play shall resume.
- 7.2.4 If the decision is not to resume play, the on-field umpires together with the ICC Match Referee or umpires shall consider whether the existing pitch can be repaired and the match resumed from the point it was stopped. In considering whether to authorise such repairs, the ICC Match Referee or umpires must consider whether this would place either side at an unfair advantage, given the play that had already taken place on the dangerous pitch.
- 7.2.5 If the decision is that the existing pitch cannot be repaired, then the match is to be abandoned with the following consequences:
  - a) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match having been completed at the time the match is abandoned, the result shall be determined according to the provisions of clause 21.7.2.
  - b) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match not having been completed, the match will be abandoned as a no result.
- 7.2.6 If the match is abandoned as a no result, the ICC Match Referee or umpires shall consult with the Home Board with the objective of finding a way for a new match to be commenced and completed on the same date (including any reserve day) and venue.
- 7.2.7 Such a match may be played either on the repaired pitch or on another pitch, subject to the ICC Match Referee or umpires and the relevant ground authority both being satisfied that the new pitch will be of the required ODI standard. The playing time lost between the scheduled start time of the original match and the actual start time of the new match will be covered by the provisions of clauses 12 and 16 below.



- 7.2.8 If it is not possible to play a new match on the scheduled day of the match (including any reserve day), the relevant officials from the participating Boards shall agree on whether the match can be replayed within the existing tour schedule.
- 7.2.9 Throughout the above decision making processes, the ICC Match Referee or umpires shall keep informed both captains and the head of the ground authority. The head of the ground authority shall ensure that suitable and prompt public announcements are made.

### 7.3 Law 7.5 - Non-turf pitches

Law 7.5 shall not apply.

All matches shall be played on natural turf pitches. The use of PVA and other adhesives in the preparation of pitches is not permitted.

## 8 LAW 8 - THE WICKETS

### 8.1 Law 8.2 - Size of stumps

The following shall apply in addition to Law 8.2:

For televised matches the Home Board may provide a slightly larger cylindrical stump to accommodate the stump camera. When the larger stump is used, all three stumps must be exactly the same size.

### 8.2 LED Wickets

For televised matches, the use of LED wickets is permitted.

Refer also to Appendix 5 clause 2 e).

## 9 LAW 9 - THE BOWLING, POPPING AND RETURN CREASES

### 9.1 Law 9.3 - The popping crease

Law 9.3 shall apply, except that the reference to 'a minimum of 6 ft' shall be replaced by 'a minimum of 15 yards (13.71 metres)'.

### 9.2 Additional Crease Markings

The following shall apply in addition to Law 9:

As a guideline the umpires for the calling of wides on the offside the crease markings detailed in Appendix 3 shall be marked in white at each end of the pitch.

## 10 LAW 10 - PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PLAYING AREA

### 10.1 Law 10.1 - Rolling

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.1:

- 10.1.1 Prior to tossing for choice of innings the artificial drying of the pitch and outfield shall be at the discretion of the ground curator.

Thereafter and throughout the match the drying of the outfield may be undertaken at any time by the ground curator, but the drying of the affected area of the pitch shall be carried out only on the instructions and under the supervision of the umpires. The umpires shall be empowered to have the pitch dried without reference to the captains at any time they are of the opinion that it is unfit for play.

10.1.2 The umpires may instruct the ground curator, to use any available equipment, including any roller for the purpose of drying the pitch and making it fit for play.

10.1.3 An absorbent roller may be used to remove water from the covers including the cover on the match pitch.

## 10.2 Law 10.6 - Maintenance of footholes

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.6:

The umpires shall see that wherever possible and whenever it is considered necessary, action is taken during all intervals in play to do whatever is practicable to improve the bowler's foot holes.

## 10.3 Protection and preparation of adjacent pitches during matches

The protection (by way of an appropriate cover) and preparation of pitches which are adjacent to the match pitch will be permitted during the match subject to the following:

10.3.1 Such measures will only be possible if requested by the ground curator and approved by the umpires before the start of the match.

10.3.2 Approval should only be granted where such measures are unavoidable and will not compromise the safety of the players or their ability to execute their actions with complete freedom.

10.3.3 The preparation work shall be carried out under the supervision of the third umpire.

10.3.4 Any necessary watering shall be carried out only to the extent necessary for such preparations and shall not be permitted in circumstances which may in any way affect the match pitch.

10.3.5 The consent of the captains is not required but the umpires shall advise both captains and the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) before the start of the match on what has been agreed.

## 11 LAW 11 - COVERING THE PITCH

### 11.1 Law 11.1 - Before the match

The following shall apply in addition to Law 11.1:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to the commencement of play.

### 11.2 Law 11.2 - During the match

Law 11.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to the commencement of play and for the duration of the period of the match.

The covers must totally protect the pitch and also the pitch surroundings, a minimum 5 metres either sides of the pitch and any worn or soft areas in the outfield.

### 11.3 Law 11.3 - Covering bowlers' run ups

Law 11.3 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler's run-ups shall be covered in inclement weather, in order to keep them dry, to a distance of at least 10 x 10 metres.

**11.4 Law 11.4 - Removal of covers**

Law 11.4 shall be replaced by the following:

All covers (including “hessian” or “scrim” covers used to protect the pitch against the sun) shall be removed not later than 2 1/2 hours before the scheduled start of play provided it is not raining at the time, but the pitch will be covered again if rain falls prior to the commencement of play.

Attention is drawn to clauses 3,5 and 10,3 above.

**12 LAW 12 - INNINGS**

Law 12 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 16 below):

**12.1 Law 12.1 shall be replaced by the following:**

All matches will consist of one innings per side, each innings being limited to a maximum of 50 overs. All matches shall be of one day's scheduled duration provided that participating countries in a series may agree to provide for a reserve day on which an incomplete match may be replayed or continued from the scheduled day.

If the match is to be continued on the reserve day, the participating countries may agree either that:

- 12.1.1 Any revision of overs occurs on the final scheduled day of the match; or
- 12.1.2 Every effort is made to complete the match on the scheduled day with necessary reduction in overs taking place and only if the minimum number of overs necessary to constitute a match cannot be bowled on the scheduled day will the match be completed on the reserve day.
- 12.1.3 If the match has started on the scheduled day and overs are subsequently reduced following an interruption, but no further play is possible, the match will resume on the reserve day at the point where the last ball was played. Refer Appendix 8.

**12.2 Law 12.2 – Alternate innings**

Law 12.2 shall not apply

**12.3 Law 12.3 – Completed innings**

Laws 12.3 (c), (d), (e), (iii) shall not apply

**12.4 Length of Innings****12.4.1 Uninterrupted Matches**

- a) Each team shall bat for 50 overs unless all out earlier.
- b) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the required number of overs by the scheduled time for cessation of the first innings, play shall continue until the required number of overs has been bowled. The interval shall be reduced to enable the second innings to commence at the scheduled time, subject to there being a minimum interval of 30 minutes. The team batting second shall receive its full quota of 50 overs irrespective of the number of overs it bowled in the scheduled time for the cessation of the first innings.
- c) If the team batting first is dismissed in less than 50 overs, the team batting second shall be entitled to bat for 50 overs.

- d) If the team fielding second fails to bowl for 50 overs by the scheduled cessation of time, the hours of play shall be extended until the required number of overs have been bowled or a result is achieved.
- e) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct)

#### 12.4.2 Delayed or Interrupted Matches

- a) Delay of interruption to the Innings of the Team Batting First (see Appendix 1)
  - i) When playing time has been lost the revised number of overs to be bowled in the match shall be based on a rate of 15.79 overs per hour, which is inclusive of the provision of drinks intervals, in the total time available for play.
  - ii) The revision of the number of overs should ensure, whenever possible, that both teams have the opportunity of batting for the same number of overs. The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs. To constitute a match, a minimum of 20 overs have to be bowled to the side batting second, subject to a result not being achieved earlier.
  - iii) As soon as the total minutes of playing time remaining is less than the completed overs faced by Team 1 multiplied by 3.75, then the first innings is terminated and the provisions of 12.4.2 b) below take effect
  - iv) A fixed time will be specified for the commencement of the interval, and also the close of play for the match, by applying a rate of 15.79 overs per hour. When calculating the length of playing time available for the match, or the length of either innings, the timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours, interruptions in play, and intervals, excluding those for drinks, will be taken into consideration. This calculation must not cause the match to finish earlier than the original or rescheduled time for cessation of play on the final scheduled day of play. If required the original time shall be extended to allow for one extra over for each team.
  - v) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the revised number of overs by the specified time, play shall continue until the required number of overs have been bowled or the innings is completed.
  - vi) Penalties shall apply for the slow over rates (refer to ICC Code of Conduct)
- b) Delay of interruption to the Innings of the Team Batting Second (see Appendix 2)
  - i) When playing time has been lost and, as a result, it is not possible for the team batting second to have the opportunity of receiving its allocated, or revised allocation of overs in the playing time available, the number of overs shall be reduced at a rate of 15.79 overs per hour, which is inclusive of the provision of drinks intervals, in respect of the lost playing time. Should the calculations result in a fraction of an over the fraction shall be ignored.

- ii) In addition, should the innings of the team batting first have been completed prior to the scheduled, or re-scheduled time for the commencement of the interval, then any calculation relating to the revision of overs shall not be effective until an amount of time equivalent to that by which the second innings started early has elapsed.
- iii) To constitute a match, a minimum of 20 overs have to be bowled to the team batting second subject to a result not being achieved earlier.
- iv) The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs.
- v) A fixed time will be specified for the close of play by applying a rate of 15.79 overs per hour. With the exception of drinks intervals, the timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours and interruptions in play, will be taken into consideration in specifying this time.
- vi) If the team fielding second fails to bowl the revised overs by the scheduled or re-scheduled close of play, the hours of play shall be extended until the overs have been bowled or a result achieved.
- vii) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer to ICC Code of Conduct).

#### 12.5 Extra Time

The participating countries may agree to provide for extra time where the start of play is delayed or play is suspended.

#### 12.6 Number of Overs per Bowler

No bowler shall bowl more than 10 overs in an innings.

In a delayed or interrupted match where the overs are reduced for both teams or for the team bowling second, no bowler may bowl more than one-fifth of the total overs allowed.

Where the total overs is not divisible by 5, one additional over shall be allowed to the maximum number per bowler necessary to make up the balance.

In the event of a bowler breaking down and being unable to complete an over, the remaining balls will be allowed by another bowler. Such part of an over will count as a full over only in so far as each bowler's limit is concerned.

The scoreboard shall show the total number of overs bowled and the number of overs bowled by each bowler.

#### 12.7 Law 12.4 - The toss

Law 12.4 shall be replaced by the following:

The captains shall toss for the choice of innings, on the field of play and in the presence of the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) or an umpire, who shall supervise the toss. The toss shall take place not earlier than 30 minutes, nor later than 15 minutes before the scheduled or any rescheduled time for the match to start. Note, however, the provisions of Law 1.3 (Captain).

**Note:** Law 12.5 requiring the captain of the side winning the toss to notify the opposing captain as soon as the toss is completed of her decision to bat or to field shall apply.

## 13 LAW 13 - THE FOLLOW-ON

Law 13 shall not apply.

## 14 LAW 14 - DECLARATION AND FORFEITURE

Law 14 shall not apply.

## 15 LAW 15 - INTERVALS

Law 15 shall apply subject to the following:

### 15.1 Law 15.5 - Changing agreed times for intervals - Interval between Innings

If the innings of the team batting first is completed prior to the scheduled time for the interval, the interval shall take place immediately and the innings of the team batting second will commence correspondingly earlier providing that this does not lead to an interval occurring more than 30 minutes prior to the scheduled interval.

If the innings of the team batting first is completed more than 30 minutes prior to the scheduled interval a 10 minute break will occur and the team batting second will commence its innings and the interval will occur as scheduled.

Where the innings of the side batting first is delayed or interrupted, the length of the interval will be reduced as follows:

- i) If up to 15 minutes of actual playing time is lost (total playing time lost less any extra time provided), then the interval will be reduced by the amount of actual playing time lost.
- ii) If more than 15 minutes of actual playing time is lost (total playing time lost less any extra time provided), then the interval will be reduced to 30 minutes (subject to (iii) below).
- iii) Note: The prescribed interval timings above may be reduced further by the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) or the umpires taking into account the intention of not having a prolonged interval after a lengthy interruption close to the conclusion of the innings of the team batting first. However, the minimum interval shall not be less than ten minutes.

The umpires may decide to play 15 minutes (a minimum of four overs) extra time at the scheduled interval if requested by either captain if, in the umpires' opinion, it would bring about a definite result in that session. If the umpires do not believe a result can be achieved no extra time shall be allowed.

If it is decided to play such extra time, the whole period shall be played out even though the possibility of finishing the match may have disappeared before the full period has expired.

**Note:** In addition to clauses i), ii) and iii) above, the length of the Interval may be reduced by the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) or the Umpires, should exceptional circumstances arise.

**16 LAW 16 - START OF PLAY; CESSATION OF PLAY**

Law 16 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 12.4):

**16.1 Law 16.1 – Start and Cessation Times**

To be determined by the Home Board subject to there being 2 sessions of 3 hours 10 minutes each, separated by a 45 minute interval between innings.

**Note:** The playing hours of matches scheduled to take place at venues where dew is likely to be a factor should be determined so as to ensure that the effect of any dew is minimised.

**16.2** Laws 16.6, 16.7 and 16.8 shall not apply.

**16.3** Laws 16.9, 16.10, and 16.11 shall apply in so far as they are relevant to a one innings limited overs type match.

**16.4 Minimum Over Rates**

The minimum over rate to be achieved in ODI matches will be 15.79 overs per hour.

The actual over rate will be calculated at the end of the match by the umpires.

In calculating the actual over rate for the match, allowances will be given for the actual time lost as a result of any of the following:

- 16.4.1 treatment given to a player by an authorised medical personnel on the field of play;
- 16.4.2 a player being required to leave the field as a result of a serious injury;
- 16.4.3 all third umpire referrals and consultations;
- 16.4.4 time wasting by the batting side; and
- 16.4.5 all other circumstances that are beyond the control of the fielding side.

In the event of any time allowances being granted to the fielding team under 16.4.4 above (time wasting by batting team), then such time shall be deducted from the allowances granted to such batting team in the determination of its over rate.

If a side is bowled out within the time determined for that innings pursuant to these playing conditions (taking into account all of the time allowances set out above), the fielding side shall be deemed to have complied with the required minimum over rate.

**17 LAW 17 - PRACTICE ON THE FIELD**

Law 17.1 shall apply subject to the following:

**17.1 Law 17.1 – Practice on the pitch or the rest of the square**

- a) The use of the square for practice on any day of any match will be restricted to any netted practice area or bowling strips specifically prepared on the edge of the square for that purpose.
- b) Bowling practice on the bowling strips referred to in (a) above shall also be permitted during the interval (and change of innings if not the interval) unless the umpires consider that, in the prevailing conditions of ground and weather, it will be detrimental to the surface of the square.

## 17.2 Law 17.3 - Practice on the outfield between the call of play and the call of time

Law 17.3 shall apply save that Law 17.3 (c) shall be replaced with the following:

- c) There shall be no bowling or batting practice on the outfield. Bowling a ball, using a short run up to a player in the outfield is not to be regarded as bowling practice but shall be subject to the law.

## 18 LAW 18 - SCORING RUNS

Law 18 shall apply.

## 19 LAW 19 - BOUNDARIES

Law 19 shall apply subject to the following:

### 19.1 Law 19.1 - The boundaries of the field of play

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.1:

The boundary shall be a minimum of 55 yards (50.29 metres) and a maximum of 65 yards (59.44 metres). Distances shall be measured from the centre of the pitch.

Any ground on which a Test or ODI International has been played prior to 1st July 1995 which cannot conform with these minimum dimensions shall be exempt from this playing condition. Any new ground must conform to these minimum dimensions.

### 19.2 Law 19.2 - Defining the boundary - boundary marking

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.2:

All boundaries must be designated by a rope or similar object of a minimum standard as authorised by the ICC from time to time. Where appropriate the rope should be a required minimum distance (3 yards (2.74 metres) minimum) inside the perimeter fencing or advertising signs.

### 19.3 Law 19.3 - Scoring a boundary

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.3:

If an unauthorized person enters the playing arena and handles the ball, the umpire at the bowler's end shall be the sole judge of whether the boundary allowance should be scored or the ball be treated as still in play or called dead ball if a batter is liable to be out as a result of the unauthorized person handling the ball. See also Law 19.1 (c).

## 20 LAW 20 - LOST BALL

Law 20 shall apply.

## 21 LAW 21 - THE RESULT

Law 21 shall apply subject to the following:

### 21.1 Law 21.1 - A win - two innings match

Law 21.1 shall not apply.

### 21.2 Law 21.2 - A win - one innings match

Law 21.2 shall apply in addition to the following:



- 21.2.1 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing teams refusal to play (Law 21.3), a result can be achieved only if both teams have had the opportunity of batting for at least 20 overs, unless one team has been all out in less than 20 overs or unless the team batting second scores enough runs to win in less than 20 overs.
- 21.2.2 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing teams refusal to play (Law 21.3), all matches in which both teams have not had an opportunity of batting for a minimum of 20 overs, shall be declared no result.

### 21.3 Law 21.3 – Umpire (ICC Match Referee) awarding a match

Law 21.3 shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A match shall be lost by a side which either
- i) concedes defeat or
  - ii) in the opinion of the ICC Match Referee refuses to play and the ICC Match Referee shall award the match to the other side.
- b) If an umpire considers that an action by any player or players might constitute a refusal by either side to play then the umpires together shall inform the ICC Match Referee of this fact. The ICC Match Referee shall together with the umpires ascertain the cause of the action. If the ICC Match Referee, after due consultation with the umpires, then decides that this action does constitute a refusal to play by one side, he or she shall so inform the captain of that side. If the captain persists in the action the Referee shall award the match in accordance with (a)(ii) above.\*
- c) If action as in (b) above takes place after play has started and does not constitute a refusal to play the delay or interruption in play shall be dealt with in the same manner as provided for in clauses 12.4.2 and 15.1 above.

\* N/B In addition to the consequences of any refusal to play prescribed under this clause, any such refusal, whether temporary or final, may result in disciplinary action being taken against the captain and team responsible under the Code of Conduct.

### 21.4 Law 21.4 – Matches in which there is an agreement under Law 12.1 (b)

Law 21.4 shall not apply.

### 21.5 Law 21.5 (a) - A Tie

Law 21.5 shall apply in addition to the following:

- 21.5.1 If the scores are equal, the result shall be a tie and no account shall be taken of the number of wickets which have fallen.

### 21.6 Law 21.5 (b) - A Draw

Law 21.5 (b) shall not apply.

### 21.7 Prematurely Terminated Matches - Calculation of the Target Score

#### 21.7.1 Interrupted Matches - Calculation of the Target Score

If, due to suspension of play after the start of the match, the number of overs in the innings of either team has to be revised to a lesser number than originally allotted (minimum of 20 overs), then a revised target score (to win) should be set for the number of overs which the

team batting second will have the opportunity of facing. This revised target is to be calculated using the current Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method. The target set will always be a whole number and one run less will constitute a Tie. (Refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations).

**21.7.2 Prematurely Terminated Matches**

If the innings of the side batting second is suspended (with at least 20 overs bowled) and it is not possible for the match to be resumed, the match will be decided by comparison with the D/L/S 'Par Score' determined at the instant of the suspension by the Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method (refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations). If the score is equal to the par score, the match is a Tie.

Otherwise the result is a victory, or defeat, by the margin of runs by which the score exceeds, or falls short of, the Par Score.

**21.8 Correctness of result**

Any query on the result of the match as defined in Laws 21.2, 21.3, 21.5, 21.8 and 21.10 (as modified by these regulations) shall be resolved as soon as possible and a final decision made by the umpires at close of play.

**21.9 Points**

**21.9.1 Preliminary matches**

In a competition with three or more teams and with a final match or series, the Home Board will institute a points system as follows:

Win, with bonus point .....	5
Win, without bonus point .....	4
Tie or No Result .....	2
Loss .....	0

In the event of teams finishing on equal points, the right to play in the final match or series will be determined as follows:

- The team with the most number of wins.
- If still equal, the team with the most number of wins over the other team(s) who are equal on points and have the same number of wins.
- If still equal, the team with the highest number of bonus points.
- If still equal, the team with the highest net run rate.

In a match declared as no result, run rate is not applicable.

**21.9.2 Net Run Rate**

A team's net run rate is calculated by deducting from the average runs per over scored by that team throughout the competition, the average runs per over scored against that team throughout the competition.

In the event of a team being all out in less than its full quota of overs, the calculation of its net run rate shall be based on the full quota of overs to which it would have been entitled and not on the number of overs in which the team was dismissed.

Only those matches where results are achieved will count for the purpose of net run rate calculations. Where a match is abandoned, but a result is achieved under Duckworth/Lewis/Stern, for net run rate purposes Team 1 will be accredited with Team 2's Par Score on abandonment off the same number of overs faced by Team 2.

Where a match is concluded but with Duckworth/Lewis/Stern having been applied at an earlier point in the match, Team 1 will be accredited with 1 run less than the final Target Score for Team 2 off the total number of overs allocated to Team 2 to reach the target.

#### 21.9.3 Bonus Points

The team that achieves a run rate of 1.25 times that of the opposition shall be awarded one bonus point. A team's run rate will be calculated by reference to the runs scored in an innings divided by the number of overs faced. Refer Appendix 7.

#### 21.9.4 Final Match or Series

If no result is achieved in a final the match shall be declared drawn.

In the event of a drawn final, the prize money (if applicable), will be shared equally between the two competing teams.

## 22 LAW 22 - THE OVER

Law 22 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 22.5:

### 22.1 Law 22.5 - Umpire miscounting

Whenever possible the third umpire shall liaise with the scorers and if possible inform the on-field umpires if the over has been miscounted.

## 23 LAW 23 - DEAD BALL

Law 23 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 23.4.

### 23.1 Law 23.4 - Umpire calling and signalling 'Dead Ball'

In a match where cameras are being used on or over the field of play (e.g. Spydercam), should a ball that has been hit by the batter make contact, while still in play, with the camera, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal 'dead ball'. The ball shall not count as one of the over and no runs shall be scored. If the delivery was called a no ball it shall count and the no ball penalty applied, including if appropriate a free hit from the next delivery. No other runs (including penalty runs) apart from the No ball penalty shall be scored.

Should a ball thrown by a fielder make contact with a camera on or over the field of play, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal dead ball. Unless this was already a no-ball or wide, the ball shall count as one of the over. All runs scored to that point shall count, plus the run in progress if the batters have already crossed.

## 24 LAW 24 - NO BALL

Law 24 shall apply subject to the following:

### 24.1 Law 24.1 (b) Mode of delivery

Law 24.1 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler may not deliver the ball underarm. If a bowler bowls a ball underarm the umpire shall call and signal No ball, and the ball is to be re-bowled overarm.

## 24.2 Free Hit

In addition to the above, the delivery following a No ball called (all modes of No ball) shall be a free hit for whichever batter is facing it. If the delivery for the free hit is not a legitimate delivery (any kind of No ball or a wide ball) then the next delivery will become a free hit for whichever batter is facing it.

For any free hit, the striker can be dismissed only under the circumstances that apply for a No ball, even if the delivery for the free hit is called wide ball.

Neither field changes nor the exchange of individuals between fielding positions are permitted for free hit deliveries unless:

- a) There is a change of striker (the provisions of clause 41.2 shall apply), or
- b) The No Ball was the result of a fielding restriction breach, in which case the field may be changed to the extent of correcting the breach.

For clarity, the bowler can change her mode of delivery for the free hit delivery. In such circumstances Law 24.1 a) shall apply.

The umpires will signal a free hit by (after the normal No Ball signal) extending one arm straight upwards and moving it in a circular motion.

## 24.3 Fair Delivery - the feet

Law 24.5 shall apply, subject to the final paragraph being replaced by the following:

If the bowler's end umpire is satisfied that any of these three conditions have not been met, he or she shall call and signal No ball

## 25 LAW 25 - WIDE BALL

### 25.1 Law 25.1 - Judging a Wide

Law 25 shall apply with the following addition to Law 25.1:

Umpires are instructed to apply very strict and consistent interpretation in regard to this Law in order to prevent negative bowling wide of the wicket.

Any offside or legside delivery which in the opinion of the umpire does not give the batter a reasonable opportunity to score shall be called a wide.

A penalty of one run for a wide shall be scored. This penalty shall stand in addition to any other runs which are scored or awarded. All runs, which are run or result from a wide ball, which is not a No ball, shall be scored wide balls.

## 26 LAW 26 - BYE AND LEG BYE

Law 26 shall apply.

## 27 LAW 27 - APPEALS

Law 27 shall apply.

## 28 LAW 28 - THE WICKET IS DOWN

Law 28 shall apply.

**29 LAW 29 - BATTER OUT OF HER GROUND**

Law 29 shall apply.

**30 LAW 30 - BOWLED**

Law 30 shall apply.

**31 LAW 31 - TIMED OUT**

Law 31 shall apply.

Refer also to clause 42.10 (Law 42.10)

**32 LAW 32 - CAUGHT**

Law 32 shall apply.

**33 LAW 33 - HANDLED THE BALL**

Law 33 shall apply.

**34 LAW 34 - HIT THE BALL TWICE**

Law 34 shall apply.

**35 LAW 35 - HIT WICKET**

Law 35 shall apply.

**36 LAW 36 - LEG BEFORE WICKET**

Law 36 shall apply.

**37 LAW 37 - OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD**

Law 37 shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, if an umpire feels that a batter, in running between the wickets, has significantly changed her direction without probable cause and thereby obstructed a fielder's attempt to effect a run out, the batter should, on appeal, be given out, obstructing the field. It shall not be relevant whether a run out would have occurred or not.

If the change of direction involves the batter crossing the pitch, Law 42.14 shall also apply.

**38 LAW 38 - RUN OUT**

Law 38 shall apply.

**39 LAW 39 - STUMPED**

Law 39 shall apply.

**40 LAW 40 - THE WICKET-KEEPER**

Law 40 shall apply.

**41 LAW 41 - FIELDER**

Law 41 shall apply subject to the following:

**41.1 Law 41.1 - Protective equipment**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 41.1:

The exchanging of protective equipment between members of the fielding side on the field shall be permitted provided that the umpires do not consider that it constitutes a waste of playing time.

**41.2 Restrictions on the placement of fielders**

41.2.1 At the instant of delivery, there may not be more than 5 fielders on the leg side.

41.2.2 In addition to the restriction contained in clause 41.2.1 above, further fielding restrictions shall apply to certain overs in each innings. The nature of such fielding restrictions and the overs during which they shall apply (hereinafter referred to as the Powerplay Overs) are set out in the following paragraphs.

41.2.3 The following fielding restrictions shall apply:

- a) Two semi-circles shall be drawn on the field of play. The semi-circles shall have as their centre the middle stump at either end of the pitch. The radius of each of the semi-circles shall be 25.15 yards (23 metres). The semi-circles shall be linked by two parallel straight lines drawn on the field. (Refer attached Appendix 4). The fielding restriction areas should be marked by continuous painted white lines or 'dots' at 5 yard (4.57 metres) intervals, each 'dot' to be covered by a white plastic or rubber (but not metal) disc measuring 7 inches (18 cm) in diameter.

During the first block of Powerplay Overs (as set out below), only two fielders shall be permitted outside this fielding restriction area at the instant of delivery.

During the second block of Powerplay Overs only three fielders shall be permitted outside the fielding restriction area at the instant of delivery.

41.2.4 During the non Powerplay Overs, no more than four fielders shall be permitted outside the fielding restriction area referred to in clause 41.2.3 a) above.

41.2.5 Subject to the provisions of 41.2.6 below, the Powerplay Overs shall apply for 15 overs per innings to be taken as follows:

- a) The first block of Powerplay Overs (block of 10 overs for an uninterrupted match) shall be at the commencement of the innings.
- b) The second block of Powerplay Overs (block of 5 overs for an uninterrupted match) shall be taken at the discretion of either of the batters at the wicket. In an innings of scheduled duration of between 41 and 50 overs, it may not be completed later than the 40th over. (No equivalent restriction applies to innings of shorter scheduled duration.)

- c) A batter must nominate her team's Powerplay no later than the moment at which the umpire reaches the stumps at the bowler's end for the start of the next over. The fielding captain may nominate her team's Powerplay any time prior to the commencement of the over. The umpire who will stand at the bowler's end for the commencement of a Powerplay block shall determine which side first made the request.
- d) Once a batter has nominated a Powerplay, the decision cannot be reversed.
- e) Should the batting side choose not to exercise their discretion, their Powerplay Overs will automatically commence at the latest available point in the innings (e.g. in a 50 over innings with one unclaimed Powerplay, this will begin at the start of the 36th over).
- 41.2.6 In circumstances when the number of overs of the batting team is reduced, the number of Powerplay Overs shall be reduced in accordance with the table below. For the sake of clarity, it should be noted that the table shall apply to both the 1st and 2nd innings of the match.

INNINGS DURATION	FIRST POWERPLAY	SECOND POWERPLAY	POWERPLAY TOTAL
20 - 21	4	2	6
22 - 24	5	2	7
25 - 28	5	3	8
29 - 31	6	3	9
32 - 34	7	3	10
35 - 38	7	4	11
39 - 41	8	4	12
42 - 44	9	4	13
45 - 48	9	5	14
49	10	5	15

- 41.2.7 Each block of Powerplay Overs must commence at the start of an over.
- 41.2.8 If play is interrupted not during the Powerplay overs, then on resumption, it is necessary to determine how any remaining Powerplay overs should be allocated. The total number of Powerplay overs for the innings is derived from the table in 41.2.6. Any Powerplay overs already taken prior to the interruption will be deemed to have been from the initial allocation followed by the batting side's allocation. The decision of the batting side of when to take any remaining Powerplay overs is made in the usual way.

*Illustrations of 41.2.8:*

*A match starts as 50 overs, is interrupted after 12 overs and reduced to 43 overs. (The first 10 overs have been Powerplays (PP); the next two were not.) The new PP allocation is 9+4, so there are 3 overs left for the batting side. These must start no later than the 38th over in order to be completed by the 40th over.*

- 41.2.9 If play is interrupted during the first Powerplay and on resumption the overs required to be bowled in that Powerplay have already been exceeded, then the second Powerplay will be assumed to have been taken immediately and will continue until it is completed.

*Illustrations of 41.2.9*

*A 50 over innings is interrupted after 9.3 overs, and on resumption has been reduced to 43 overs. Powerplay overs are 9+4. 2nd Powerplay is in progress with 0.3 out of the 4 overs completed, i.e. it covers overs 10 to 13. The fielding restrictions relating to the second powerplay take immediate effect on resumption.*

- 41.2.10 If following an interruption, on resumption the total number of Powerplay Overs for the innings has already been exceeded, then there will be no further Powerplay deliveries bowled in the innings. Note that this is the only circumstance under which the Powerplay status can be changed during an over.

*Illustrations of 41.2.10*

*A 45 over innings is interrupted after 8.3 overs, and on resumption has been reduced to 28 overs. Powerplay overs are 5+3. All Powerplay overs have been completed. Non-Powerplay restrictions take effect immediately and do not need to wait until the end of the over.*

- 41.2.11 If following an interruption while a Powerplay is not in progress, it is found on resumption that the recalculated number of Powerplay Overs remaining exceeds the number of overs to be bowled in the innings, then the Powerplays will commence at the start of the next over, with fewer than the scheduled number of Powerplay Overs being bowled in the innings.

*Illustration of 41.2.11:*

*A 41 over innings in which only the 1st Powerplay has been taken is interrupted after 35.1 overs and reduced to 39 overs. Powerplay overs are still 8+4. Powerplays automatically resume for the start of the next over, but only 11 of the 12 scheduled Powerplay overs can be bowled in the innings.*

- 41.2.12 If following an interruption while a Powerplay is not in progress, it is found on resumption that the recalculated number of Powerplay overs remaining exceeds the number of overs to be bowled in the innings, then the Powerplays will commence at the start of the next over, with fewer than the scheduled number of Powerplay overs being bowled in the innings.

*Illustration of 41.2.12:*

*A 50 over innings in which only the 1st Powerplay has been taken is interrupted after 29.1 overs and reduced to 32 overs. Powerplay overs are 7+3+3. Powerplays automatically resume for the start of the next over, but only 12 of the 13 scheduled Powerplay overs can be bowled in the innings.*

- 41.2.13 At the commencement of the second block of Powerplay Overs, the umpire shall signal such commencement to the scorers by rotating her arm in a large circle.
- 41.2.14 The umpire shall also indicate to the fielding captain before any signal is made that the batting side has chosen its Powerplay.
- 41.2.15 A light or other indicator shall be displayed on the scoreboard whenever the Powerplay Overs are being bowled, along with the number of overs remaining in the current block of Powerplay Overs.
- 41.2.16 The public address system shall be used to keep the spectators informed.
- 41.2.17 In the event of an infringement of any of the above fielding restrictions, the square leg umpire shall call and signal 'No Ball'.



**41.3 Law 41.7 Movement by fielders other than the wicket-keeper:**

Law 41.7 shall apply

**42 LAW 42 - FAIR AND UNFAIR PLAY****42.1 Law 42.1 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of captains**

Law 42.1 shall apply.

**42.2 Law 42.2 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of umpires**

Law 42.2 shall apply.

**42.3 Law 42.3 - The Match Ball - changing its condition**

Law 42.3 shall apply, subject to the following:

Law 42.3 (d) and (e) shall be replaced with the following:

If the umpires together agree that the deterioration of the ball is inconsistent with the use it has received, they shall consider that there has been a contravention of this Law. They shall then decide together whether they can identify the player(s) responsible for such conduct.

42.3.1 If it is possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The batter at the wicket shall choose the replacement ball from a selection of six other balls of various degrees of usage (including a new ball) and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.

Additionally the bowler's end umpire shall:

- b) Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side.
- c) Inform the captain of the fielding side of the reason for the action taken.
- d) Inform the captain of the batting side as soon as practicable of what has occurred.
- e) Together with the other umpire report the incident to the ICC Match Referee who shall take action as is appropriate against the player(s) responsible for the conduct under the ICC Code of Conduct.

42.3.2 If it is not possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The umpires shall choose the replacement ball for one of similar wear and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.
- b) The bowler's end umpire shall issue the captain with a first and final warning, and
- c) Advise her that should there be any further incident by that team during the remainder of the match or series, steps 42.1.1 a) to e) above will be adopted, with the captain deemed under e) to be the player responsible.

**42.4 Law 42.4 - Deliberate attempt to distract striker**

Law 42.4 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.5 Law 42.5 - Deliberate distraction or obstruction of batter**

Law 42.5 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpire shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.6 Law 42.6 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling****42.6.1 Law 42.6 (a) - The Bowling of Fast Short Pitched Balls**

Law 42.6 (a) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A bowler shall be limited to two fast short-pitched deliveries per over.
- b) A fast short-pitched delivery is defined as a ball which passes or would have passed above the shoulder height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease.
- c) The umpire at the bowler's end shall advise the bowler and the batters on strike when each fast short pitched delivery has been bowled.
- d) In addition, for the purpose of this regulation and subject to clause 42.6.1 (f) below, a ball that passes above head height of the batters, that prevents her from being able to hit it with her bat by means of a normal cricket stroke shall be called a wide.
- e) For the avoidance of doubt any fast short pitched delivery that is called a wide under this playing condition shall also count as one of the allowable short pitched deliveries in that over.
- f) In the event of a bowler bowling more than two fast short-pitched deliveries in an over as defined in clause 42.6.1 (b) above, the umpire at the bowler's end shall call and signal No ball on each occasion. A differential signal shall be used to signify a fast short pitched delivery. The umpire shall call and signal 'No ball' and then tap the head with the other hand.
- g) If a bowler delivers a third fast short pitched ball in an over, the umpire, after the call of No ball and when the ball is dead, shall caution the bowler, inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batters at the wicket of what has occurred. This caution shall apply throughout the innings.
- h) If there is a second instance of the bowler being No balled in the innings for bowling more than two fast short pitched deliveries in an over, the umpire shall advise the bowler that this is her final warning for the innings.
- i) Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal No ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.  
  
If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- j) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- k) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batters at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.

- l) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

The above is not a substitute for clause 42.7 below which umpires are able to apply at any time.

#### 42.6.2 Law 42.6 (b) Bowling of High Full Pitched Balls

Law 42.6 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) Any delivery, which passes or would have passed on the full above waist height of the striker standing upright at the popping crease is deemed unfair, whether or not it is likely to inflict physical injury on the striker.
- b) In the event of a bowler bowling a high full pitched ball as defined in clause 42.6.2 (a) above, the umpire at the bowler's end shall call and signal No ball.  
  
If, in the opinion of the umpire, such a delivery is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batter, the umpire at the bowler's end shall, in addition to calling and signalling No ball, when the ball is dead, caution the bowler and issue a first and final warning. The umpire shall inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batters at the wicket of what has occurred.
- c) Should there be any further instance (where a high full pitched ball is bowled and is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batter) by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall in addition to calling and signalling No ball, when the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- d) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- e) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batter at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- f) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

#### 42.7 Law 42.7 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling - Action by the umpire

Law 42.7 shall be replaced by the following:

Regardless of any action taken by the umpire as a result of a breach of clauses 42.6.1, 42.6.2 and 42.8 the following shall apply at any time during the match:

- 42.7.1 The bowling of fast short pitched balls is unfair if in the opinion of the umpire at the bowler's end he or she considers that by their repetition and taking into account their length, height and direction, they are likely to inflict physical injury on the striker, irrespective of the protective clothing and equipment she may be wearing. The relative skill of the striker shall also be taken into consideration.

42.7.2 In the event of such unfair bowling, the umpire at the bowler's end shall adopt the following procedure:

- a) In the first instance the umpire shall call and signal No ball, caution the bowler and inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batters of what has occurred.
- b) If this caution is ineffective, he or she shall repeat the above procedure and indicate to the bowler that this is a final warning.
- c) Both the above caution and final warning shall continue to apply even though the bowler may later change ends.
- d) Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal No ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof. See Law 22.8. (Bowler Incapacitated or Suspended during an Over).
- e) The bowler thus taken off shall not be able to bowl again in that innings.
- f) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batters at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- g) The umpires may then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

Should the umpires initiate the caution and warning procedures set out in clauses 42.7.1, 42.7.2, and 42.8 such cautions and warnings are not to be cumulative.

#### **42.8 Law 42.8 - Deliberate bowling of High Full Pitched Balls**

Law 42.8 shall be replaced by the following:

If the umpire considers that a high full pitch delivery which is deemed unfair as defined in clause 42.6.2 was deliberately bowled, then the caution and warning process shall be dispensed with.

The umpire at the bowler's end shall:

- 42.8.1 Call and signal No ball.
- 42.8.2 When the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.
- 42.8.3 Not allow the bowler to bowl again in that innings.
- 42.8.4 Ensure that the over is completed by another bowler, provided that the bowler does not bowl two overs or part thereof consecutively.
- 42.8.5 Report the occurrence to the other umpire, to the captain of the batting side and the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play Responsibility of the Captains).

**42.9 Law 42.9 - Time Wasting by the Fielding Side**

Law 42.9 shall apply subject to Law 42.9 (c) being replaced by the following:

If there is any further waste of time in that innings, by any member of the fielding side the umpire shall:

- 42.9.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.9.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.9.3 Inform the other umpire, the batters at the wicket and as soon as possible the captain of the batting side of what has occurred.
- 42.9.4 If the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the Captain and, if necessary, members of the team concerned will be charged.

**42.10 Law 42.10 - Batter Wasting Time**

Law 42.10 shall apply, subject to the following:

If the incoming batter is not in position to take guard or her partner not ready to receive the next ball within 2 minutes of the fall of the previous wicket, the action should be regarded by the umpires as time wasting and the provisions of Law 42.10 shall apply.

In addition, Law 42.10 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time by any batter in that innings, the umpire concerned shall:

- 42.10.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.10.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the fielding side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.10.3 Inform the other umpire, the other batter and as soon as possible the captain of the fielding side of what has occurred.
- 42.10.4 In addition, if the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the batter concerned will be charged.

**42.11 Law 42.11 - Damaging the pitch – area to be protected**

Law 42.11 shall apply.

**42.12 Law 42.12 – Bowler running on protected area after delivering the ball**

Law 42.12 shall apply, subject to 42.12 (d) (iv) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.13 Law 42.13 – Fielder damaging the pitch**

Law 42.13 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.14 Law 42.14 Batter damaging the pitch**

Law 42.14 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

See also clause 37 above.

**42.15 Law 42.15 – Bowler attempting to run out non-striker before delivery**

Law 42.15 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler is permitted, before releasing the ball and provided she has not completed her usual delivery swing, to deliberately attempt to run out the non-striker. Whether the attempt is successful or not, the ball shall not count as one of the over. If the bowler fails in an attempt to run out the non-striker, the umpire shall call and signal Dead ball as soon possible.

**42.16 Law 42.16 – Batter stealing a run**

Law 42.16 shall apply, subject to 42.16(vi) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.17 Law 42.17 – Penalty runs**

Law 42.17 shall apply.

**42.18 Law 42.18 – Players' conduct**

Law 42.18 shall apply, subject to 42.18(iii) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.19 Use of Electronic Communications Equipment**

The use of electronic communication devices and equipment of any kind to communicate with players on the field of play shall not be permitted.

## APPENDIX 1A

### Calculation sheet for use when delays or interruptions occur in First Innings

#### Time

Net playing time available at start of the match	380 minutes	(A)
Time innings in progress	_____	(B)
Playing time lost	_____	(C)
Extra time available	_____	(D)
Time made up from reduced interval	_____	(E)
Effective playing time lost $[C - (D + E)]$	_____	(F)
Remaining playing time available $(A - F)$	_____	(G)
G divided by 3.8 (to 2 decimal places)	_____	(H)
Max overs per team $[H/2]$ (round up fractions)	_____	(I)
Maximum overs per bowler $[I / 5]$	_____	
Duration of Powerplay Overs (initial, batting side)	_____ + _____	

#### Rescheduled Playing Hours

First session to commence or recommence	_____	(J)
Length of innings $[I \times 3.8]$ (round up fractions)	_____	(K)
Rescheduled first innings cessation time $[(J + K) - B]$	_____	(L)
Length of interval	_____	(M)
Second innings commencement time $(L + M)$	_____	(N)
Rescheduled second innings cessation time $(N + K)$	_____	(O)

\* Ensure that the match is not finishing earlier than the original or rescheduled cessation time by applying clause 12.4.2 a) iv). If so, add at least one over to each team and recalculate (I) to (O) above to prevent this from happening.

## APPENDIX 1B

### Calculation sheet to check whether an interruption during the First Innings should terminate the innings

Proposed re-start time	_____	(P)
Rescheduled cut-off time allowing for full use of any extra time provision	_____	(Q)
Minutes between P and Q	_____	(R)
Potential overs to be bowled $[R / 3.8]$ (round up fractions)	_____	(S)
Number of complete overs faced to date in first innings	_____	(T)

If S is greater than T then revert to Appendix 1A

If S is less than or equal to T then the first innings is terminated and go to Appendix 2A

## APPENDIX 2A

### Calculation sheet for the start of the Second Innings

#### Maximum overs to be bowled:

- (If first innings was terminated, S from Appendix 1B) \_\_\_\_\_ (A)  
 Scheduled length of innings:  $[A \times 3.8]$  (round up fractions) \_\_\_\_\_ (B)  
 Start time \_\_\_\_\_ (C)  
 Scheduled cessation time  $[C + B]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (D)

#### Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions

- Maximum overs per bowler  $[A / 5]$  \_\_\_\_\_ overs  
 Duration of Powerplay Overs (initial, batting side) \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX 2B

### Calculation sheet for use when interruption occurs after the start of the Second Innings

#### Time

- Time at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (A)  
 Time at start of interruption \_\_\_\_\_ (B)  
 Time innings in progress \_\_\_\_\_ (C)  
 Restart time \_\_\_\_\_ (D)  
 Length of interruption  $[D - B]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (E)  
 Additional time available: (Any unused provision for 'Extra Time' or for earlier than scheduled start of second innings) \_\_\_\_\_ (F)  
 Total playing time lost  $[E - F]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (G)

#### Overs

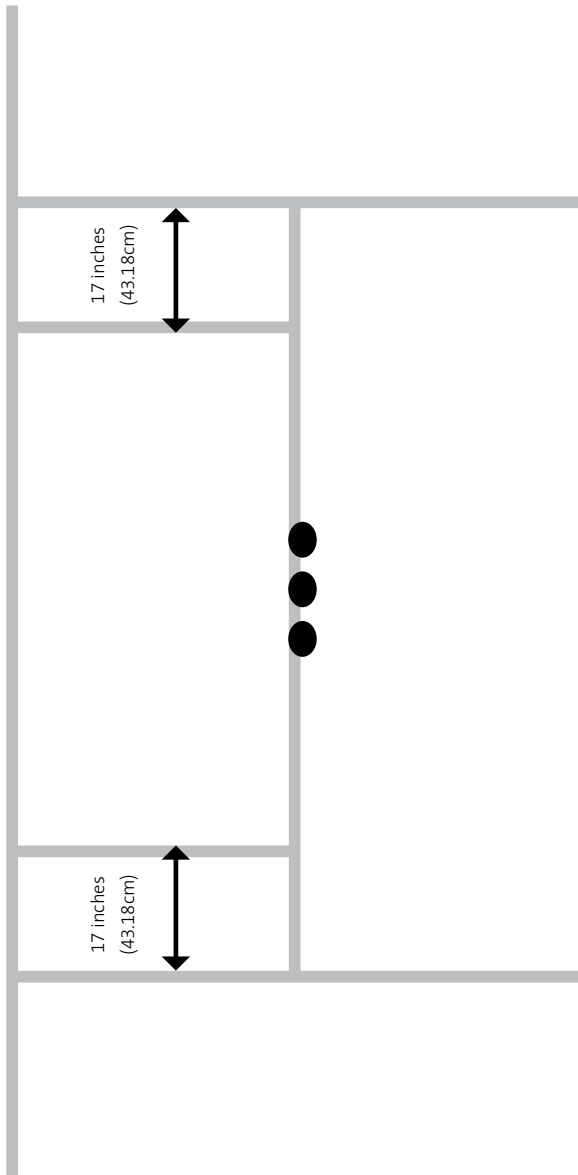
- Maximum overs at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (H)  
 Overs lost  $[F / 3.8]$  (rounded down) \_\_\_\_\_ (I)  
 Adjusted maximum length of innings  $[H - I]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (J)  
 Rescheduled length of innings  $[J \times 3.8]$  (rounded up) \_\_\_\_\_ (K)  
 Amended cessation time of innings  $[D + (K - C)]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (L)

#### Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions

- Maximum overs per bowler  $[J / 5]$  \_\_\_\_\_ overs  
 Duration of Powerplay Overs (initial, batting side) \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_

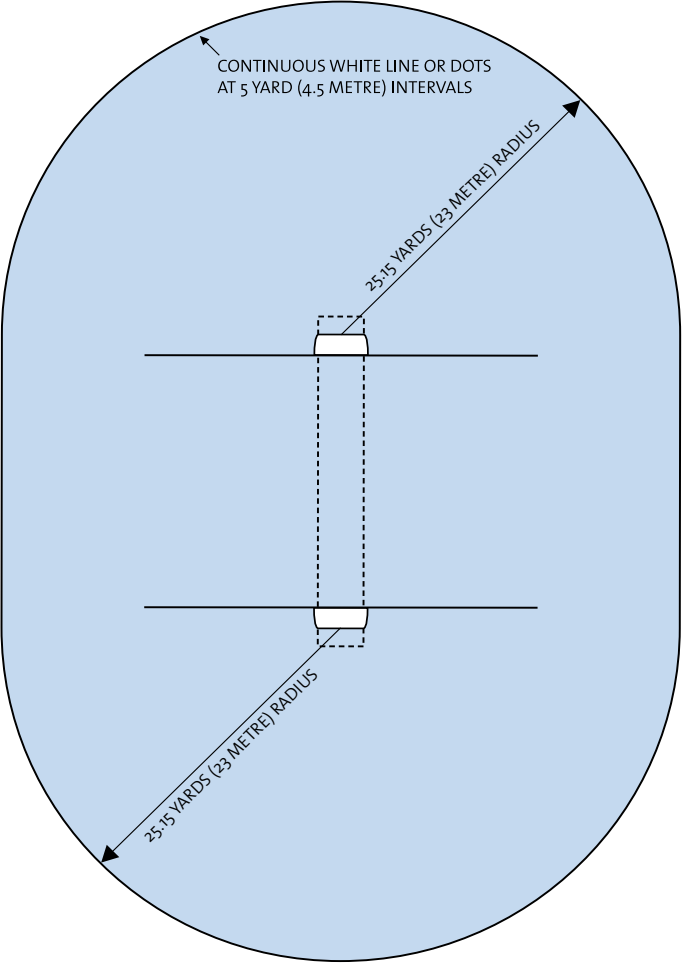


APPENDIX 3 - CREASE MARKINGS



APPENDIX 4

Restriction of the placement of fielders



**APPENDIX 5****Third Umpire TV Replay System – Playing Conditions****1 GENERAL**

- a) The Home Board shall endeavour to broadcast all ODI Matches played in its country.
- b) Where matches are broadcast the camera specifications set out in Appendix 6A shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- c) Where matches are not broadcast, countries are encouraged to implement the camera specifications as outlined in Appendix 6B.
- d) For televised matches, the Home Board will ensure a separate room is provided for the third umpire and that he or she has access to a television monitor and direct sound link with the television control unit director to facilitate as many replays as is necessary to assist them in making a decision.
- e) For televised matches, in the circumstances detailed in clauses 2, 4 and 5 hereunder, the on-field umpire has the discretion whether or not to refer the appeal to the third umpire or, in the case of paragraph 3, 5 and 6 to consult with the third umpire before making his or her decision and should take a common sense approach. Players may not appeal to the umpire to use the replay system - breach of this provision would constitute dissent and the player could be liable for discipline under the ICC Code of Conduct.
- f) For televised matches, the third umpire shall call for as many replays from any camera angle as is necessary to reach a decision. As a guide, a decision should be made within 30 seconds whenever possible, but the third umpire shall have discretion to take more time in order to finalise a decision.
- g) The third umpire shall only have access to TV replays for the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below. Other technology which may be in use by the broadcaster for broadcast purposes (Hot Spot, ball tracking, Snicko) shall not be permitted.

**2 RUN OUT, STUMPING AND HIT WICKET DECISIONS**

- a) For televised matches, the on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a run-out, stumping or hit wicket to the third umpire.
- b) For televised matches, an on-field umpire wishing to refer a decision to the third umpire shall signal to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with their hands.
- c) For televised matches, if the third umpire decides the batter is out a red light is displayed; a green light means not-out. Should the third umpire be temporarily unable to respond, a white light (where available) will remain illuminated throughout the period of interruption to signify to the on-field umpires that the TV replay system is temporarily unavailable, in which case the decision will be taken by the on-field umpire. (As an alternative to the red/green light system and where available, the big replay screen may be used for the purpose of conveying the third umpire's decision).

- d) For televised matches, in the case of a referral of a hit wicket or stumping decision, the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called No ball]). Additionally, if the third umpire finds the batter is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he or she shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.
- e) For televised matches, LED wickets are permitted to be used for run-out, stumping and hit wicket decisions (using the lights to determine if the wicket is broken)

### 3 CAUGHT DECISIONS, OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD

For televised matches, the on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a caught decision to the third umpire in the following circumstances:

#### 3.1 Fair Catches, Bump Ball and obstructing the field

- a) Should the bowler's end umpire be unable to decide whether or not a catch was taken fairly, or if a catch was taken from a bump ball or not, or if, on appeal from the fielding side the batter obstructed the field, he or she shall first consult with the square leg umpire.
- b) Should both on-field umpires require assistance from the third umpire to make a decision, the bowler's end umpire shall firstly take a decision on-field after consulting with the other umpire, then he or she shall consult by two-way radio with the third umpire. Such consultation shall be initiated by the bowlers end umpire to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with their hands, followed by an 'out' or 'not out' signal made with the hands close to the chest at chest height. If the third umpire advises that the replay evidence is inconclusive, the on-field decision communicated at the start of the consultation process shall stand.
- c) The third umpire has to determine whether the batter has been caught or if it was a bump ball or not, or if the batter obstructed the field. However, when reviewing the television replay(s), the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery for decisions involving a catch (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called No ball]) Additionally, if it is clear to the third umpire that the batter did not hit the ball, or is not out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he or she shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

For clarity, the third umpire shall not check for another mode of dismissal when there is an appeal for obstructing the field.

- d) The third umpire shall communicate his or her decision by the system as in paragraph 2 c).

**4 BOUNDARY DECISIONS**

- 4.1 For televised matches, the on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision about whether the fielder had any part of her person in contact with the ball when she touched the boundary or when she had any part of her person grounded beyond the boundary or whether a four or six had been scored. A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.
- 4.2 For televised matches, an on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey their decision to the on-field umpire by this method.
- 4.3 For televised matches, the third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows a boundary line infringement or incident that appears not to have been acted upon by the on-field umpires.

**5 BATTERS RUNNING TO THE SAME END**

- 5.1 For televised matches, in the event of both batters running to the same end and the umpires are uncertain over which batter made her ground first, the on-field umpire may refer the decision to the third umpire.
- 5.2 The procedure in clause 4.2 shall apply.

**6 NO BALLS**

If the on-field umpire is uncertain as to the fairness of the delivery following a dismissal, either affecting the validity of the dismissal or which better is dismissed, he or she shall be entitled to request the batter to delay leaving the field and to check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called No ball]) with the third umpire. Consultation with the third umpire shall be by way of two way radio. If the delivery was not a fair delivery the on-field umpire shall indicate that the batter is not-out and signal no-ball. For the avoidance of doubt, the third umpire shall apply clause 24.3 when deciding whether a no-ball should have been called.

**7 CAMERAS ON OR OVER THE FIELD OF PLAY**

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision as to whether the ball has been in contact with any part of the camera, its apparatus or its cables above the playing area.

A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

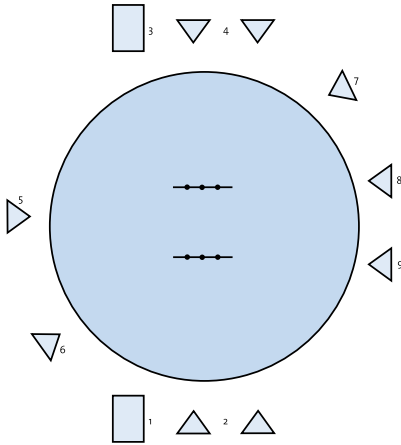
An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey their decision to the on-field umpire by this method.

The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows the ball to have been in contact with any part of the camera or its cables above the playing area as envisaged under this paragraph.

Refer to clause 23.1.

## APPENDIX 6A

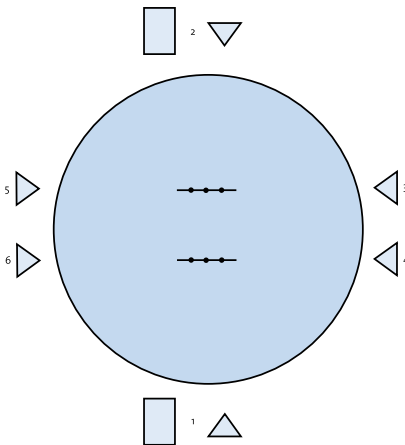
## Generic Camera Layout - Basic TV Coverage



- 1 Wicket to Wicket
- 2 Follow
- 3 Wicket to Wicket
- 4 Follow
- 5 Square Leg/Mid Wicket
- 6 Slips
- 7 Slips
- 8 Line / Run out Cam
- 9 Line / Run out Cam

## APPENDIX 6B

## Generic Camera Layout - Third Umpire Coverage



- 1 Follow
- 2 Follow
- 3 Line / Run out Cam
- 4 Line / Run out Cam
- 5 Line / Run out Cam
- 6 Line / Run out Cam

**APPENDIX 7****Bonus Point System**

1 bonus point for any team that achieves victory with a run rate 1.25 times that of the opposition.

A team's run rate will be calculated by reference to the number of runs scored divided by the number of overs/balls faced.

Where a side is all out, the number of overs to be used is the maximum number of overs that side was otherwise eligible to face.

Where matches are shortened and targets revised through the Duckworth/Lewis system, bonus run rates and bonus defensive targets are derived as a function of the revised target score (less one run) and maximum overs.

Whenever a target, or revised target, is set, the exact number of overs/balls within which the side batting second must achieve this target in order to gain the bonus point should be announced. Once these overs/balls have been bowled, if the target has not then been achieved the bonus point cannot be gained by any subsequent event, eg a multiple scoring shot, or extras.

**(a) Examples of criteria for the award of bonus points**

TEAM BATTING FIRST		TEAM BATTING SECOND		TEAM BOWLING SECOND	
SCORE	RUN RATE	REQUIRED RUN RATE	BALLS TO WIN (OVERS)	REQUIRED RUN RATE	TARGET SCORE
300	6	7.5	40.0	4.8	240
275	5.5	6.875	40.0	4.4	220
250	5	6.25	40.0	4	200
225	4.5	5.625	40.1	3.6	180
200	4	5	40.1	3.2	160
175	3.5	4.375	40.1	2.8	140
150	3	3.75	40.1	2.4	120
125	2.5	3.125	40.1	2	100
100	2	2.5	40.2	1.6	80
75	1.5	1.875	40.3	1.2	60

**Note:** the 'target score' shown in the last column is the maximum total that the team batting second can make for the team batting first to qualify for the bonus point.

## APPENDIX 8

### Application of the Reserve Day

The hours of play on the Reserve Day will be the same as on the scheduled day for the match (including the extra time provision).

If play is interrupted on the scheduled day, umpires will use the available extra time and, if necessary, reduce the number of overs to try to achieve a result on that day. Each team must have had the opportunity to bat for a minimum of 20 overs for a result to be achieved.

If play has not resumed by the cut-off time required to allow the minimum number of overs to be bowled to achieve a result on the scheduled day, play shall be abandoned for the day and the Reserve Day will be used to complete the match.

On the Reserve Day, play will recommence under the same assumption that the last ball was bowled on the scheduled day.

The match starts when the coin toss takes place and teams are exchanged. If the toss occurs on the scheduled day and there is no play thereafter, the result of the toss and the named teams will be carried through to the Reserve Day.

Umpires should make all their Ground / Weather / Light decisions to maximize play on the scheduled day of the match to achieve a result on that day - as if there was no Reserve Day available.

As far as the curators are concerned, their treatment of the pitch on the Reserve Day would be;

- Covering and removal of covers - same as the scheduled day of the match, clause 11 of the PCs.
- Mowing and rolling – as per Law 10 - same as it would be for Day 2 of a Test match.

#### Example 1:

Match starts at 50 overs per side and there is an interruption at 19 overs. Overs are reduced to 46 overs per side and play is about to resume.

Before another ball is bowled it rains and play is abandoned for the day.

As the match didn't resume under the revised overs, the match should continue on the reserve day at the original 50 overs per side with the overs reduced if necessary during the reserve day.

#### Example 2:

The same start as in example 1 i.e. match starts at 50 overs per side and there is an interruption at 19 overs. Overs are reduced to 46 overs per side and play is about to resume.

This time, play starts and after an over has been bowled it rains and play is abandoned for the day.

As the match has resumed, it is continued on the reserve day at 46 overs per side with the overs further reduced if necessary during the reserve day.



# WOMEN'S **TWENTY20** PLAYING CONDITIONS

---

09

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# WOMEN'S TWENTY20 PLAYING CONDITIONS

These playing conditions are applicable to all Twenty20 Internationals from 18 September 2016 and supersede the previous version dated 5 July 2015. Included in this version are amendments to clauses. 2.2, 10.3.3, 12.5, 24.2, 40, 41.3, 42.9, 42.10, Appendix 2A, Appendix 5 clauses 3 and Appendix 7.

Except as varied hereunder the Laws of Cricket (2000 Code 6th Edition - 2015) shall apply.

**Note:** All references to 'Governing Body' within the Laws of Cricket shall be replaced by 'ICC Match Referee'. The ICC Match Referee may or may not be present at the match.

## 1 LAW 1 - THE PLAYERS

### 1.1 Law 1.1 - Number of Players

Law 1.1 shall be replaced by the following:

A match is played between two sides. Each side shall consist of 11 players, one of whom shall be captain.

### 1.2 Law 1.2 - Nomination of Players

Law 1.2 shall be replaced by the following:

- 1.2.1 Each captain shall nominate 11 players plus a maximum of 4 substitute fielders in writing to the ICC Match Referee before the toss. No player (member of the playing eleven) may be changed after the nomination without the consent of the opposing captain.
- 1.2.2 Only those nominated as substitute fielders shall be entitled to act as substitute fielders during the match, unless the match referee, in exceptional circumstances, allows subsequent additions.
- 1.2.3 A player or player support personnel who has been suspended from participating in a match shall not, from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter:
  - a) Be nominated as, or carry out any of the duties or responsibilities of a substitute fielder, or
  - b) Enter any part of the playing area (which shall include the field of play and the area between the boundary and the perimeter boards) at any time, including any scheduled or unscheduled breaks in play.

A player who has been suspended from participating in a match shall be permitted from the toss of the coin and for the remainder of the match thereafter be permitted to enter the players' dressing room provided that the players' dressing room (or any part thereof) for the match is not within the playing area described in b) above (for example, the player is not permitted to enter the on-field 'dug-out').

- 1.2.4 In addition, by their nomination, the nominees shall be deemed to have agreed to abide by all the applicable ICC Regulations pertaining to international cricket and in particular, the Clothing and Equipment Regulations, the Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel (hereafter referred to as the ICC Code of Conduct), the Anti-Racism Code for Players and Player Support Personnel, the Anti-Doping Code and the Anti-Corruption Code.

**1.3 Law 1.3 – Captain**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 1.3 (a):

The deputy must be one of the nominated members of the playing eleven.

Each Member Board must nominate its 'T20I Team Captain' to the ICC when appointed

If the 'T20I Team Captain' is not participating in a series, the relevant Home Board must nominate a replacement 'T20I Team Captain' for the series. The Home Board shall advise the series Referee.

If the 'T20I Team Captain' plays in a match without being the nominated captain for that match, she will be deemed to be the captain should any penalties be applied for over rate breaches under the Code of Conduct.

**2 LAW 2 - SUBSTITUTES AND RUNNERS, BATTER OR FIELDER LEAVING THE FIELD, BATTER RETIRING, BATTER COMMENCING INNINGS**

Law 2 shall apply subject to the following:

**2.1 Law 2.1 Substitutes and Runners**

Law 2.1 (a) (ii), 2.7 and 2.8 shall not apply. A runner for a batter when batting is not permitted.

Law 2.1 (b) shall be amended as follows:

The umpires shall have discretion to allow, for other wholly acceptable reasons, a substitute fielder to act for a nominated player. at the start of the match, or at any subsequent time.

**2.2 Law 2.5 - Fielder absent or leaving the field**

Law 2.5 shall be replaced by the following:

If a fielder fails to take the field with her side at the start of the match or at any later time, or leaves the field during a session of play, the umpire shall be informed of the reason for her absence, and she shall not thereafter come on to the field during a session of play without the consent of the umpire. (See Law 2.6 as modified). The umpire shall give such consent as soon as practicable.

If the player is absent from the field for longer than 8 minutes, the following restriction shall apply to their future participation in the match:

2.2.1 The player shall not be permitted to bowl in the match until she has either been able to field, or her team has subsequently been batting for the total length of playing time for which she was absent (hereafter referred to as penalty time), subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 35 minutes. If any unexpired penalty time remains at the end of the first innings, it is carried forward to the second innings of the match and into the Super Over if applicable.

2.2.2 The player shall not be permitted to bat in the match until her team's batting innings has been in progress for at least that length of playing time that is equal to the unexpired penalty time carried forward from the previous innings, subject to a maximum cumulative penalty time of 35 minutes. However, once her side has lost five wickets in its batting innings, she may bat immediately.

For the purposes of 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 playing time shall comprise the time play is in progress.

The restriction in Clauses 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 above shall not apply if the player has suffered an external blow (as opposed to an internal injury such as a pulled muscle) whilst participating earlier in the match and consequently been forced to leave the field. Nor shall it apply if the player has been absent for very exceptional and wholly acceptable reasons (other than injury or illness).

In the event of a batter or a fielder already being off the field at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, she shall be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time, provided that she personally informs the umpires when she is fit enough to take the field had play been in progress.

Similarly, if at the commencement of an interruption in play through ground, weather or light conditions or for other exceptional circumstances, a player is on the field but still has some unexpired penalty time remaining from a previous absence, she shall automatically be allowed to count any such stoppage time as playing time provided she returns to the field of play immediately after the interruption.

- 2.2.3 Substitute fielders shall only be permitted in cases of injury, illness or other wholly acceptable reasons. 'Wholly acceptable reasons' should be limited to extreme circumstances and should not include what is commonly referred to as a 'comfort break'.

**Note:** Squad members of the fielding team who are not playing in the match and who are not acting as substitute fielders shall be required to wear a team training bib whilst on the playing area (including the area between the boundary and the perimeter fencing).

### 3 LAW 3 - THE UMPIRES

#### 3.1 Law 3.1 - Appointment and attendance

Law 3.1 shall be replaced by the following:

The following rules for the selection and appointment of umpires shall be followed as far as it is practicable to do so:

- 3.1.1 Depending on the nature of the tournament, the Home Board shall appoint ICC approved umpires for on-field and third umpire duties. For televised matches the responsibility of the third umpire will be to act as an emergency umpire and officiate in regard to TV replays. For non-televised matches, the responsibility of the third umpire will be to act as an emergency umpire and carry out the tasks prescribed for the third and fourth umpires (note: a fourth umpire is not required for international women's matches)
- 3.1.2 The umpires shall be present at the ground at least 90 minutes before the scheduled start of play.
- 3.1.3 ICC shall appoint a match referee (ICC Match Referee) who may or may not be present at the ground.
- 3.1.4 Neither team will have a right of objection to an umpire's or match referee's appointment

#### 3.2 Third Umpires / TV Replays

The playing conditions set out in Appendix 5 shall apply.

**3.3 Law 3.2 - Change of Umpire**

The following shall apply in place of Law 3.2:

- 3.3.1 An umpire shall not be changed during the match, other than in exceptional circumstances, unless he or she is injured or ill.

**3.4 Law 3.4 - To inform captains and scorers**

In addition to Law 3.4 (i)

The host country may provide for the ringing of a bell, which shall be rung 5 minutes before the termination of an interval, when the umpires shall go to the wickets. The host country shall inform the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) and the visiting country at the start of the tour that this practice is to be adopted.

**3.5 Law 3.8 - Fitness of play and Law 3.9 - Suspension of in dangerous or unreasonable conditions**

- 3.5.1 The safety of all persons within the ground is of paramount importance to the ICC. In the event that any threatening circumstance, whether actual or perceived, comes to the attention of any umpire (including for example weather, pitch invasions, act of God, etc see also clauses 3.5.4 and 3.5.5 below), then the players and officials should immediately be asked to leave the field of play in a safe and orderly manner and to relocate to a secure and safe area (depending on each particular threat) pending the satisfactory passing or resolution of such threat or risk to the reasonable satisfaction of the umpires, ICC Match Referee, the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security and/or the police as the circumstances may require. See also clause 3.6 below.

Laws 3.8 & 3.9 shall be replaced by:

- 3.5.2 The umpires shall be the final judges of the fitness of the ground, weather and light for play. See clause 3.5.3 below and Law 7.2 (Fitness of the pitch for play).
- 3.5.3 Suspension of play for adverse conditions of ground, weather or light
- (i) All references to ground include the pitch. See Law 7.1 (Area of pitch).
  - If at any time the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place, then they shall immediately suspend play, or not allow play to commence or to restart. The decision as to whether conditions are so bad as to warrant such action is one for the umpires alone to make following consultation with the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground).

The fact that the grass and the ball are wet and slippery does not warrant the ground conditions being regarded as unreasonable or dangerous. If the umpires consider the ground is so wet or slippery as to deprive the bowler of a reasonable foothold, the fielders of the power of free movement, or the batters of the ability to play their strokes or to run between the wickets, then these conditions shall be regarded as so bad that it would be unreasonable for play to take place.

If circumstances are warranted, the umpires shall stop play and instruct the ground staff to take whatever action they can and use whatever equipment is necessary to remove as much dew as possible from the outfield when conditions become unreasonable or dangerous. The umpires may also instruct the ground staff to take such action during scheduled and unscheduled breaks in play.

The Umpires shall disregard any shadow on the pitch from the stadium or from any permanent object on the ground.

- c) When there is a suspension of play it is the responsibility of the umpires to monitor the conditions. They shall make inspections as often as appropriate, unaccompanied by any of the players or officials. Immediately the umpires together agree that conditions are suitable for play they shall call upon the players to resume the game.
  - d) If play is in progress up to the start of an agreed interval then it will resume after the interval unless the umpires together agree that the conditions of ground, weather or light are so bad that there is obvious and foreseeable risk to the safety of any player or umpire, so that it would be unreasonable or dangerous for play to take place.
- 3.5.4 Play may be suspended due to safety and security concerns by the umpires on the advice of the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the match), the head of the relevant ground authority, the head of ground security or the police.
- 3.5.5 Where play is suspended under clause 3.5.4 above the decision to abandon or resume play shall be the responsibility of the ICC Match Referee (or umpires if no match referee is present and on duty at the match) who shall act only after consultation with the head of ground security and the police.

### 3.6 Light Meters

- 3.6.1 It is the responsibility of each Home Board to supply light meters to all umpires standing in international matches in accordance herewith.
- 3.6.2 All light meters shall be uniformly calibrated.
- 3.6.3 The umpires shall be entitled to use light meter readings as a guideline for determining whether the light is fit for play in accordance with the criteria set out in clause 3.5.3 (b) above.
- 3.6.4 Light meter readings may accordingly be used by the umpires:
- a) To determine whether there has been at any stage a deterioration or improvement in the light.
  - b) As benchmarks for the remainder of a stoppage, match and/or series/event.

### 3.7 Use of artificial lights

In the event of power failure or lights malfunction, the provisions relating to the delay or interruption of play due to bad weather or light shall apply.

## 3.8 Colours

3.8.1 Pads and players' and umpires' clothing shall be coloured.

3.8.2 Sight screens will be black.

## 3.9 Advertising on grounds, perimeter boards and sightscreens

### 3.9.1 Advertising on grounds

The logos on outfielders are to be positioned as follows:

- a) Behind the stumps – a minimum of 25.15 yards (23 meters) from the stumps.
- b) Midwicket/cover area – no advertising to be positioned within the 25.15 yards (23 meters) circle.

Note: Advertising closer to the stumps as set out above which is required to meet 3D requirements for broadcasters may be permitted, subject to prior ICC approval having been obtained.

### 3.9.2 Perimeter Boards

- a) Advertising on perimeter boards placed in front of the sightscreens is permitted save that the predominant colour of such advertising shall be of a contrasting colour to that of the ball.
- b) Advertising on perimeter boards behind the stumps at both ends shall not contain moving, flashing or flickering images and operators should ensure that the images are only changed or moved at a time that will not be distracting to the players or the umpires.
- c) In addition, the brightness of any electronic images shall be set at a level so that it is not a distraction to the players or umpires.

### 3.9.3 Sightscreens

- a) Sightscreens shall be provided at both ends of all grounds.
- b) Advertising shall be permitted on the sightscreen behind the striker, providing it is removed for the subsequent over from that end.
- c) Such advertising shall not contain flashing or flickering images and particular care should be taken by the operators that the advertising is not changed at a time which is distracting to the umpire.

## 4 LAW 4 - THE SCORERS

Law 4 shall apply.

## 5 LAW 5 - THE BALL

### 5.1 Law 5.2 - Approval and control of balls

Law 5.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The Home Board shall provide the best available high quality cricket balls (e.g. Kookaburra 'Turf' or its equivalent) and spare used balls for changing during a match, which shall also be of the same brand. Note: The Home Board shall be required to advise the visiting Boards of the brand of ball to be used in the match(es) at least 30 days prior to the start of the match(es).

The fielding captain or her nominee may select the ball with which she wishes to bowl from the supply provided by the Home Board. The third umpire shall take a box containing at least 6 new balls to the dressing room and supervise the selection of the ball.

The umpires shall retain possession of the match ball(s) throughout the duration of the match when play is not actually taking place. During play umpires shall periodically and irregularly inspect the condition of the ball and shall retain possession of it at the fall of a wicket or any other disruption in play. Where day/night matches are scheduled in a series white balls will be used in all matches (including day matches). Each fielding team shall have one new ball for its innings.

#### **5.2 Law 5.4 - New ball in match of more than one day's duration**

Law 5.4 shall not apply.

#### **5.3 Law 5.5 - Ball lost or becoming unfit for play**

Law 5.5 shall be replaced by the following:

- 5.3.1 In the event of a ball during play being lost or in the opinion of the umpires, being unfit for play through normal use, the umpires shall allow it to be replaced by one that in their opinion has had a similar amount of wear.
- 5.3.2 In the event of the ball becoming wet and soggy as a result of play continuing in inclement weather or it being affected by dew, or a white ball becoming significantly discoloured and in the opinion of the umpires being unfit for play, the ball may be replaced for a ball that has similar amount of wear, even though it has not gone out of shape.
- 5.3.3 If the ball is to be replaced, the umpire shall inform the batter and the fielding captain. Either the batter or bowler may raise the matter with the umpires and the umpires' decision as to a replacement or otherwise will be final.

#### **5.4 Law 5.6 - Specifications**

Law 5.6 shall not apply.

## **6 LAW 6 - THE BAT**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 6

Only Type A bats shall be used in Twenty20 International matches.

## **7 LAW 7 - THE PITCH**

#### **7.1 Law 7.3 - Selection and preparation**

The following will apply in addition to Law 7.3:

- 7.1.1 The ground staff shall ensure that during the period prior to the start of play and during intervals, the pitch area shall be roped off so as to prevent unauthorised access. (The pitch area shall include an area at least 2 metres beyond the rectangle made by the crease markings at both ends of the pitch).
- 7.1.2 The third umpire shall ensure that, prior to the start of play and during any intervals, only authorised ground staff, the ICC match officials, players, team coaches and authorised television personnel shall be allowed access to the pitch area. Such access shall be subject to the following limitations:



- a) Only captains and team coaches may walk on the actual playing surface of the pitch area (outside of the crease markings).
  - b) Access to the pitch area by television personnel shall be restricted to one camera crew (including one or two television commentators) of the official licensed television broadcaster(s) (but not news crews).
  - c) No spiked footwear shall be permitted.
  - d) No one shall be permitted to bounce a ball on the pitch, strike it with a bat or cause damage to the pitch in any other way.
  - e) Access shall not interfere with pitch preparation.
- 7.1.3 In the event of any dispute, the ICC Match Referee will rule and his ruling will be final.

## 7.2 Law 7.4 - Changing the pitch

The following shall apply, except that the reference to ICC Match Referee will only apply if one is present and on duty at the ground.

Law 7.4 shall be replaced by the following:

- 7.2.1 In the event of a pitch being considered too dangerous for play to continue in the estimation of the on-field umpires, they shall stop play and immediately advise the ICC Match Referee.
- 7.2.2 The on-field umpires and ICC Match Referee shall consult with both captains.
- 7.2.3 If the captains agree to continue, play shall resume.
- 7.2.4 If the decision is not to resume play, the on-field umpires together with the ICC Match Referee or umpires shall consider whether the existing pitch can be repaired and the match resumed from the point it was stopped. In considering whether to authorise such repairs, the ICC Match Referee or umpires must consider whether this would place either side at an unfair advantage, given the play that had already taken place on the dangerous pitch.
- 7.2.5 If the decision is that the existing pitch cannot be repaired, then the match is to be abandoned with the following consequences:
  - a) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match having been completed at the time the match is abandoned, the result shall be determined according to the provisions of clause 21.7.2.
  - b) In the event of the required number of overs to constitute a match not having been completed, the match will be abandoned as a no result.
- 7.2.6 If the match is abandoned as a no result, the ICC Match Referee or umpires shall consult with the Home Board with the objective of finding a way for a new match to be commenced and completed on the same date (including any reserve day) and venue.
- 7.2.7 Such a match may be played either on the repaired pitch or on another pitch, subject to the ICC Match Referee or umpires and the relevant ground authority both being satisfied that the new pitch will be of the required ODI standard. The playing time lost between the scheduled start time of the original match and the actual start time of the new match will be covered by the provisions of clauses 12 and 16 below.

- 7.2.8 If it is not possible to play a new match on the scheduled day of the match (including any reserve day), the relevant officials from the participating Boards shall agree on whether the match can be replayed within the existing tour schedule.
- 7.2.9 Throughout the above decision making processes, the ICC Match Referee or umpires shall keep informed both captains and the head of the ground authority. The head of the ground authority shall ensure that suitable and prompt public announcements are made.

### 7.3 Law 7.5 - Non-turf pitches

Law 7.5 shall not apply.

All matches shall be played on natural turf pitches. The use of PVA and other adhesives in the preparation of pitches is not permitted.

## 8 LAW 8 - THE WICKETS

### 8.1 Law 8.2 - Size of stumps

The following shall apply in addition to Law 8.2:

For televised matches the Home Board may provide a slightly larger cylindrical stump to accommodate the stump camera. When the larger stump is used, all three stumps must be exactly the same size.

### 8.2 LED Wickets

For televised matches, the use of LED wickets is permitted.

Refer also to Appendix 5 clause 2.5.

## 9 LAW 9 - THE BOWLING, POPPING AND RETURN CREASES

### 9.1 Law 9.3 - The Popping Crease

Law 9.3 shall apply, except that the reference to 'a minimum of 6 ft' shall be replaced by 'a minimum of 15 yards (13.71 metres)'.

### 9.2 Additional Crease Markings

The following shall apply in addition to Law 9:

As a guideline to the umpires for the calling of wides on the offside the crease markings detailed in Appendix 3 shall be marked in white at each end of the pitch.

## 10 LAW 10 - PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PLAYING AREA

### 10.1 Law 10.1 - Rolling

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.1:

- 10.1.1 Prior to tossing for choice of innings the artificial drying of the pitch and outfield shall be at the discretion of the ground curator. Thereafter and throughout the match the drying of the outfield may be undertaken at any time by the ground curator, but the drying of the affected area of the pitch shall be carried out only on the instructions and under the supervision of the umpires. The umpires shall be empowered to have the pitch dried without reference to the captains at any time they are of the opinion that it is unfit for play.

10.1.2 The umpires may instruct the ground curator to use any available equipment, including any roller for the purpose of drying the pitch and making it fit for play.

10.1.3 An absorbent roller may be used to remove water from the covers including the cover on the match pitch.

#### **10.2 Law 10.6 - Maintenance of foot holes**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 10.6:

The umpires shall see that wherever possible and whenever it is considered necessary, action is taken during all intervals in play to do whatever is practicable to improve the bowler's foot holes.

#### **10.3 Protection and preparation of adjacent pitches during matches**

The protection (by way of an appropriate cover) and preparation of pitches which are adjacent to the match pitch will be permitted during the match subject to the following:

10.3.1 Such measures will only be possible if requested by the ground curator and approved by the umpires before the start of the match.

10.3.2 Approval should only be granted where such measures are unavoidable and will not compromise the safety of the players or their ability to execute their actions with complete freedom.

10.3.3 The preparation work shall be carried out under the supervision of the third umpire.

10.3.4 Any necessary watering shall be carried out only to the extent necessary for such preparations and shall not be permitted in circumstances which may in any way affect the match pitch.

10.3.5 The consent of the captains is not required but the umpires shall advise both captains and the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) before the start of the match on what has been agreed.

### **11 LAW 11 - COVERING THE PITCH**

#### **11.1 Law 11.1 - Before the match**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 11.1:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to commencement of play.

#### **11.2 Law 11.2 - During the match**

Law 11.2 shall be replaced by the following:

The pitch shall be entirely protected against rain up to the commencement of play and for the duration of the period of the match.

The covers must totally protect the pitch and also the pitch surroundings, a minimum 5 metres either side of the pitch and any worn or soft areas in the outfield.

#### **11.3 Law 11.3 - Covering bowlers' run ups**

Law 11.3 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler's run-ups shall be covered, in inclement weather, in order to keep them dry, to a distance of at least 10 x 10 metres.

**11.4 Law 11.4 - Removal of covers**

Law 11.4 shall be replaced by the following:

All covers (including "hessian" or "scrim" covers used to protect the pitch against the sun) shall be removed not later than 2 1/2 hours before the scheduled start of play provided it is not raining at the time, but the pitch will be covered again if rain falls prior to the commencement of play.

Attention is drawn to clauses 3,5 and 10,3 above.

**12 LAW 12 - INNINGS**

Law 12 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 16 below):

**12.1 Law 12.1 - Number of innings**

Law 12.1 shall be replaced by the following:

All matches will consist of one innings per side, each innings being limited to a maximum of 20 overs. All matches shall be of one day's scheduled duration.

**12.2 Law 12.2 - Alternate innings**

Law 12.2 shall not apply.

**12.3 Law 12.3 - Completed innings**

Laws 12.3 (c), (d) and (e) (iii) shall not apply.

**12.4 Length of Innings****12.4.1 Uninterrupted Matches.**

- a) Each team shall bat for 20 overs unless all out earlier.
- b) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the required number of overs by the scheduled time for cessation of the first innings, play shall continue until the required number of overs has been bowled. The interval shall not be extended and the second session shall commence at the schedule time. The team batting second shall receive its full quota of 20 overs irrespective of the number of overs it bowled in the scheduled time for the cessation of the first innings.
- c) If the team batting first is dismissed in less than 20 overs, the team batting second shall be entitled to bat for 20 overs.
- d) If the team fielding second fails to bowl 20 overs by the scheduled cessation time, the hours of play shall be extended until the required number of overs has been bowled or a result is achieved.
- e) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct).

**12.4.2 Delayed or Interrupted Matches**

- a) Delay or Interruption to the Innings of the Team Batting First (see Appendix 1)
  - i) When playing time has been lost the revised number of overs to be bowled in the match shall be based on a rate of 16 overs per hour in the total time available for play.

- ii) The revision of the number of overs should ensure, whenever possible, that both teams have the opportunity of batting for the same number of overs. The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs. To constitute a match, a minimum of 5 overs have to be bowled to the side batting second, subject to a result not being achieved earlier.
- iii) As soon as the total minutes of playing time remaining is less than the completed overs faced by Team 1 multiplied by 3.75, then the first innings is terminated and the provisions of 12.4.2 b) below take effect
- iv) A fixed time will be specified for the commencement of the interval, and also the close of play for the match, by applying a rate of 16 overs per hour. When calculating the length of playing time available for the match, or the length of either innings, the timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours, interruptions in play, and the interval will be taken into consideration. This calculation must not cause the match to finish earlier than the original or rescheduled time for cessation of play on the final scheduled day for play. If required the original time shall be extended to allow for one extra over for each team.
- v) If the team fielding first fails to bowl the revised number of overs by the specified time, play shall continue until the required number of overs have been bowled or the innings is completed.
- vi) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer to ICC Code of Conduct).
- b) Delay or Interruption to the innings of the Team Batting Second (see Appendix 2)
  - i) When playing time has been lost and, as a result, it is not possible for the team batting second to have the opportunity of receiving its allocated, or revised allocation of overs in the playing time available, the number of overs shall be reduced at a rate of 16 overs per hour in respect of the lost playing time. Should the calculations result in a fraction of an over the fraction shall be ignored.
  - ii) In addition, should the innings of the team batting first have been completed prior to the scheduled, or re-scheduled time for the commencement of the interval, then any calculation relating to the revision of overs shall not be effective until an amount of time equivalent to that by which the second innings started early has elapsed.
  - iii) To constitute a match, a minimum of 5 overs have to be bowled to the team batting second subject to a result not being achieved earlier.
  - iv) The team batting second shall not bat for a greater number of overs than the first team unless the latter completed its innings in less than its allocated overs.

- v) A fixed time will be specified for the close of play by applying a rate of 16 overs per hour. The timing and duration of all relative delays, extensions in playing hours and interruptions in play, will be taken into consideration in specifying this time.
- vi) If the team fielding second fails to bowl the revised overs by the scheduled or re-scheduled close of play, the hours of play shall be extended until the overs have been bowled or a result achieved.
- vii) Penalties shall apply for slow over rates (refer ICC Code of Conduct).

### 12.5 Extra Time

The participating countries may agree to provide for extra time where the start of play is delayed or play is suspended. For clarity, the changeover period (max 10mins) for a Super Over after the main match is not to be taken into account when applying any permitted extra time available

### 12.6 Number of Overs per Bowler

No bowler shall bowl more than 4 overs in an innings.

In a delayed or interrupted match where the overs are reduced for both teams or for the team bowling second, no bowler may bowl more than one-fifth of the total overs allowed.

Where the total overs are not divisible by 5, one additional over shall be allowed to the maximum number per bowler necessary to make up the balance.

In the event of a bowler breaking down and being unable to complete an over, the remaining balls will be allowed by another bowler. Such part of an over will count as a full over only in so far as each bowler's limit is concerned.

The scoreboard shall show the total number of overs bowled and the number of overs bowled by each bowler.

### 12.7 Law 12.4 - The toss

Law 12.4 shall be replaced by the following:

The captains shall toss for the choice of innings, on the field of play and in the presence of the ICC Match Referee (if one is present and on duty at the ground) or an umpire, who shall supervise the toss. The toss shall take place not earlier than 30 minutes, nor later than 15 minutes before the scheduled or any rescheduled time for the match to start. Note, however, the provisions of Law 1.3 (Captain).

**Note:** Law 12.5 requiring the captain of the side winning the toss to notify the opposing captain as soon as the toss is completed of her decision to bat or to field shall apply.

## 13 LAW 13 - THE FOLLOW-ON

Law 13 shall not apply.

## 14 LAW 14 - DECLARATION AND FORFEITURE

Law 14 shall not apply.

**15 LAW 15 - INTERVALS**

Law 15 shall apply subject to the following:

**15.1 Law 15.5 - Changing agreed times for intervals - Interval between Innings**

If the innings of the team batting first is completed prior to the scheduled time for the interval, the interval shall take place immediately and the innings of the team batting second will commence correspondingly earlier. In circumstances where the side bowling first has not completed the allotted number of overs by the scheduled or re-scheduled cessation time for the first innings, the umpires shall reduce the length of the interval by the amount of time that the first innings over-ran. The minimum time for the interval will be 10 minutes.

However, following a lengthy delay or interruption prior to the completion of the innings of the team batting first, the Match Referee (or umpires if no Match Referee is present) may, at their discretion, reduce the interval between innings from 15 minutes to not less than 10 minutes.

Such discretion should only be exercised after determining the adjusted overs per side based on a 15 minute interval. If having exercised this discretion, the rescheduled finishing time for the match is earlier than the latest possible finishing time, then these minutes should be deducted from the length of any interruption during the second innings before determining the overs remaining.

**15.2 Law 15.9 - Intervals for drinks**

No drinks intervals shall be permitted.

An individual player may be given a drink either on the boundary edge or at the fall of a wicket, on the field, provided that no playing time is wasted. No other drinks shall be taken onto the field without the permission of the umpires. Any player taking drinks onto the field shall be dressed in proper cricket attire (subject to the wearing of bibs – see clause 2.2.3).

**16 LAW 16 - START OF PLAY; CESSATION OF PLAY**

Law 16 shall apply subject to the following (see also clauses 15 and 12.4):

**16.1 Law 16.1 – Start and Cessation Times**

To be determined by the Home Board subject to there being 2 sessions of 1 hour 15 minutes each, separated by a 15 minute interval between innings.

**16.2 Minimum Over Rates**

The minimum over rate to be achieved in a T20I match will be 16 overs per hour.

The actual over rate will be calculated at the end of the match by the umpires.

In calculating the actual over rate for the match, allowances will be given for the actual time lost as a result of any of the following:

- treatment given to a player by an authorised medical personnel on the field of play;
- a player being required to leave the field as a result of a serious injury;
- all third umpire referrals and consultations;
- time wasting by the batting side; and
- all other circumstances that are beyond the control of the fielding side.

In the event of any time allowances being granted to the fielding team under 16.2 (d) above (time wasting by batting team), then such time shall be deducted from the allowances granted to such batting team in the determination of its over rate.

In addition to the allowances as provided for above,

- in the case of an innings that has been reduced due to any delay or interruption in play, an additional allowance of 1 minute for every full 3 overs by which the innings is reduced will be granted.
- an additional allowance of 1 minute will be given for each of the 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th wickets taken during an innings.

If a side is bowled out within the time determined for that innings pursuant to these playing conditions (taking into account all of the time allowances set out above), the fielding side will be deemed to have complied with the required minimum over rate.

## 17 LAW 17 - PRACTICE ON THE FIELD

Law 17 shall apply subject to the following:

### 17.1 Law 17.1 – Practice on the pitch or the rest of the square

- a) The use of the square for practice on any day of any match will be restricted to any netted practice area or bowling strips specifically prepared on the edge of the square for that purpose.
- b) Bowling practice on the bowling strips referred to in (a) above shall also be permitted during the interval (and change of innings if not the interval) unless the umpires consider that, in the prevailing conditions of ground and weather, it will be detrimental to the surface of the square.

### 17.2 Law 17.3 - Practice on the outfield between the call of play and the call of time

Law 17.3 shall apply save that Law 17.3 (c) shall be replaced with the following:

- c) There shall be no bowling or batting practice on the outfield. Bowling a ball, using a short run up to a player in the outfield is not to be regarded as bowling practice but shall be subject to the law.

## 18 LAW 18 - SCORING RUNS

Law 18 shall apply.

## 19 LAW 19 - BOUNDARIES

Law 19 shall apply subject to the following:

### 19.1 Law 19.1 - The boundaries of the field of play

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.1:

The boundary shall be a minimum of 55 yards (50.29 metres) and a maximum of 65 yards (59.44 metres). Distances shall be measured from the centre of the pitch.

Any ground on which a Test or One Day International has been played prior to 1st July 1995 which can not conform with these minimum dimensions shall be exempt from this playing condition. Any new ground must conform to these minimum dimensions.



**19.2 Law 19.2 - Defining the boundary - boundary marking**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.2:

All boundaries must be designated by a rope or similar object of a minimum standard as authorised by the ICC from time to time. Where appropriate the rope should be a required minimum distance (3 yards (2.74 metres) minimum) inside the perimeter fencing or advertising signs.

**19.3 Law 19.3 - Scoring a boundary**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 19.3:

If an unauthorized person enters the playing arena and handles the ball, the umpire at the bowler's end shall be the sole judge of whether the boundary allowance should be scored or the ball be treated as still in play or called dead ball if a batter is liable to be out as a result of the unauthorized person handling the ball. See also Law 19.1 (c).

**20 LAW 20 - LOST BALL**

Law 20 shall apply.

**21 LAW 21 - THE RESULT**

Law 21 shall apply subject to the following:

**21.1 Law 21.1 - A win - two innings match**

Law 21.1 shall not apply.

**21.2 Law 21.2 - A win - one innings match**

Law 21.2 shall apply in addition to the following:

21.2.1 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing teams refusal to play (Law 21.3), a result can be achieved only if both teams have had the opportunity of batting for at least 5 overs, unless one team has been all out in less than 5 overs or unless the team batting second scores enough runs to win in less than 5 overs.

21.2.2 Save for circumstances where a match is awarded to a team as a consequence of the opposing teams refusal to play (Law 21.3), all matches in which both teams have not had an opportunity of batting for a minimum of 5 overs, shall be declared no result.

**21.3 Law 21.3 – Umpire (ICC Match Referee) awarding a match**

Law 21.3 shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A match shall be lost by a side which either
  - i) concedes defeat or
  - ii) in the opinion of the ICC Match Referee refuses to play and the ICC Match Referee shall award the match to the other side.
- b) If an umpire considers that an action by any player or players might constitute a refusal by either side to play then the umpires together shall inform the ICC Match Referee of this fact. The ICC Match Referee shall together with the umpires ascertain the cause of the action. If the ICC Match Referee, after due consultation with the umpires, then decides that this action does constitute a refusal to play by one side, he

or she shall so inform the captain of that side. If the captain persists in the action the Referee shall award the match in accordance with (a)(ii) above.\*

- c) If action as in (b) above takes place after play has started and does not constitute a refusal to play the delay or interruption in play shall be dealt with in the same manner as provided for in clauses 12.4.2 and 15.1 above.

\* N/B In addition to the consequences of any refusal to play prescribed under this clause, any such refusal, whether temporary or final, may result in disciplinary action being taken against the captain and team responsible under the Code of Conduct.

#### **21.4 Law 21.4 – Matches in which there is an agreement under Law 12.1 (b)**

Law 21.4 shall not apply.

#### **21.5 Law 21.5 (a) - A Tie**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 21.5 (a):

If the scores are equal, the result will be a tie and no account shall be taken of the number of wickets which have fallen. In the event of a tied match the teams shall compete in a Super Over to determine the winner. Refer attached Appendix 7.

#### **21.6 Law 21.5 (b) - A Draw**

Law 21.5 shall not apply.

#### **21.7 Interrupted or Prematurely Terminated Matches - Calculation of the Target Score**

##### **21.7.1 Interrupted Matches - Calculation of the Target Score**

If, due to suspension of play after the start of the match, the number of overs in the innings of either team has to be revised to a lesser number than originally allotted (minimum of 5 overs), then a revised target score (to win) should be set for the number of overs which the team batting second will have the opportunity of facing. This revised target is to be calculated using the current Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method. The target set will always be a whole number and one run less will constitute a Tie. (Refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations)

##### **21.7.2 Prematurely Terminated Matches**

If the innings of the side batting second is suspended (with at least 5 overs bowled) and it is not possible for the match to be resumed, the match will be decided by comparison with the D/L/S 'Par Score' determined at the instant of the suspension by the Duckworth/Lewis/Stern method (refer Duckworth/Lewis/Stern Regulations). If the score is equal to the par score, the match is a Tie. Otherwise the result is a victory, or defeat, by the margin of runs by which the score exceeds, or falls short of, the Par Score.

#### **21.8 Correctness of result**

Any query on the result of the match as defined in Laws 21.2, 21.3, 21.4, 21.8 and 21.10 (as modified by these regulations) shall be resolved as soon as possible and a final decision made by the umpires at close of play.

## 22 LAW 22 – THE OVER

Law 22 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 22.5:

### 22.1 Law 22.5 - Umpire miscounting

Whenever possible the third umpire shall liaise with the scorers and if possible inform the on-field umpires if the over has been miscounted.

## 23 LAW 23 - DEAD BALL

Law 23 shall apply subject to the addition of the following to Law 23.4.

In a match where cameras are being used on or over the field of play (Spydercam), should a ball that has been hit by the batter make contact, while still in play, with the camera, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal 'dead ball'. The ball shall not count as one of the over and no runs shall be scored. If, however, the delivery had already been called a No ball, then the No ball shall count and the No ball penalty applied, including if appropriate a free hit from the next delivery. No other runs (including penalty runs) apart from the No ball penalty shall be scored.

Should a ball thrown by a fielder make contact with a camera on or over the field of play, its apparatus or its cable, either umpire shall call and signal dead ball. Unless this was already a No ball or wide, the ball shall count as one of the over. All runs scored to that point shall count, plus the run in progress if the batters have already crossed.

## 24 LAW 24 - NO BALL

Law 24 shall apply subject to the following:

### 24.1 Law 24.1 (b) Mode of delivery

Law 24.1 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler may not deliver the ball underarm. If a bowler bowls a ball underarm the umpire shall call and signal No ball, and the ball is to be re-bowled overarm.

### 24.2 Free Hit

In addition to the above, the delivery following a No ball (all modes of No Ball) shall be a free hit for whichever batter is facing it. If the delivery for the free hit is not a legitimate delivery (any kind of No ball or a wide ball), then the next delivery will become a free hit for whichever batter is facing it.

Neither field changes nor the exchange of individuals between fielding positions are permitted for free hit deliveries unless:

- a) There is a change of striker (the provisions of clause 41.2 shall apply),  
or
- b) The No Ball was the result of a fielding restriction breach, in which case the field may be changed to the extent of correcting the breach.

For clarity, the bowler can change her mode of delivery for the free hit delivery. In such circumstances Law 24.1 a) shall apply.

The umpires will signal a free hit by (after the normal No ball signal) extending one arm straight upwards and moving it in a circular motion.

### 24.3 Fair Delivery - the feet

Law 24.5 shall apply, subject to the final paragraph being replaced by the following:

If the bowler's end umpire is satisfied that any of these three conditions have not been met, he shall call and signal No ball.

## 25 LAW 25 - WIDE BALL

### 25.1 Law 25.1 - Judging a Wide

Law 25 shall apply with the following addition to Law 25.1:

Umpires are instructed to apply very strict and consistent interpretation in regard to this Law in order to prevent negative bowling wide of the wicket.

Any offside or legside delivery which in the opinion of the umpire does not give the batter a reasonable opportunity to score shall be called a wide.

A penalty of one run for a wide shall be scored. This penalty shall stand in addition to any other runs which are scored or awarded. All runs, which are run or result from a wide ball, which is not a No ball, shall be scored wide balls.

## 26 LAW 26 - BYE AND LEG BYE

Law 26 shall apply.

## 27 LAW 27 - APPEALS

Law 27 shall apply.

## 28 LAW 28 - THE WICKET IS DOWN

Law 28 shall apply.

## 29 LAW 29 - BATTER OUT OF HER GROUND

Law 29 shall apply.

If the running batter has grounded any part of her foot behind the popping crease, then any subsequent loss of contact with the ground of her person or bat, during her continuing forward momentum, should not be interpreted as being 'out of her ground'.

## 30 LAW 30 - BOWLED

Law 30 shall apply.

## 31 LAW 31 - TIMED OUT

Law 31 will apply except that the incoming batter must be in position to take guard or for her partner to be ready to receive the next ball within 1 minute 30 seconds of the fall of the previous wicket. The incoming batter is expected to be ready to make her way to the wicket immediately a wicket falls.

Dugouts shall be provided.

## 32 LAW 32 - CAUGHT

Law 32 shall apply.

**33 LAW 33 - HANDLED THE BALL**

Law 33 shall apply.

**34 LAW 34 - HIT THE BALL TWICE**

Law 34 shall apply.

**35 LAW 35 - HIT WICKET**

Law 35 shall apply.

**36 LAW 36 - LEG BEFORE WICKET**

Law 36 shall apply.

**37 LAW 37 - OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD**

Law 37 shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, if an umpire feels that a batter, in running between the wickets, has significantly changed her direction without probable cause and thereby obstructed a fielder's attempt to effect a run out, the batter should, on appeal, be given out, obstructing the field. It shall not be relevant whether a run out would have occurred or not.

If the change of direction involves the batter crossing the pitch, Law 42.14 shall also apply.

**38 LAW 38 - RUN OUT**

Law 38 shall apply.

**39 LAW 39 - STUMPED**

Law 39 shall apply.

**40 LAW 40 - THE WICKET-KEEPER**

Law 40 shall apply.

**41 LAW 41 - FIELDER**

Law 41 shall apply subject to the following:

**41.1 Law 41.1 - Protective equipment**

The following shall apply in addition to Law 41.1:

The exchanging of protective equipment between members of the fielding side on the field shall be permitted provided that the umpires do not consider that it constitutes a waste of playing time.

**41.2 Restrictions on the placement of fielders**

41.2.1 At the instant of delivery, there may not be more than 5 fielders on the leg side.

41.2.2 In addition to the restriction contained in clause 41.2.1 above, further fielding restrictions shall apply to certain overs in each innings. The nature of such fielding restrictions and the overs during which they shall apply (hereinafter referred to as the Powerplay overs) are set out in the following paragraphs.

a) Subject to 41.2.3 below these additional fielding restrictions shall apply to the first 6 overs of each innings (Powerplay Overs)

- b) Two semi-circles shall be drawn on the field of play. The semi-circles shall have as their centre the middle stump at either end of the pitch. The radius of each of the semi-circles shall be 25.15 yards (23 metres). The semi-circles shall be linked by two parallel straight lines drawn on the field. (Refer attached Appendix 4). The fielding restriction areas should be marked by continuous painted white lines or 'dots' at 5 yard (4.57 metres) intervals, each 'dot' to be covered by a white plastic or rubber (but not metal) disc measuring 7 inches (18 cm) in diameter. During the Fielding Restriction Overs (as set out below), only two fielders shall be permitted outside this fielding restriction area at the instant of delivery.
- c) During Powerplay Overs only two fielders shall be permitted outside this fielding restriction area at the instant of delivery.
- d) During the non Powerplay Overs, no more than 5 fielders shall be permitted outside the fielding restriction area referred to in clause 41.2.2 b above.
- 41.2.3 In circumstances where the number of overs of the batting team is reduced, the number of Powerplay Overs shall be reduced in accordance with the table below. For the sake of clarity, it should be noted that the table shall apply to both the 1st and 2nd innings of the match.

TOTAL OVERS IN INNINGS	NO. OF OVERS FOR WHICH FIELDING RESTRICTIONS IN CLAUSES 41.2.2 (a) & 41.2.2 (c) ABOVE WILL APPLY
5-8	2
9-11	3
12-14	4
15-18	5
19-20	6

- 41.2.4 If an innings is interrupted during an over and if on the resumption of play, due to the reduced number of overs of the batting team, the required number of Powerplay Overs have already been bowled, the remaining deliveries in the over to be completed shall not be subject to the fielding restrictions.
- 41.2.5 In the event of an infringement of any of the above fielding restrictions, the square leg umpire shall call and signal 'No ball'.

#### 41.3 Law 41.7 Movement by fielders other than the wicket keeper

Law 41.7 shall apply

## 42 LAW 42 - FAIR AND UNFAIR PLAY

#### 42.1 Law 42.1 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of captains

Law 42.1 shall apply.

#### 42.2 Law 42.2 – Fair and unfair play – responsibility of umpires

Law 42.2 shall apply.

**42.3 Law 42.3 - The Match Ball - changing its condition**

Law 42.3 shall apply, subject to the following:

Law 42.3 (d) and (e) shall be replaced with the following:

If the umpires together agree that the deterioration of the ball is inconsistent with the use it has received, they shall consider that there has been a contravention of this Law. They shall then decide together whether they can identify the player(s) responsible for such conduct.

42.3.1 If it is possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The batter at the wicket shall choose the replacement ball from a selection of six other balls of various degrees of usage (including a new ball) and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.

Additionally the bowler's end umpire shall:

- b) Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side.
- c) Inform the captain of the fielding side of the reason for the action taken.
- d) Inform the captain of the batting side as soon as practicable of what has occurred.
- e) Together with the other umpire report the incident to the ICC Match Referee who shall take action as is appropriate against the player(s) responsible for the conduct under the ICC Code of Conduct. If the ICC Match Referee is unable to identify the player(s) responsible for such conduct, the captain shall take responsibility and will be subject to such action as is appropriate under the ICC Code of Conduct.

42.3.2 If it is not possible to identify the player(s) responsible:

- a) Change the ball forthwith. The umpires shall choose the replacement ball for one of similar wear and of the same brand as the ball in use prior to the contravention.
- b) The bowler's end umpire shall issue the captain with a first and final warning, and
- c) Advise her that should there be any further incident by that team during the remainder of the match or series, steps 42.1.1 a) to e) above will be adopted, with the captain deemed under e) to be the player responsible.

**42.4 Law 42.4 - Deliberate attempt to distract striker**

Law 42.4 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.5 Law 42.5 - Deliberate distraction or obstruction of batter**

Law 42.5 shall apply subject to the following:

In addition, the umpire shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

## 42.6 Law 42.6 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling

### 42.6.1 Law 42.6 (a) - The Bowling of Fast Short Pitched Balls

Law 42.6 (a) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) A bowler shall be limited to one fast short-pitched delivery per over.
- b) A fast short-pitched delivery is defined as a ball which passes or would have passed above the shoulder height of the striker standing upright at the crease.
- c) The umpire at the bowler's end shall advise the bowler and the batter on strike when each fast short pitched delivery has been bowled.
- d) In addition, for the purpose of this regulation and subject to Clause 42.6.1 (f) below, a ball that passes above head height of the batter, that prevents her from being able to hit it with her bat by means of a normal cricket stroke shall be called a wide.
- e) For the avoidance of doubt any fast short pitched delivery that is called a wide under this playing condition shall also count as the allowable short pitched delivery in that over
- f) In the event of a bowler bowling more than one fast short-pitched delivery in an over as defined in Clause 42.6.1 (b) above, the umpire at the bowlers end shall call and signal No ball on each occasion. A differential signal shall be used to signify a fast short pitched delivery. The umpire shall call and signal 'No ball' and then tap the head with the other hand.
- g) If a bowler delivers a second fast short pitched ball in an over, the umpire, after the call of No ball and when the ball is dead, shall caution the bowler, inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batters at the wicket of what has occurred. This caution shall apply throughout the innings.
- h) If there is a second instance of the bowler being No balled in the innings for bowling more than one fast short pitched delivery in an over, the umpire shall advise the bowler that this is her final warning for the innings.
- i) Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal no ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- j) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- k) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batters at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- l) The umpires will then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

The above is not a substitute for Clause 42.7 below which umpires are able to apply at any time.



**42.6.2 Law 42.6 (b) Bowling of High Full Pitched Balls**

Law 42.6 (b) shall be replaced by the following:

- a) Any delivery, which passes or would have passed on the full above waist height of the striker standing upright at the crease is deemed unfair, whether or not it is likely to inflict physical injury on the striker.
- b) In the event of a bowler bowling a high full pitched ball as defined in Clause 42.6.2 (a) above, the umpire at the bowler's end shall call and signal No ball.

If, in the opinion of the umpire, such a delivery is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batter, the umpire at the bowler's end shall, in addition to calling and signalling No ball, when the ball is dead, caution the bowler and issue a first and final warning. The umpire shall inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batter at the wicket of what has occurred.

- c) Should there be any further instance (where a high full pitched ball is bowled and is considered likely to inflict physical injury on the batter) by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall, in addition to calling and signalling No ball, when the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof.
- d) The bowler thus taken off shall not be allowed to bowl again in that innings.
- e) The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batter at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
- f) The umpires will then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

**42.7 Law 42.7 - Dangerous and Unfair Bowling - Action by the umpire**

Law 42.7 shall be replaced by the following:

Regardless of any action taken by the umpire as a result of a breach of clauses 42.6.1, 42.6.2 and 42.8 the following shall apply at any time during the match:

- 42.5.1 The bowling of fast short pitched balls is unfair if in the opinion of the umpire at the bowler's end he or she considers that by their repetition and taking into account their length, height and direction, they are likely to inflict physical injury on the striker, irrespective of the protective clothing and equipment he may be wearing. The relative skill of the striker shall also be taken into consideration.

- 42.5.2 In the event of such unfair bowling, the umpire at the bowler's end shall adopt the following procedure:
- In the first instance the umpire shall call and signal No ball, caution the bowler and inform the other umpire, the captain of the fielding side and the batters of what has occurred.
  - If this caution is ineffective, he or she shall repeat the above procedure and indicate to the bowler that this is a final warning.
  - Both the above caution and final warning shall continue to apply even though the bowler may later change ends.
  - Should there be any further instance by the same bowler in that innings, the umpire shall call and signal No ball and when the ball is dead direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith. If necessary, the over shall be completed by another bowler, who shall neither have bowled the previous over, or part thereof, nor be allowed to bowl the next over, or part thereof. See Law 22.8. (Bowler Incapacitated or Suspended during an Over).
  - The bowler thus taken off shall not be able to bowl again in that innings.
  - The umpire will report the occurrence to the other umpire, the batters at the wicket and as soon as possible to the captain of the batting side.
  - The umpires will then report the matter to the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play - Responsibility of the Captains.)

#### **42.8 Law 42.8 - Deliberate bowling of High Full Pitched Balls**

Law 42.8 shall be replaced by the following:

If the umpire considers that a high full pitch delivery which is deemed unfair as defined in clause 42.6.2 was deliberately bowled, then the caution and warning process shall be dispensed with.

The umpire at the bowler's end shall:

- 42.8.1 Call and signal No ball.
- 42.8.2 When the ball is dead, direct the captain to take the bowler off forthwith.
- 42.8.3 Not allow the bowler to bowl again in that innings.
- 42.8.4 Ensure that the over is completed by another bowler, provided that the bowler does not bowl two overs or part thereof consecutively.
- 42.8.5 Report the occurrence to the other umpire, to the captain of the batting side and the ICC Match Referee who shall take such action as is considered appropriate against the captain and the bowler concerned. (Refer also to Law 42.1 Fair and Unfair Play Responsibility of the Captains).

**42.9 Law 42.9 - Time Wasting by the Fielding Side**

Law 42.9 shall apply subject to Law 42.9 (b) (c) being replaced by the following:

If either the umpire considers that there is any further waste of time in that innings, by any member of the fielding side the umpire concerned shall:

- a) Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- b) Award 5 penalty runs to the batting side (see Law 42.17).
- c) Inform the other umpire, the batters at the wicket and as soon as possible the captain of the batting side of what has occurred.
- d) If the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the Captain and, if necessary, members of the team concerned will be charged.

**42.10 Law 42.10 - Batter Wasting Time**

Law 42.10 shall apply, subject to Law 42.10 (b) being replaced the following:

If either umpire considers that there is any further waste of time by any batter in that innings, the umpire concerned shall:

- 42.10.1 Call and signal dead ball if necessary, and;
- 42.10.2 Award 5 penalty runs to the fielding side (see Law 42.17).
- 42.10.3 Inform the other umpire, the other batter and as soon as possible the captain of the fielding side of what has occurred.
- 42.10.4 In addition, if the umpires believe that the act of time wasting was deemed to be deliberate or repetitive, they may lodge a report under the Code of Conduct. In such circumstances the batter concerned will be charged.

**42.11 Law 42.11 – Damaging the pitch – area to be protected**

Law 42.11 shall apply

**42.12 Law 42.12 – Bowler running on protected area after delivering the ball**

Law 42.12 shall apply, subject to 42.12 (d) (iv) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.13 Law 42.13 – Fielder damaging the pitch**

Law 42.13 shall apply.

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.14 Law 42.14 Batter damaging the pitch**

Law 42.14 shall apply, subject to the following:

See also clause 37 above.

**42.15 Law 42.15 – Bowler attempting to run out non-striker before delivery**

Law 42.15 shall be replaced by the following:

The bowler is permitted, before releasing the ball and provided she has not completed her usual delivery swing, to attempt to run out the non-striker. Whether the attempt is successful or not, the ball shall not count as one of the over. If the bowler fails in an attempt to run out the non-striker, the umpire shall call and signal Dead ball as soon possible.

**42.16 Law 42.16 – Batter stealing a run**

Law 42.16 shall apply, subject to 42.16(vi) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires may report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.17 Law 42.17 – Penalty runs**

Law 42.17 shall apply.

**42.18 Law 42.18 – Players' conduct**

Law 42.18 shall apply, subject to 42.18(iii) being replaced by the following:

In addition, the umpires shall report the incident to the ICC Match Referee under the ICC Code of Conduct.

**42.19 Use of Electronic Communications Equipment**

The use of electronic communication devices and equipment of any kind to communicate with players on the field of play shall not be permitted.

## APPENDIX 1A

Calculation sheet for use when delays or interruptions occur in First Innings

### Time

Net playing time available at start of the match	150 minutes	(A)
Time innings in progress	_____	(B)
Playing time lost	_____	(C)
Extra time available	_____	(D)
Time made up from reduced interval	_____	(E)
Effective playing time lost $[C - (D + E)]$	_____	(F)
Remaining playing time available $(A - F)$	_____	(G)
G divided by 3.75 (to 2 decimal places)	_____	(H)
Max overs per team $[H/2]$ (round up fractions)	_____	(I)
Maximum overs per bowler $[I / 5]$	_____	
Number of Powerplay Overs	_____ + _____	

### Rescheduled Playing Hours

First session to commence or recommence	_____	(J)
Length of innings $[I \times 3.75]$	_____	(K)
Rescheduled first innings cessation time $[(J + K) - B]$	_____	(L)
Length of interval	_____	(M)
Second innings commencement time $(L + M)$	_____	(N)
Rescheduled second innings cessation time $(N + K)$	_____	(O)

\* Ensure that the match is not finishing earlier than the original or rescheduled cessation time by applying clause 12.4.2 a) iv). If so, add at least one over to each team and recalculate (I) to (O) above to prevent this from happening.

## APPENDIX 1B

Calculation sheet to check whether an interruption during the First Innings should terminate the innings

Proposed re-start time	_____	(P)
Rescheduled cut-off time allowing for full use of any extra time provision	_____	(Q)
Minutes between P and Q	_____	(R)
Potential overs to be bowled $[R / 3.75]$ (round up fractions)	_____	(S)
Number of complete overs faced to date in first innings	_____	(T)

If S is greater than T then revert to Appendix 1A

If S is less than or equal to T then the first innings is terminated and go to Appendix 2A

**APPENDIX 2A****Calculation sheet for the start of the Second Innings****Maximum overs to be bowled:**

(If first innings was terminated, S from Appendix 1B) \_\_\_\_\_ (A)

Scheduled length of innings:  $[A \times 3.75]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Start time \_\_\_\_\_ (C)

Scheduled cessation time  $[C + B]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (D)**Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions**Maximum overs per bowler  $[A / 5]$  \_\_\_\_\_ overs

Duration of Powerplay overs \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX 2B****Calculation sheet for use when interruption occurs after the start of the Second Innings****Time**

Time at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (A)

Time at start of interruption \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Time innings in progress \_\_\_\_\_ (C)

Restart time \_\_\_\_\_ (D)

Length of interruption  $[D - B]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (E)

Additional time available: (Any unused provision for 'Extra Time' or for earlier than scheduled start of second innings) \_\_\_\_\_ (F)

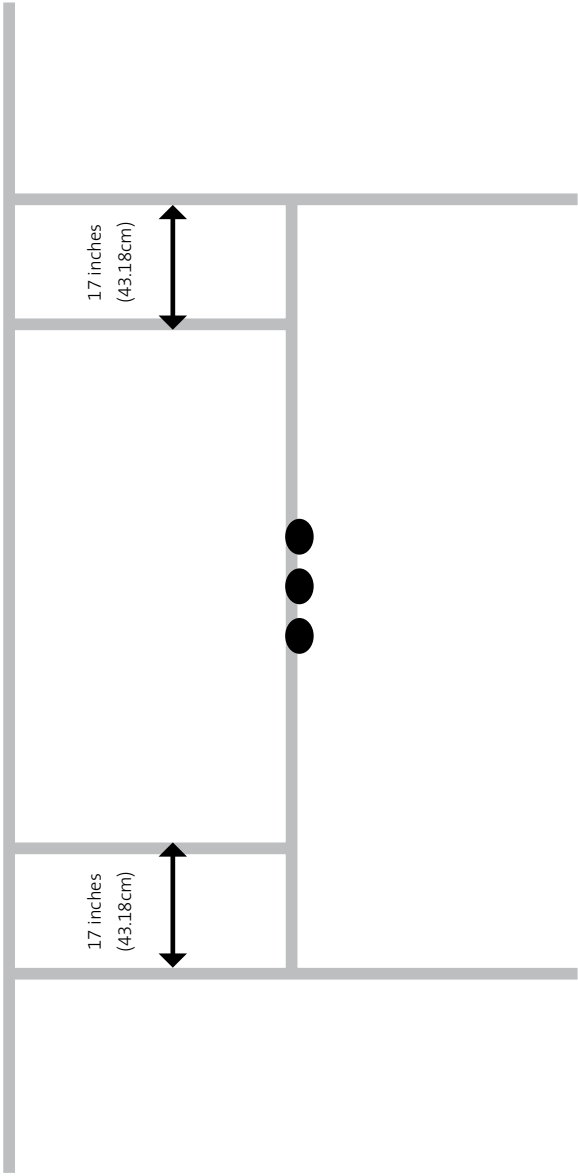
Total playing time lost  $[E - F]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (G)**Overs**

Maximum overs at start of innings \_\_\_\_\_ (H)

Overs lost  $[F / 3.75]$  (rounded down) \_\_\_\_\_ (I)Adjusted maximum length of innings  $[H - I]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (J)Rescheduled length of innings  $[J \times 3.75]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (K)Amended cessation time of innings  $[D + (K - C)]$  \_\_\_\_\_ (L)**Overs per bowler and Fielding Restrictions**Maximum overs per bowler  $[J / 5]$  \_\_\_\_\_ overs

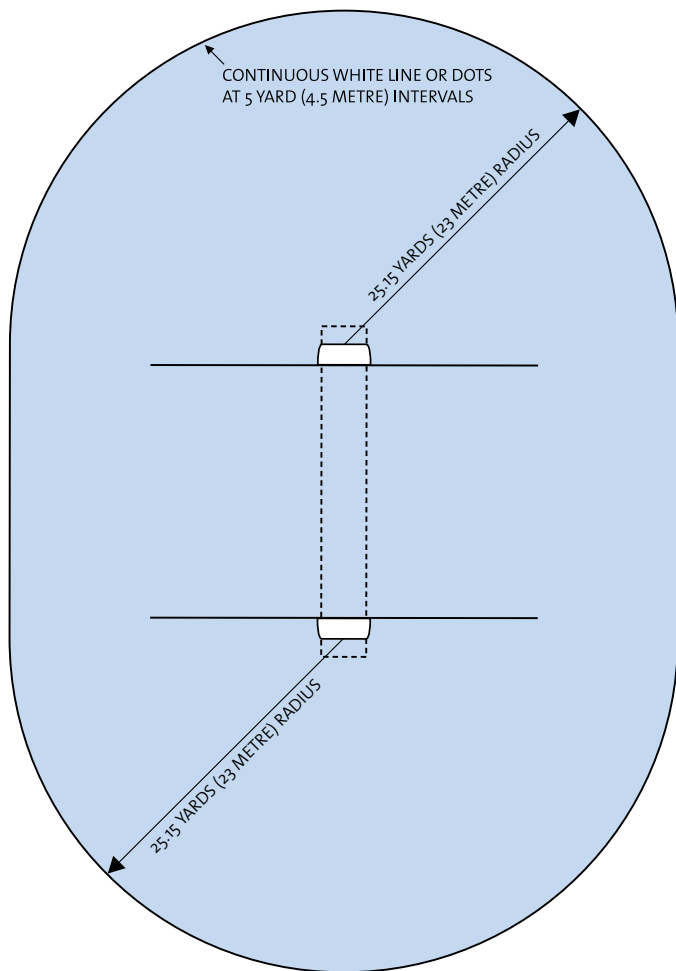
Number of Powerplay overs \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX 3 - CREASE MARKINGS



## APPENDIX 4

## Restriction of the placement of fielders





## APPENDIX 5

### Third Umpire TV Replay System – Playing Conditions

#### 1 GENERAL

- a) The Home Board shall endeavour to broadcast all Twenty20 matches played in its country.
- b) Where matches are broadcast the camera specifications set out in Appendix 6A shall be mandatory as a minimum requirement.
- c) Where matches are not broadcast, countries are encouraged to implement the camera specifications, as set out in Appendix 6B.
- d) For televised matches, the Home Board will ensure a separate room is provided for the third umpire and that he has access to a television monitor and direct sound link with the television control unit director to facilitate as many replays as is necessary to assist him in making a decision.
- e) For televised matches and in the circumstances detailed in clauses 2, 4 and 5 below, the on-field umpire has the discretion whether or not to refer the appeal to the third umpire or, in the case of paragraph 3, 5 and 6 to consult with the third umpire before making his or her decision and should take a common sense approach. Players may not appeal to the umpire to use the replay system - breach of this provision would constitute dissent and the player could be liable for discipline under the ICC Code of Conduct.
- f) For televised matches, the third umpire shall call for as many replays from any camera angle as is necessary to reach a decision. As a guide, a decision should be made within 30 seconds whenever possible, but the third umpire shall have discretion to take more time in order to finalise a decision.
- g) The third umpire shall only have access to TV replays for the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below. Other technology which may be in use by the broadcaster for broadcast purposes (Hot Spot, ball tracking, Snicko) shall not be permitted.

#### 2 RUN OUT, STUMPING AND HIT WICKET DECISIONS

- 2.1 For televised matches, the on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a run-out, stumping or hit-wicket to the third umpire.
- 2.2 For televised matches, an on-field umpire wishing to refer a decision to the third umpire shall signal to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with his or her hands.
- 2.3 For televised matches, if the third umpire decides the batter is out a red light is displayed; a green light means not-out. Should the third umpire be temporarily unable to respond, a white light (where available) will remain illuminated throughout the period of interruption to signify to the on-field umpires that the TV replay system is temporarily unavailable, in which case the decision will be taken by the on-field umpire. (Where available and as an alternative to the red/green light system, the big replay screen may be used for the purpose of conveying the third umpire's decision).
- 2.4 For televised matches, In the case of a referral of a hit wicket or stumping decision, the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an Illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called No ball]). Additionally, if the third umpire finds the batter is out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), or not out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.
- 2.5 LED Wickets are permitted to be used for run-out, stumping and hit wicket decisions (using the lights to determine if the wicket is broken)

### 3 CAUGHT DECISIONS , OBSTRUCTING THE FIELD

For televised matches, the on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer an appeal for a caught decision to the third umpire in the following circumstances:

#### 3.1 Fair Catches, Bump Ball and obstructing the field

- a) Should the bowler's end umpire be unable to decide whether or not a catch was taken fairly, or if a catch was taken from a bump ball or not, or if, on appeal from the fielding side, the batter obstructed the field, he or she shall first consult with the square leg umpire.
- b) Should both on-field umpires require assistance from the third umpire to make a decision, the bowler's end umpire shall firstly take a decision on-field after consulting with the other umpire, then he or she shall consult by two-way radio with the third umpire. Such consultation shall be initiated by the bowler's end umpire to the third umpire by making the shape of a TV screen with their hands, followed by an 'out' or 'not out' signal made with the hands close to the chest at chest height. If the third umpire advises that the replay evidence is inconclusive, the on-field decision communicated at the start of the consultation process shall stand.
- c) The third umpire has to determine whether the batter has been caught or if it was a bump ball or not, or if the batter obstructed the field. However, when reviewing the television replay(s), the third umpire shall first check the fairness of the delivery for decisions involving a catch (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called No ball]) Additionally, if it is clear to the third umpire that the batter did not hit the ball, or is not out by another mode of dismissal (excluding LBW) , or out by any mode of dismissal (excluding LBW), he or she shall notify the on-field umpire so that the correct decision is made.

For clarity, the third umpire shall not check for another mode of dismissal when there is an appeal for obstructing the field.

- d) The third umpire shall communicate his or her decision by the system as in paragraph 2.c).

### 4 BOUNDARY DECISIONS

- a) For televised matches, the on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision about whether the fielder had any part of her person in contact with the ball when she touched the boundary or when she had any part of her person grounded beyond the boundary or whether a four or six had been scored. A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.
- b) For televised matches, an on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey their decision to the on-field umpire by this method.
- c) For televised matches, the third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows a boundary line infringement or incident that appears not to have been acted upon by the on-field umpires.

## **5 BATTERS RUNNING TO THE SAME END**

- 5.1 In the event of both batters running to the same end and the umpires are uncertain over which batter made her ground first, the on-field umpire may consult with the third umpire.
- 5.2 The procedure in paragraph 4.2 shall apply.

## **6 NO BALLS**

If the on-field umpire is uncertain as the fairness of the delivery following a dismissal, either affecting the validity of the dismissal or which batter is dismissed, he or she shall be entitled to request the batter to delay leaving the field and to check the fairness of the delivery (all modes of No ball except for the bowler using an Illegal action, [for clarity, a specific type of banned delivery can be reviewed and called No ball]) with the third umpire. Consultation with the third umpire shall be by way of two way radio. If the delivery was not a fair delivery the on-field umpire shall indicate that the batter is not-out and signal no-ball. For the avoidance of doubt, the third umpire shall apply clause 24.3 when deciding whether a No ball should have been called.

## **7 CAMERAS ON OR OVER THE FIELD OF PLAY**

The on-field umpire shall be entitled to refer to the third umpire for a decision as to whether the ball has been in contact with any part of the camera, its apparatus or its cables above the playing area.

A decision is to be made immediately and cannot be changed thereafter.

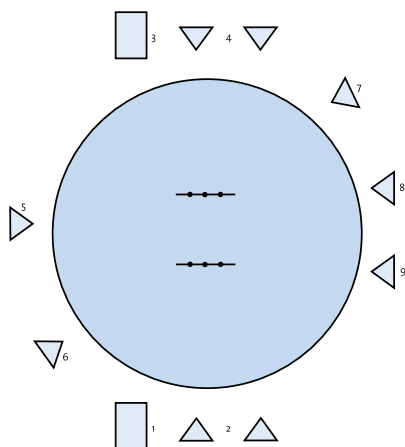
An on-field umpire wishing the assistance of the third umpire in this circumstance shall communicate with the third umpire by use of a two-way radio and the third umpire will convey their decision to the on-field umpire by this method.

The third umpire may initiate contact with the on-field umpire by two-way radio if TV coverage shows the ball to have been in contact with any part of the camera or its cables above the playing area as envisaged under this paragraph.

Refer to clause 23.1.

## APPENDIX 6A

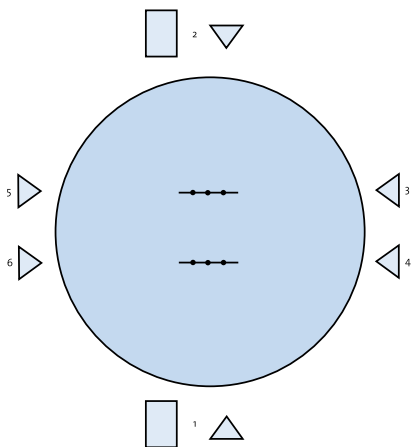
### Generic Camera Layout - Basic TV Coverage



- 1 Wicket to Wicket
- 2 Follow
- 3 Wicket to Wicket
- 4 Follow
- 5 Square Leg/Mid Wicket
- 6 Slips
- 7 Slips
- 8 Line / Run out Cam
- 9 Line / Run out Cam

## APPENDIX 6B

### Generic Camera Layout - Third Umpire Coverage



- 1 Follow
- 2 Follow
- 3 Line / Run out Cam
- 4 Line / Run out Cam
- 5 Line / Run out Cam
- 6 Line / Run out Cam

## APPENDIX 7

### Procedure for the Super Over

- 1 Subject to weather conditions the Super Over will take place on the scheduled day of the match at a time to be determined by the ICC Match Referee (or umpires if there is no match referee present and on duty at the ground). In normal circumstances it shall commence 10 minutes after the conclusion of the match.
- 2 The amount of extra time allocated to the Super Over is the greater of (a) the extra time allocated to the original match less the amount of extra time actually utilised and (b) the gap between the actual end of the match and the time the original match would have been scheduled to finish had the whole of the extra time provision been utilised. Should play be delayed prior to or during the Super Over, once the playing time lost exceeds the extra time allocated, the Super Over shall be abandoned. See clause 15.
- 3 The Super Over will take place on the pitch allocated for the match (the designated pitch) unless otherwise determined by the umpires in consultation with the ground authority and the ICC Match Referee or umpires.
- 4 The umpires shall stand at the same end as that in which they finished the match.
- 5 In both innings of the Super Over, the fielding side shall choose from which end to bowl.
- 6 Only nominated players in the main match may participate in the Super Over. Should any player (including the batters and bowler) be unable to continue to participate in the Super Over due to injury, illness or other wholly acceptable reasons, the relevant Laws and Playing Conditions as they apply in the main match shall also apply in the Super Over.
- 7 Any penalty time being served in the main match shall be carried forward to the Super Over.
- 8 Each team's over is played with the same fielding restrictions as apply for the last over in a normal T20 International match.
- 9 The team batting second in the match will bat first in the Super Over.
- 10 The fielding captain or her nominee shall select the ball with which she wishes to bowl her over in the Super Over from the box of spare balls provided by the umpires. Such box to include the balls used in the main match, but no new balls. The team fielding first in the Super Over shall have first choice of ball. The team fielding second may choose to use the same ball as chosen by the team bowling first. If the ball needs to be changed, then playing conditions as stated for the main match shall apply.
- 11 The loss of two wickets in the over ends the team's one over innings.
- 12 In the event of the teams having the same score after the Super Over has been completed, if the original match was a tie under the D/L/S method, clause 14 immediately applies. Otherwise, the team whose batters hit the most number of boundaries combined from its two innings in both the main match and the Super Over shall be the winner.
- 13 If the number of boundaries hit by both teams is equal, the team whose batters scored more boundaries during its innings in the main match (ignoring the Super Over) shall be the winner.

- 14 If still equal, a count-back from the final ball of the Super Over shall be conducted. The team with the higher scoring delivery shall be the winner. If a team loses two wickets during its over, then any unbowled deliveries will be counted as dot balls. Note that for this purpose, the runs scored from a delivery is defined as the total team runs scored since the completion of the previous legitimate ball, i.e including any runs resulting from wides, No ball or penalty runs.

Example:

SCORED FROM:	TEAM 1	TEAM 2
Ball 6	1	1
Ball 5	4	4
Ball 4	2	1
Ball 3	6	2
Ball 2	0	1
Ball 1	2	6

In this example both teams scored an equal number of runs from the 6th and 5th ball of their innings. However team 1 scored 2 runs from its 4th ball while team 2 scored a single so team 1 is the winner.

- 15 Clause 2 examples:

Scheduled finish 5.00, 30 minutes extra time available, so scheduled finish time if the whole of the extra time provision is utilised is 5.30.

- No extra time is utilised in the original match which overruns ten minutes and finishes at 5.10. The Super Over is scheduled to start at 5.20 with 30 minutes extra time available. It starts on time but is interrupted at 5.25. Play must resume by 5.55 otherwise the Super Over is abandoned.
- 20 minutes of extra time was utilised, with the match scheduled to finish at 5.20, but it actually finishes at 5.10. Therefore the extra time allocated to the Super Over is the greater of a) 10 minutes (30 minutes extra time less 20 already utilised) and b) 20 minutes (the gap from the actual finish time of 5.10 and the scheduled finish had the full extra time been utilised of 5.30). The Super Over was due to start at 5.20, but is delayed by rain. It must therefore start by 5.40 or the Super Over is abandoned.
- The match finishes at 5.40 (having started 30 minutes late and overrun by 10 minutes). There is no extra time allocated to the Super Over which should start at 5.50. Any delay or interruption after 5.50 means the Super Over is abandoned.



# ICC CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PLAYERS AND PLAYER SUPPORT PERSONNEL

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.



# ICC CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PLAYERS AND PLAYER SUPPORT PERSONNEL

	PAGE
<b>Article 1</b>	Scope and Application 13.2
<b>Article 2</b>	<i>Code of Conduct Offences</i> 13.3
<b>Article 3</b>	<i>Reporting an Alleged Offence Under the Code of Conduct</i> 13.11
<b>Article 4</b>	Notification Procedure 13.13
<b>Article 5</b>	The Disciplinary Procedure 13.15
<b>Article 6</b>	Standard of Proof and Evidence 13.22
<b>Article 7</b>	Sanctions on <i>Players and Player Support Personnel</i> 13.22
<b>Article 8</b>	Appeals 13.29
<b>Article 9</b>	Recognition of Decisions 13.32
<b>Article 10</b>	Amendment and Interpretation of The <i>Code Of Conduct</i> 13.33
<b>Appendix 1</b>	Definitions 13.34
<b>Appendix 2</b>	<i>Minimum Over Rate</i> Requirements, Calculation <i>Reporting and Disciplinary Process and Sanctions</i> 13.36
<b>Appendix 3</b>	<i>Match Fees</i> 13.40
<b>Appendix 4</b>	Expedited Procedure for <i>Code of Conduct Offences</i> Occurring During an <i>ICC Event</i> 13.41

## INTRODUCTION

The ICC is the international federation responsible for the global governance of the sport of cricket and the *Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel* (the “Code of Conduct”) is adopted and implemented as part of the ICC’s continuing efforts to maintain the public image, popularity and integrity of cricket by providing: (a) an effective means to deter any participant from conducting themselves improperly on and off the ‘field-of-play’ or in a manner that is contrary to the ‘spirit of cricket’; and (b) a robust disciplinary procedure pursuant to which all matters of improper conduct can be dealt with fairly, with certainty and in an expeditious manner.

Unless otherwise indicated, references to Articles and Appendices are to articles and appendices of the *Code of Conduct*. Words in italicised text in the *Code of Conduct* are defined terms and their definitions are set out in Appendix 1.

## ARTICLE 1 - SCOPE AND APPLICATION

- 1.1 All *Players* and *Player Support Personnel* are automatically bound by and required to comply with all of the provisions of the *Code of Conduct*. Accordingly, by their participation (in the case of a *Player*) or assistance in a *Player’s* participation (in the case of a *Player Support Personnel*) in an *International Match*, such *Players* or *Player Support Personnel* shall be deemed to have agreed:
  - 1.1.1 that it is their personal responsibility to familiarise themselves with all of the requirements of the *Code of Conduct*, including what conduct constitutes an offence under the *Code of Conduct*;
  - 1.1.2 to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of any *Match Referee*, *Judicial Commissioner* or *Appeal Panel* convened under the *Code of Conduct* to hear and determine charges brought (and any appeals in relation thereto) pursuant to the *Code of Conduct*; and
  - 1.1.3 not to bring any proceedings in any court or other forum that are inconsistent with the foregoing submission to the jurisdiction of the *Match Referee*, *Judicial Commissioner* or *Appeal Panel*.
- 1.2 All *Players* and *Player Support Personnel* shall continue to be bound by and required to comply with the *Code of Conduct* until he/she has not participated (in the case of a *Player*), or assisted a *Player’s* participation (in the case of a *Player Support Personnel*) in an *International Match* for a period of three (3) months and the ICC shall continue to have jurisdiction over him/her under the *Code of Conduct* thereafter in respect of matters taking place prior to that point.
- 1.3 Without prejudice to Articles 1.1 and 1.2, the ICC and the *National Cricket Federations* shall be responsible for promoting *Code of Conduct* awareness and education amongst all *Players* and *Player Support Personnel*.
- 1.4 It is acknowledged that certain *Players* and *Player Support Personnel* may also be subject to other rules of *National Cricket Federations* that govern discipline and/or conduct, and that the same conduct of such *Players* and/or *Player Support Personnel* may implicate not only the *Code of Conduct* but also such other rules that may apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, *Players* and *Player Support Personnel* acknowledge and agree that: (a) the *Code of Conduct* is not intended to limit the responsibilities of any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* under such other rules; and (b) nothing in such other rules shall be capable of removing, superseding or amending in any way the jurisdiction of the *Match Referee*, *Judicial Commissioner* or *Appeal Panel* to determine matters properly arising pursuant to the *Code of Conduct*.

- 1.5 For the avoidance of any doubt:
- 1.5.1 all *Umpires* and *Match Referees* officiating in any *International Matches* are automatically bound by and required to comply with all of the provisions of the *ICC Code of Conduct for Umpires and Referees*; and
  - 1.5.2 where a representative side of a *National Cricket Federation* participates in an *International Tour Match* against a domestic or invitational team, for the purposes of their participation in such *International Tour Match*:
  - 1.5.2.1 all *Players* and *Player Support Personnel* representing the *National Cricket Federation's* representative side are automatically bound by, required to comply with, and shall submit themselves to the jurisdiction of this *Code of Conduct*; and
  - 1.5.2.2 all *players* or *player support personnel* representing the domestic or invitational team shall not be bound by this *Code of Conduct*. Instead, such individuals will be bound by, required to comply with, and shall submit themselves to the jurisdiction of the relevant *National Cricket Federation's* own applicable rules of conduct.

## ARTICLE 2 - CODE OF CONDUCT OFFENCES

The conduct described in Articles 2.1 – 2.5, if committed by a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* shall amount to an offence by such *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* under the *Code of Conduct*.

**COMMENT:** Where considered helpful, guidance notes have been provided in text boxes beneath the description of a particular offence. Such notes are intended only to provide guidance as to the nature and examples of certain conduct that might be prohibited by a particular Article and should not be read as an exhaustive or limiting list of conduct prohibited by such Article.

For the purposes of the *Code of Conduct*, the phrase “during an *International Match*” should be interpreted broadly to cover all conduct which takes place at the ground on the day of an *International Match*, and not just conduct which takes place on the field of play. It will therefore include conduct which takes place off the field of play, for example in the changing rooms, or during any of the intervals in the match.

For the avoidance of doubt, the ICC's jurisdiction to take action against a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* under this *Code of Conduct* is limited to incidents which take place during, or in relation to, an *International Match* or *ICC Event*. In circumstances where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* is involved in an off-field incident which may warrant action under this *Code of Conduct* and any code of conduct or disciplinary rules of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* *National Cricket Federation*, the ICC will consult with the relevant *National Cricket Federation* in order to determine what the most appropriate course of action against the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* should be.

## 2.1 Level 1 Offences:

### 2.1.1 Conduct that is contrary to the spirit of the game.

**NOTE:** Article 2.1.1 is intended to cover all types of conduct of a minor nature that is contrary to the spirit of the game and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct. The spirit of the game is defined by reference to the Preamble to the Laws of Cricket and involves respect for (a) your opponents, (b) your captain and team, (c) the role of the umpires and (d) the game and its traditional values.

By way of example, Article 2.1.1 may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) prohibit, without limitation, the following: (a) the use of an illegal bat or illegal wicket-keeping gloves; (b) cheating during an International Match, including deliberate attempts to mislead the Umpire; and (c) failure to comply with the provisions of clause 7.1 of the ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions.

### 2.1.2 Conduct that brings the game into disrepute.

**NOTE:** Article 2.1.2 is intended to cover all types of conduct of a minor nature that bring the game into disrepute and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct, including Article 2.1.1.

By way of example, Article 2.1.2 may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) prohibit, without limitation, the following: (a) public acts of misconduct; (b) unruly public behavior; and (c) inappropriate comments which are detrimental to the interests of the game.

### 2.1.3 Public criticism of, or inappropriate comment in relation to an incident occurring in an International Match or any Player, Player Support Personnel, Match official or team participating in any International Match, irrespective of when such criticism or inappropriate comment is made.

**NOTE:** Without limitation, Players and Player Support Personnel will breach Article 2.1.3 if they publicly criticise the Match officials or denigrate a Player or team against which they have played in relation to incidents which occurred in an International Match. When assessing the seriousness of the breach, the context within which the comments have been made and the gravity of the offending comments must be taken into account.

For the avoidance of doubt, any posting by a Player or Player Support Personnel of comments on a social media platform (including, without limitation, Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Google+, Pinterest and LinkedIn) shall be deemed to be 'public' for the purposes of this offence. Consequently a Player or Player Support Personnel may breach Article 2.1.3 where they criticize or make an inappropriate comment in relation to an incident occurring in an International Match or any Player, Player Support Personnel, Match official or team participating in any International Match in any posting they make on a social media platform.

- 2.1.4 Using language or a gesture that is obscene, offensive or insulting during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Article 2.1.4 includes: (a) excessively audible or repetitious swearing; and (b) obscene gestures which are not directed at another person, such as swearing in frustration at one's own poor play or fortune. In addition, this offence is not intended to penalise trivial behaviour.

When assessing the seriousness of the breach, the Umpire shall be required to take into account the context of the particular situation and whether the words or gesture are likely to: (a) be regarded as obscene; (b) give offence; or (c) insult another person.

This offence is not intended to cover any use of language or gestures that are likely to offend another person on the basis of their race, religion, gender, colour, descent, national or ethnic origin. Such conduct is prohibited under the ICC's Anti-Racism Code and must be dealt with according to the procedures set out therein.

- 2.1.5 Showing dissent at an Umpire's decision during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Article 2.1.5 includes: (a) excessive, obvious disappointment with an Umpire's decision; (b) an obvious delay in resuming play or leaving the wicket; (c) shaking the head; (d) pointing or looking at the inside edge when given out lbw; (e) pointing to the pad or rubbing the shoulder when caught behind; (f) snatching the cap from the Umpire; (g) requesting a referral to the TV Umpire (other than in the context of a legitimate request for a referral as may be permitted in such *International Match*); and (h) arguing or entering into a prolonged discussion with the Umpire about his/her decision.

It shall not be a defence to any charge brought under this Article to show that the Umpire might have, or in fact did, get any decision wrong.

- 2.1.6 Excessive appealing during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** For the purposes of Article 2.1.6, 'excessive' shall include: (a) repeated appealing of the same decision/appeal; (b) repeated appealing of different decisions/appeals when the bowler/fielder knows the batter is not out with the intention of placing the Umpire under pressure; or (c) celebrating a dismissal before the decision has been given. It is not intended to prevent loud or enthusiastic appealing.

- 2.1.7 Using language, actions or gestures which disparage or which could provoke an aggressive reaction from a batsman upon his/her dismissal during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Article 2.1.7 includes any language, action or gesture used by a Player and directed towards a batsman upon his/her dismissal which has the potential to provoke an aggressive reaction from the dismissed batsman, whether or not any reaction results, or which could be considered to disparage or demean the dismissed batsman, regardless of whether the batsman himself feels disparaged or demeaned. Without limitation, Article 2.1.7 includes: (a) excessive celebration directed at and in close proximity to the dismissed batsman; and (b) verbally abusing the dismissed batsman.

Nothing in this Article 2.1.7 is, however, intended to stop Players celebrating, in an appropriate fashion, the dismissal of the opposing team's batsman.

- 2.1.8 Abuse of cricket equipment or clothing, ground equipment or fixtures and fittings during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Article 2.1.8 includes any action(s) outside the course of normal cricket actions, such as hitting or kicking the wickets and any action(s) which intentionally or negligently results in damage to the advertising boards, boundary fences, dressing room doors, mirrors, windows and other fixtures and fittings.

## 2.2 Level 2 Offences:

- 2.2.1 Conduct that is contrary to the spirit of the game.

**NOTE:** Article 2.2.1 is intended to cover all types of conduct of a serious nature that is contrary to the spirit of the game and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct. The spirit of the game is defined by reference to the Preamble to the Laws of Cricket and involves respect for (a) your opponents, (b) your captain and team, (c) the role of the umpires and (d) the game and its traditional values.

See guidance note to Article 2.1.1 for examples of conduct that may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) be prohibited under Article 2.2.1.

- 2.2.2 Conduct that brings the game into disrepute.

**NOTE:** Article 2.2.2 is intended to cover all types of conduct of a serious nature that brings the game into disrepute and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct, including Article 2.2.1.

See guidance note to Article 2.1.2 for examples of conduct that may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) be prohibited under Article 2.2.2.

- 2.2.3 Serious public criticism of, or inappropriate comment in relation to an incident occurring in an *International Match* or any *Player*, *Player Support Personnel*, *Match official* or team participating in any *International Match*, irrespective of when such criticism or inappropriate comment is made.

**NOTE:** Without limitation, *Players* and *Player Support Personnel* will breach this rule if they publicly criticise the *Match officials* or denigrate a *Player* or team against which they have played in relation to incidents which occurred in an *International Match*. When assessing the seriousness of the breach, the context within which the comments have been made and the gravity of the offending comments must be taken into account.

For the avoidance of doubt, any posting by a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* of comments on a social media platform (including, without limitation, Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Google+, Pinterest and LinkedIn) shall be deemed to be 'public' for the purposes of this offence. Consequently a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* may breach Article 2.2.3 where they seriously criticize or make an inappropriate comment in relation to an incident occurring in an *International Match* or any *Player*, *Player Support Personnel*, *Match official* or team participating in any *International Match* in any posting they make on a social media platform.

- 2.2.4 Using language or gesture(s) that is seriously obscene, seriously offensive or of a seriously insulting nature to another *Player, Player Support Personnel, Umpire, Match Referee* or any other third person during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** It is acknowledged that there will be verbal exchanges between *Players* in the course of play. Rather than seeking to eliminate these exchanges entirely, *Umpires* will be required to report such conduct that falls below an acceptable standard. This offence is not intended to penalise trivial behaviour.

When assessing the seriousness of the breach, the *Umpire* shall be required to take into account the context of the particular situation and whether the words or gesture are likely to: (a) be regarded as seriously obscene; or (b) give serious offence; or (c) seriously insult another person.

This offence is not intended to cover any use of language or gestures that are likely to offend another person on the basis of their race, religion, gender, colour, descent, national or ethnic origin. Such conduct is prohibited under the ICC's Anti-Racism Code and must be dealt with according to the procedures set out therein.

- 2.2.5 Showing serious dissent at an *Umpire's* decision during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Dissent, including the examples given in Article 2.1.5 above will be classified as 'serious' when the conduct contains an element of anger or abuse which is directed at the *Umpire* or the *Umpire's* decision or where there is excessive delay in resuming play or leaving the wicket or where there is persistent re-reference to the incident over time.

It shall not be a defence to any charge brought under this Article to show that the *Umpire* might have, or in fact did, get any decision wrong.

- 2.2.6 Charging or advancing towards the *Umpire* in an aggressive manner when appealing during an *International Match*.

- 2.2.7 Inappropriate and deliberate physical contact with a *Player, Player Support Personnel, Umpire, Match Referee* or any other Person (including a spectator) in the course of play during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Without limitation, *Players* will breach this regulation if they deliberately walk or run into or shoulder another *Player*.

- 2.2.8 Throwing a ball (or any other item of cricket equipment such as a water bottle) at or near a *Player, Player Support Personnel, Umpire, Match Referee* or any other third person in an inappropriate and/or dangerous manner during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** This regulation will not prohibit a *fielder* or *bowler* from returning the ball to the stumps in the normal fashion.

- 2.2.9 Changing the condition of the ball in breach of Law 42.3 of the Laws of Cricket, as modified by ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clause 42.

**NOTE:** This offence supplements and does not replace ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clause 42.3.

Any action(s) likely to alter the condition of the ball which were not specifically permitted under Law 42.3(a) may be regarded as 'unfair'. The following actions shall not be permitted (this list of actions is not exhaustive but included for illustrative purposes): (a) deliberately throwing the ball into the ground for the purpose of roughening it up; (b) applying any artificial substance to the ball; and applying any non-artificial substance for any purpose other than to polish the ball; (c) lifting or otherwise interfering with any of the seams of the ball; (d) scratching the surface of the ball with finger or thumb nails or any implement.

The Umpires shall use their judgment to apply the principle that actions taken to maintain or enhance the condition of the ball, provided no artificial substances are used, shall be permitted. Any actions taken with the purpose of damaging the condition of the ball or accelerating the deterioration of the condition of the ball shall not be permitted.

- 2.2.10 Dangerous and unfair bowling in breach of Law 42.6, 42.7 or 42.8 of the Laws of Cricket, as modified by ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clause 42.

**NOTE:** This offence supplements and does not replace ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clauses 42.6, 42.7 or 42.8.

Article 2.2.10 is intended to cover any breach of Law 42.8, or any dangerous and unfair bowling in breach of Law 42.6 or 42.7 which the umpires determine should be reported under the Code of Conduct due to the seriousness of the breach.

- 2.2.11 Causing avoidable damage to the pitch during an International Match in breach of Law 42.13 or 42.14 (as applicable) of the Laws of Cricket, as modified by ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clause 42.

**NOTE:** This offence supplements and does not replace ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clauses 42.13 or 42.14.

Article 2.2.11 is intended to cover deliberate action by a Player to cause damage to the pitch, including, without limitation, action which is intended to give the Player's team an unfair advantage in the Match.

- 2.2.12 Deliberate time wasting by any Player or team in breach of Law 42.9 or 42.10 of the Laws of Cricket, as modified by ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clause 42.

**NOTE:** This offence supplements and does not replace ICC Standard Test Match, ODI and Twenty20 International Match Playing Conditions clauses 42.9 or 42.10.

Article 2.2.12 is intended to cover deliberate action by a Player or team to waste time during a Match in breach of Law 42.9 or 42.10.



- 2.2.13 Any attempt to manipulate an *International Match* for inappropriate strategic or tactical reasons.

**NOTE:** Article 2.2.13 is intended to prevent the manipulation of *International Matches* for inappropriate strategic or tactical reasons (such as when a team deliberately loses a *pool Match* in an ICC Event in order to affect the standings of other teams in that ICC Event). It might also apply to the inappropriate manipulation of a net run rate or accumulation of bonus points or otherwise.

Article 2.2.13 is not intended to cover any corrupt or fraudulent acts (including any use of inside information and/or related betting activity). Such conduct is prohibited under the ICC's Anti-Corruption Code and must be dealt with according to the procedures set out therein.

The Team Captain of any team guilty of such conduct shall be held responsible (and subject to sanction) for any offence found to have been committed under this Article.

### 2.3 Level 3 Offences:

- 2.3.1 Conduct that is contrary to the spirit of the game.

**NOTE:** Article 2.3.1 is intended to cover all types of conduct of a very serious nature that is contrary to the spirit of the game and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct. The spirit of the game is defined by reference to the Preamble to the Laws of Cricket and involves respect for (a) your opponents, (b) your captain and team, (c) the role of the umpires and (d) the game and its traditional values.

See guidance note to Article 2.1.1 for examples of conduct that may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) be prohibited under Article 2.3.1.

- 2.3.2 Conduct that brings the game into disrepute.

**NOTE:** Article 2.3.2 is intended to cover all types of conduct of a very serious nature that brings the game into disrepute and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct, including Article 2.3.1.

See guidance note to Article 2.1.2 for examples of conduct that may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) be prohibited under Article 2.3.2.

- 2.3.3 Intimidation of an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* whether by language or conduct (including gestures) during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Includes appealing in an aggressive or threatening manner.

- 2.3.4 Threat of assault on another *Player*, *Player Support Personnel* or any other person (including a spectator) during an *International Match*.

**NOTE:** This offence is not intended to cover threats of assault against *Umpires* or *Match Referees*, which are prohibited under Article 2.4.3.

## 2.4 Level 4 Offences:

2.4.1 Conduct that is contrary to the spirit of the game.

**NOTE:** Article 2.4.1 is intended to cover all types of conduct of an overwhelmingly serious nature that is contrary to the spirit of the game and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct. The spirit of the game is defined by reference to the Preamble to the Laws of Cricket and involves respect for (a) your opponents, (b) your captain and team, (c) the role of the umpires and (d) the game and its traditional values.

See guidance note to Article 2.1.1 for examples of conduct that may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) be prohibited under Article 2.4.1.

2.4.2 Conduct that brings the game into disrepute.

**NOTE:** Article 2.4.2 is intended to cover all types of conduct of an overwhelmingly serious nature that brings the game into disrepute and which is not specifically and adequately covered by the specific offences set out elsewhere in this Code of Conduct, including Article 2.4.1.

See guidance note to Article 2.1.2 for examples of conduct that may (depending upon the seriousness and context of the breach) be prohibited under Article 2.4.2.

2.4.3 Threat of assault on an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* during an *International Match*.

2.4.4 Physical assault of another *Player*, *Player Support Personnel*, *Umpire*, *Match Referee* or any other person (including a spectator) during an *International Match*.

2.4.5 Any act of violence on the field of play during an *International Match*.

## 2.5 Minimum Over Rate Offences:

Failure by a fielding team participating in an *International Match* to meet the *Minimum Over Rate* requirements contained in Appendix 2 constitutes an offence under this *Code of Conduct* by the relevant Team Captain and each of the *Players* in that fielding team according to the following:

2.5.1 where the actual over rate in any *Test Match* or any other *International Match* of at least four days in duration is up to (and including) five overs short of the *Minimum Over Rate*, or, in any *One Day International Match*, *Twenty20 International Match* or any other *International Match* of fifty (50) or twenty (20) overs per side, up to (and including) two overs short of the *Minimum Over Rate*, such an offence shall be considered a “**Minor Over Rate Offence**”.

- 2.5.2 where the actual over rate in any *Test Match* or any other *International Match* of at least four days in duration is more than five overs short of the *Minimum Over Rate*, or, in any *One Day International Match*, *Twenty20 International Match* or any other *International Match* of fifty (50) or twenty (20) overs per side, is more than two overs short of the *Minimum Over Rate*, such an offence shall be considered a “**Serious Over Rate Offence**”.

**NOTE:** *Subjective intent on behalf of the Team Captain to waste time is not required. It is sufficient to establish that the Minimum Over Rate was not met. To avoid liability under this offence the Team Captain would need to establish, on the balance of probabilities, that the shortfall was due to factors beyond his/her control and that the time allowances permitted by the Match officials in calculating the required over rate were not sufficient. The presence or absence of subjective intent and the extent of the shortfall shall be relevant in relation to the issue of penalty.*

*The identity of the relevant Team Captain for the purposes of this Article 2.5 and Appendix 2 shall be determined in accordance with clause 1.3 of the Playing Conditions applicable to the particular International Match.*

### ARTICLE 3 - REPORTING AN ALLEGED OFFENCE UNDER THE CODE OF CONDUCT

**NOTE:** *Where a Code of Conduct offence is alleged to have occurred during, or in relation to an International Match that is played as part of an ICC Event, the Code of Conduct shall apply in full, but with a series of amendments to the reporting process (Article 3), disciplinary procedure (Article 5) and appeal process (Article 8) in order to ensure that any matters arising can be dealt with expediently. Such amendments are described in detail in Appendix 4.*

*Where a Minimum Over Rate Offence may have occurred, see Appendix 2 for the reporting process, disciplinary process and sanctions that are to be applied.*

- 3.1 Any one of the following individuals can *report* an alleged offence under the *Code of Conduct* (other than *Minimum Over Rate Offences* - as to which see Appendix 2) by lodging a *report* in the manner described in Article 3.2, below (a “**Report**”):
- 3.1.1 an *Umpire* that officiated in the *International Match* during which the alleged offence was committed;
  - 3.1.2 the CEO of either of the two *National Cricket Federations* whose representative teams participated in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed, or his/her designee (provided that the identity of such designee is advised to the *ICC* by the *National Cricket Federation* in advance of, or at least at the same time as, the *Report* is lodged);
  - 3.1.3 the *ICC’s Chief Executive Officer*; or
  - 3.1.4 provided it is a *Level 3 Offence* or *Level 4 Offence* that is alleged to have been committed, the *Match Referee* that was appointed to officiate in the *International Match* during which the alleged offence was committed. (For the avoidance of any doubt, the *Match Referee* is not entitled to lodge a *Report* in relation to an alleged *Level 1 Offence* or *Level 2 Offence*).

- 3.2 All *Reports* must be completed on Form “Rep 1” (or such other form as may be made available for such purpose by the ICC from time to time). All *Reports* must be signed and dated by the person lodging the *Report*.
- 3.2.1 Where the *Report* is lodged by any of the individuals described in Articles 3.1.1 or 3.1.2 in relation to:
- 3.2.1.1 a *Level 1 Offence* or a *Level 2 Offence* that is alleged to have been committed on the field of play during an *International Match*, then the *Report* must be lodged with the *Match Referee* (or, where, for logistical reasons, it is impractical to lodge with the *Match Referee*, the ICC’s *Cricket Operations Department*) (a) where the *Report* is lodged by an *Umpire*, within eighteen hours of the close of the day’s play in the relevant *International Match* or prior to the start of the following day’s play or the start of the next relevant *International Match*, whichever is the sooner or (b) where the *Report* is lodged by the CEO of either of the two *National Cricket Federations* (or his/her designee), as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than forty-eight (48) hours after the close of the day’s play in the relevant *International Match*; or
- 3.2.1.2 a *Level 1 Offence* or a *Level 2 Offence* that is alleged to have been committed at any time or place other than on the field of play then the *Report* must be lodged with the *Match Referee* (or, where, for logistical reasons, it is impractical to lodge with the *Match Referee*, the ICC’s *Cricket Operations Department*) as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event, no later than forty-eight (48) hours (where the *Report* is lodged by an *Umpire*) or ninety-six (96) hours (where the *Report* is lodged by the CEO of either of the two *National Cricket Federations* (or his/her designee)) after: (a) the commission of the alleged offence; or (b) the alleged offence was brought to the attention of the person lodging the *Report*; or
- 3.2.1.3 a *Level 3 Offence* or a *Level 4 Offence* that is alleged to have been committed, then the *Report* must be lodged with the ICC’s *General Counsel* as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than seven (7) days after either: (a) the commission of the alleged offence; or (b) the alleged offence was brought to the attention of the person lodging the *Report*.
- 3.2.2 Where the *Report* is lodged by the individual described in Article 3.1.3 in relation to:
- 3.2.2.1 a *Level 1 Offence* or a *Level 2 Offence* that is alleged to have been committed at any time or place (whether on the field of play or otherwise), then the *Report* must be lodged with the *Match Referee* (or, where, for logistical reasons, it is impractical to lodge with the *Match Referee*, the ICC’s *Cricket Operations Department*) within five (5) days of the commission of the alleged offence; or
- 3.2.2.2 a *Level 3 Offence* or a *Level 4 Offence* that is alleged to have been committed at any time or place (whether on the field of play or otherwise), then the *Report* must be lodged with the ICC’s *General Counsel* as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than seven (7) days after: (a) the commission of the alleged offence; or (b) the alleged offence was brought to the attention of the ICC’s *Chief Executive Officer*.

- 3.2.3 Where the *Report* is lodged by the individual described in Article 3.1.4 in relation to a *Level 3 Offence* or a *Level 4 Offence* that is alleged to have been committed, then the *Report* must be lodged with the ICC's *General Counsel* as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than seven (7) days after: (a) the commission of the alleged offence; or (b) the alleged offence was brought to the attention of the *Match Referee*.
- 3.3 Where it is alleged that a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has committed more than one offence under the *Code of Conduct* during, or in relation to an *International Match* (whether arising out of the same set of facts or otherwise), then a separate *Report* should be filed in accordance with this Article 3 for each of the *offences* that are alleged to have been committed.

**NOTE:** For the avoidance of doubt, only one *Report* should be laid per offence. As such, where the incident in question could fall within more than one offence under Article 2, for example Article 2.2.4 (serious public criticism or inappropriate comment) and Article 2.2.2 (conduct of a serious nature that brings the game into disrepute) a *Report* should be laid only in respect of the offence which most specifically covers the relevant conduct (in the example above, Article 2.2.4) and not both offences.

## ARTICLE 4 - NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

### **Level 1 Offences, Level 2 Offences and Minimum Over Rate Offences:**

- 4.1 Where a *Match Referee* receives a *Report* lodged under Articles 3.2.1.1, 3.2.1.2, 3.2.2.1 or Article 3.2 of Appendix 2 (in the case of *Minimum Over Rate Offences*), he/she must promptly provide a copy of the *Report*, together with a completed Form "Not 1", (such documents comprising the '**Notice of Charge**'), to the following individuals:
- 4.1.1 the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* named in the *Report*, or, where appropriate in the case of an offence under either Article 2.2.9 (changing the condition of the ball), 2.2.10 (manipulating an *International Match*), or 2.5.1/2.5.2 (failure to meet the *Minimum Over Rate*), the relevant *Team Captain*; and
  - 4.1.2 the *Team Manager* of the relevant *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* named in the *Report*.
- 4.2 The *Notice of Charge* shall specify that the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* shall have the following three options:
- 4.2.1 he/she may admit the offence charged and accede to the proposed sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge* (which sanction shall be strictly at the *Match Referee's* discretion, but at all times within the appropriate range for the level of offence). In such circumstances, and provided that such admission has been received by the *Match Referee* prior to the commencement of the hearing at the time/place specified in the *Notice of Charge*, the hearing before the *Match Referee* shall not be required and no further action shall be taken, save that the ICC shall promptly issue a public statement confirming: (a) the commission of an offence under the *Code of Conduct*; and (b) the imposition of the applicable sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge*; or
  - 4.2.2 he/she may admit the offence charged but dispute the proposed sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge*, in which case the matter shall proceed to a hearing in accordance with Article 5.1; or
  - 4.2.3 he/she may deny the offence charged, in which case the matter shall proceed to a hearing in accordance with Article 5.1.

## **Level 3 Offences and Level 4 Offences:**

- 4.3 Where the ICC's *General Counsel* receives a *Report* lodged under Articles 3.2.1.3, 3.2.2.2 or 3.2.3, he/she must promptly conduct a review to determine whether the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* named in the *Report* has a case to answer in relation to the specific type and/or level of offence identified in the *Report* (i.e. to determine, in the ICC's opinion, whether the specific type and level of offence noted in the *Report* is properly identified when reviewed against the conduct complained of).
- 4.4 If the initial review of the *Report* reveals that there is no case to answer in relation to the specific type and/or level of offence, then the ICC shall notify the person who filed the *Report* of that fact, advising them of the reasons that such a determination has been made and, where applicable, providing guidance on which specific type and level of offence the ICC considers to be appropriate. Upon receipt of such a decision, the person who filed the *Report* shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 3.2 and having considered the ICC's guidance in good faith, within a period of twenty-four (24) hours from the time of notification by the ICC, notify the ICC whether he/she wishes to: (a) revise the specific type and/or level of the offence charged, in which case a revised *Report* must be lodged with the ICC within such twenty-four (24) period; (b) proceed on the basis of the original *Report* lodged; or (c) withdraw the *Report*.
- 4.5 If the initial review of the *Report* reveals that there is a case to answer, or a revised *Report* is lodged with the ICC pursuant to Article 4.4, then the ICC shall promptly provide a copy of the *Report*, together with a completed Form "Not 1" (such documents comprising the '**Notice of Charge**') to the following individuals:
- 4.5.1 the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* named in the *Report*; and
  - 4.5.2 the *Team Manager* of the relevant *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* named in the *Report*; and
  - 4.5.3 the CEO of the *National Cricket Federation* to which the relevant *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* is affiliated.
- 4.6 The *Notice of Charge* shall specify that the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* shall have the following options:
- 4.6.1 he/she may admit the offence charged and accede to the proposed sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge* (which sanction shall be strictly at the ICC's discretion, but at all times within the appropriate range for the level of offence). In such circumstances, and provided that such admission has been received by the ICC's *General Counsel* prior to the commencement of the hearing at the time/place specified in the *Notice of Charge*, the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* shall not be required and no further action shall be taken, save that the ICC shall promptly issue a public statement confirming: (a) the commission of an offence under the *Code of Conduct*; and (b) the imposition of the applicable sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge*; or
  - 4.6.2 he/she may admit the offence charged but dispute the proposed sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge*, in which case the matter shall proceed to a hearing in accordance with Article 5.2; or
  - 4.6.3 he/she may deny the offence charged, in which case the matter shall proceed to a hearing in accordance with Article 5.2.

## ARTICLE 5 - THE DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

**NOTE:** Where a Match Referee appointed to adjudicate any matter brought under this Code of Conduct is not physically present at the relevant International Match (and therefore required to perform his/her duties remotely) then all hearings arising under Article 5.1 will be held by telephone conference or video conference (if available) and the provisions of Article 5.1 are to be interpreted accordingly.

**Level 1 Offences, Level 2 Offences and Minimum Over Rate Offences:**

- 5.1** Where a matter proceeds to a hearing under Article 4.2.2 or 4.2.3, then the case shall be referred to the *Match Referee* for adjudication in accordance with the following procedure:
- 5.1.1 Subject to the discretion of the *Match Referee* to order otherwise for good cause shown by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, the hearing will take place at the time specified in the *Notice of Charge* (which should, in the absence of exceptional circumstances, be no more than thirty-six (36) hours after the receipt by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* of the *Notice of Charge*) and, subject to the note to Article 5, in the country in which the alleged offence was committed. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article 5.1.1 prevents a hearing from being convened at a time during which the *International Match* in relation to which the alleged offence took place, remains in progress.
  - 5.1.2 The procedure followed at the hearing shall be at the discretion of the *Match Referee*, provided that the hearing is conducted in a manner which offers the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence (including the right to call and to question witnesses by telephone or video-conference where necessary), address the *Match Referee* and present his/her case.
  - 5.1.3 The hearing before the *Match Referee* shall be in English, and certified English translations shall be submitted of any non-English documents put before the *Match Referee*. The cost of the translation shall be borne by the party offering the document(s).
  - 5.1.4 Where video evidence of the alleged offence is available at the hearing before the *Match Referee*, then it may be relied upon by any party, provided that all other parties shall have the right to make such representations in relation to it that they may see fit.
  - 5.1.5 Unless exceptional circumstances apply, each of the following individuals must attend any hearing before the *Match Referee*: (a) the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* who has been charged with the alleged offence; and (b) the person who lodged the *Report* (or, in the case of the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, his/her representative/nominee). Where any such individual has a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, then they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing before the *Match Referee* by telephone or video conference (if available). Without prejudice to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* ability to call and to question such witnesses as may be necessary and/or to be represented by such other person of his/her own choosing pursuant to Article 5.1.6, one of the *Team Captain*, *Team Vice-Captain* or *Team Manager* of the team that the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* represents may also attend such a hearing to provide additional support and assistance to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*.

- 5.1.6 Each of the individuals described in Article 5.1.5(a) and (b) shall have the right (at his/her or its own expense) to be represented at the hearing before the *Match Referee* by such representative (including legal counsel) of his/her or its own choosing. Where the person lodging the *Report* is an *Umpire* that officiated in the *International Match* in question or the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, then such person shall be entitled to be represented prior to, and during, the hearing (if he/she considers necessary) by a representative of the ICC's Legal Department.
- 5.1.7 The non-attendance of any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* or his/her representative at the hearing, shall not prevent the *Match Referee* from proceeding with the hearing in his/her absence and issuing a ruling in relation to the offence charged.
- 5.1.8 At the end of a hearing, where the *Match Referee* considers that further evidence is necessary or further time is required to consider the evidence that has been presented, he/she shall adjourn the hearing for an appropriate period of time and make such directions as may be necessary.
- 5.1.9 Alternatively, at the end of a hearing:
- 5.1.9.1 brought under Article 4.2.2:
- a) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than forty-eight (48) hours thereafter), the *Match Referee* will confirm the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* admission that he/she had committed a *Code of Conduct* offence and announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed (including any fine and/or period of suspension); (b) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (c) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.1.9.2 brought under Article 4.2.3 (or where the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has failed to respond in a timely fashion to the *Notice of Charge*):
- a) the *Match Referee* shall adjourn the hearing (for a period of no less than ten (10) minutes and no more than twenty-four (24) hours), following which he/she will reconvene the hearing and verbally announce his/her finding as to whether a *Code of Conduct* offence has been committed;
  - b) where the *Match Referee* determines that a *Code of Conduct* offence has been committed, the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* may request a short adjournment (of no more than thirty (30) minutes) to prepare any submissions that he/she might wish to make in relation to the appropriate sanction that ought to be applied; and



- c) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than forty-eight (48) hours thereafter), the *Match Referee* will announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) the finding as to whether a *Code of Conduct* offence had been committed; (b) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed (including any fine and/or period of suspension); (c) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (d) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.1.10 The *Match Referee* shall have the discretion to announce the substance of his/her decision prior to the issue of the written reasoned decision referred to in Article 5.1.9.
  - 5.1.11 A copy of the written reasoned decision will be provided to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, the CEO of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's National Cricket Federation*, and the ICC's *Cricket Operations Manager*.
  - 5.1.12 Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article 8, the *Match Referee's* decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

#### **Level 3 Offences and Level 4 Offences:**

- 5.2 Where a matter proceeds to a hearing under Article 4.6.2 or 4.6.3, then the case shall be referred to a *Judicial Commissioner* for adjudication in accordance with the following procedure:
  - 5.2.1 As soon as reasonably possible, the ICC shall appoint one member from the ICC's *Code of Conduct Commission* to sit as the *Judicial Commissioner* to hear the case sitting alone. The appointed member shall be independent of the parties, have had no prior involvement with the case and shall not, unless otherwise agreed between the parties, be from a country participating in the *International Match*, during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed.
  - 5.2.2 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall convene a preliminary hearing with the individual lodging the *Report* pursuant to Article 3.1 (the **Complainant**) and his/her legal representatives (if any), together with the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* and his/her legal representatives (if any). The preliminary hearing should take place as soon as possible by telephone conference call unless the *Judicial Commissioner* determines otherwise. The non-participation, without compelling justification, of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* or his/her representative at the preliminary hearing, after proper notice of the preliminary hearing has been provided, shall not prevent the *Judicial Commissioner* from proceeding with the preliminary hearing, whether or not any written submissions are made on behalf of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*. Where the initial *Report* was lodged by someone other than the individual described in Article 3.1.3, the ICC will be notified and invited to participate in any such preliminary hearing convened by the *Judicial Commissioner* through its representative.
  - 5.2.3 The purpose of the preliminary hearing shall be to allow the *Judicial Commissioner* to address any preliminary issues that need to be resolved prior to the hearing date. In particular (but without limitation), the *Judicial Commissioner* shall:

- 5.2.3.1 determine the date(s) upon which the full hearing shall be held. Save in exceptional circumstances or where the parties otherwise agree, the full hearing should take place no longer than fourteen (14) days after the receipt by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* of the *Notice of Charge*.
- 5.2.3.2 establish dates reasonably in advance of the date of the full hearing by which:
- a) the *Complainant* shall submit an opening brief with argument on all issues that the *Complainant* wishes to raise at the hearing and a list of the witnesses that the *Complainant* intends to call at the hearing (and a summary of the subject areas of the witness's anticipated testimony), and enclosing copies of the exhibits that the *Complainant* intends to introduce at the hearing;
  - b) the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* shall submit an answering brief, addressing the *Complainant's* arguments and setting out argument on the issues that he/she wishes to raise at the hearing, as well as a list of the witnesses that he/she intends to call at the hearing (and a summary of the subject areas of the witness's anticipated testimony), and enclosing copies of the exhibits that he/she intends to introduce at the hearing; and
  - c) the *Complainant* may (at its discretion) submit a reply brief, responding to the answer brief of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* and listing any rebuttal witnesses that the *Complainant* intends to call at the hearing (and a summary of the subject areas of the witness's anticipated testimony), and enclosing copies of any other exhibits that the *Complainant* intends to introduce at the hearing; and
- 5.2.3.3 make such order as the *Judicial Commissioner* shall deem appropriate in relation to the production of relevant documents and/or other materials between the parties.
- 5.2.4 Subject to the discretion of the *Judicial Commissioner* to order otherwise for good cause shown by either party, or if otherwise agreed between the parties, hearings before the *Judicial Commissioner* shall take place in the country in which the alleged offence was committed.
- 5.2.5 The procedure followed at the hearing shall be at the discretion of the *Judicial Commissioner*, provided that the hearing is conducted in a manner which offers the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence (including the right to call and to question witnesses by telephone or video-conference where necessary), address the *Judicial Commissioner* and present his/her case.
- 5.2.6 The hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* shall be in English, and certified English translations shall be submitted of any non-English documents put before the *Judicial Commissioner*. The cost of the translation shall be borne by the party offering the document(s). If required by the *Judicial Commissioner* (at his/her discretion), the *ICC* shall make arrangements to have the hearing recorded or transcribed. If requested by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, the *ICC* shall also arrange for an interpreter to attend the hearing. Such costs of transcription and interpretation shall be paid by the *ICC*.

- 5.2.7 Where video evidence of the alleged offence is available at the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner*, then it may be relied upon by any party, provided that all other parties shall have the right to make such representations in relation to it that they may see fit.
- 5.2.8 Unless exceptional circumstances apply, each of the following individuals must attend any hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner*: (a) the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* who has been charged with the alleged offence; and (b) the *Complainant* (or, in the case of the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, his/her representative/nominee). Where any such individual has a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, then they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* by telephone or video conference (if available). In addition, a representative of the ICC's legal department shall be entitled to attend any such hearing. Without prejudice to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* ability to call and to question such witnesses as may be necessary and/or to be represented by such other person of his/her own choosing pursuant to Article 5.2.9, one of the Team Captain, Team Vice-Captain or *Team Manager* of the team that the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* represents may also attend such hearing to provide additional support and assistance to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*.
- 5.2.9 Each of the individuals described in Article 5.2.8(a) and (b) shall have the right (at his/her or its own expense) to be represented at the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* by such representative (including legal counsel) of his/her or its own choosing. Where the *Complainant* is an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* that officiated in the *International Match* in question or the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, then such person shall be entitled to be represented prior to, and during, the hearing (if he/she considers necessary) by a representative of the ICC's Legal Department.
- 5.2.10 The non-attendance of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* or his/her representative at the hearing, after proper notice of the hearing has been provided, shall not prevent the *Judicial Commissioner* from proceeding with the hearing in his/her absence, whether or not any written submissions are made on his/her behalf.
- 5.2.11 At the end of a hearing, where the *Judicial Commissioner* considers that further evidence is necessary or further time is required to consider the evidence that has been presented, he/she shall adjourn the hearing for an appropriate period of time and make such directions as may be necessary.
- 5.2.12 Alternatively, at the end of a hearing:
- 5.2.12.1 brought under Article 4.6.2:
- a) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than forty-eight (48) hours thereafter), the *Judicial Commissioner* will confirm the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* admission that he/she had committed a *Code of Conduct* offence and announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed (including any fine and/or period of suspension); (b) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (c) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.

5.2.12.2 brought under Article 4.6.3 (or where the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has failed to respond in a timely fashion to the *Notice of Charge*):

- a) the *Judicial Commissioner* shall adjourn the hearing (for a period of no less than ten (10) minutes and no more than twenty-four (24) hours), following which he/she will reconvene the hearing and verbally announce his/her finding as to whether a *Code of Conduct* offence has been committed;
- b) where the *Judicial Commissioner* determines that a *Code of Conduct* offence has been committed, the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* may request a short adjournment (of no more than thirty (30) minutes) to prepare any submissions that he/she might wish to make in relation to the appropriate sanction that ought to be applied; and
- c) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than forty-eight (48) hours thereafter), the *Judicial Commissioner* will announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) the finding as to whether a *Code of Conduct* offence had been committed; (b) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed (including any fine and/or period of suspension); (c) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (d) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.

5.2.13 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall have the discretion to announce the substance of his/her decision prior to the issue of the written reasoned decision referred to in Article 5.2.12.

5.2.14 A copy of the written reasoned decision will be provided to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, the CEO of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's National Cricket Federation*, the *Complainant* and the ICC's *Cricket Operations Manager*.

5.2.15 Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article 8, the *Judicial Commissioner's* decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

## General Principles of Procedure

- 5.3 Where a *Report* is filed by more than one of the individuals described in Article 3.1 in relation to the same alleged offence under the *Code of Conduct*, then the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* alleged to have committed the offence will only be served with one *Notice of Charge* in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 4. However, all persons who filed a *Report* (or, in the case of the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, his/her representative/nominee) in relation to the alleged offence are required to attend the hearing before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* unless there is a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, in which case they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing by telephone or video conference (if available).
- 5.4 Where two or more *Players* or *Player Support Personnel* are alleged to have committed offences under the *Code of Conduct*, they may both be dealt with at the same hearing where the proceedings arise out of the same incident or set of facts, or where there is a clear link between separate incidents, as follows:

- 5.4.1 any number of *Level 1 Offences* and/or *Level 2 Offences* can all be determined by a *Match Referee* at the same hearing; and
- 5.4.2 any number of *Level 3 Offences* and/or *Level 4 Offences* can all be determined by a *Judicial Commissioner* at the same hearing; and
- 5.4.3 a *Level 1 Offence* and/or *Level 2 Offence* can be determined by a *Judicial Commissioner* at the same hearing as a *Level 3 Offence* and/or a *Level 4 Offence*; but
- 5.4.3 a *Level 3 Offence* or *Level 4 Offence* cannot be determined by a *Match Referee* at the same hearing as a *Level 1 Offence* or a *Level 2 Offence*, and separate proceedings should therefore be issued in relation to each alleged offence.
- 5.5 Where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* is alleged to have committed more than one breach of the *Code of Conduct* during, or in relation to the same *International Match*, then all of the alleged offences may be dealt with at the same hearing, as follows:
- 5.5.1 any number of *Level 1 Offences* and/or *Level 2 Offences* can all be determined by a *Match Referee* at the same hearing; and
- 5.5.2 any number of *Level 3 Offences* and/or *Level 4 Offences* can all be determined by a *Judicial Commissioner* at the same hearing; and
- 5.5.3 a *Level 1 Offence* and/or *Level 2 Offence* can be determined by a *Judicial Commissioner* at the same hearing as a *Level 3 Offence* and/or a *Level 4 Offence*; but
- 5.5.3 a *Level 3 Offence* or *Level 4 Offence* cannot be determined by a *Match Referee* at the same hearing as a *Level 1 Offence* or a *Level 2 Offence*, and separate proceedings should therefore be issued in relation to each alleged offence.
- 5.6 Any failure or refusal by any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* to provide assistance to a *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* in connection with any charge made pursuant to this *Code of Conduct* may constitute a separate offence (depending upon the seriousness and context of such failure or refusal) under Articles 2.1.8, 2.2.12, 2.3.3 or 2.4.3 of the *Code of Conduct*.
- 5.7 Where a *Match Referee* is, or becomes unwilling or unable to hear a case (for example, where he/she finds him/herself in a position of conflict), then the ICC's *General Counsel* shall have the discretion to appoint the ICC's *Chief Referee* or such other referee as the ICC deems to be appropriate in all the circumstances. Where the ICC's *Chief Referee* (or such other referee) is unwilling or unable to hear the case, a member of the ICC's *Code of Conduct Commission* (who shall have had no prior involvement with the case and shall not, unless otherwise agreed between the parties, be from a country participating in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed) as a replacement to the *Match Referee* and all of the remaining procedure will apply accordingly
- 5.8 Where a *Judicial Commissioner* is, or becomes unwilling or unable to hear a case (for example, where he/she finds him/herself in a position of conflict), then the ICC's *General Counsel* shall have the discretion to appoint another member of the ICC's *Code of Conduct Commission* (who shall have had no prior involvement with the case and shall not, unless otherwise agreed between the parties, be from a country participating in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed) as a replacement to the *Judicial Commissioner* and all of the remaining procedure will apply accordingly.

- 5.9 The ICC will issue a public announcement regarding any decision of the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* made under the *Code of Conduct*, as soon as is reasonably practicable after the decision has been communicated to the parties. The public announcement of the decision may include details of the *offences* committed under the *Code of Conduct* and of the sanctions imposed, if any. Until such time as a public announcement is published, all parties and participants in the proceedings shall treat such proceedings as strictly confidential. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article shall prevent any party (or any relevant *National Cricket Federation*) publicly confirming the date of the hearing, the offence that is alleged to have been committed and/or the name of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* charged.

## ARTICLE 6 - STANDARD OF PROOF AND EVIDENCE

- 6.1 Unless otherwise described herein, the standard of proof in all cases brought under the *Code of Conduct* shall be whether the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* is comfortably satisfied, bearing in mind the seriousness of the allegation that is made, that the alleged offence has been committed. This standard of proof in all cases shall be determined on a sliding scale from, at a minimum, a mere balance of probability (for the least serious *offences*) up to proof beyond a reasonable doubt (for the most serious *offences*).
- 6.2 The *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* shall not be bound by judicial rules governing the admissibility of evidence. Instead, facts relating to an offence committed under the *Code of Conduct* may be established by any reliable means, including admissions.
- 6.3 The *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* may draw an inference adverse to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* who is asserted to have committed an offence under the *Code of Conduct* based on his/her refusal, without compelling justification, after a request made in a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, to appear at the hearing (either in person or telephonically as directed by the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner*) and/or to answer any relevant questions.

## ARTICLE 7 - SANCTIONS ON PLAYERS AND PLAYER SUPPORT PERSONNEL

**COMMENT:** *The aim of the sanctioning regime under this Code of Conduct is to (a) sanction those Players and Player Support Personnel found to have committed an offence under the Code of Conduct, and (b) to act as a deterrent to other Players and Player Support Personnel to deter them from conducting themselves improperly on and off the "field of play". The ICC believes that the threat of a suspension is the strongest deterrent to bring about a change in behavior. As such, a system of accumulated Demerit Points, which can lead to suspensions, in addition to the standard sanctioning regime, has been introduced into this version of the Code of Conduct.*

- 7.1 Where a *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* determines that an offence under the *Code of Conduct* has been committed, he/she will be required to impose an appropriate sanction on the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*.
- 7.2 In determining the appropriate sanction, the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* shall take into account any factors that he/she deems relevant and appropriate to the mitigation or aggravation of the nature of the *Code of Conduct* offence before determining, in accordance with the table set out in Article 7.3 below, what the appropriate sanction(s) should be.

- 7.3 In addition to sanctions imposed by a Match Referee or Judicial Commissioner under Article 7.2 above, Demerit Points will be imposed upon a Player or Player Support Personnel found to have committed an offence under the Code of Conduct. The number of Demerit Points imposed will be calculated by reference to the sanction imposed for the particular offences, as set out in the following table.

LEVEL OF OFFENCE	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS	CORRESPONDING DEMERIT POINTS	
Level 1	Warning and/or the imposition of a fine of up to 50% of the applicable <i>Match Fee</i> .	Warning or 0-25% fine	1
		26-50% fine	2
Level 2	The imposition of a fine of between 50-100% of the applicable <i>Match Fee</i> and/or up to two (2) <i>Suspension Points</i> .	50-100% fine or 1 <i>Suspension Point</i>	3
		2 <i>Suspension Points</i>	4
Level 3	The imposition of between four (4) and eight (8) <i>Suspension Points</i> .*	4-5 <i>Suspension Points</i>	5
		6-8 <i>Suspension Points</i>	6
Level 4	The imposition of eight (8) <i>Suspension Points</i> or a suspension for a fixed period of time ranging between, at a minimum, the lesser of the equivalent of eight (8) <i>Suspension Points</i> and one (1) year, up to a maximum of a lifetime's suspension.	8 <i>Suspension Points</i>	7
		Fixed period of suspension between 8 <i>Suspension Points</i> and one (1) year	8
Minimum Over Rate Offences	See specific sanctions described in the table at Article 4 of Appendix 2.	N/A	N/A

*Demerit Points* will remain on a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* disciplinary record for a period of twenty-four (24) months from their imposition following which they shall be immediately expunged.

**\*NOTE:** In all cases marked with a \*, the maximum 'actual' period of suspension shall be no more than one (1) year, irrespective of the number and/or the practical application of any *Suspension Points* that might be imposed.

- 7.4 Where a *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* imposes a period of suspension on any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, then, unless such period is for a fixed period of time (for example, one year) then, any such period of suspension shall be referenced by *Suspension Points*, which shall carry the following weightings:
- 7.4.1 a *Test Match* or any other *International Match* of at least four days in duration is given a weighting of two (2) *Suspension Points*;
  - 7.4.2 a *One Day International Match* or *Twenty20 International Match* is given a weighting of one (1) *Suspension Point*; and
  - 7.4.3 all other *International Matches* are given a weighting of one (1) *Suspension Point*.

- 7.5** Each time a *Player or Player Support Personnel* is found to have committed an offence under the Code of Conduct and a sanction is imposed by a *Match Referee or Judicial Commissioner*, corresponding *Demerit Points* as per the table in Article 7.3 above shall be added to the *Player or Player Support Personnel's* record and accumulated with any existing *Demerit Points* imposed on the *Player or Player Support Personnel* within the previous twenty-four (24) months. The ICC's Cricket Operations Department will keep an accurate and up-to-date record of all *Demerit Points* imposed upon *Players and Player Support Personnel* and will carry out the process of accumulating *Demerit Points* each time a *Player or Player Support Personnel* is found to have committed an offence and sanctioned.
- 7.6** Where a *Player or Player Support Personnel* accumulates a total of four or more *Demerit Points* as set out in the table below, these *Demerit Points* shall be converted into *Suspension Points* (at the point that the *Player or Player Support Personnel* first crosses the relevant threshold) as follows:

ACCUMULATED DEMERIT POINTS	CORRESPONDING SUSPENSION POINTS
4-7	2
8-11	4
12 and above	6

- 7.7** Notice of the amount of *Demerit Points* imposed and the accumulated total, together with any resulting *Suspension Points*, will be communicated by the ICC's Cricket Operations Department, as soon as is reasonably practicable, to the *Player or Player Support Personnel* at the same time as notice is provided to the CEO of the *Player or Player Support Personnel's National Cricket Federation* of the commission of the offence and resulting sanction. Any resulting *Suspension Points* imposed on the basis of accumulated *Demerit Points* shall be applied in accordance with the principles set down in Article 7.9 below and shall take effect immediately upon notice of the same to the *Player or Player Support Personnel*.
- 7.8** Any *Suspension Points* imposed on a *Player or Player Support Personnel* through the accumulation of *Demerit Points* will be applicable in addition to, and, for the avoidance of doubt, not in place of, any *Suspension Points* or period of suspension imposed by the *Match Referee or Judicial Commissioner* pursuant to Article 7.2 above. However, any such period of suspension shall run concurrently with any period of suspension imposed by the *Match Referee or Judicial Commissioner*.



**EXAMPLE OF THE APPLICATION OF DEMERIT POINTS:**

- 1 A Player commits a Level 1 offence and receives a fine of 50% from the Match Referee.
- 2 That Player will correspondingly receive two (2) Demerit Points in respect of that offence on his/her disciplinary record.
- 3 The same Player then commits a Level 2 offence three (3) months after the Level 1 offence was committed and is sanctioned with 2 Suspension Points by the Match Referee.
- 4 The Level 2 offence will equate to four (4) Demerit Points.
- 5 As the second offence took place within three (3) months of the first offence, the Demerit Points imposed in respect of the second offence are added to the Demerit Points imposed in respect of the first offence, meaning that the Player now has an accumulated total of six (6) Demerit Points.
- 6 Six (6) Demerit Points equate to a suspension equivalent to two (2) Suspension Points (i.e. 1 Test Match or 2 ODIs or 2 T20Is. Such suspension will be served by the Player concurrently with the suspension imposed in respect of the Level 2 offence.
- 7 After completing his/her suspension, the Demerit Points remain on the Player's disciplinary record for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- 8 Three (3) months later, the Player commits another Level 2 offence and is sanctioned for that offence with a 100% fine.
- 9 A further three (3) Demerit Points will then be added to the Player's disciplinary record in respect of that offence, taking his/her accumulated total within twenty-four (24) months to nine (9) Demerit Points.
- 10 Nine (9) Demerit Points equate to a suspension equivalent to four (4) Suspension Points (i.e. 2 Test Matches, 1 Test Match and 2 ODIs/ T20Is or 4 ODIs or 4 T20Is). Such suspension will be served by the Player immediately upon notice of the same in accordance with Article 7.7.
- 11 After completing his/her suspension, the Demerit Points remain on the Player's disciplinary record for a period of twenty-four (24) months.

- 7.9 Where *Suspension Points* are imposed against a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* (whether by a *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner*, or through the accumulation of *Demerit Points* in accordance with Article 7.6 above), then such *Suspension Points* will be applied in accordance with the following principles:
- 7.9.1 the *Match Referee*, *Judicial Commissioner* or the ICC (as applicable) shall have regard to the *Player's* or *Player Support Personnel's* participation in the various formats of *International Matches* over the previous two years in order to determine (to the best of his/her ability) which of the forthcoming *International Matches* the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in;
  - 7.9.2 where necessary, the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* shall be entitled to consult with the ICC in order to make a determination as to which of the forthcoming *International Matches* the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in;
  - 7.9.3 in so far as is reasonably possible, the *Match Referee*, *Judicial Commissioner* or the ICC (as applicable) shall apply the *Suspension Points* to the subsequent *International Matches* in which the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in, on a chronological basis immediately following the announcement of the decision;
  - 7.9.4 where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has his/her *Suspension Points* applied to an *International Match* that is subsequently cancelled, postponed or otherwise abandoned prior to the actual day on which it is scheduled to take place, then such *Suspension Points* must be reallocated to the next subsequent *International Matches* in which the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in. Where an *International Match* is cancelled, postponed or otherwise abandoned at any time on the actual day on which it is scheduled to take place, then the *Suspension Points* will remain allocated to that *International Match*, irrespective of such cancellation, postponement or abandonment.

**EXAMPLES OF THE APPLICATION OF SUSPENSION POINTS:**

- 1 Where a *Player's* playing history suggests that he/she is most likely to represent his/her *National Cricket Federation* in *Test Matches* only, then the *Suspension Points* shall be applied to his/her future participation in *Test Matches* only, so that six (6) *Suspension Points* would be applied to the three (3) *Test Matches* immediately following the announcement of the decision, notwithstanding that the *National Cricket Federation* might be participating in intervening *One Day International Matches* and/or *Twenty20 International Matches*.
- 2 Where a *Player's* playing history suggests that he/she is likely to be selected to represent his/her *National Cricket Federation* in all formats of *International Matches*, then the *Suspension Points* shall be applied to his/her future participation in all *International Matches* in the sequential order in which such *International Matches* take place immediately following the announcement of the decision. The examples set out below, would apply to the following chronological list of potential playing fixtures:
  - *Code of Conduct* decision
  - *One-Day International Match* - weighting 1 *Suspension Point* ("**Match A**")
  - *One-Day International Match* - weighting 1 *Suspension Point* ("**Match B**")
  - *Test Match* - weighting 2 *Suspension Point* ("**Match C**")
  - *Test Match* weighting 2 *Suspension Point* ("**Match D**")
  - *Twenty20 International Match* - weighting 1 *Suspension Point* ("**Match E**")
  - *Twenty20 International Match* - weighting 1 *Suspension Point* ("**Match F**")
  - a) One (1) *Suspension Point* would be applied to *Match A*;
  - b) Two (2) *Suspension Points* would be applied to *Matches A* and *B*;
  - c) Three (3) *Suspension Points* would be applied to *Matches A, B* and *E*;
  - d) Four (4) *Suspension Point* would be applied to *Match A, B* and *C*;
  - e) Five (5) *Suspension Points* would be applied to *Matches A, B, C* and *E*;
  - f) Six (6) *Suspension Points* would be applied to *Matches A, B, C* and *D*;
  - g) Seven (7) *Suspension Points* would be applied to *Matches A, B, C, D* and *E*;
  - h) Eight (8) *Suspension Points* would be applied to *Matches A, B, C, D, E* and *F*.

7.10 For the avoidance of any doubt:

- 7.10.1 the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* will have no jurisdiction to adjust, reverse or amend the results of any *International Match*;
- 7.10.2 where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* is found guilty of committing two separate *Code of Conduct offences* that do not relate to the same incident or set of circumstances arising during an *International Match* and sanctioned separately for each offence, then any sanctions should run cumulatively (and not concurrently);
- 7.10.3 where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* is found guilty of committing two *Code of Conduct offences* in relation to the same incident or set of circumstances arising during an *International Match* and sanctioned separately, then any sanctions imposed should run concurrently (and not cumulatively);
- 7.10.4 nothing in this *Code of Conduct* shall permit plea bargaining in relation to any alleged offence committed under this *Code of Conduct*;
- 7.10.5 where the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* finds a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* not guilty of the offence allegedly committed under the *Code of Conduct*, then it remains open to him/her, at his/her discretion, to find the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* guilty of an offence of a lower level than that with which he/she has been charged. For example where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has been charged with (but been found not guilty of) the *Level 2 Offence* of 'showing serious dissent at an *Umpire's* decision' (Article 2.2.1), the *Match Referee* may, instead, find the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* guilty of the *Level 1 Offence* of 'showing dissent at an *Umpire's* decision' (Article 2.1.3) and impose an appropriate sanction; and
- 7.10.6 where a fine and/or costs award is imposed against a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, then such fine and/or costs award must be paid: (a) by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* (and not any other third party, including a *National Cricket Federation*); (b) to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's National Cricket Federation* (for onward transmission to the *ICC*) within one calendar month of receipt of the decision imposing the fine. However, the *ICC* will consider any request from any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* to make the payment of such fines and/or costs over a prolonged period of time on the grounds of financial hardship. Should any fine and/or costs award (or agreed part-payment or instalment thereof) not be paid to the relevant *National Cricket Federation* within such deadline or by the time of the next agreed payment date, the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* may not play, coach or otherwise participate or be involved in any capacity in any *International Match* until such payment has been satisfied in full.

- 7.11** Where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has had *Suspension Points* imposed against him/her or has been suspended for a fixed period of time, he/she may not play, coach or otherwise participate or be involved in any capacity in the *International Match(es)* which: (a) are covered by the application of his/her *Suspension Points* as determined in accordance with Article 7.9; or (b) take place during the fixed period of his/her suspension.

**NOTE:** For the avoidance of any doubt, a *Player* or (where relevant) *Player Support Personnel* who has had *Suspension Points* imposed against him/her or has been suspended for a fixed period of time shall not, during the *International Matches* which are covered by his/her *Suspension Points* or the period of suspension:

- a) be nominated as, or carry out any of the duties or responsibilities of, a substitute fielder; or
- b) enter any part of the playing area (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, the field of play and the area between the boundary and perimeter boards) at any time, including during any scheduled or unscheduled breaks in play.

In addition, *Player Support Personnel* so sanctioned shall not be permitted to enter the players' dressing room (including the viewing areas) during any *International Match* covered by his/her *Suspension Points* or the period of suspension. *Players* so sanctioned will, however, be permitted to enter the players' dressing room provided that the players' dressing room (or any part thereof) for the relevant *International Match* is not within the player area described in (b) above (for example, no such *Player* shall be permitted access to an on-field 'dug-out').

Finally, any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* so sanctioned shall not be prevented from attending any post-match ceremonies or presentations taking place anywhere on the field of play or otherwise following the conclusion of an *International Match* covered by his/her *Suspension Points* or the period of suspension unless the suspension or *Suspension Points* have been imposed in respect of a Level 3 or Level 4 Offence under this Code of Conduct. In such circumstances, the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* shall not be permitted to attend such ceremonies or presentations.

- 7.12** Once any *Suspension Points* or fixed period of suspension has expired, the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* will automatically become re-eligible to participate (in the case of a *Player*) or assist the participation (in the case of a *Player Support Personnel*) in *International Matches* provided that he/she has paid, in full, all amounts forfeited under the *Code of Conduct*, including any fines, compensatory awards or award of costs that may have been imposed against him/her.

## ARTICLE 8 - APPEALS

**NOTE:** For the avoidance of doubt, the right of appeal will be determined by reference to the Level of offence which the decision of the Match Referee or Judicial Commissioner (as applicable) relates to, and not necessarily the Level of offence originally reported.

By way of example, a Judicial Commissioner may have been asked to determine a Level 3 Offence, but in coming to his/her decision, he/she has exercised the right afforded to him/her in Article 7.10.5 and found the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* concerned not guilty of the Level 3 Offence, but guilty of a Level 2 Offence. In such circumstances, the right of appeal shall be determined on the basis of the Level 2 Offence and thus in accordance with Article 8.2.

In circumstances where the application of this note would lead to the same level of adjudicator hearing the appeal as heard the first instance case, then the relevant adjudicatory body shall be the higher body. By way of example, in the example listed above, an Appeal Panel would have the jurisdiction to hear the appeal against the Level 2 Offence even though technically under the Code of Conduct a Judicial Commissioner would hear the appeal, as the first instance hearing was held before a Judicial Commissioner. The terms of this Article 8 should therefore be construed accordingly.

## 8.1 Appeals from decisions in relation to a first *Level 1 Offence*

- 8.1.1 Decisions made under the *Code of Conduct* by a *Match Referee* in relation to a first *Level 1 Offence* shall be non-appealable and shall remain the full and final decision in relation to the matter.

**NOTE:** For the avoidance of doubt, a *Level 1 Offence* will not be considered to be a first *Level 1 Offence* where the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* concerned has previously been found guilty of the same Article under the *Code of Conduct* within a period of twelve months prior to the date on which the alleged offence took place.

## 8.2 Appeals from decisions in relation to: (a) a second, third or fourth *Level 1 Offence*; (b) a *Level 2 Offence*; or (c) a *Minimum Over Rate Offence*

- 8.2.1 Decisions made under the *Code of Conduct* by a *Match Referee* in relation to: (a) a second, third or fourth *Level 1 Offence* within the applicable twelve month period; or (b) a *Level 2 Offence*; or (c) a *Minimum Over Rate Offence*, may be challenged solely by appeal as set out in this Article 8.2. Such decision shall remain in effect while under appeal unless any *Judicial Commissioner* properly convened to hear the appeal orders otherwise.
- 8.2.2 The only parties who may appeal a decision of this nature shall be: (a) the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* found guilty of the offence or, where appropriate in the case of an offence under either Article 2.2.9 (changing the condition of the ball), 2.2.13 (manipulation of an *International Match*), or 2.5.1/2.5.2 (failure to meet the *Minimum Over Rate*), the relevant *Team Captain*; (b) the person who lodged the *Report* pursuant to Article 3.1; and (c) the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer* (or his/her designee).
- 8.2.3 Any notice to appeal under this Article must be lodged with the ICC's *General Counsel* within 48 hours of receipt of the written decision of the *Match Referee*. In all cases, a copy of such notice will also be provided to the CEO of the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* is affiliated and the person who lodged the *Report* pursuant to Article 3.1. Thereafter, the following will apply:
- 8.2.3.1 Within 48 hours of receipt of a notice to appeal: (a) the ICC's *General Counsel* will appoint a member of the ICC's *Code of Conduct Commission* who is (unless otherwise agreed between the parties) from a country other than those participating in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed, to act as *Judicial Commissioner* and hear the appeal sitting alone; and (b) the *Match Referee* will provide a written statement to the ICC's *General Counsel* setting out any relevant facts (to be copied to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*).
- 8.2.3.2 The provisions of Articles 5.1.2 to 5.1.11, applicable to proceedings before the *Match Referee*, shall apply mutatis mutandis (ie with changes deemed to have been made as required to reflect the different context) to appeal hearings before the *Judicial Commissioner*.

- 8.2.3.3 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall hear and determine all issues arising from any matter which is appealed pursuant to this Article on a de novo basis, ie he/she shall hear the matter over again, from the beginning, without being bound in any way by the decision being appealed. For the avoidance of doubt, the *Judicial Commissioner* shall have the power to increase or decrease, amend or otherwise substitute a new decision on the appropriateness (or otherwise) of the sanction imposed at first instance, provided that any new sanction must be within the permitted range of sanctions set out in the table in Article 7.3 (or, where applicable, Article 4 of Appendix 2).
- 8.2.3.4 Appeal hearings pursuant to this Article 8.2 should be completed expeditiously. Save where all parties agree or fairness requires otherwise, the appeal hearing shall be commenced no later than seven (7) days after the appointment of the member of the *Judicial Commissioner*.
- 8.2.3.5 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall have the power to order some or all of the costs of the appeal proceedings (including the costs of holding the hearing, any interpretation costs, the legal and/or travel/accommodation costs of the *Judicial Commissioner* and/or any other relevant parties) to be paid by the appealing party if he/she considers that such party has acted spuriously, frivolously or otherwise in bad faith.
- 8.2.3.6 Any decision made by the *Judicial Commissioner* under this Article 8.2, shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.
- 8.3 Appeals from decisions in relation to a Level 3 Offence or Level 4 Offence**
- 8.3.1 Decisions made under the *Code of Conduct* by a *Judicial Commissioner* in relation to a *Level 3 Offence* or *Level 4 Offence* may be challenged solely by appeal as set out in this Article 8.3. Such decision shall remain in effect while under appeal unless any properly convened *Appeal Panel* orders otherwise.
- 8.3.2 The only parties who may appeal a decision made in relation to a *Level 3 Offence* or *Level 4 Offence* shall be: (a) the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* found guilty of the offence; (b) the person who lodged the *Report* pursuant to Article 3.1; and (b) the *ICC's Chief Executive Officer*.
- 8.3.3 Any notice to appeal under this Article must be lodged with the *ICC's General Counsel* within seven (7) days of receipt of the written decision of the *Judicial Commissioner*. In all cases, a copy of such notice will also be provided to the CEO of the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* is affiliated. Thereafter, the following will apply:
- 8.3.3.1 Within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of a notice to appeal: (a) the *ICC's General Counsel* will appoint three members of the *ICC's Code of Conduct Commission* each of whom are (unless otherwise agreed between the parties) from a country other than those participating in the relevant *International Match* to sit as the *Appeal Panel* to hear the appeal; and (b) the *Judicial Commissioner* will provide a written statement to the *ICC's General Counsel* setting out any relevant facts (to be copied to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*).

- 8.3.3.2 The provisions of Articles 5.2.2 to 5.2.14, applicable to proceedings before the *Judicial Commissioner*, shall apply mutatis mutandis (ie with changes deemed to have been made as required to reflect the different context) to appeal hearings before the *Appeal Panel*.
- 8.3.3.3 Where required in order to do justice (for example to cure procedural errors at the first instance hearing), the appeal shall take the form of a re-hearing de novo of the issues raised by the case. In all other cases, the appeal shall not take the form of a de novo hearing but instead shall be limited to a consideration of whether the decision being appealed was erroneous.
- 8.3.3.4 Appeal hearings pursuant to this Article 8.3 should be completed expeditiously. Save where all parties agree or fairness requires otherwise, the appeal hearing shall be commenced no later than thirty (30) days after the appointment of the *Appeal Panel*. It shall be open to the *Appeal Panel*, in its discretion, to determine that the matter (or any part thereof) be dealt with by way of written submissions only.
- 8.3.3.5 The *Appeal Panel* shall have the power to order some or all of the costs of the appeal proceedings (including the costs of holding the hearing, any interpretation costs, the legal and/or travel/accommodation costs of the *Appeal Panel* and/or any other relevant parties) to be paid by the appealing party if it considers that such party has acted, spuriously, frivolously or otherwise in bad faith.
- 8.3.3.6 Any decision made by the *Appeal Panel* under this Article 8.3, shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

#### 8.4 No appeal in relation to an accepted sanction

- 8.4.1 For the avoidance of doubt, where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* admits the offence charged and accedes to the proposed sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge* in accordance with the procedure described in Articles 4.2.1 or 4.6.1, the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* waives his/her right to any appeal against the imposition of such a sanction.

### ARTICLE 9 - RECOGNITION OF DECISIONS

- 9.1 Any hearing results or other final adjudications under the *Code of Conduct* shall be recognised and respected by the ICC and its *National Cricket Federations* automatically upon receipt of notice of the same, without the need for any further formality. Each of the ICC and its *National Cricket Federations* shall take all steps legally available to it to enforce and give effect to such decisions.
- 9.2 It shall be a condition of membership of the ICC that all *National Cricket Federations* shall comply with the *Code of Conduct*.



**ARTICLE 10 - AMENDMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF THE CODE OF CONDUCT**

- 10.1 The *Code of Conduct* may be amended from time to time by the Executive Board of the ICC, with such amendments coming into effect on the date specified by the ICC.
- 10.2 The headings used for the various Articles of the *Code of Conduct* are for the purpose of guidance only and shall not be deemed to be part of the substance of the *Code of Conduct* or to inform or affect in any way the language of the provisions to which they refer.
- 10.3 The *Code of Conduct* shall come into full force and effect on 22 September 2016 (the “**Effective Date**”). It shall not apply retrospectively to matters pending before the *Effective Date*; provided, however, that any case pending prior to the *Effective Date*, or brought after the *Effective Date* but based on an offence that is alleged to have occurred before the *Effective Date*, shall be governed by the predecessor version of the *Code of Conduct* in force at the time of the alleged offence, subject to any application of the principle of *lex mitior* by the hearing panel determining the case.
- 10.4 If any Article or provision of this *Code of Conduct* is held invalid, unenforceable or illegal for any reason, the *Code of Conduct* shall remain otherwise in full force apart from such Article or provision which shall be deemed deleted insofar as it is invalid, unenforceable or illegal.
- 10.5 The *Code of Conduct* is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law. Strictly without prejudice to the arbitration provisions of Articles 5 and 8 of the *Code of Conduct*, disputes relating to the *Code of Conduct* shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

## APPENDIX 1 - DEFINITIONS

**Affiliate Member.** Any National Cricket Federation with *affiliate member* status of the ICC.

**Appeal Panel.** A panel of three persons appointed by the ICC from the members of the ICC Code of Conduct Commission to perform the functions assigned to the Appeal Panel under the Code of Conduct. Each member of the Appeal Panel shall be independent of the ICC, which may provide reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses to such members.

**Associate Member.** Any National Cricket Federation with *associate member* status of the ICC.

**Complainant.** As defined in Article 5.2.2.

**Demerit Points.** Points which are accrued by a Player or Player Support Personnel pursuant to Article 7 each time he/she commits an offence under the Code of Conduct.

**Effective Date.** As defined in Article 10.3.

**Full Member.** Any National Cricket Federation with *full member* status of the ICC.

**ICC.** The International Cricket Council or its designee.

**ICC's Chief Executive Officer.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's Chief Executive Officer (or his/her designee).

**ICC's Chief Referee.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's Chief Referee (or his/her designee).

**ICC's Clothing and Equipment Regulations.** The ICC's Clothing and Equipment Regulations, in force from time to time.

**ICC Code of Conduct Commission.** An official committee of the ICC established, amongst other things, to provide independent enquiries, investigations and rulings in relation to matters brought to its attention pursuant to the Code of Conduct. Each member of the ICC Code of Conduct Commission shall be independent of the ICC, which may provide reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses to such members.

**ICC Code of Conduct for Umpires and Referees.** The ICC's Code of Conduct for Umpires and Referees, in force from time to time.

**ICC Events.** Each of the following: (a) the ICC Cricket World Cup; (b) the ICC World Twenty20; (c) the ICC Champions Trophy; (d) the ICC World Cricket League Championship and Divisions 2-8 (inclusive), together with any regional qualifying events thereto; (e) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup; (f) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup; (g) the ICC World Cup Qualifying Tournament; (h) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament, together with any regional qualifying events thereto; (i) the ICC World Twenty20 Qualifying Tournament; (j) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament, together with any regional qualifying events thereto; (k) the ICC Intercontinental Cup; and (l) any other event organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that the Code of Conduct should apply.

**ICC's General Counsel.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's General Counsel (or his/her designee).

**ICC's Operating Manual.** The ICC's Official Operating Manual in force from time to time.

**International Match.** Each of the following (in men's and women's cricket): (a) any Test Match, One Day International Match or Twenty20 International Match; (b) any Match played as part of an ICC Event; (c) any International Tour Match; or (d) any other Match organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that the Code of Conduct should apply.

**International Tour Match.** Any Match played between a representative team of a Full Member (or Associate Member with Test and/or ODI or T20I Status) and any domestic, guest or invitational team.

**Judicial Commissioner.** The independent person appointed by the ICC from the ICC Code of Conduct Commission, to perform the functions assigned to the Judicial Commissioner under the Code of Conduct.

**Level 1 Offence.** Any of the offences described in Articles 2.1.1 – 2.1.8.

**Level 2 Offence.** Any of the offences described in Articles 2.2.1 – 2.2.12.

**Level 3 Offence.** Any of the offences described in Articles 2.3.1 – 2.3.3.

**Level 4 Offence.** Any of the offences described in Articles 2.4.1 – 2.4.4.

**Match.** A cricket match of any format and duration in length played between representative teams (male or female) of two National Cricket Federations affiliated to the ICC.

**Match Fee.** The designated match fee (which is to be used for the purposes of calculating sanctions in accordance with Article 7) as set out in Appendix 3 of this Code of Conduct.

**Match Referee.** The independent person appointed by the ICC (or any other relevant party) as the official match referee for a designated International Match, whether such Match Referee carries out his/her functions remotely or otherwise. Where a Match Referee is not physically present at a particular Match, he/she may be assisted in the administrative performance of his/her duties under this Code of Conduct by any official 'Match Manager' who may be appointed to officiate at such International Match.

**Minimum Over Rate.** As defined in Appendix 2 of this Code of Conduct.

**Minimum Over Rate Offence.** Any of the offences described in Articles 2.5.1 – 2.5.2.

**Minor Over Rate Offence.** As defined in Article 2.5.1.

**National Cricket Federation.** A national or regional entity which is a member of or is recognised by the ICC as the entity governing the sport of cricket in a country (or collective group of countries associated for cricket purposes).

**Notice of Charge.** As defined in Article 4.1 and/or Article 4.5.

**One Day International Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Player.** Any cricketer who is selected in any playing or touring team or squad that is chosen to represent a National Cricket Federation in any International Match or series of International Matches.

**Player Support Personnel.** Any coach, trainer, manager, selector, team official, doctor, physiotherapist or any other person employed by, representing or otherwise affiliated to a playing/touring team or squad that is chosen to represent a National Cricket Federation in any International Match or series of International Matches.

**Report.** As defined in Article 3.1.

**Serious Over Rate Offence.** As defined in Article 2.5.2.

**Suspension Points.** The weighting points used to determine the period of suspension imposed against any Player or Player Support Personnel pursuant to Article 7 of the Code of Conduct.

**Team Captain or Vice Captain.** The official captain or vice captain of any team participating in a Match.

**Team Manager.** The official manager of any team participating in a Match.

**Test Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Twenty20 International Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Umpire.** Any umpire (including any third or other umpires) appointed to officiate in a Match.

## APPENDIX 2 - MINIMUM OVER RATE REQUIREMENTS, CALCULATION, REPORTING AND DISCIPLINARY PROCESS AND SANCTIONS

### 1 MINIMUM OVER RATE

The *minimum over rate* to be achieved by the fielding team in all *International Matches* shall be as set out in the playing conditions to the relevant *International Match* (the “**Minimum Over Rate**”).

### 2 CALCULATING THE ACTUAL OVER RATE

- 2.1 The actual over rate will be calculated at the end of each *International Match* by those *Umpires* appointed to officiate in such *International Match*. In the case of *Test Matches* (or other *International Matches* of at least four days in duration), the actual over rate will be the average rate which is achieved by the fielding team across both of the batting team’s innings.
- 2.2 In calculating the actual over rate for an *International Match*, allowances will be given for the actual time lost as a result of any of the following:
  - 2.2.1 treatment given to a *Player* by an authorised medical personnel on the field of play;
  - 2.2.2 a *Player* being required to leave the field as a result of a serious injury;
  - 2.2.3 all third *Umpire* referrals and consultations;
  - 2.2.4 time wasting by the batting side (which may, in addition, constitute a separate offence pursuant to any of Articles 2.1.8, 2.2.11, 2.3.3 or 2.4.4 depending upon the context and seriousness of the incident); and
  - 2.2.5 all other circumstance that are beyond the control of the fielding team.
- 2.3 In addition, the following time allowances will only be given in:
  - 2.3.1 *Test Matches* (or other *International Matches* of at least four days in duration):
    - a) 2 minutes per wicket taken, provided that such wicket results in the subsequent batsmen immediately commencing his/her innings. For the avoidance of any doubt, no time allowance will be given for the final wicket of an innings or where a wicket falls immediately prior to any interval; and
    - b) 4 minutes per drinks break taken (one per session).
  - 2.3.2 *Twenty20 International Matches*:
    - a) 1 minute for every 3 full overs that an innings is reduced by as a result of any delay and/or interruption in play.
- 2.4 Further, where the batting team:
  - 2.4.1 in a *Test Match* (or other *International Match* of at least four days in duration) is bowled out in 3½ hours or less (taking into account all of the time allowances described in this Article 2) in any particular innings, no account shall be taken of the actual over rate in that innings when calculating the actual over rate at the end of such *Match*.
  - 2.4.2 in an *One Day International Match* is bowled out within the time determined for that innings pursuant to the ICC’s Standard ODI Playing Conditions, no sanction may be imposed in respect of a breach of the *Minimum Over Rate*.

### 3 PROCEDURE

- 3.1 Where the actual over rate is calculated by the *Umpires* as being equal to or in excess of the *Minimum Over Rate*, no further action shall be taken.
- 3.2 Where the actual over rate is calculated by the *Umpires* as being less than the *Minimum Over Rate*, the following shall apply:
- 3.2.1 only the *Umpires* that officiated in the *International Match* during which the alleged offence was committed can *report* such an offence to the *Match Referee*, and such *Report*, which must be completed on Form "Rep 1" must be lodged with the *Match Referee* (or, where, for logistical reasons, it is impractical to lodge with the *Match Referee*, the ICC's *Cricket Operations Department*) within 18 hours of the close of the day's play in the relevant *International Match* or prior to the start of the following day's play, whichever is the sooner;
- 3.2.2 thereafter, the *Match Referee* shall promptly consult with the *Umpires* and shall be entitled, after such consultation, to make such amendments to the actual over rate calculation as he/she deems appropriate in the circumstances to reflect those circumstances that are beyond the control of the fielding team (including, but not limited to those set out in Article 2 of this Appendix 2).
- 3.2.3 where the *Match Referee* confirms that the *Minimum Over Rate* has not been achieved by the fielding side in any *International Match*, this shall constitute an offence under either Article 2.5.1 or 2.5.2 of the *Code of Conduct* and the *Match Referee* will promptly issue a *Notice of Charge* in accordance with Article 4.1 of the *Code of Conduct* (with the Team Captain being charged on behalf of the *Players* in the fielding side as well as him/herself) and the matter will be thereafter be adjudicated by the *Match Referee* in accordance with the procedure set out in Article 5.

### 4 APPLICABLE SANCTIONS FOR A MINIMUM OVER RATE OFFENCE

- 4.1 The principles set out in Article 7 (regarding sanctions) shall be applied in full except that:
- 4.1.1 in order to determine the sanction that is to be imposed in each case, the *Match Referee* must first consider whether the *Player* has previously been found guilty of the same offence under the *Code of Conduct* (or any predecessor regulations that may have applied) in the same format of the game within a period of twelve months prior to the date on which the alleged offence took place.
- 4.1.2 once the *Match Referee* has established whether or not this is a repeat offence in the same format of the game within the relevant twelve month period, then:
- 4.1.2.1 in the case of a *Minor Over Rate Offence*, (and subject to the qualifying guidance notes below), he/she shall apply the mandatory sanctions that are set out in the table at Article 4.2, below; or
- 4.1.2.2 in the case of a *Serious Over Rate Offence*, he/she shall take into account any other factors that he/she deems relevant and appropriate to the mitigation or aggravation of the nature of the *Serious Over Rate Offence* before determining, in accordance with the table at Article 4.2, below, what the appropriate sanction(s) should be.

4.2 For the purposes of *Minimum Over Rate Offences* only, the table at Article 7.3 of the *Code of Conduct* shall be replaced with the following:

MINIMUM OVER RATE OFFENCE	INDIVIDUAL	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (FIRST OFFENCE)	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (SECOND OFFENCE IN THE SAME FORMAT OF THE GAME WITHIN 12 MONTHS)
Minor Over Rate Offence (Article 2.5.1)	Player	10% of Match Fee per over short of <i>Minimum Over Rate</i> .	
	Team Captain	20% of Match Fee per over short of <i>Minimum Over Rate</i>	20% of Match Fee per over short of <i>Minimum Over Rate</i> <b>AND</b> the imposition of a suspension for the immediately subsequent one (1) <i>International Match in the same format of the game</i> as that in which the offence occurred.

**NOTE:** For the avoidance of doubt, where a Team Captain whose team has already been found to have committed two Minor Over Rate Offences in the same format of the game within a period of twelve months, commits a further offence in the same format of the game in the same twelve month period, in determining the sanction to be imposed, the latest offence shall be treated as a first offence for the purposes of the table at Article 4.2 above.

**NOTE:** In an ICC Event (other than the ICC World Cricket League Championship, World Cricket League Divisions 2-8 and the ICC Intercontinental Cup) any prior Minimum Over Rate Offence committed by the Team Captain in the same format of the game within the preceding twelve month period shall not count for the purposes of determining whether a repeat Minimum Over Rate Offence has been committed in the ICC Event. In other words, at the start of any ICC Event, all Team Captains will be treated, for the purposes of the ICC Event only, as having not committed any Minimum Over Rate Offences within the previous twelve month period.

Where a Team Captain has been found guilty of a first Minimum Over Rate Offence in an International Match which does not form part of an ICC Event and then commits a further Minimum Over Rate Offence during an ICC Event, he/she will be determined to have committed a second Minimum Over Rate Offence for the purposes of this Article 4.2 and consequently will be sanctioned in accordance with the table above. Any suspension so imposed will not, however, be imposed in respect of any subsequent Match in the relevant ICC Event. Rather the suspension shall be applied to the first International Match in the same format of the game that the Player takes part in subsequent to the ICC Event.

Where a Team Captain has been found guilty of a first Minor Over Rate Offence in an International Match which does not form part of an ICC Event and then commits two further Minor Over Rate Offences during an ICC Event, he/she will be suspended for his/her immediately subsequent Match in the relevant ICC Event, and his/her Minor Over Rate Offence count for the ICC Event shall return to zero. In such circumstances, the Minor Over Rate Offence that was committed before the ICC Event shall, however, continue to stand and will be considered in determining whether the Player has committed a repeat Minor Over Rate Offence within twelve months of the first pre-ICC Event offence.

In circumstances where the second of the two Minor Over Rate Offences committed during the ICC Event was committed in the Player's final game in the ICC Event, the suspension shall be applied to the first International Match that the Player takes part in subsequent to the ICC Event.

For the avoidance of doubt, for a Team Captain to be suspended for an Over Rate Offence during an ICC Event, he/she will need to commit two Minor Over Rate Offences or at least one Serious Over Rate Offence during the ICC Event.

MINIMUM OVER RATE OFFENCE	INDIVIDUAL	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (FIRST OFFENCE)	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (SECOND OFFENCE IN THE SAME FORMAT OF THE GAME WITHIN 12 MONTHS)	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (THIRD OFFENCE IN THE SAME FORMAT OF THE GAME WITHIN 12 MONTHS)
<p><b>Serious</b> Over Rate Offence (Article 2.5.2)</p>	<p><i>Player</i></p>	<p>10% of <i>Match Fee</i> per over short of the <i>Minimum Over Rate</i> for the: (a) first five overs in a <i>Test Match</i> (or other <i>International Matches</i> of at least four days in duration); or (b) first two overs in any <i>One Day International Match</i>, <i>Twenty20 International Match</i> or any other <i>International Match</i> of fifty (50) or twenty (20) overs per side</p> <p><b>AND</b></p> <p>20% of <i>Match Fee</i> per additional over short of the <i>Minimum Over Rate</i>.</p>		
	<p><i>Team Captain</i></p>	<p>The imposition of two (2) <i>Suspension Points</i>.</p>	<p>The imposition of between two (2) and eight (8) <i>Suspension Points</i>.</p>	<p>The imposition of between eight (8) <i>Suspension Points</i> and a suspension for one (1) year.</p>

## APPENDIX 3 - MATCH FEES

Unless otherwise agreed in advance of an *International Match* or *ICC Event*, for the purposes of any sanctions that are to be applied pursuant to this *Code of Conduct*, the following designated *Match Fees* shall apply:

TYPE OF INTERNATIONAL MATCH	DESIGNATED MATCH FEE
<i>Any men's Test Match, One Day International Match or Twenty20 International Matches.</i>	A country-specific amount which is to be determined by the ICC's Chief Executive's Committee in consultation with the relevant <i>National Cricket Federations</i> .
<i>All other International Matches.</i>	No <i>Match Fee</i> will be applied. Accordingly, no <i>Match Referee</i> or <i>Judicial Commissioner</i> shall have jurisdiction under this <i>Code of Conduct</i> to impose any financial sanctions against any <i>Player</i> or <i>Player Support Personnel</i> for a breach of this <i>Code of Conduct</i> . However the remaining range of permissible sanctions (set out in the tables in Article 7.3 and Article 4 of Appendix 2) shall be available to the <i>Match Referee</i> and/or <i>Judicial Commissioner</i> in full.

For the avoidance of doubt, the designated *Match Fee* to be applied for the purposes of an offence committed by a *Player Support Personnel* shall be the same as that which would be applied to a *Player* from the same *National Cricket Federation* participating in the same *International Match*.



## APPENDIX 4 - EXPEDITED PROCEDURE FOR CODE OF CONDUCT OFFENCES OCCURRING DURING AN ICC EVENT

Where a *Code of Conduct* offence is alleged to have occurred during, or in relation to, an *International Match* that is played as part of an *ICC Event* (except the *ICC Intercontinental Cup* and *Shield* in which no expedited procedure is to be applied), the provisions of the *Code of Conduct* shall apply in full save for the amendments described in this Appendix 4, which are deemed to be made in order to ensure that any matters arising can be dealt with expediently:

### ARTICLE 3 - REPORTING AN ALLEGED OFFENCE UNDER THE CODE OF CONDUCT

- Article 3.2.1.1(b) – “twenty-four (24) hours” is replaced with “eighteen (18) hours”.
- Article 3.2.1.2 – “forty-eight (48) hours (where the *Report* is lodged by an *Umpire*) or ninety-six (96) hours (where the *Report* is lodged by the *Team Manager* or CEO of either of the two relevant *National Cricket Federations*)” is replaced with “eighteen (18) hours”.
- Article 3.2.1.3 – “seven (7) days” is replaced with “thirty-six (36) hours”.
- Article 3.2.2.1 – “five (5) days” is replaced with “twenty-four (24) hours”.
- Article 3.2.2.2 – “seven (7) days” is replaced with “thirty-six (36) hours”.
- Article 3.2.3 – “seven (7) days” is replaced with “thirty-six (36) hours”.

### ARTICLE 4 - NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

- Article 4.2.2 – “Article 5.1” is replaced with “Article 5.1.1”
- Article 4.2.3 – “Article 5.1” is replaced with “Article 5.1.1”
- Article 4.6.2 – “Article 5.2” is replaced with “Article 5.1.2”
- Article 4.6.3 – “Article 5.2” is replaced with “Article 5.1.2”

### ARTICLE 5 - THE DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

- Articles 5.1 and 5.2 are replaced in their entirety with the following:
- 5.1** Where a matter proceeds to a hearing:
- 5.1.1 under Article 4.2.2 or 4.2.3, then the case shall be referred to the *Match Referee* for adjudication in accordance with the procedure described in Article 5.2.
  - 5.1.2 under Article 4.6.2 or 4.6.3, then the *ICC* shall appoint one member of the *ICC’s Code of Conduct Commission* (who shall be independent of the parties, have had no prior involvement with the case and shall not, unless otherwise agreed between the parties, be from a country participating in the *International Match*, during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed) to sit alone as the *Judicial Commissioner* and the case shall be referred to him/her for adjudication in accordance with the procedure described in Article 5.2.

## 5.2 Disciplinary Procedure during an ICC Event

- 5.2.1 Subject to the discretion of the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* to order otherwise for good cause shown by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, the hearing will take place at the time specified in the *Notice of Charge* (which should, in the absence of exceptional circumstances, be no more than twenty-four (24) hours after the receipt by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* of the *Notice of Charge*) and in the country in which the alleged offence was committed. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article 5.2.1 prevents a hearing from being convened at a time during which the *International Match* in relation to which the alleged offence took place, remains in progress.
- 5.2.2 The procedure followed at the hearing shall be at the discretion of the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner*, provided that the hearing is conducted in a manner which offers the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* with a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence (including the right to call and to question witnesses by telephone or video-conference where necessary), address the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* and present his/her case.
- 5.2.3 The hearing before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* shall be in English, and certified English translations shall be submitted of any non-English documents put before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner*. The cost of the translation shall be borne by the party offering the document(s). In the case of a *Level 3 Offence* or *Level 4 Offence* only: (a) if required by the *Judicial Commissioner* (at his/her discretion), the ICC shall make arrangements to have the hearing recorded or transcribed; and (b) if requested by the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, the ICC shall also arrange for an interpreter to attend the hearing. Such costs of transcription and interpretation shall be paid by the ICC.
- 5.2.4 Where video evidence of the alleged offence is available at the hearing before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner*, then it may be relied upon by any party, provided that all other parties shall have the right to make such representations in relation to it that they may see fit.
- 5.2.5 Unless exceptional circumstances apply, each of the following individuals must attend any hearing before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner*: (a) the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* who has been charged with the alleged offence; and (b) the person who lodged the *Report* (or, in the case of the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, his/her representative/nominee). Where any such individual has a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, then they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* by telephone or video conference (if available). Without prejudice to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* ability to call and to question such witnesses as may be necessary and/or to be represented by such other person of his/her own choosing pursuant to Article 5.2.6, one of the *Team Captain*, *Team Vice-Captain* or *Team Manager* of the team that the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* represents may also attend such hearing before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* to provide additional support and assistance to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*.

- 5.2.6 Each of the individuals described in Article 5.2.5(a) and (b) shall have the right (at his/her or its own expense) to be represented at the hearing before the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* by such representative (including legal counsel) of his/her or its own choosing. Where the person lodging the *Report* is an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* that officiated in the *International Match* in question or the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, then such person shall be entitled to be represented prior to, and during, the hearing (if he/she considers necessary) by a representative of the ICC's Legal Department. In the case of a *Level 3 Offence* or a *Level 4 Offence* only, where the person lodging the *Report* is the CEO of one of the *National Cricket Federations* involved in the relevant *International Match* (or his/her designee), such individual (or his/her representative) shall have the right to make oral submissions in support of the charge at the hearing.
- 5.2.7 The non-attendance of any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* or his/her representative at the hearing, shall not prevent the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* from proceeding with the hearing in his/her absence and issuing a ruling in relation to the offence charged.
- 5.2.8 At the end of a hearing, where the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* considers that further evidence is necessary or further time is required to consider the evidence that has been presented, he/she shall adjourn the hearing for an appropriate period of time and make such directions as may be necessary.
- 5.2.9 Alternatively, at the end of a hearing:
- 5.2.9.1 brought under Article 4.2.2:
- a) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than twenty-four (24) hours thereafter), the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* will confirm the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's* admission that he/she had committed a *Code of Conduct* offence and announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed (including any fine and/or period of suspension); (b) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (c) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.2.9.2 brought under Article 4.2.3 (or where the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has failed to respond in a timely fashion to the *Notice of Charge*):
- a) the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* shall adjourn the hearing (for a period of no less than ten (10) minutes and no more than two (2) hours), following which he/she will reconvene the hearing and verbally announce his/her finding as to whether a *Code of Conduct* offence has been committed;
  - b) where the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* determines that a *Code of Conduct* offence has been committed, the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* may request a short adjournment (of no more than thirty (30) minutes) to prepare any submissions that he/she might wish to make in relation to the appropriate sanction that ought to be applied; and

- c) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than twenty-four (24) hours thereafter), the *Match Referee* or *Judicial Commissioner* will announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) the finding as to whether a *Code of Conduct* offence had been committed; (b) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed (including any fine and/or period of suspension); (c) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (d) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.2.10 The *Match Referee* shall have the discretion to announce the substance of his/her decision prior to the issue of the written reasoned decision referred to in Article 5.2.9.
- 5.2.11 A copy of the written reasoned decision will be provided to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, the CEO of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's National Cricket Federation*, and the ICC's *Cricket Operations Manager*.
- 5.2.12 Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article 8, the *Match Referee's* or *Judicial Commissioner's* decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

## ARTICLE 8 - APPEALS

- Article 8.2.3 - "48 hours" is replaced with "24 hours".
- Article 8.2.3.1 - "48 hours" is replaced with "24 hours".
- Article 8.2.3.2 - "Articles 5.1.2 to 5.1.10" is replaced with "the amended Articles 5.1 and 5.2".
- Article 8.2.3.4 - "seven days" is replaced with "48 hours".
- Article 8.3.3 - "seven (7) days" is replaced with "48 hours".
- Article 8.3.3.2 - "Articles 5.2.2 to 5.2.13" is replaced with "the amended Articles 5.1 and 5.2".
- Article 8.3.3.4 - "thirty (30) days" is replaced with "72 hours".

# ICC ANTI-RACISM CODE FOR PARTICIPANTS

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# ICC ANTI-RACISM CODE FOR PARTICIPANTS

		PAGE
<b>Article 1</b>	Scope and Application	15.2
<b>Article 2</b>	Offence	15.3
<b>Article 3</b>	<i>Reporting an Alleged Offence Under the Anti-Racism Code</i>	15.3
<b>Article 4</b>	Notification and Conciliation Procedure	15.4
<b>Article 5</b>	The Disciplinary Procedure	15.7
<b>Article 6</b>	Standard of Proof and Evidence	15.11
<b>Article 7</b>	Sanctions	15.12
<b>Article 8</b>	Appeals	15.15
<b>Article 9</b>	Recognition of Decisions	15.16
<b>Article 10</b>	Amendment and Interpretation of the <i>Anti-Racism Code</i>	15.16
<b>Appendix 1</b>	Definitions	15.18
<b>Appendix 2</b>	Expedited Procedure for Offences Under the <i>Anti-Racism Code</i> Occurring During an ICC Event	15.20

## INTRODUCTION

The ICC is the international federation responsible for the global governance of the sport of cricket and the Anti-Racism Code for *Participants* (the “**Anti-Racism Code**”) is adopted and implemented as part of the ICC’s continuing efforts to maintain the public image, popularity and integrity of cricket by providing: (a) an effective means to deter any participant from conducting themselves in a manner that may be construed as racially and/or religiously offensive; and (b) a robust disciplinary procedure pursuant to which all matters of improper conduct of this nature can be dealt with fairly, with certainty and in an expeditious manner.

Unless otherwise indicated, references to Articles and Appendices are to articles and appendices of the Anti-Racism Code. Words in italicised text in the Anti-Racism Code are defined terms and their definitions are set out in Appendix 1.

### ARTICLE 1 - SCOPE AND APPLICATION

- 1.1 All *Participants* are automatically bound by and required to comply with all of the provisions of the Anti-Racism Code. Accordingly, by their participation (in the case of a *Player*) or assistance in participation (in the case of a *Player Support Personnel*) or appointment to officiate (in the case of an *Umpire* or *Match Referee*) or appointment to support an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* (in the case of an *Umpire Support Personnel*) in an *International Match*, such *Participants* shall be deemed to have agreed:
  - 1.1.1 that it is their personal responsibility to familiarise themselves with all of the requirements of the Anti-Racism Code, including what conduct constitutes an offence under the Anti-Racism Code;
  - 1.1.2 to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of any *Judicial Commissioner* or *Appeal Panel* convened under the Anti-Racism Code to hear and determine charges brought (and any appeals in relation thereto) pursuant to the Anti-Racism Code; and
  - 1.1.3 not to bring any proceedings in any court or other forum that are inconsistent with the foregoing submission to the jurisdiction of the *Judicial Commissioner* or *Appeal Panel*.
- 1.2 All *Participants* shall continue to be bound by and required to comply with the Anti-Racism Code until he/she has not participated (in the case of a *Player*), or assisted a *Player’s* participation (in the case of a *Player Support Personnel*), or officiated (in the case of an *Umpire* or *Match Referee*), or been appointed to support an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* (in the case of an *Umpire Support Personnel*) in an *International Match* for a period of three (3) months and the ICC shall continue to have jurisdiction over him/her under the Anti-Racism Code thereafter in respect of matters taking place prior to that point.
- 1.3 Without prejudice to Articles 1.1 and 1.2, the ICC and the *National Cricket Federations* shall be responsible for promoting Anti-Racism Code awareness and education amongst all *Participants*.
- 1.4 It is acknowledged that certain *Participants* may also be subject to other rules of *National Cricket Federations* that govern discipline and/or conduct, and that the same conduct of such *Participants* may implicate not only the Anti-Racism Code but also such other rules that may apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, *Participants* acknowledge and agree that: (a) the Anti-Racism Code is not intended to limit the responsibilities of any *Participant* under such other rules; and (b) nothing in such other rules shall be capable of removing, superseding or amending in any way the jurisdiction of the *Judicial Commissioner* or *Appeal Panel* to determine matters properly arising pursuant to the Anti-Racism Code.

- 1.5 The conduct prohibited under the Anti-Racism Code may also constitute a breach of other applicable laws or regulations (e.g. governing equal opportunities and/or anti-discrimination). The Anti-Racism Code is intended to supplement such laws and regulations with further rules of professional conduct for those involved in the sport of cricket. It is not intended, and may not be interpreted, construed or applied, to prejudice or undermine in any way the application of such laws and regulations. *Participants* must comply with all applicable laws and regulations at all times.
- 1.6 For the avoidance of any doubt:
- 1.6.1 the Anti-Racism Code is not intended in any way to replace the *ICC Anti-Racism Policy for International Cricket* (as amended from time to time) which shall remain in full force and effect and to which the *ICC* and all *National Cricket Federations* agree to be bound at all times; and
  - 1.6.2 where a representative side of a *National Cricket Federation* participates in an *International Tour Match* against a domestic or invitational team, for the purposes of their participation in such *International Tour Match*:
    - 1.6.2.1 all *Players* and *Player Support Personnel* representing the *National Cricket Federation's* representative side are automatically bound by, required to comply with, and shall submit themselves to the jurisdiction of this Anti-Racism Code; and
    - 1.6.2.2 all players or player support personnel representing the domestic or invitational team shall not be bound by this Anti-Racism Code. Instead, such individuals will be bound by, required to comply with, and shall submit themselves to the jurisdiction of the relevant *National Cricket Federation's* own applicable rules of conduct.

## ARTICLE 2 - OFFENCE

- 2.1 The following conduct, if committed by a *Participant* at any time during, or in relation to, an *International Match*, shall amount to an offence under the Anti-Racism Code:
- 2.1.1 Engaging in any conduct (whether through the use of language, gestures or otherwise) which is likely to offend, insult, humiliate, intimidate, threaten, disparage or vilify any reasonable person in the position of a *Player, Player Support Personnel, Umpire, Match Referee, Umpire Support Personnel* or any other person (including a spectator) on the basis of their race, religion, culture, colour, descent, national or ethnic origin.

## ARTICLE 3 - REPORTING AN ALLEGED OFFENCE UNDER THE ANTI-RACISM CODE

**NOTE:** *Where an offence under the Anti-Racism Code is alleged to have occurred during, or in relation to, an International Match that is played as part of an ICC Event, the Anti-Racism Code shall apply in full, but with a series of amendments to the reporting, notification, disciplinary and appeals procedure (Articles 3, 4, 5 and 8) in order to ensure that any matters arising can be dealt with expediently. Such amendments are described in detail in Appendix 2.*



- 3.1 Any one of the following individuals can report an alleged offence under the Anti-Racism Code by lodging a report in the manner described in Article 3.2, below (a “**Report**”):
- 3.1.1 an *Umpire* that officiated in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed;
  - 3.1.2 the *Match Referee* that was appointed to officiate in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed;
  - 3.1.3 the *Team Manager* or CEO of either of the two *National Cricket Federations* whose representative teams participated in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed; or
  - 3.1.4 the *ICC’s Chief Executive Officer*.
- 3.2 All *Reports* must be completed on Form “Rep 1” (or such other form as may be made available for such purposes by the *ICC* from time to time). All *Reports* must be signed and dated by the person lodging the *Report* and must be lodged with the *Match Referee* (or, where, for logistical reasons, it is impractical to lodge with the *Match Referee*, the *ICC’s Cricket Operations Department*) as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than seven (7) days after: (a) the commission of the alleged offence; or (b) the alleged offence was brought to the attention of the person lodging the *Report*.
- 3.3 Where it is alleged that a *Participant* has committed more than one offence under the Anti-Racism Code during, or in relation to, an *International Match* (whether arising out of the same set of facts or otherwise), then a separate *Report* should be filed in accordance with this Article 3 for each of the offences alleged to have been committed.

#### ARTICLE 4 - NOTIFICATION AND CONCILIATION PROCEDURE

- 4.1 Where a *Match Referee* (or, as applicable, the *ICC’s Cricket Operations Department*) receives a *Report* lodged under Article 3, he/she must promptly submit the *Report* to the *ICC’s General Counsel*. Upon receipt of a *Report*, the *ICC’s General Counsel* must promptly carry out an investigation into the circumstances detailed in the *Report* (which may include speaking with relevant parties and reviewing relevant documents and other supporting materials) in order to determine whether the *Participant* named in the *Report* has a case to answer.
- 4.2 If the initial review of the *Report* reveals that there is no case to answer, then the *ICC* shall notify the person who filed the *Report* of that fact, and the matter shall not proceed any further.
- 4.3 If the initial review of the *Report* reveals that there is a case to answer, then, provided that the *ICC* consents to the matter being resolved by a process of conciliation (such consent not to be withheld unless it determines, acting reasonably, that the circumstances of the matter do no merit resolution by conciliation or there is a genuine and reasonable concern that a just and appropriate resolution of the matter will not be reached through a process of conciliation), the *ICC* shall comply with the following procedure:
- 4.3.1 The *ICC’s General Counsel* shall notify the following individuals of their entitlement to have the matter referred at the first instance to a process of conciliation and seek express written consent from each of them, within a period specified by the *ICC’s General Counsel* in his/her notice, to proceed on that basis:

- 4.3.1.1 the *Participant* named in the *Report*; and
- 4.3.1.2 the individual(s) who has/have been the subject of the alleged offence.
- 4.3.2 Where the *ICC* does not consent to the matter being resolved by a process of resolution or where the *ICC's General Counsel* is unable to obtain the express written consent from both of the individuals described in Articles 4.3.1.1 and 4.3.1.2 within the deadline specified in the notice, then the matter shall not be referred to a process of conciliation, instead it shall proceed in accordance with Article 4.4.
- 4.3.3 Where a matter proceeds to conciliation under Article 4.3.1, then the case shall be referred to a *Conciliator* who shall be responsible for overseeing a process of conciliation to take place as soon as possible and, unless exceptional circumstances apply, no later than fourteen (14) days after the receipt by the *ICC's General Counsel* of the consents described in Article 4.3.1, in accordance with the following procedure:
  - 4.3.3.1 The *ICC* shall appoint one independent *Conciliator* who will oversee the conciliation sitting alone. For the avoidance of doubt, the appointed *Conciliator* may be from a country participating in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed, provided that the *Conciliator* remains independent of the relevant parties and the *ICC* at all times.
  - 4.3.3.2 Unless exceptional circumstances apply, each of the parties identified in Articles 4.3.1.1 and 4.3.1.2, together with: (a) the person who lodged the *Report* (or, in the case of the *ICC's Chief Executive Officer*, his/her nominee); and (b) a representative of the *ICC's* Legal Department, must attend any conciliation meeting that is scheduled by the *Conciliator*. Each individual shall have the right (at his/her or its own expense) to be represented at such conciliation meeting by such representative (including legal counsel) of his/her or its own choosing and to make submissions to the *Conciliator*. Where any such individual has a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, then they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the conciliation by telephone or video conference (if available). In addition, where the *Participant* charged is a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, any one of the Team Captain, Team Vice Captain or *Team Manager* of the team that any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* attending such conciliation meeting represents, may also attend such conciliation meeting to provide additional support and assistance to that *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*.
  - 4.3.3.3 Subject to the discretion of the *Conciliator* (or the *ICC* in circumstances where the *Conciliator* is yet to be appointed) to order otherwise for good cause shown by either party, conciliation meetings shall take place in the country in which the alleged offence was committed.
  - 4.3.3.4 All of the parties involved in the conciliation procedure must fully engage with the *Conciliator* and the conciliation procedure with an open mind and must act, at all times, honestly and in good faith.

- 4.3.3.5 The procedure which is to be followed prior to, and during the conciliation meeting shall be entirely at the discretion of the *Conciliator*, provided that any such meeting is conducted in an open, inquisitive, non-adversarial and fair manner which enables all of the attending parties a reasonable opportunity to present any evidence that is deemed by the *Conciliator* to be appropriate and to address the *Conciliator* on any matter relevant to the alleged offence. In accordance with Article 6.2, all statements, submissions and evidence made, heard or disclosed during any part of the conciliation process shall be so made, heard or disclosed strictly (unless the relevant party agrees otherwise) on a 'without prejudice' basis and may only be used by any party for the purposes of the conciliation process only.
- 4.3.3.6 During the conciliation meeting, the *Conciliator* will discuss the circumstances of the alleged offence with the relevant parties and explore the possibility of reaching a consensual solution for how to resolve the matter without invoking the disciplinary procedure set out in Article 5. Such a solution may incorporate, without limitation, any of the following (or any combination of the following) outcomes: (a) the voluntary imposition of a period of suspension (which period must be determined having due regard to the range of permissible sanctions in Article 7.3) by the *Participant* alleged to have committed the offence; and/or (b) a public apology and/or explanation as to the parties' conduct and circumstances surrounding the alleged offence; and/or (c) a private apology and/or explanation as to the parties' conduct and circumstances surrounding the alleged offence; and/or (d) a joint press statement being issued about the parties' conduct and circumstances surrounding the alleged offence and/or its resolution by conciliation; and/or (e) an agreement by the *Participant* alleged to have committed the offence, to undergo a specified programme of education and/or counselling designed to promote the understanding and awareness of issues directly relevant to the offence that is alleged to have been committed.
- 4.3.3.7 At the end of the conciliation meeting, if the *Conciliator* is satisfied that all of the parties have reached a consensual resolution of the matter, then he/she shall document such resolution and arrange for the signature of all relevant parties to be attested to such document. Any consensual resolution reached by all parties during such conciliation meeting shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.
- 4.3.3.8 At the end of the conciliation meeting, if the *Conciliator* is not satisfied that all of the parties have reached a consensual resolution of the matter, then the conciliation process shall be terminated immediately and the matter shall proceed in accordance with Article 4.4.
- 4.3.3.9 The *ICC* will issue a public announcement regarding any consensual resolution reached by all the parties during the conciliation meeting as soon as reasonably practicable after the end of the conciliation meeting. The public

announcement may include details of the identity of the *Conciliator* and the process followed, as well as the offence committed and the terms of any agreed resolution. Until such time as a public announcement is published by the ICC, all parties involved in the conciliation procedure shall treat such procedure as strictly confidential. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article shall prevent the ICC or either of the parties (or any relevant *National Cricket Federation*) publicly confirming the date of any conciliation meeting, the offence that is alleged to have been committed and/or the name of the *Participant* charged.

- 4.4 If the initial review of the *Report* reveals that there is a case to answer and either: (a) the ICC did not consider it to be an appropriate matter for resolution through conciliation (Article 4.3); or (b) the relevant parties did not consent to the matter being resolved through a conciliation process (Article 4.3.2); or (b) following a conciliation meeting the *Conciliator* was not satisfied that the parties were able to reach a consensual resolution (Article 4.3.3.8), then the ICC shall promptly provide a copy of the *Report*, together with a completed Form "Not 1" (such documents comprising the '*Notice of Charge*') to the following individuals:
  - 4.4.1 the *Participant* named in the *Report*;
  - 4.4.2 where applicable, the *Team Manager* of the relevant *Participant* named in the *Report*; and
  - 4.4.3 where applicable, the CEO of the *National Cricket Federation* to which the relevant *Participant* is affiliated.
- 4.5 The *Notice of Charge* shall specify that the *Participant* shall have the following options:
  - 4.5.1 he/she may admit the offence charged and accede to the proposed sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge* (which sanction shall be strictly at the ICC's discretion, but at all times within the appropriate range for the offence). In such circumstances, and provided that such admission has been received by the ICC's *General Counsel* prior to the commencement of the hearing at the time/place specified in the *Notice of Charge*, the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* shall not be required and no further action shall be taken, save that the ICC shall promptly issue a public statement confirming: (a) the commission of an offence under the Anti-Racism Code; and (b) the imposition of the applicable sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge*; or
  - 4.5.2 he/she may admit the offence charge but dispute the proposed sanction specified in the *Notice of Charge*, in which case the matter shall proceed to a hearing in accordance with Article 5.1; or
  - 4.5.3 he/she may deny the offence charged, in which case the matter shall proceed to a hearing in accordance with Article 5.1.

## ARTICLE 5 - THE DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

- 5.1 Where a matter proceeds to a hearing under Article 4.5.2 or 4.5.3, then the case shall be referred to a *Judicial Commissioner* for adjudication in accordance with the following procedure:
  - 5.1.1 As soon as reasonably possible, the ICC shall appoint one member from the ICC's *Code of Conduct* Commission to sit as the *Judicial Commissioner* to hear the case sitting alone. The appointed member shall be independent of the parties, have had no prior

involvement with the case and shall not, unless otherwise agreed between the parties, be from a country participating in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed, or, where the *Participant* charged is an *Umpire, Match Referee or Umpire Support Personnel*, be from the same country as the relevant *Participant*

- 5.1.2 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall convene a preliminary hearing with the *ICC* and its legal representatives, and with the *Participant* and his/her legal representatives (if any). The preliminary hearing should take place as soon as possible (provided that the *Participant* shall be given a reasonable period of notice of the same) by telephone conference call unless the *Judicial Commissioner* determines otherwise. The non-participation of the *Participant* or his/her representative at the preliminary hearing shall not prevent the *Judicial Commissioner* from proceeding with the preliminary hearing, whether or not any written submissions are made on behalf of the *Participant*.
- 5.1.3 The purpose of the preliminary hearing shall be to allow the *Judicial Commissioner* to address any preliminary issues. In particular (but without limitation), the *Judicial Commissioner* shall:
- 5.1.3.1 determine the date(s) upon which the full hearing shall be held. Save in exceptional circumstances or where the parties otherwise agree, the full hearing should take place no longer than fourteen (14) days after the receipt by the *Participant* of the *Notice of Charge*;
- 5.1.3.2 establish dates reasonably in advance of the date of the full hearing by which:
- a) the *ICC* shall submit an opening brief with argument on all issues that the *ICC* wishes to raise at the hearing and a list of the witnesses that the *ICC* intends to call at the hearing (and a summary of the subject areas of the witness's anticipated testimony), and enclosing copies of the exhibits that the *ICC* intends to introduce at the hearing;
  - b) the *Participant* shall submit an answering brief, addressing the *ICC's* arguments and setting out argument on the issues that he/she wishes to raise at the hearing, as well as a list of the witnesses that he/she intends to call at the hearing (and a summary of the subject areas of the witness's anticipated testimony), and enclosing copies of the exhibits that he/she intends to introduce at the hearing; and
  - c) the *ICC* may (at its discretion) submit a reply brief, responding to the answer brief of the *Participant* and listing any rebuttal witnesses that the *ICC* intends to call at the hearing (and a summary of the subject areas of the witness's anticipated testimony), and enclosing copies of any other exhibits that the *ICC* intends to introduce at the hearing; and
- 5.1.3.3 make such order as the *Judicial Commissioner* shall deem appropriate in relation to the production of relevant documents and/or other materials between the parties.

- 5.1.4 Subject to the discretion of the *Judicial Commissioner* to order otherwise for good cause shown by either party, hearings before the *Judicial Commissioner* shall take place in the country in which the alleged offence was committed.
- 5.1.5 The procedure followed at the hearing shall be at the discretion of the *Judicial Commissioner*, provided that the hearing is conducted in a manner which offers the *Participant* a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence (including the right to call and to question witnesses by telephone or video-conference where necessary), address the *Judicial Commissioner* and present his/her case. For the avoidance of any doubt, in accordance with Article 6.2, unless the relevant party agrees otherwise, no evidence shall be adduced, given or accepted during any hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* in relation to anything that may have been said or disclosed during any part of any 'without prejudice' conciliation process carried out pursuant to Article 4.3.
- 5.1.6 The hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* shall be in English, and certified English translations shall be submitted of any non-English documents put before the *Judicial Commissioner*. The cost of the translation shall be borne by the party offering the document(s). If required by the *Judicial Commissioner* (at his/her discretion), the ICC shall make arrangements to have the hearing recorded or transcribed. If requested by the *Participant*, the ICC shall also arrange for an interpreter to attend the hearing. Such costs of transcription and interpretation shall be paid by the ICC.
- 5.1.7 Where video evidence of the alleged offence is available at the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner*, then it may be relied upon by any party, provided that all other parties shall have the right to make such representations in relation to it that they may see fit.
- 5.1.8 Unless exceptional circumstances apply, each of the following individuals must attend any hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner*: (a) the *Participant* who has been charged with the alleged offence; (b) the person who lodged the *Report* (or, in the case of the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, his/her representative/nominee); and (c) a representative of the ICC's Legal Department. Where any such individual has a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, then they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* by telephone or video conference (if available). Without prejudice to the *Participant's* ability to call and to question such witnesses as may be necessary and/or to be represented by such other person of his/her own choosing pursuant to Article 5.1.9, where the *Participant* charged is a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, one of the *Team Captain*, *Team Vice-Captain* or *Team Manager* of the team that the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* represents may also attend such a hearing to provide additional support and assistance to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*.
- 5.1.9 Each of the individuals described in Article 5.1.8(a) and (b) shall have the right (at his/her or its own expense) to be represented at the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* by such representative (including legal counsel) of his/her or its own choosing. Where the person lodging the *Report* is an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* that officiated in the *International Match* in question or the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer*, then such person shall be entitled to be represented prior to, and during, the hearing (if he/she considers necessary) by a representative of the ICC's Legal Department.

- 5.1.10 The non-attendance of the *Participant* or his/her representative at the hearing, after proper notice of the hearing has been provided, shall not prevent the *Judicial Commissioner* from proceeding with the hearing in his/her absence, whether or not any written submissions are made on his/her behalf.
- 5.1.11 At the end of a hearing, where the *Judicial Commissioner* considers that further evidence is necessary or further time is required to consider the evidence that has been presented, he/she shall adjourn the hearing for an appropriate period of time and make such directions as may be necessary.
- 5.1.12 Alternatively, at the end of a hearing:
- 5.2.12.1 brought under Article 4.5.2:
- as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than forty-eight (48) hours thereafter), the *Judicial Commissioner* will confirm the *Participant's* admission that he/she had committed an offence under the Anti-Racism Code and announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed; (b) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (c) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.2.12.2 brought under Article 4.5.3 (or where the *Participant* has failed to respond in a timely fashion to the *Notice of Charge*):
- the *Judicial Commissioner* shall adjourn the hearing (for a period of no less than ten (10) minutes and no more than twenty-four (24) hours), following which he/she will reconvene the hearing and verbally announce his/her finding as to whether an offence under the Anti-Racism Code has been committed;
  - where the *Judicial Commissioner* determines that an offence under the Anti-Racism Code has been committed, the *Participant* may request a short adjournment (of no more than thirty (30) minutes) to prepare any submissions that he/she might wish to make in relation to the appropriate sanction that ought to be applied; and
  - as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than forty-eight (48) hours thereafter), the *Judicial Commissioner* will announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) the finding as to whether an offence under the Anti-Racism Code had been committed; (b) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed; (c) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (d) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.1.13 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall have the discretion to announce the substance of his/her decision prior to the issue of the written reasoned decision referred to in Article 5.1.12.
- 5.1.14 A copy of the written reasoned decision will be provided to the *Participant*, the CEO of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's National Cricket Federation* (where applicable) and the ICC's *Senior Cricket Operations Manager*.

- 5.1.15 Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article 8, the *Judicial Commissioner's* decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

### General Principles of Procedure

- 5.2 Where a *Report* is filed by more than one of the individuals described in Article 3.1 in relation to the same alleged offence under the Anti-Racism Code, then the *Participant* alleged to have committed the offence will only be served with one *Notice of Charge* in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 4. However, all persons who filed a *Report* (or, in the case of the ICC's Chief Executive, his/her representative/nominee) in relation to the alleged offence are required to attend the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* unless there is a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, in which case they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing by telephone or video conference (if available).
- 5.3 Where two or more *Participants* are alleged to have committed offences under the Anti-Racism Code, they may both be dealt with at the same hearing where the proceedings arise out of the same incident or set of facts, or where there is a clear link between separate incidents.
- 5.4 Where a *Participant* is alleged to have committed more than one breach of the Anti-Racism Code during, or in relation to, the same *International Match*, then all of the alleged offences may be dealt with at the same hearing.
- 5.5 Any failure or refusal by any *Participant* to provide assistance to a *Judicial Commissioner* in connection with any charge made pursuant to this Anti-Racism Code may constitute a separate offence (depending upon the seriousness and context of such failure or refusal) under Articles 2.1.8, 2.2.11, 2.3.3 or 2.4.3 of the *Code of Conduct*.
- 5.6 Where a *Judicial Commissioner* is, or becomes unwilling or unable to hear a case (for example, where he/she finds him/herself in a position of conflict), then the ICC's *General Counsel* shall have the discretion to appoint another member of the ICC's *Code of Conduct* Commission as a replacement to the *Judicial Commissioner* and all of the remaining procedure will apply accordingly.
- 5.7 The ICC will issue a public announcement regarding any decision of the *Judicial Commissioner* made under the Anti-Racism Code, as soon as is reasonably practicable after the decision has been communicated to the parties. The public announcement of the decision may include details of the offences committed under the Anti-Racism Code and of the sanctions imposed, if any. Until such time as a public announcement is published, all parties and participants in the proceedings shall treat such proceedings as strictly confidential. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article shall prevent any party (or any relevant *National Cricket Federation*) publicly confirming the date of the hearing, the offence that is alleged to have been committed and/or the name of the *Participant* charged.

## ARTICLE 6 - STANDARD OF PROOF AND EVIDENCE

- 6.1 Unless otherwise described herein, the standard of proof in all cases brought under the Anti-Racism Code shall be whether the *Judicial Commissioner* is comfortably satisfied, bearing in mind the seriousness of the allegation that is made, that the alleged offence has been committed. This standard of proof in all cases shall be determined on a sliding scale from, at a minimum, a mere balance of probability (for the least serious offences) up to proof beyond a reasonable doubt (for the most serious offences).



- 6.2 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall not be bound by judicial rules governing the admissibility of evidence. Instead, facts relating to any alleged offence under the Anti-Racism Code may be established by any reliable means, including admissions. However, all statements, submissions and/or evidence made, heard or disclosed during any part of any conciliation process pursuant to Article 4.3, shall be so made, heard or disclosed strictly (unless the relevant party agrees) on a 'without prejudice' basis and used for the purposes of the conciliation process only. Accordingly, no such statements, submissions and/or evidence shall be adduced, given or accepted during any disciplinary hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* without the express consent of the relevant party.
- 6.3 The *Judicial Commissioner* may draw an inference adverse to the *Participant* who is asserted to have committed an offence under the Anti-Racism Code based on his/her refusal, without compelling justification, after a request made in a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, to appear at the hearing (either in person or telephonically as directed by the *Judicial Commissioner*) and/or to answer any relevant questions.

## ARTICLE 7 - SANCTIONS

- 7.1 Where a *Judicial Commissioner* determines that an offence under the Anti-Racism Code has been committed, he/she will be required to impose an appropriate sanction on the *Participant*.
- 7.2 In order to determine the appropriate sanction that is to be imposed in each case, the *Judicial Commissioner* must first consider whether the *Participant* has previously been found guilty of the same offence under the Anti-Racism Code or any predecessor regulations that may have applied (including the *Code of Conduct*).
- 7.3 Once the *Judicial Commissioner* has established whether this is a repeat offence, then he/she shall go on to take into account any other factors that he/she deems relevant and appropriate to the mitigation or aggravation of the nature of the offence (including, without limitation, the nature and frequency of any previous offences under the Anti-Racism Code or any predecessor regulations) before determining, in accordance with the following table, what the appropriate sanction(s) should be:

RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (FIRST OFFENCE)	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (SECOND OFFENCE)	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE SANCTIONS (THIRD OFFENCE)
In the case of a <i>Player</i> or <i>Player Support Personnel</i> , the imposition of between four (4) and eight (8) <i>Suspension Points</i> .	In the case of a <i>Player</i> or <i>Player Support Personnel</i> , the imposition of between eight (8) <i>Suspension Points</i> and a lifetime's suspension.	In the case of a <i>Player</i> or <i>Player Support Personnel</i> , the imposition of a suspension of between one (1) year and a lifetime.
In the case of an <i>Umpire</i> , <i>Match Referee</i> or <i>Umpire Support Personnel</i> , a suspension of between one (1) and three (3) months during which period such <i>Umpire</i> , <i>Match Referee</i> or <i>Umpire Support Personnel</i> shall not officiate or otherwise participate in any <i>Match</i> .	In the case of an <i>Umpire</i> , <i>Match Referee</i> or <i>Umpire Support Personnel</i> , a suspension of between three (3) months and a lifetime during which period such <i>Umpire</i> , <i>Match Referee</i> or <i>Umpire Support Personnel</i> shall not officiate or otherwise participate in any <i>Match</i> .	In the case of an <i>Umpire</i> , <i>Match Referee</i> or <i>Umpire Support Personnel</i> , a suspension of between one (1) year and a lifetime during which period such <i>Umpire</i> , <i>Match Referee</i> or <i>Umpire Support Personnel</i> shall not officiate or otherwise participate in any <i>Match</i> .
<b>AND (in all cases)</b>		
The mandatory requirement to undergo a programme of education/counselling designed to promote the understanding and awareness of issues directly relevant to the offence that the <i>Participant</i> has been determined to have committed.		

- 7.4 Where a *Judicial Commissioner* imposes a period of suspension on any *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, then, unless such period is for a fixed period of time (for example, one year) then, any such period of suspension shall be referenced by *Suspension Points*, which shall carry the following weightings:
- 7.4.1 a *Test Match* or any other *International Match* of at least four days in duration is given a weighting of two (2) *Suspension Points*;
  - 7.4.2 a *One Day International Match* or *Twenty20 International Match* is given a weighting of one (1) *Suspension Point*; and
  - 7.4.3 all other *International Matches* are given a weighting of one (1) *Suspension Point*.
- 7.5 Where *Suspension Points* are imposed against a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, then such *Suspension Points* will be applied in accordance with the following principles:
- 7.5.1 the *Judicial Commissioner* shall have regard to the *Player's* or *Player Support Personnel's* participation in the various formats of *International Matches* over the previous two years in order to determine (to the best of his/her ability) which of the forthcoming *International Matches* the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in;
  - 7.5.2 where necessary, the *Judicial Commissioner* shall be entitled to consult with the ICC in order to make a determination as to which of the forthcoming *International Matches* the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in;
  - 7.5.3 in so far as is reasonably possible, the *Judicial Commissioner* shall apply the *Suspension Points* to the subsequent *International Matches* in which the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in, on a chronological basis immediately following the announcement of the decision;
  - 7.5.4 where a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* has his/her *Suspension Points* applied to an *International Match* that is subsequently cancelled, postponed or otherwise abandoned prior to the actual day on which it is scheduled to take place, then such *Suspension Points* must be reallocated to the next subsequent *International Matches* in which the *Player* is most likely to participate in or the *Player Support Personnel* is most likely to assist the participation of a *Player* in. Where an *International Match* is cancelled, postponed or otherwise abandoned at any time on the actual day on which it is scheduled to take place, then the *Suspension Points* will remain allocated to that *International Match*, irrespective of such cancellation, postponement or abandonment.

## **Examples of the Application of Suspension Points:**

- 1 *Where a Player's playing history suggests that he/she is most likely to represent his National Cricket Federation in Test Matches only, then the Suspension Points shall be applied to his/her future participation in Test Matches only, so that six (6) Suspension Points would be applied to the three (3) Test Matches immediately following the announcement of the decision, notwithstanding that the National Cricket Federation might be participating in intervening One Day International Matches and/or Twenty20 International Matches.*
- 2 *Where a Player's playing history suggests that he/she is likely to be selected to represent his National Cricket Federation in all formats of International Matches, then the Suspension Points shall be applied to his/her future participation in all International Matches in the sequential order in which such International Matches take place immediately following the announcement of the decision. The examples set out below, would apply to the following chronological list of potential playing fixtures:*
  - *Code of Conduct decision*
  - *One-Day International Match - weighting 1 Suspension Point ("Match A")*
  - *One-Day International Match - weighting 1 Suspension Point ("Match B")*
  - *Test Match - weighting 2 Suspension Point ("Match C")*
  - *Test Match weighting 2 Suspension Point ("Match D")*
  - *Twenty20 International Match - weighting 1 Suspension Point ("Match E")*
  - *Twenty20 International Match - weighting 1 Suspension Point ("Match F")*
  - a) *One (1) Suspension Point would be applied to Match A;*
  - b) *Two (2) Suspension Points would be applied to Matches A and B;*
  - c) *Three (3) Suspension Points would be applied to Matches A, B and E;*
  - d) *Four (4) Suspension Point would be applied to Match A, B and C;*
  - e) *Five (5) Suspension Points would be applied to Matches A, B, C and E;*
  - f) *Six (6) Suspension Points would be applied to Matches A, B, C and D;*
  - g) *Seven (7) Suspension Points would be applied to Matches A, B, C, D and E;*
  - h) *Eight (8) Suspension Points would be applied to Matches A, B, C, D, E and F.*

- 7.6** For the avoidance of any doubt:
- 7.6.1 the *Judicial Commissioner* will have no jurisdiction to adjust, reverse or amend the results of any *International Match*;
  - 7.6.2 where a *Participant* is found guilty of committing two separate Anti-Racism Code offences that do not relate to the same incident or set of circumstances arising during an *International Match* and sanctioned separately for each offence, then any sanctions should run cumulatively (and not concurrently);
  - 7.6.3 where a *Participant* is found guilty of committing two Anti-Racism Code offences in relation to the same incident or set of circumstances during an *International Match* and sanctioned separately, then any sanctions imposed should run concurrently (and not cumulatively); and
  - 7.6.4 nothing in this Anti-Racism Code shall permit plea bargaining in relation to any alleged offence committed under this Anti-Racism Code.
- 7.7** Where a *Participant* has had *Suspension Points* imposed against him/her or has been suspended for a fixed period of time, he/she may not play, coach, officiate, support an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* or otherwise participate or be involved in any capacity in the *International Match(es)* which: (a) are covered by the application of his/her *Suspension Points* as determined in accordance with Article 7.5; or (b) take place during the fixed period of his/her suspension.
- 7.8** Once any period of suspension has expired, the *Participant* will automatically become re-eligible to participate (in the case of a *Player*) or assist a *Player's* participation (in the case of a *Player Support Personnel*) or officiate (in the case of an *Umpire* or *Match Referee*) or be appointed to support an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* (in the case of an *Umpire Support Personnel*) in *International Matches* provided that he/she has first; (a) completed the official programme of education/counselling to the reasonable satisfaction of the relevant programme organiser or demonstrated that he/she continues to fully participate in such programme; and (b) satisfied, in full, any award of costs made against him/her by any *Appeal Panel* pursuant to Article 8.3.5.

## ARTICLE 8 - APPEALS

- 8.1** Decisions made under the Anti-Racism Code by a *Judicial Commissioner* may be challenged solely by appeal as set out in Article 8. Such decisions shall remain in effect while under appeal unless any *Appeal Panel* properly convened to hear the appeal orders otherwise.
- 8.2** The only parties who may appeal a decision made under the Anti-Racism Code shall be: (a) the *Participant* found guilty of the offence; and (b) the *ICC's Chief Executive Officer*.
- 8.3** Any notice to appeal under this Article must be lodged with the *ICC's General Counsel* within seven (7) days of receipt of the written decision of the *Judicial Commissioner*. In all cases, a copy of such notice will also be provided to the CEO of the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated. Thereafter, the following will apply:
- 8.3.1 Within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of a notice to appeal: (a) the *ICC's General Counsel* will appoint three members of the *ICC's Code of Conduct Commission* each of whom are (unless otherwise agreed between the parties) from a country other than those participating in the relevant *International Match* or the country

of the *Umpire, Match Referee or Umpire Support Personnel* to sit as the *Appeal Panel* to hear the appeal; and (b) the *Judicial Commissioner* will provide a written statement to the ICC's *General Counsel* setting out any relevant facts (to be copied to the *Player or Player Support Personnel*).

- 8.3.2 The provisions of Articles 5.1.2 to 5.1.14, applicable to proceedings before the *Judicial Commissioner*, shall apply mutatis mutandis (ie with changes deemed to have been made as required to reflect the different context) to appeal hearings before the *Appeal Panel*.
- 8.3.3 The *Appeal Panel* shall hear and determine all issues arising from any matter which is appealed to it pursuant to this Article on a de novo basis, ie it shall hear the matter over again, from the beginning, without being bound in any way by the decision being appealed. For the avoidance of doubt, the *Appeal Panel* shall have the power to increase or decrease, amend or otherwise substitute a new decision on the appropriateness (or otherwise) of the sanction imposed at first instance, provided that any new sanction must be within the permitted range of sanctions set out in the table in Article 7.3.
- 8.3.4 Appeal hearings pursuant to this Article 8 should be completed expeditiously. Save where all parties agree or fairness requires otherwise, the appeal hearing shall be commenced no later than thirty (30) days after the appointment of the *Appeal Panel*.
- 8.3.5 The *Appeal Panel* shall have the power to order some or all of the costs of the appeal proceedings (including the costs of holding the hearing, any interpretation costs, the legal and/or travel/ accommodation costs of the *Appeal Panel* and/or any other relevant parties) to be paid by the appealing party if it considers that such party has acted, spuriously, frivolously or otherwise in bad faith.
- 8.3.6 Any decision made by the *Appeal Panel* under this Article 8, shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

## ARTICLE 9 - RECOGNITION OF DECISIONS

- 9.1 Any hearing results or other final adjudications under the Anti-Racism Code shall be recognised and respected by the ICC and its *National Cricket Federations* automatically upon receipt of notice of the same, without the need for any further formality. Each of the ICC and its *National Cricket Federations* shall take all steps legally available to it to enforce and give effect to such decisions.
- 9.2 It shall be a condition of membership of the ICC that all *National Cricket Federations* shall comply with the Anti-Racism Code.

## ARTICLE 10 - AMENDMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ANTI-RACISM CODE

- 10.1 The Anti-Racism Code may be amended from time to time by the ICC, with such amendments coming into effect on the date specified by the ICC.
- 10.2 The Anti-Racism Code shall be interpreted as an independent and autonomous text and not by reference to existing law or statutes of any *National Cricket Federation* or government.
- 10.3 The headings used for the various Articles of the Anti-Racism Code are for the purpose of guidance only and shall not be deemed to be part of the substance of the Anti-Racism Code or to inform or affect in any way the language of the provisions to which they refer.

- 10.4 The Anti-Racism Code shall come into full force and effect on 1 November 2016 (the “**Effective Date**”). It shall not apply retrospectively to matters pending before the *Effective Date*; provided, however, that any case pending prior to the *Effective Date*, or brought after the *Effective Date* but based on an offence that is alleged to have occurred before the *Effective Date*, shall be governed by the predecessor version of the Anti-Racism Code in force at the time of the alleged offence, subject to any application of the principle of *lex mitior* by the hearing panel determining the case.
- 10.5 If any Article or provision of this Anti-Racism Code is held invalid, unenforceable or illegal for any reason, the Anti-Racism Code shall remain otherwise in full force apart from such Article or provision which shall be deemed deleted insofar as it is invalid, unenforceable or illegal.
- 10.6 The Anti-Racism Code is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law. Strictly without prejudice to the arbitration provisions of Articles 5 and 8 of the Anti-Racism Code, disputes relating to the Anti-Racism Code shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

## APPENDIX 1 - DEFINITIONS

**Appeal Panel.** A panel of three persons appointed by the ICC from the members of the ICC Code of Conduct Commission, to perform the functions assigned to the Appeal Panel under the Anti-Racism Code. Each member of the Appeal Panel shall be independent of the ICC, which may provide reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses to such members.

**Code of Conduct.** The ICC's Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel, as amended from time to time.

**Conciliator.** An independent expert, trained in mediation and, where possible, with specialist expertise in the area of race relations (or such other expertise as may be relevant to the nature of any alleged offence), who is appointed by the ICC to perform the functions assigned to the Conciliator under the Anti-Racism Code.

**Effective Date.** As defined in Article 10.4.

**ICC.** The International Cricket Council or its designee.

**ICC's Anti-Racism Policy for International Cricket.** The ICC's Anti-Racism Policy for International Cricket, as amended from time to time.

**ICC's Chief Executive Officer.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as its Chief Executive Officer (or his/her designee).

**ICC Code of Conduct Commission.** An official committee of the ICC established, amongst other things, to provide independent enquiries, investigations and rulings in relation to matters brought to its attention pursuant to the Code of Conduct and/or Anti-Racism Code. Each member of the ICC Code of Conduct Commission shall be independent of the ICC, which may provide reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses to such members.

**ICC Events.** Each of the following: (a) the ICC Cricket World Cup; (b) the ICC World Twenty20; (c) the ICC Champions Trophy; (d) the ICC World Cricket League Divisions 1-8 (inclusive), together with any regional qualifying events thereto; (e) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup; (f) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup; (g) the ICC World Cup Qualifying Tournament; (h) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament, together with any regional qualifying events thereto; (i) the ICC World Twenty20 Qualifying Tournament; (j) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament, together with any regional qualifying events thereto; (k) the ICC Intercontinental Cup and Shield; and (l) any other event organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that the Anti-Racism Code should apply.

**ICC's General Counsel.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's General Counsel (or his/her designee).

**ICC's Operating Manual.** The ICC's Official Operating Manual in force from time to time.

**ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager.

**ICC's Senior Manager - Umpires and Referees.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's Senior Manager - Umpires and Referees (or his/her designee).

**International Match.** Each of the following (in men's and women's cricket): (a) any Test Match, One Day International Match or Twenty20 International Match; (b) any Match played as part of an ICC Event; (c) any International Tour Match; or (d) any other Match organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that the Anti-Racism Code should apply.

**International Tour Match.** Any cricket match of any format and duration in length played between a representative team of a National Cricket Federation and any domestic, guest or invitational team.

**Judicial Commissioner.** The independent person appointed by the ICC from the ICC Code of Conduct Commission, to perform the functions assigned to the Judicial Commissioner under the Anti-Racism Code.

**Match.** A cricket match of any format and duration in length played between representative teams (male or female) of two National Cricket Federations affiliated to the ICC.

**Match Referee.** The independent person appointed by the ICC (or any other relevant party) as the official match referee for a designated International Match, whether such Match Referee carries out his/her functions remotely or otherwise. Where a Match Referee is not physically present at a particular Match, he/she may be assisted in the administrative performance of his/her duties under this Anti-Racism Code by any official 'Match Manager' who may be appointed to officiate at such International Match.

**National Cricket Federation.** A national or regional entity which is a member of or is recognised by the ICC as the entity governing the sport of cricket in a country (or collective group of countries associated for cricket purposes).

**Notice of Charge.** As defined in Article 4.4.

**One Day International Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Participant.** Any Player, Player Support Personnel, Umpire, Match Referee or Umpire Support Personnel.

**Player.** Any cricketer who is selected in any playing or touring team or squad that is chosen to represent a National Cricket Federation in any International Match or series of International Matches.

**Player Support Personnel.** Any coach, trainer, manager, selector, team official, doctor, physiotherapist or any other person employed by, representing or otherwise affiliated to a playing/ touring team or squad that is chosen to represent a National Cricket Federation in any International Match or series of International Matches.

**Report.** As defined in Article 3.1.

**Suspension Points.** The weighting points used to determine the period of suspension imposed against any Player or Player Support Personnel pursuant to Article 7 of the Anti-Racism Code.

**Team Captain or Vice Captain.** The official captain or vice-captain of any team participating in a Match.

**Team Manager.** The official manager of any team participating in a Match, or, where a team does not have an official manager, the person fulfilling the functions of the team manager.

**Test Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Twenty20 International Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Umpire.** Any umpire (including any on-field umpire, television umpire, third or fourth umpire) appointed to officiate in any Match.

**Umpire Support Personnel.** Any technical officials (for example, and without limitation, any official with responsibility for operating the communication equipment for Umpires and Match Referees during a Match) or umpire coaches appointed (by the ICC or any other relevant party) to support the Umpires and/or Match Referees in their appointments to any Match or any other person appointed by the ICC to support Umpires and Match Referees.



## APPENDIX 2 – EXPEDITED PROCEDURE FOR OFFENCES UNDER THE ANTI-RACISM CODE OCCURRING DURING AN ICC EVENT

Where an offence under the Anti-Racism Code is alleged to have occurred during, or in relation to, an *International Match* that is played as part of an ICC Event (except the ICC Intercontinental Cup and Shield in which no expedited procedure is to be applied), the provisions of the Anti-Racism Code shall apply in full save for the amendments described in this Appendix 2, which are deemed to be made in order to ensure that any matters arising can be dealt with expeditiously:

### ARTICLE 3 - REPORTING AN ALLEGED OFFENCE UNDER THE ANTI-RACISM CODE

- Article 3.2 - “seven (7) days” is replaced with “thirty-six (36) hours”.

### ARTICLE 4 - NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

- Article 4.1 - “five (5) business days” is replaced with “forty-eight (48) hours”.

### ARTICLE 5 - THE DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

- Article 5.1 is replaced in its entirety with the following:

#### 5.1 Disciplinary Procedure during an ICC Event

Where a matter proceeds to a hearing under Article 4.5.2 or 4.5.3, then the case shall be referred to a *Judicial Commissioner* for adjudication in accordance with the following procedure:

- 5.1.1 As soon as reasonably possible, the ICC shall appoint one member from the ICC’s *Code of Conduct* Commission to sit as the *Judicial Commissioner* to hear the case sitting alone. The appointed member shall be independent of the parties, have had no prior involvement with the case and shall not, unless otherwise agreed between the parties, be from a country participating in the *International Match* during, or in relation to which, the alleged offence was committed.
- 5.1.2 Subject to the discretion of the *Judicial Commissioner* to order otherwise for good cause shown by the *Participant*, the hearing will take place at the time specified in the *Notice of Charge* (which should, in the absence of exceptional circumstances, be no more than forty-eight (48) hours after receipt by the *Participant* of the *Notice of Charge*) and in the country in which the alleged offence was committed. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article 5.1.2 prevents a hearing from being convened at a time during which the *International Match* during which the alleged offence took place, remains in progress.
- 5.1.3 The procedure followed at the hearing shall be at the discretion of the *Judicial Commissioner*, provided that the hearing is conducted in a manner which offers the *Participant* with a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence (including the right to call and to question witnesses by telephone or video-conference where necessary), address the *Judicial Commissioner* and present his/her case. For the avoidance of any doubt, in accordance with Article 6.2, unless the relevant party agrees otherwise, no evidence shall be adduced, given or accepted during any hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* in relation to anything that may have been said or disclosed during any part of any ‘without prejudice’ conciliation process carried out pursuant to Article 4.3.

- 5.1.4 The hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* shall be in English, and certified English translations shall be submitted of any non-English documents put before the *Judicial Commissioner*. The cost of the translation shall be borne by the party offering the document(s). If required by the *Judicial Commissioner* (at his/her discretion), the *ICC* shall make arrangements to have the hearing recorded or transcribed. If requested by the *Participant*, the *ICC* shall also arrange for an interpreter to attend the hearing. Such costs of transcription and interpretation shall be paid by the *ICC*.
- 5.1.5 Where video evidence of the alleged offence is available at the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner*, then it may be relied upon by any party, provided that all other parties shall have the right to make such representations in relation to it that they may see fit.
- 5.1.6 Unless exceptional circumstances apply, each of the following individuals must attend any hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner*: (a) the *Participant* who has been charged with the alleged offence; (b) the person who lodged the *Report* (or, in the case of the *ICC's Chief Executive Officer*, his/her representative/nominee); and (c) a representative of the *ICC's* Legal Department. Where any such individual has a compelling justification for his/her non-attendance, then they shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* by telephone or video conference (if available). Without prejudice to the *Participant's* ability to call and to question such witnesses as may be necessary and/or to be represented by such other person of his/her own choosing pursuant to Article 5.1.7, where the *Participant* charged is a *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*, one of the *Captain*, *Vice-Captain* or *Team Manager* of the team that the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel* represents may also attend a hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* to provide additional support and assistance to the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel*.
- 5.1.7 Each of the individuals described in Article 5.1.6(a) and (b) shall have the right (at his/her or its own expense) to be represented at the hearing before the *Judicial Commissioner* by such representative (including legal counsel) of his/her or its own choosing. Where the person lodging the *Report* is an *Umpire* or *Match Referee* that officiated in the *International Match* in question or the *ICC's Chief Executive Officer*, then such person shall be entitled to be represented prior to, and during, the hearing (if he/she considers necessary) by a representative of the *ICC's* Legal Department.
- 5.1.8 The non-attendance of the *Participant* or his/her representative at the hearing, after proper notice of the hearing has been provided, shall not prevent the *Judicial Commissioner* from proceeding with the hearing in his/her absence, whether or not any written submissions are made on his/her behalf.
- 5.1.9 At the end of a hearing, where the *Judicial Commissioner* considers that further evidence is necessary or further time is required to consider the evidence that has been presented, he/she shall adjourn the hearing for an appropriate period of time and make such directions as may be necessary.

- 5.1.10 Alternatively, at the end of a hearing:
- 5.1.10.1 brought under Article 4.5.2:
- a) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than twenty-four (24) hours thereafter), the *Judicial Commissioner* will confirm the *Participant's* admission that he/she had committed an offence under the Anti-Racism Code and announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed; (b) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (c) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.1.10.2 brought under Article 4.5.3 (or where the *Participant* has failed to respond in a timely fashion to the *Notice of Charge*):
- a) the *Judicial Commissioner* shall adjourn the hearing (for a period of no less than ten (10) minutes and no more than two (2) hours), following which he/she will reconvene the hearing and verbally announce his/her finding as to whether an offence under the Anti-Racism Code has been committed;
  - b) where the *Judicial Commissioner* determines that an offence under the Anti-Racism Code has been committed, the *Participant* may request a short adjournment (of no more than thirty (30) minutes) to prepare any submissions that he/she might wish to make in relation to the appropriate sanction that ought to be applied; and
  - c) as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing (and, in any event, no later than twenty-four (24) hours thereafter), the *Judicial Commissioner* will announce his/her decision in writing, with reasons, setting out: (a) the finding as to whether an offence under the Anti-Racism Code had been committed; (b) what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed; (c) the date that any period of suspension shall come into force and effect; and (d) any rights of appeal that may exist pursuant to Article 8.
- 5.1.11 The *Judicial Commissioner* shall have the discretion to announce the substance of his/her decision prior to the issue of the written reasoned decision referred to in Article 5.1.10.
- 5.1.14 A copy of the written reasoned decision will be provided to the *Participant*, where applicable, the CEO of the *Player* or *Player Support Personnel's National Cricket Federation* and the *ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager*.
- 5.1.15 Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article 8, the *Judicial Commissioner's* decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

## ARTICLE 8 - APPEALS

- Article 8.3 “seven (7) days” is replaced with “forty-eight (48) hours”.
- Article 8.3.1 “forty-eight (48) hours” is replaced with “twenty-four (24) hours”.
- Article 8.3.4 “thirty (30) days” is replaced with “seventy-two (72) hours”.

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# ICC ANTI-DOPING CODE

The ICC has a zero-tolerance approach to doping in cricket in support of its continued efforts to: (a) maintain the integrity of the sport of cricket; (b) protect the health and rights of all participants in the sport of cricket; and (c) keep the sport of cricket free from doping.

Consistent with the WADA Code, the ICC's Anti-Doping Code (the '**Code**') ensures cricket plays its part in the global fight against drugs in sport. All international cricketers (as defined in the Code) are bound by the Code and are required to sign a Consent and Agreement form acknowledging that the Code applies to them.

Under the Code, all international cricketers can be subject to both In and Out-of-Competition testing by the ICC any day, anytime, 365 days of the year.

Whilst it remains the responsibility of each National Cricket Federation to educate their own international cricketers in all aspects of anti-doping and to ensure that such cricketers are aware of the Code and that it applies to them, it is ultimately each cricketer's **personal responsibility** to:

- 1 acquaint him/herself, and ensure that each person from whom he/she takes advice (including medical personnel) is acquainted with all of the requirements of the Code;
- 2 know what constitutes an anti-doping rule violation under the Code and what substances and methods have been included on the Prohibited List;
- 3 ensure that anything he/she ingests or uses, as well as any medical treatment he/she receives, does not give rise to an anti-doping rule violation under the Code; and
- 4 make him/herself available upon request for Testing, both In-Competition and Out-of-Competition.
- 5 comply with the ICC's Whereabouts Requirements for Out-of-Competition Testing (a copy of which can be found in the anti-doping section of the ICC's website: **www.icc-cricket.com**) where applicable, including by filing and maintaining accurate and relevant up-to-date information as required.

The full version of the ICC's Anti-Doping Code can be found in the anti-doping section of the ICC's website: **www.icc-cricket.com** and all players are strongly recommended to review the Code in its entirety. In addition, the ICC has also developed numerous guidance notes, educational materials and documentation, all of which are also available on the website.

Finally, if any player, player support personnel or National Cricket Federation has any questions, concerns or comments in relation to any aspect of anti-doping, including the Code, then they should contact the ICC's Anti-Doping team on the following details:

## ICC Anti-Doping

**Telephone:** + 971 4 382 8800 (office hours, + 4 GMT)

**Mobile:** + 971 50 554 5891 (24 hours)

**Fax:** + 971 4 340 9336 (dedicated)

**E-mail:** anti-doping@icc-cricket.com (confidential)



# ICC ANTI-CORRUPTION CODE FOR PARTICIPANTS

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# ICC ANTI-CORRUPTION CODE FOR PARTICIPANTS

	PAGE
<b>Article 1</b>	Introduction, Scope and Application 17.2
<b>Article 2</b>	Offences Under the <i>Anti-Corruption Code</i> 17.6
<b>Article 3</b>	Standard of Proof and Evidence 17.10
<b>Article 4</b>	Investigations and <i>Notice of Charge</i> 17.11
<b>Article 5</b>	The Disciplinary Process 17.14
<b>Article 6</b>	Sanctions 17.19
<b>Article 7</b>	Appeals 17.22
<b>Article 8</b>	Public Disclosure and Confidentiality 17.22
<b>Article 9</b>	Recognition of Decisions 17.23
<b>Article 10</b>	Statute of Limitations 17.23
<b>Article 11</b>	Amendment and Interpretation of the <i>Anti-Corruption Code</i> 17.24
<b>Appendix 1</b>	Definitions 17.25



## ARTICLE 1 – INTRODUCTION, SCOPE AND APPLICATION

- 1.1 The *ICC* has adopted this *Anti-Corruption Code* in recognition of the following fundamental sporting imperatives:
  - 1.1.1 All cricket *Matches* are to be contested on a level playing-field, with the outcome to be determined solely by the respective merits of the competing teams and to remain uncertain until the cricket match is completed. This is the essential characteristic that gives sport its unique appeal.
  - 1.1.2 Public confidence in the authenticity and integrity of the sporting contest is therefore vital. If that confidence is undermined, then the very essence of cricket will be shaken to the core.
  - 1.1.3 Advancing technology and increasing popularity have led to a substantial increase in the amount, and the sophistication, of *Betting* on cricket *Matches*. The development of new *Betting* products, including *spread-Betting* and *Betting* exchanges, as well as internet and phone accounts that allow people to place a *Bet* at any time and from any place, even after a cricket match has started, have all increased the potential for the development of corrupt *Betting* practices. That, in turn, increases the risk that attempts will be made to involve *Participants* in such practices. This can create a perception that the integrity of the sport is under threat.
  - 1.1.4 Furthermore, it is of the nature of this type of misconduct that it is carried out under cover and in secret, thereby creating significant challenges for the *ICC* in the enforcement of rules of conduct. As a consequence, the *ICC* needs to be empowered to seek information from and share information with competent authorities and other relevant third parties, and to require *Participants* to cooperate fully with all investigations and requests for information.
  - 1.1.5 The *ICC* is committed to taking every step in its power (a) to prevent corrupt practices undermining the integrity of the sport of cricket, including any efforts to influence improperly the outcome or any other aspect of any *Match*; and (b) to preserve public confidence in the readiness, willingness and ability of the *ICC* and its *National Cricket Federations* to protect the sport from such corrupt practices.
- 1.2 The *Anti-Corruption Code* is to be interpreted and applied by reference to the fundamental sporting imperatives described in Article 1.1 (including, without limitation, where an issue arises that is not expressly addressed in the *Anti-Corruption Code*). Such interpretation and application shall take precedence over any strict legal or technical interpretations of the *Anti-Corruption Code* that may otherwise be proposed.
- 1.3 Unless otherwise indicated, references in the *Anti-Corruption Code* to Articles and Appendices are to articles and appendices of the *Anti-Corruption Code*. Words in italicised text in the *Anti-Corruption Code* are defined terms. Unless set out in the Articles below, their respective definitions are set out in Appendix 1.
- 1.4 This *Anti-Corruption Code* applies to all *Participants*. For these purposes, a “**Participant**” is:
  - 1.4.1 any cricketer who:
    - 1.4.1.1 is selected (or who has been selected in the preceding twenty-four (24) months) to participate in an *International Match* and/or a *Domestic Match* for any playing or touring

- club, team or squad that is a member of, affiliated to, or otherwise falls within the jurisdiction of, a *National Cricket Federation*; and/or
- 1.4.1.2 is subject to an unexpired period of *Ineligibility* imposed on him/her pursuant to this *Anti-Corruption Code* and/or any anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation* (a “**Player**”); and/or
- 1.4.2 any coach, trainer, manager, selector, team owner or official, doctor, physiotherapist or any other person who:
- 1.4.2.1 is employed by, represents or is otherwise affiliated to (or who has been employed by, has represented or has been otherwise affiliated to in the preceding twenty-four (24) months) a team that participates in *International Matches* and/or a playing or touring club, team or squad that participates in *Domestic Matches* and is a member of, affiliated to, or otherwise falls within the jurisdiction of, a *National Cricket Federation*; and/or
- 1.4.2.2 is subject to an unexpired period of *Ineligibility* imposed on him/her pursuant to this *Anti-Corruption Code* and/or any anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation* (a “**Player Support Personnel**”); and/or
- 1.4.3 any *Match Referee, Pitch Curator, Player Agent, Umpire* or *Umpire Support Personnel*.

**NOTE:** For the avoidance of doubt, the ICC’s jurisdiction to take action against a Participant under this Anti-Corruption Code is limited, subject to the provisions of Article 1.7 below, to *Corrupt Conduct* taking place in, or in relation to, *International Matches*.

- 1.5 Each *Participant* is automatically bound by this *Anti-Corruption Code* as soon as he/she becomes a *Participant*. From that point, he/she shall be deemed to have agreed:
- 1.5.1 not to engage in *Corrupt Conduct* in respect of any *International Match*, wherever it is held and whether or not he/she is personally participating or involved in any way in it;
- 1.5.2 that it is his/her personal responsibility to familiarise him/herself with all of the requirements of the *Anti-Corruption Code*, and to comply with those requirements (where applicable);
- 1.5.3 to submit to the jurisdiction of the ICC to investigate apparent or suspected *Corrupt Conduct* that would amount to a violation of the *Anti-Corruption Code*;
- 1.5.4 to submit to the jurisdiction of any *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* convened under the *Anti-Corruption Code* to hear and determine, (a) any allegation by the ICC that the *Participant* has committed *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code*; and (b) any related issue (e.g., any challenge to the validity of the charges or to the jurisdiction of the ICC or the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*, as applicable);
- 1.5.5 to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the CAS to hear and determine appeals made pursuant to this *Anti-Corruption Code*;
- 1.5.6 not to bring any proceedings in any court or other forum that are inconsistent with the foregoing submissions to the jurisdiction of the aforementioned tribunals and the CAS; and

- 1.5.7 for purposes of applicable data protection and other laws and for all other purposes, to the collection, processing, disclosure and use of information relating to him/herself and his/her activities, including personal information relating to him/herself and his/her activities, to the extent expressly permitted under the terms of the *Anti-Corruption Code* (and that he/she shall confirm such agreement in writing upon *Demand*).
- 1.6 Without prejudice to Article 1.5, a *Participant* shall also be bound by all *National Cricket Federations'* anti-corruption rules:
- 1.6.1 not to commit *Corrupt Conduct* as set out under those rules; and
- 1.6.2 to submit to the jurisdiction of first instance and appeal hearing panels convened under those rules to hear and determine allegations of breach of such rules and related issues.

**NOTE:** Copies of the anti-corruption rules of the National Cricket Federations and this Anti-Corruption Code can be found on the ICC Website. The substance of each set of anti-corruption rules (including what constitutes *Corrupt Conduct* and the sanctions for such *Corrupt Conduct*) of National Cricket Federations is materially the same as this Anti-Corruption Code.

- 1.7 For the avoidance of any doubt:
- 1.7.1 Where a *Participant's* alleged *Corrupt Conduct* would amount solely to a violation of this *Anti-Corruption Code* (whether such *Corrupt Conduct* actually relates to an *International Match* or not), the ICC will have the exclusive right to take action against the *Participant* under this *Anti-Corruption Code* for such *Corrupt Conduct*;
- 1.7.2 Where a *Participant's* alleged *Corrupt Conduct* would amount solely to a violation of the anti-corruption rules of a *National Cricket Federation* (whether such *Corrupt Conduct* actually relates to a *Domestic Match* or not), the relevant *National Cricket Federation* will have the exclusive right to take action against the *Participant* under its own anti-corruption rules.
- 1.7.3 Where a *Participant's* alleged *Corrupt Conduct* would amount to a violation of (a) this *Anti-Corruption Code* and one or more of the anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation* or (b) two or more of the anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation*:
- 1.7.3.1 if the alleged *Corrupt Conduct* relates solely to one or more *International Matches* (other than *International Tour Matches*), the ICC will have the exclusive right to take action against the *Participant* under this *Anti-Corruption Code* for such *Corrupt Conduct*;
- 1.7.3.2 if the alleged *Corrupt Conduct* relates solely to one or more *International Tour Matches*, then, unless otherwise agreed between the ICC and the relevant *National Cricket Federation(s)*:
- 1.7.3.2.1 the ICC will have the priority right and responsibility to take action under this *Anti-Corruption Code* against any *Participant* who participated on behalf of, or who was in any way associated with, or whose *Corrupt Conduct* was related to, the participating representative team of a *Full Member* (or *Associate Member* with Test and/or ODI or T20I Status) in the *International Tour Match*;

- 1.7.3.2.2 the *National Cricket Federation* in whose jurisdiction the match(es) was/were played will have the priority right and responsibility to take action under its anti-corruption rules against any *Participant* who participated on behalf of, or who was in any way associated with, or whose *Corrupt Conduct* was related to, the participating domestic, guest or invitational team in the *International Tour Match*;
- 1.7.3.3 if the alleged *Corrupt Conduct* relates to one or more *International Matches* and one or more *Domestic Matches*, the ICC and the relevant *National Cricket Federation(s)* shall agree between them which of them shall take action (and, where applicable, in which order) against any relevant *Participant* for such *Corrupt Conduct* and, in the absence of agreement, the ICC shall take action solely with respect to *Corrupt Conduct* relating to the relevant *International Matches* and the *National Cricket Federation(s)* shall take action solely with respect to *Corrupt Conduct* relating to the relevant *Domestic Matches*;
- 1.7.3.4 if the alleged *Corrupt Conduct* relates solely to one or more *Domestic Matches*, the *National Cricket Federation* in whose jurisdiction the *Domestic Match(es)* was/were played will have the priority right and responsibility to take action under its anti-corruption rules against any relevant *Participant* for such *Corrupt Conduct* (irrespective of the nationality or place of residence of the *Participant*), but where it fails to take any action under its anti-corruption rules within 180 days of becoming aware of the *Corrupt Conduct* or agrees to defer to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated, the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated may instead take action against the *Participant* in respect of such *Corrupt Conduct* under its anti-corruption rules provided it has first given notice in writing of such to the *National Cricket Federation* in whose jurisdiction the *Domestic Match(es)* was/were played;
- 1.7.3.5 if the alleged *Corrupt Conduct* relates to an offence under any of Article 2.4 of the *Anti-Corruption Code* (or any analogous provision in the anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation*) and does not in any way relate to either an *International Match* or a *Domestic Match*, the ICC and the relevant *National Cricket Federation(s)* shall agree between them which of them shall take action (and, where applicable, in which order) against any relevant *Participant* for such *Corrupt Conduct* provided, however, that in the absence of agreement, the ICC shall not take action with respect to the relevant *Corrupt Conduct* unless the relevant *Participant* has played in an *International Match* in the previous twelve (12) months prior to the date the alleged offence was committed.
- 1.8 Where the ICC and/or any relevant *National Cricket Federation* agree between them, in accordance with the principles described in Article 1.7, above, that in any particular circumstances it would be more appropriate for:
- 1.8.1 the ICC to take action under the *Anti-Corruption Code* in relation to any *Corrupt Conduct* relating to one or more *Domestic Matches* and one or more *International Matches*, then all references in the *Anti-Corruption Code* to 'International Match' shall be deemed to be extended to include the relevant 'Domestic Match'; or

- 1.8.2 any relevant *National Cricket Federation* to take action under its own anti-corruption rules in relation to any *Corrupt Conduct* relating to one or more *International Matches* and one or more *Domestic Matches* played within the jurisdiction of another *National Cricket Federation*, then all references in its own anti-corruption rules to '*Domestic Matches*' shall be deemed to be extended to include the relevant '*International Match*' or such other relevant '*Domestic Match*'.
- 1.9 Each *Participant* shall continue to be bound by and required to comply with the *Anti-Corruption Code* until he/she no longer qualifies as a *Participant* (the "**End Date**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the ICC shall continue to have jurisdiction over him/her under the *Anti-Corruption Code* after the *End Date* in respect of matters taking place prior to the *End Date*; and he/she shall continue to be bound by and required to comply with this *Anti-Corruption Code* after the *End Date* with respect to the investigation, prosecution and adjudication of such matters.
- 1.10 Without prejudice to any of the foregoing, the ICC (through the ACU) and the *National Cricket Federations* shall be responsible for promoting awareness of and education regarding the *Anti-Corruption Code* amongst all *Participants*.
- 1.11 This *Anti-Corruption Code* and the anti-corruption rules of the *National Cricket Federations* are not criminal laws but rather disciplinary rules of professional conduct for those involved in the sport of cricket. However, *Corrupt Conduct* may also be a criminal offence and/or a breach of other applicable laws or regulations. The *Anti-Corruption Code* is intended to supplement such laws and regulations. It is not intended, and should not be interpreted, construed or applied, to prejudice or undermine in any way the application of such laws and regulations. *Participants* must comply with all applicable laws and regulations at all times.
- 1.12 For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in this *Anti-Corruption Code* is intended in any way:
- 1.12.1 to replace or amend the ICC's *Policy on Member Associations with Betting Companies*, which shall remain in full force and effect and binding at all times on all relevant parties;
  - 1.12.2 to replace or amend the ICC's *Minimum Standards for Players and Match Officials Area* which shall remain in full force and effect and binding at all times on all relevant parties;
  - 1.12.3 to replace or amend the ICC's *Clothing and Equipment Rules and Regulations*, which shall remain in full force and effect and binding at all times on all relevant parties.

## ARTICLE 2 - OFFENCES UNDER THE ANTI-CORRUPTION CODE

The conduct described in the sub-Articles set out in Articles 2.1 – 2.4, if committed by a *Participant*, shall amount to an offence by such *Participant* under this *Anti-Corruption Code*:

### 2.1 **Corruption:**

- 2.1.1 Fixing or contriving in any way or otherwise influencing improperly, or being a party to any agreement or effort to fix or contrive in any way or otherwise influence improperly, the result, progress, conduct or any other aspect of any *International Match*, including (without limitation) by deliberately underperforming therein.

**NOTE:** It shall not be an offence under Article 2.1.1 to manipulate International Matches for strategic or tactical reasons (such as where a Player performs in a certain manner to enable his team to lose a pool Match in an ICC Event in order to affect the standings of other teams in that ICC Event). Instead, such conduct is prohibited under the ICC's Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel and must be dealt with according to the procedures set out therein.

- 2.1.2 Ensuring for *Betting* or other corrupt purposes the occurrence of a particular incident in an *International Match*.
- 2.1.3 Seeking, accepting, offering or agreeing to accept any bribe or other *Reward* to: (a) fix or to contrive in any way or otherwise to influence improperly the result, progress, conduct or any other aspect of any *International Match*; or (b) ensure for *Betting* or other corrupt purposes the occurrence of a particular incident in an *International Match*.
- 2.1.4 Directly or indirectly soliciting, inducing, enticing, instructing, persuading, encouraging or intentionally facilitating any *Participant* to breach any of the foregoing provisions of this Article 2.1.

## 2.2 **Betting:**

- 2.2.1 Placing, accepting, laying or otherwise entering into any *Bet* with any other party (whether individual, company or otherwise) in relation to the result, progress, conduct or any other aspect of any *International Match*.
- 2.2.2 Directly or indirectly soliciting, inducing, enticing, instructing, persuading, encouraging, intentionally facilitating or authorising any other party to enter into a *Bet* in relation to the result, progress, conduct or any other aspect of any *International Match*.

## 2.3 **Misuse of Inside Information:**

- 2.3.1 Using any *Inside Information* for *Betting* purposes in relation to any *International Match*.
- 2.3.2 Disclosing *Inside Information* to any person where the *Participant* knew or should have known that such disclosure might lead to the information being used in relation to *Betting* in relation to any *International Match*.

**NOTE:** Any potential offence under this Article will be considered on its own set of facts and the particular circumstances surrounding any relevant disclosure. For example, it may be an offence under this clause to disclose *Inside Information*: (a) to journalists or other members of the media; and/ or (b) on social networking websites where the *Participant* knew or should have known that such disclosure might lead to the information being used in relation to *Betting*. However, nothing in this Article is intended to prohibit any such disclosure made within a personal relationship (such as to a member of a family) where it is reasonable for the *Participant* to expect that such information can be disclosed in confidence and will not be subsequently used for *Betting*.

- 2.3.3 Directly or indirectly soliciting, inducing, enticing, persuading, encouraging or intentionally facilitating any *Participant* to breach any of the foregoing provisions of this Article 2.3.

## 2.4 General:

- 2.4.1 Giving or providing to any *Participant* any gift, payment, hospitality or other benefit (whether of a monetary value or otherwise) either (a) for the purpose of procuring (directly or indirectly) any breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code*, or (b) in circumstances that could bring him/her or the sport of cricket into disrepute.
- 2.4.2 Failing to disclose to the *ACU* (without unnecessary delay) the receipt of any gift, payment, hospitality or other benefit, (a) that the *Participant* knew or should have known was given to him/her to procure (directly or indirectly) any breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code*, or (b) that was made or given in circumstances that could bring the *Participant* or the sport of cricket into disrepute.
- 2.4.3 Failing to disclose to the *ACU* (without unnecessary delay) all gifts (whether monetary or otherwise), hospitality and/or other non-contractual benefits offered to a *Participant* that have a value of US\$750 or more, whether or not the circumstances set out in Article 2.4.2 are present, save that there shall be no obligation to disclose any (i) personal gifts, hospitality and/or other non-contractual benefits offered by or on behalf of any close friend or relative of the *Participant*, (ii) any food or beverage gifts or (iii) cricket hospitality gifts in connection with *Matches* the *Participant* is participating in.

**NOTE:** For the purposes of any disclosures made pursuant to either Article 2.4.2 or 2.4.3 such disclosures must be made to the *ACU*, which shall keep a register of all such disclosures, and will share the content of such register (or any part of it) with the relevant National Cricket Federation(s) on a quarterly basis, or unless otherwise agreed.

- 2.4.4 Failing to disclose to the *ACU* (without unnecessary delay) full details of any approaches or invitations received by the *Participant* to engage in *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code*.

**NOTE:** It is acknowledged that the fight against corruption requires prompt reporting of all such approaches and any unnecessary delay in doing so may undermine the effectiveness with which the *ACU* and other relevant anti-corruption bodies can protect the integrity of the sport. It is acknowledged that the assessment of whether there had been 'unnecessary delay' in each case will depend on its own circumstances, but it is always unacceptable (and will therefore constitute 'unnecessary delay') for a *Participant* to wait until after the match in respect of which he/she was invited to engage in *Corrupt Conduct* before reporting that approach to the *ACU*.

**NOTE:** A *Participant* shall not discharge his burden under this Article unless and until the required disclosure has been made directly to the *ACU* by such *Participant*. It is not sufficient for such disclosure to be made instead to any other third party, including any *Player*, club or team official, or National Cricket Federation representative.

- 2.4.5 Failing to disclose to the *ACU* (without unnecessary delay) full details of any incident, fact, or matter that comes to the attention of a *Participant* that may evidence *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code* by another *Participant*, including (without limitation) approaches or invitations that have been received by another *Participant* to engage in *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code*.

**NOTE:** All Participants have a continuing obligation to report any new incident, fact, or matter that may evidence *Corrupt Conduct* to the ACU, even if the Participant's prior knowledge has already been reported. It is acknowledged that the fight against corruption requires prompt reporting of all such approaches and any unnecessary delay in doing so may undermine the effectiveness with which the ACU and other relevant anti-corruption bodies can protect the integrity of the sport. It is acknowledged that the assessment of whether there had been 'unnecessary delay' in each case will depend on its own circumstances, but it is always unacceptable (and will therefore constitute 'unnecessary delay') for a Participant to wait until after the match in respect of which he/she was invited to engage in *Corrupt Conduct* before reporting that approach to the ACU.

- 2.4.6 Failing or refusing, without compelling justification to cooperate with any investigation carried out by the ACU in relation to possible *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code* (by any Participant), including (without limitation) failing to provide accurately and completely any information and/or documentation requested by the ACU (whether as part of a formal *Demand* pursuant to Article 4.3 or otherwise) as part of such investigation.
  - 2.4.7 Obstructing or delaying any investigation that may be carried out by the ACU in relation to possible *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code* (by any Participant), including (without limitation) concealing, tampering with or destroying any documentation or other information that may be relevant to that investigation and/or that may be evidence of or may lead to the discovery of evidence of *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code*.
  - 2.4.8 Failing or refusing, to cooperate with any proceedings brought against any Participant for *Corrupt Conduct* under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, including (without limitation) failing to provide a witness statement(s) in respect of information in the possession of the Participant and/or failing to attend, for the purposes of providing truthful oral evidence, any disciplinary hearing convened before an *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* and/or CAS under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, where requested by the ACU.
  - 2.4.9 Directly or indirectly soliciting, inducing, enticing, persuading, encouraging or intentionally facilitating any Participant to breach any of the foregoing provisions of this Article 2.4.
- 2.5 For the purposes of this Article 2:
- 2.5.1 Any attempt by a Participant, or any agreement by a Participant with any other person, to act in a manner that would culminate in the commission of an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, shall be treated as if an offence had been committed, whether or not such attempt or agreement in fact resulted in such offence.
  - 2.5.2 A Participant who authorises, causes, knowingly assists, encourages, aids, abets, covers up or is otherwise complicit in any acts or omissions of the type described in Articles 2.1 – 2.4 committed by his/her coach, trainer, manager, agent, family member, guest or other affiliate or associate shall be treated as having committed such acts or omissions him/herself and shall be liable accordingly under the *Anti-Corruption Code*.



- 2.5.3 Where a *Participant* seeks to rely on the existence of 'compelling justification' to justify or excuse conduct under the *Anti-Corruption Code* which might otherwise amount to an offence (see Article 2.4.6), the burden shall be on that *Participant* to adduce sufficient credible evidence to prove, on the balance of probabilities, that genuine and powerful reasons exist (or existed) to objectively justify his/her conduct taking into account all the relevant circumstances.
- 2.6 The following are not relevant to the determination of an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* (although they may be relevant to the issue of the sanction to be imposed under Article 6 in the event that it is determined that an offence has been committed):
- 2.6.1 Whether or not the *Participant* was participating or involved in any way in the specific *International Match(es)* in question.
- 2.6.2 The nature or outcome of any *Bet(s)* on the *International Match(es)* in question.
- 2.6.3 The outcome of the *International Match(es)* in question.
- 2.6.4 Whether or not the *Participant's* efforts or performance (if any) in the *International Match(es)* in question were (or could be expected to be) affected by the acts or omissions in question.
- 2.6.5 Whether or not any of the results in the *International Match(es)* in question were (or could be expected to be) affected by the act or omissions in question.
- 2.7 It shall be a valid defence to a charge of:
- 2.7.1 any offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* to prove, on the balance of probabilities, that the alleged offence was committed (and that, where applicable, it was not reported to the *ACU* thereafter) due to the *Participant's* honest and reasonable belief that there was a serious threat to his/her life or safety or to the life or safety of any other person; and
- 2.7.2 an offence under Article 2.4.8 of the *Anti-Corruption Code* if the *Participant* adduces sufficient credible evidence to prove, on the balance of probabilities, that genuine and powerful reasons exist (or existed) to objectively justify his/her conduct taking into account all the relevant circumstances (and for which purpose the right to invoke the privilege against self-incrimination is deemed to have been waived by each *Participant* and shall not be a sufficient reason).

### ARTICLE 3 - STANDARD OF PROOF AND EVIDENCE

- 3.1 Unless otherwise stated elsewhere in this *Anti-Corruption Code*, the burden of proof shall be on the *ICC* in all cases brought under the *Anti-Corruption Code* and the standard of proof shall be whether the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* is comfortably satisfied that the alleged offence has been committed, bearing in mind the seriousness of the allegation that is being made. This standard of proof in all cases is greater than a mere balance of probability but less than proof beyond a reasonable doubt.
- 3.2 The following rules of proof shall be applicable at the hearing:
- 3.2.1 The *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall not be bound by rules governing the admissibility of evidence in judicial or other proceedings. Instead, facts may be established by any reliable means, including admissions and circumstantial evidence.

- 3.2.2 The *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall have discretion to accept any facts established by a decision of a court or professional disciplinary tribunal of competent jurisdiction that is not the subject of a pending appeal as irrefutable evidence of those facts as against the *Participant* to whom the decision pertained, unless the *Participant* establishes that the decision violated principles of natural justice.
- 3.2.3 The *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* may draw an inference adverse to a *Participant* who is asserted to have committed an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* based on his/her refusal, without compelling justification, after a request made in a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, to appear at the hearing (either in person or by video or telephone link, as directed by the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*) and to answer any relevant questions.

#### ARTICLE 4 - INVESTIGATIONS AND NOTICE OF CHARGE

- 4.1 Any allegation or suspicion of a breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code*, whatever the source, shall be referred to the *ACU General Manager* for investigation.
- 4.2 The *ACU* may at any time conduct an investigation into the activities of any *Participant* that it believes may have committed an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*. Such investigations may be conducted in conjunction with, and/or information obtained in such investigations may be shared with, *National Cricket Federations* and/or other relevant authorities (including criminal, administrative, professional and/or judicial authorities). All *Participants* and *National Cricket Federations* must cooperate fully with such investigations, failing which any such *Participant* shall be liable to be charged with a breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code* pursuant to Articles 2.4.6, 2.4.7, 2.4.8 and/or 2.4.9 (and it shall not be a valid basis for failing or refusing to cooperate or a valid defence to any such subsequent charge for a *Participant* to invoke any privilege against self-incrimination, which privilege is deemed to have been waived by the *Participant*). The *ACU* shall have discretion, where it deems appropriate, to stay its own investigation pending the outcome of investigations being conducted by other *National Cricket Federations* and/or other relevant authorities.
- 4.3 As part of any investigation, the *ACU General Manager* may at any time (including after a *Notice of Charge* has been provided to a relevant *Participant*) make a written *Demand* to any *Participant* (a “**Demand**”) to provide the *ACU*, in writing and/or by answering questions in person at an interview (as the *ACU General Manager* elects), with any information that the *ACU General Manager* reasonably believes may be relevant to the investigation, including (without limitation) (a) copies or access to all relevant records (such as current or historic telephone records, bank statements, Internet services records and/or other records stored on computer hard drives or other information storage equipment or any consent forms related thereto); and/or (b) all of the facts and circumstances of which the *Participant* is aware with respect to the matter being investigated. Provided that any such *Demand* has been issued in accordance with this Article, and subject to any applicable principles of national law, the *Participant* shall cooperate fully with such *Demand*, including by furnishing such information within such reasonable period of time as may be determined by the *ACU General Manager* (but, save in exceptional circumstances, no earlier than fourteen days of the *Participant’s* receipt of the *Demand*). Where appropriate, the *Participant* may seek an extension of such deadline by providing the *ACU General Manager* with cogent reasons to support an extension, provided that the decision to grant or deny such extension shall be in the discretion of the *ACU General Manager*, acting reasonably at all times.

- 4.4 Any information furnished to the *ACU General Manager* (whether pursuant to a specific *Demand* or otherwise as part of an investigation) will not be used for any purpose other than in accordance with the *Anti-Corruption Code* and will be kept strictly confidential except when:
- 4.4.1 it becomes necessary to disclose such information in support of a charge of breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code* or the anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation*;
  - 4.4.2 such information is required to be disclosed by any applicable law;
  - 4.4.3 such information is already published or a matter of public record, readily acquired by an interested member of the public, or disclosed according to the rules and regulations governing the relevant *International Match*; and/or
  - 4.4.4 it becomes necessary (because the information gathered may also amount to or evidence infringements of other applicable laws or regulations) to disclose such information to other competent authorities (including any applicable police, taxation, fraud, criminal intelligence or other authorities), whether pursuant to formal information-sharing agreements or otherwise.
- 4.5 All *Participants* must cooperate with the *ACU* in relation to any proceedings brought against any other *Participant* for *Corrupt Conduct* in breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code*, including (without limitation) through the provision of a witness statement(s) in respect of information in the possession of the *Participant* and/or attending, for the purposes of providing truthful oral evidence, any disciplinary hearing convened before an *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* and/or *CAS* under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, where requested by the *ACU*, failing which the non-cooperating *Participant* shall be liable to be charged with a breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code* pursuant to Article 2.4.8. In light of the waiver contained in Article 2.7.2, it shall not be a valid basis for failing or refusing to cooperate or a valid defence to any such subsequent charge for a *Participant* to invoke any privilege against self-incrimination.
- 4.6 If, at any time, the *ICC* determines that there is a case to answer under Article 2, then the *Participant* shall be sent written notice of the following, copied to the anti-corruption official or senior legal officer of the *National Cricket Federation* to which he/she is affiliated (or, where there are no individuals holding such positions, the CEO of the *National Cricket Federation*) (the “**Notice of Charge**”):
- 4.6.1 that the *Participant* has a case to answer under Article 2;
  - 4.6.2 the specific offence(s) that the *Participant* is alleged to have committed;
  - 4.6.3 details of the alleged acts and/or omissions relied upon in support of the charge;
  - 4.6.4 the range of sanctions applicable under the *Anti-Corruption Code* if the charge is admitted or upheld;
  - 4.6.5 (where applicable) the matters relating to *Provisional Suspension* specified at Article 4.7; and
  - 4.6.6 that if the *Participant* wishes to exercise his/her right to a hearing before the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* (whether to contest liability or sanction or both), he/she must submit a written request for a hearing that explains how the *Participant* responds to the charge(s) and (in summary form) the basis for such response. To be effective, the request must be received by the *ICC’s General Counsel* as soon as possible, but in any event within fourteen (14) days of the *Participant’s* receipt of the *Notice of Charge*. A copy of any such notice will be sent by the *ICC* to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated without unnecessary delay.

#### 4.7 Provisional Suspension:

- 4.7.1 Where either: (a) the *ICC* decides to charge a *Participant* with an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*; or (b) the *ICC* considers that there are other exceptional circumstances relevant to a *Participant* (for example, where any relevant police authority has arrested and/or charged a *Participant* with an offence under any relevant criminal law in respect of facts or circumstances that may also constitute an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*), it shall have the discretion, in circumstances where it considers that the integrity of the sport could otherwise be seriously undermined, to *Provisionally Suspend* the *Participant* pending the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal's* determination of whether he/she has committed an offence. Any decision to *Provisionally Suspend* the *Participant* will be communicated to the *Participant* in writing, with a copy sent at the same time to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated.
- 4.7.2 In all cases, the *Participant* shall be given an opportunity to contest such *Provisional Suspension* in a *Provisional Hearing* taking place before the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* (sitting alone) on a timely basis after its imposition. At any such *Provisional Hearing*, it shall be the burden of the *ICC* to establish that in such circumstances, the integrity of the sport could be seriously undermined if he/she does not remain *Provisionally Suspended* pending determination of the charge(s) or such other date (as may be applicable). The *Provisional Hearing* shall take place on the basis of written submissions alone, save where the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission*, in his absolute discretion, determines that a hearing should be convened. Any *Provisional Hearing* shall ensure that the *Participant* is afforded a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence, address the Chairman, and present his/her case. Notice of any decision made at a *Provisional Hearing* will be sent by the *ICC* to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated as soon as such decision has been made.
- 4.7.3 Where a full hearing under Article 5 has not been convened within three (3) months of the imposition of a *Provisional Suspension*, the *Participant* shall be entitled to apply (again, where applicable) to the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* (sitting alone) to lift the imposition of the *Provisional Suspension*. It shall be the burden of the *ICC* to establish that there remains a risk that the integrity of the sport could be seriously undermined if the *Provisional Suspension* was lifted. The application shall be determined on the basis of written submissions alone, save where the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission*, in his absolute discretion, determines that a hearing should be convened. Any consideration of such an application by the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* shall ensure that the *Participant* is afforded a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence, address the Chairman, and present his/her case. Notice of any decision made by the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* will be sent by the *ICC* to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated as soon as such decision has been made.

- 4.7.4 While *Provisionally Suspended*, a *Participant* may not play, coach or otherwise participate or be involved in any capacity in any Match or any other kind of function, event or activity (other than authorised anti-corruption education or rehabilitation programs) that is authorised, organised, sanctioned, recognised or supported in any way by the ICC, a *National Cricket Federation*, or any member under the jurisdiction of a *National Cricket Federation*, or receive accreditation to provide media or other services at any official venue or Match. *National Cricket Federations* shall take all reasonable steps within their powers to give effect to this Article 4.7.4 to the extent that they have the jurisdiction, power or ability to do so.
- 4.7.5 A *Participant* who is not *Provisionally Suspended* may voluntarily *Provisionally Suspend* him/herself by written notice to the ICC's *General Counsel*. In that case, provided that the *Participant* respects that voluntary *Provisional Suspension* until the charge(s) against him/her is/are determined, he/she shall be given credit for such voluntary *Provisional Suspension* in accordance with Article 6.4. A copy of any such notice will be sent by the ICC to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated without unnecessary delay.

#### 4.8 Responding to a *Notice of Charge*:

- 4.8.1 If the *Participant* fails to file a written request for a hearing before the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* in accordance with Article 4.6.6 (or by any extended deadline that the ICC's *General Counsel* deems appropriate), then he/she shall be deemed to have:
- 4.8.1.1 waived his/her entitlement to a hearing;
  - 4.8.1.2 admitted that he/she has committed the offence(s) under the *Anti-Corruption Code* specified in the *Notice of Charge*; and
  - 4.8.1.3 acceded to the range of applicable sanctions specified in the *Notice of Charge*.

In such circumstances, a hearing before the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall not be required. Instead, the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer* (in consultation with ICC's *General Counsel*) shall promptly issue a public decision confirming the offence(s) under the *Anti-Corruption Code* specified in the *Notice of Charge* and the imposition of an applicable sanction within the range specified in the *Notice of Charge*. Before issuing that public decision, the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer* will provide written notice of that decision to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated.

- 4.8.2 Where the *Participant* does request a hearing in accordance with Article 4.6.6, the matter shall proceed to a hearing in accordance with Article 5.

## ARTICLE 5 - THE DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

### 5.1 Hearings under the *Anti-Corruption Code*

- 5.1.1 Where the ICC alleges that a *Participant* has committed an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, and the *Participant* submits the response required under Article 4.6.6 by the specified deadline, disputing the charge and/or the sanctions to be imposed for such offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, the matter shall be referred to the Chairman of the ICC *Code of Conduct Commission*.

- 5.1.2 The Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* shall appoint three members from the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* (which may include the Chairman) to form an *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* to hear the case. One member of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*, who shall be a lawyer, shall sit as the Chairman of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*. The appointed members shall be independent of the parties, shall have had no prior involvement with the case, and shall not (unless otherwise agreed between the parties) be from the same country as the *Participant* who is the subject of the proceedings.
- 5.1.3 The Chairman of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall convene a preliminary hearing with the *ICC* and its legal representatives, together with the *Participant* and his/her legal representatives (if any). At the reasonable discretion of the Chairman, a representative of the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated may also attend such hearing (but strictly as an observer only and with no right to be heard). The preliminary hearing should take place as soon as possible by telephone conference call unless the Chairman determines otherwise. The non-participation of the *Participant* or his/her representative at the preliminary hearing, after proper notice of the preliminary hearing has been provided, shall not prevent the Chairman of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* from proceeding with the preliminary hearing, whether or not any written submissions are made on behalf of the *Participant*. Notice of any orders or directions made at the preliminary hearing will be sent by the *ICC* to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated without unnecessary delay following the conclusion of the preliminary hearing.
- 5.1.4 The purpose of the preliminary hearing shall be to allow the Chairman to address any issues that need to be resolved prior to the hearing date. In particular (but without limitation), the Chairman shall:
- 5.1.4.1 determine the date(s) upon which the full hearing shall be held. Save where the Chairman in his discretion orders otherwise, the full hearing should ordinarily take place no more than forty (40) days after the date of the preliminary hearing;
  - 5.1.4.2 establish dates reasonably in advance of the date of the full hearing by which:
    - a) the *ICC* shall submit an opening brief with argument on all issues that the *ICC* wishes to raise at the hearing and a written statement from each witness that the *ICC* intends to call at the hearing, setting out his/her direct evidence, and enclosing copies of the documents that the *ICC* intends to rely on at the hearing;
    - b) the *Participant* shall submit an answering brief, addressing the *ICC*'s arguments and setting out argument on the issues that he/she wishes to raise at the hearing, as well as a written statement from each witness that he/she intends to call at the hearing, setting out that witness's direct evidence, and enclosing copies of the documents that he/she intends to rely on at the hearing; and

- c) the *ICC* may (at its discretion) submit a reply brief, responding to the answer brief of the *Participant* and providing a witness statement from each rebuttal witness that the *ICC* intends to call at the hearing, setting out his/her direct evidence, and enclosing copies of any further documents that the *ICC* intends to rely on at the hearing; and
- 5.1.4.3 order such consolidation with other case(s) as the Chairman shall deem appropriate. For example, where two or more *Participants* are alleged to have committed offences under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, they may both be dealt with at the same hearing where the proceedings arise out of the same incident or set of facts, or where there is a clear link between separate incidents; and
- 5.1.4.4 make such order as the Chairman shall deem appropriate (subject to any principles of applicable national law) in relation to the production of relevant documents and/or other materials between the parties.
- 5.1.5 The *Participant* shall be required to raise at the preliminary hearing any legitimate objection that he/she may have to any of the members of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* convened to hear his/her case. Any unjustified delay in raising any such objection shall constitute a waiver of the objection. If any objection is made, the Chairman of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall rule on its legitimacy (or, if the objection relates to the Chairman of the *Tribunal*, the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* shall rule on its legitimacy).
- 5.1.6 If, because of a legitimate objection or for any other reason, a member of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* is, or becomes, unwilling or unable to hear the case, then the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* may, at his/her absolute discretion: (a) appoint a replacement member of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* from the *ICC's Code of Conduct Commission*; or (b) authorise the remaining members to hear the case on their own.
- 5.1.7 Subject to the discretion of the Chairman of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* to order otherwise for good cause shown by either party (for example, and notwithstanding clause 5.1.8, where, having due regard to the seriousness of the alleged offence, the costs of attending any hearing are disproportionate to the *Participant's* means and therefore prohibit him/her from having a fair opportunity to present his/her case), or unless otherwise agreed between the parties, hearings before the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall (a) take place at the *ICC's* headquarters in Dubai, United Arab Emirates; and (b) be conducted on a confidential basis.
- 5.1.8 Each of the *ICC* and the *Participant* has the right to be present and to be heard at the hearing and (at his/her or its own expense) to be represented at the hearing by legal counsel of his/her or its own choosing. At the reasonable discretion of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*, a representative of the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated may also attend any such hearing (but strictly as an observer only and with no right to be heard). Where there is compelling justification for the non-attendance by any party or representative at the hearing, then such party or representative shall be given the opportunity to participate in the hearing by telephone or video conference (if available).

- 5.1.9 Without prejudice to Article 3.2.2, the *Participant* may choose not to appear in person at the hearing, but instead may provide a written submission for consideration by the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*, in which case the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall consider the submission in its deliberations. However, the non-attendance of the *Participant* or his/her representative at the hearing, without compelling justification, after proper notice of the hearing has been provided, shall not prevent the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* from proceeding with the hearing in his/her absence, whether or not any written submissions are made on his/her behalf. A copy of any such written submission will be sent by the *ICC* to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated without unnecessary delay after it is received.
- 5.1.10 The procedure to be followed at the hearing (including whether to convene a hearing or, alternatively, to determine the matter (or any part thereof) by way of written submissions alone) shall be at the discretion of the Chairman of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*, provided that the hearing is conducted in a manner that affords the *Participant* a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence (including the right to call and to question witnesses by telephone or video-conference where necessary), address the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*, and present his/her case.
- 5.1.11 Save where the Chairman orders otherwise for good cause shown by either party, the hearing shall be in English, evidence shall be given in English (with the cost of any necessary translation borne by the party offering the evidence), and certified English translations shall be submitted of any non-English documents put before the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* (with the cost of the translation borne by the party offering the documents). If required by the Chairman, the *ICC* shall make arrangements to have the hearing recorded or transcribed (save for the private deliberations of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*). The costs of such transcription shall be paid by the *ICC*, subject to any costs-shifting order that the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* may make further to Article 5.2.4.
- 5.1.12 Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this *Anti-Corruption Code*, at any time during the proceedings it shall be open to a *Participant* charged with breach(es) of the *Anti-Corruption Code* to admit the breach(es) charged, whether or not in exchange for an agreement with the *ICC* on the appropriate sanction to be imposed upon him/her in order to avoid the need for a hearing before the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*. Any such discussions between the *ICC* and the *Participant* shall take place on a “without prejudice” basis and in such a manner that they shall not delay or in any other way interfere with the proceedings. Any resulting agreement shall be evidenced in writing, signed by both the *ICC’s General Counsel* and the *Participant*, and shall set out the sanction imposed on the *Participant* for his/her breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code* (the “**Agreed Sanction**”). In determining the *Agreed Sanction* the *ICC* will have due regard to the range of sanctions set out in Article 6.2 for the offence(s) in question, but it shall not be bound to impose a sanction within that range where it reasonably considers (at its absolute discretion) that there is good reason to depart therefrom. Upon receipt of notice of the *Agreed Sanction*, the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall discontinue the proceedings on the terms thereof without the need for any further hearing. Instead the *ICC’s Chief Executive Officer* (in consultation with the *ICC’s General Counsel*) shall promptly issue a public decision confirming the *Participant’s* admission of the offence(s) charged and the imposition of the *Agreed Sanction*. Before issuing that public decision, the *ICC’s Chief Executive Officer* will provide notice of it to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated.



## 5.2 Decisions of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*

- 5.2.1 The *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall announce its decision in writing, with reasons, as soon as possible after, and, in any event, within thirty (30) days of, the conclusion of the hearing. That written decision will set out and explain:
- 5.2.1.1 with reasons, the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal's* findings as to whether any offence(s) under the *Anti-Corruption Code* has/have been committed;
  - 5.2.1.2 with reasons, the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal's* findings as to what sanctions, if any, are to be imposed (including any fine and/or period of *Ineligibility*);
  - 5.2.1.3 with reasons, the date that such period of *Ineligibility* shall commence pursuant to Article 6.4; and
  - 5.2.1.4 the rights of appeal described in Article 7.
- 5.2.2 The ICC will provide the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated with a full written copy of the findings and decisions of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* (including any sanctions imposed by the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*) at the same time as such decision is provided to the *Participant* and prior to publicly announcing such decision.
- 5.2.3 The *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall have discretion to announce the substance of its decision to the parties prior to the issue of the written reasoned decision referred to in Article 5.2.1 in cases where a *Provisional Suspension* has been imposed or where it otherwise deems appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, however: (a) the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall still be required to issue a written, reasoned decision in accordance with Article 5.2.1; and (b) the time to appeal pursuant to Article 7 shall not run until receipt of that written, reasoned decision. Notice of such decision will be provided by the ICC to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated without unnecessary delay following its announcement.
- 5.2.4 The *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* has the power to make a costs order against any party to the hearing in respect of the costs of convening the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* and of staging the hearing and/or in respect of the costs (legal, expert, travel, accommodation, translation or otherwise) incurred by the parties in relation to the proceedings where it deems fit (for example, but without limitation, where it considers that such party has acted spuriously, frivolously or otherwise in bad faith). If it does not exercise that power, the ICC shall pay the costs of convening the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* and of staging the hearing, and each party shall bear its own costs (legal, expert, travel, accommodation, translation or otherwise).
- 5.2.5 Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article 7, the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal's* decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

## ARTICLE 6 - SANCTIONS

- 6.1 Where a breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code* is admitted by the *Participant* or upheld by the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*, the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* will be required to impose an appropriate sanction upon the *Participant* from the range of permissible sanctions described in Article 6.2. In order to determine the appropriate sanction that is to be imposed in each case, the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* must first determine the relative seriousness of the offence, including identifying all relevant factors that it deems to:
- 6.1.1 aggravate the nature of the offence, including (without limitation):
    - 6.1.1.1 a lack of remorse on the part of the *Participant*;
    - 6.1.1.2 the *Participant*'s bad previous disciplinary record (including where the *Participant* has previously been found guilty of another offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* and/or any predecessor regulations of the ICC and/or any anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation*);
    - 6.1.1.3 where the amount of any profits, winnings or other *Reward* directly or indirectly received by the *Participant* as a result of the offence(s) is substantial and/or where the sums of money otherwise involved in the offence(s) were substantial;
    - 6.1.1.4 where the offence substantially damaged (or had the potential to damage substantially) the commercial value and/or the public interest in the relevant *International Match(es)*;
    - 6.1.1.5 where the offence affected (or had the potential to affect) the result of the relevant *International Match(es)*;
    - 6.1.1.6 where the welfare of a *Participant* or any other person has been endangered as a result of the offence;
    - 6.1.1.7 where the offence involved more than one *Participant*; and/or
    - 6.1.1.8 any other aggravating factor(s) that the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* considers relevant and appropriate.
  - 6.1.2 mitigate the nature of the offence, including (without limitation):
    - 6.1.2.1 any admission of guilt (the mitigating value of which may depend upon its timing);
    - 6.1.2.2 the *Participant*'s good previous disciplinary record;
    - 6.1.2.3 the youth and/or lack of experience of the *Participant*;
    - 6.1.2.4 where the *Participant* renounced the attempt or agreement prior to it being discovered by a third party not involved in the attempt or agreement.
    - 6.1.2.5 where the *Participant* has cooperated with the ACU and any investigation or *Demand* carried out by it;
    - 6.1.2.6 where the offence did not substantially damage (or have the potential to substantially damage) the commercial value, integrity of results and/or the public interest in the relevant *International Match(es)*;
    - 6.1.2.7 where the offence did not affect (or have the potential to affect) the result of the relevant *International Match(es)*;

- 6.1.2.8 where the *Participant* provides *Substantial Assistance* to the ICC, any other *National Cricket Federation*, a criminal authority, or a professional disciplinary body;
- 6.1.2.9 where the *Participant* has already suffered penalties under other laws and/or regulations for the same offence; and/or
- 6.1.2.10 any other mitigating factor(s) that the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* considers relevant and appropriate.

6.2 Having considered all of the factors described in Articles 6.1.1 and 6.1.2, the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall then determine, in accordance with the following table, what the appropriate sanction(s) should be:

ANTI CORRUPTION CODE OFFENCE	RANGE OF PERMISSIBLE PERIOD OF INELIGIBILITY	ADDITIONAL DISCRETION TO IMPOSE A FINE
Article 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3 or 2.1.4 (Corruption)	A minimum of five (5) years and a maximum of a lifetime.	In all cases, in addition to any period of <i>Ineligibility</i> , the <i>Anti-Corruption Tribunal</i> shall have the discretion to impose a fine on the <i>Participant</i> of such amount as it deems appropriate.
Article 2.2.1 or 2.2.2 (Betting)	A minimum of one (1) year and a maximum of five (5) years.	
Article 2.3.1 or 2.3.3 (as it relates to an offence under Article 2.3.1) (Misuse of <i>Inside Information</i> )	A minimum of one (1) year and a maximum of five (5) years.	
Article 2.3.2 or 2.3.3 (as it relates to an offence under Article 2.3.2) (Misuse of <i>Inside Information</i> )	A minimum of six (6) months and a maximum of five (5) years.	
Any of Articles 2.4.1 to 2.4.6, inclusive (General)	A minimum of six (6) months and a maximum of five (5) years.	
Any of Articles 2.4.7 to 2.4.9 inclusive (General)	Any period from zero up to a maximum of five (5) years.	

### 6.3 For the avoidance of doubt:

- 6.3.1 the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* has no jurisdiction to adjust, reverse or amend the results of any Match;
  - 6.3.2 where a *Participant* is found guilty of committing two offences under the *Anti-Corruption Code* in relation to the same incident or set of facts, then (save where ordered otherwise by the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* for good cause shown) any multiple periods of *Ineligibility* imposed should run concurrently (and not cumulatively);
  - 6.3.3 where a fine and/or costs award is imposed against a *Participant*, such fine and/or costs award must be paid: (a) by the *Participant* (and not, unless the ICC agrees, by any other third party, including a *National Cricket Federation*); (b) directly to the ICC no later (subject to Article 6.7) than one calendar month following receipt of the decision imposing the fine; and
  - 6.3.4 the ICC will provide the *National Cricket Federation* of the *Participant* with written notice of (and a full written copy of) the findings and decisions of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* (including any sanctions imposed by the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal*) at the same time as such decision is provided to the *Participant* and prior to publicly announcing such decision.
- 6.4 Any period of *Ineligibility* imposed on a *Participant* shall commence on the date that the decision imposing the period of *Ineligibility* is issued; provided that any period of *Provisional Suspension* served by the *Participant* shall be credited against the total period of *Ineligibility* to be served.

- 6.5 No *Participant* who has been declared *Ineligible* may, during the period of *Ineligibility*, play, coach, officiate or otherwise participate or be involved in any capacity in any Match or any other kind of function, event or activity (other than authorised anti-corruption education or rehabilitation programs) that is authorised, organised, sanctioned, recognised or supported in any way by the ICC, a *National Cricket Federation*, or any member under the jurisdiction of a *National Cricket Federation*, or receive accreditation to provide media or other services at any official venue or Match. *National Cricket Federations* shall take all reasonable steps within their powers to give effect to this Article 6.5 to the extent that they have the jurisdiction, power or ability to do so.
- 6.6 A *Participant* who is subject to a period of *Ineligibility* shall remain subject to this *Anti-Corruption Code* and the anti-corruption rules of all *National Cricket Federations* during that period. If a *Participant* commits *Corrupt Conduct* during a period of *Ineligibility*, this shall be treated as a separate offence and new proceedings will be brought pursuant to Article 4.6 of this *Anti-Corruption Code* or under the anti-corruption rules of the relevant *National Cricket Federation*, as applicable.
- 6.7 Once any period of *Ineligibility* has expired, the *Participant* will automatically become re-eligible to participate or be otherwise involved in *Matches* provided that he/she has first: (a) completed an official anti-corruption education session to the reasonable satisfaction of the ACU; (b) agreed to subject him/herself to such additional reasonable and proportionate monitoring procedures and requirements as the ACU *General Manager* may reasonably consider necessary given the nature and scope of the offence committed; and (c) satisfied in full any fine and/or award of costs made against him/her by any *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* or the CAS. However, the ICC will consider any request from any *Participant*, on the grounds of financial hardship, to make the payment of such fines and/or costs over a prolonged period of time. Should any fine and/or costs award (or agreed part-payment or instalment thereof) not be paid to the ICC within such deadline or by the time of the next agreed payment date, then, unless the ICC agrees otherwise, the *Participant* may not play, coach or otherwise participate or be involved in any capacity in any Match until such payment has been satisfied in full.
- 6.8 The Chairman of the ACU shall, only after obtaining the prior written agreement of any relevant *National Cricket Federation(s)* and the prior approval of the ICC Board, have discretion to permit a *Participant* who is subject to a period of *Ineligibility* to participate or otherwise be involved in *Domestic Matches* at any time prior to the end of that period of *Ineligibility* where in the opinion of the Chairman of the ACU the early reinstatement of such eligibility is warranted by the conduct of the *Participant* since the period of *Ineligibility* was imposed, taking into account such factors as the ACU Chairman in his absolute discretion considers appropriate and given the underlying objectives of this *Anti-Corruption Code*. Such factors may include (without limitation) the fact and timing of any expressions of apology, remorse and/or contrition by the *Participant*, the *Participant's* cooperation with ACU education programmes, and/or the *Participant's* full disclosure of any and all information known to the *Participant* that may be helpful to the ACU in enforcing the *Anti-Corruption Code* or in otherwise furthering its objectives. For the avoidance of doubt, the Chairman of the ACU shall not in any circumstances have discretion to reinstate the *Participant's* eligibility to participate or otherwise be involved in *International Matches* prior to the end of the period of *Ineligibility*.

## ARTICLE 7 - APPEALS

- 7.1** The following decisions made under the *Anti-Corruption Code* may be challenged by the ICC or the *Participant* who is the subject of the decision (as applicable) solely and exclusively by appeal to CAS as set out in this Article 7:
- 7.1.1 a decision by the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* not to lift a *Provisional Suspension*;
  - 7.1.2 a decision that a charge of breach of the *Anti-Corruption Code* should be dismissed for procedural or jurisdictional reasons;
  - 7.1.3 a decision that an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* has (or has not) been committed; and/or
  - 7.1.4 a decision to impose (or not to impose) sanctions, including the appropriateness of any sanction imposed for an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*.
- 7.2** For the avoidance of any doubt, no party shall have any right of appeal against (a) an *Agreed Sanction* imposed pursuant to Article 5.1.12; or (b) decisions by the Chairman of the *ACU* made pursuant to Article 6.8.
- 7.3** Decisions being appealed shall remain in effect and binding pending resolution of the appeal.
- 7.4** The deadline for filing an appeal to CAS shall be twenty-one (21) days from the date of receipt of the written reasoned decision by the appealing party. To be a valid filing under this Article, a copy of an appeal filed by the *Participant* must also be served on the same day on the ICC (which will thereafter provide a copy to the *National Cricket Federation* to which the *Participant* is affiliated).
- 7.5** In all appeals to CAS pursuant to this Article 7:
- 7.5.1 CAS's Code of Sports-related Arbitration shall apply, save as amended below.
  - 7.5.2 Where required in order to do justice (for example to cure procedural errors at the first instance hearing), the appeal shall take the form of a re-hearing de novo of the issues raised by the case. In all other cases, the appeal shall not take the form of a de novo hearing but instead shall be limited to a consideration of whether the decision being appealed was erroneous.
  - 7.5.3 The governing law shall be English law and the appeal shall be conducted in English, unless the parties agree otherwise.
  - 7.5.4 The decision of CAS on the appeal shall be final and binding on all parties, and no right of appeal shall lie from the CAS decision.

## ARTICLE 8 - PUBLIC DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY

- 8.1** Save in exceptional circumstances where the ICC (acting reasonably) deems it necessary for the purposes of protecting the integrity of the sport and/or any of its *Participants* (for example in circumstances where there is significant damaging and/or incorrect media speculation), neither the ICC nor any *National Cricket Federation* shall publicly identify any *Participant* who is being investigated or is alleged to have committed an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* until he/she has been formally charged pursuant to Article 4.6, at which point it shall be entitled to publicly announce the name of the *Participant* charged and the offences with which he/she has been charged. Thereafter, the ICC will not comment publicly on the specific facts of a pending case except in response to public comments made by (or on behalf of) the *Participant* involved in the case or his/her representatives or where otherwise necessary to preserve the public's confidence in the ability of the ICC and/or the *National Cricket Federations* to fight corruption in the sport.

- 8.2** Once the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* has issued its decision in respect of any charges brought under the *Anti-Corruption Code*:
- 8.2.1 If the decision is that an offence has been committed: (a) the decision may, at the *ICC*'s discretion, be publicly reported in full as soon as possible; and (b) after the decision is publicly reported, the *ICC* may also publish such other parts of the proceedings before the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* as the *ICC* thinks fit.
- 8.2.2 If the decision exonerates the *Participant*, then the decision may be publicly reported only with the consent of the *Participant*. The *ICC* shall use reasonable efforts to obtain such consent, and (if consent is obtained) shall publicly disclose the decision in its entirety or in such redacted form as the *Participant* may approve.
- 8.3** The *ICC* shall use its best endeavours to ensure that persons under its control do not publicly identify *Participants* who are alleged to have committed an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* other than in accordance with Article 8.1 and 8.2. However, the *ICC* in its discretion may at any time disclose to other organisations such information as the *ICC* may consider necessary or appropriate to facilitate administration or enforcement of the *Anti-Corruption Code*, provided that each organisation provides assurance satisfactory to the *ICC* that the organisation will maintain all such information in confidence.

## ARTICLE 9 - RECOGNITION OF DECISIONS

- 9.1** All *National Cricket Federations* shall comply with the *Anti-Corruption Code* and take all necessary and reasonable steps within their powers to recognise, enforce, extend and give effect to all decisions taken and *Provisional Suspensions* and sanctions imposed under the *Anti-Corruption Code* within their own respective jurisdictions, without the need for further formality. This shall include (without limitation), where it has the jurisdiction to do so, requiring the organisers of any *Matches*, tournaments or other events sanctioned by the *National Cricket Federation* to recognise and give effect to such decisions and *Provisional Suspensions* and sanctions.
- 9.2** Decisions made and *Provisional Suspensions* and sanctions imposed under the anti-corruption rules of *National Cricket Federations* shall be recognised, enforced, extended and given effect to within their respective jurisdictions by the *ICC* and other *National Cricket Federations* (including in respect of any *Matches*, tournaments or other events sanctioned by such *National Cricket Federations*), automatically upon receipt of notice of the same, without the need for further formality.

## ARTICLE 10 - STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- 10.1** No action may be commenced under the *Anti-Corruption Code* against a *Participant* for an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code* more than ten years after the date that the offence occurred.
- 10.2** Subject strictly to Article 10.1, the *ICC* has the right (but no obligation) to suspend investigations temporarily under this *Anti-Corruption Code* to avoid prejudice to, and/or to give precedence to, investigations conducted by other relevant authorities into the same or related matters.

## ARTICLE 11 - AMENDMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ANTI-CORRUPTION CODE

- 11.1 The *Anti-Corruption Code* may be amended from time to time by the ICC's Board, with such amendments coming into effect on the date specified by the ICC.
- 11.2 The headings used for the various Articles of the *Anti-Corruption Code* are for the purpose of guidance only and shall not be deemed to be part of the substance of the *Anti-Corruption Code* or to inform or affect in any way the language of the provisions to which they refer.
- 11.3 The *Anti-Corruption Code* shall come into full force and effect on 11 November 2014 (the "**Effective Date**"). It shall not operate to disturb any decisions and/or sanctions previously made under predecessor versions of the *Anti-Corruption Code* (including the *Code of Conduct*) or anti-corruption rules of *National Cricket Federations*, nor shall it apply retrospectively to matters pending before the *Effective Date*; provided, however, that any case pending prior to the *Effective Date*, or brought after the *Effective Date* but based on acts or omissions that occurred before the *Effective Date*, shall be governed by the predecessor to the *Anti-Corruption Code* that was in force at the time of the alleged offence, subject to any application of the principle of *lex mitior* by the hearing panel determining the case.
- 11.4 If any Article or provision of this *Anti-Corruption Code* is ruled to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal for any reason, it shall be deemed deleted, and the *Anti-Corruption Code* shall remain otherwise in full force and effect.
- 11.5 The *Anti-Corruption Code* is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law. Strictly without prejudice to the arbitration agreement set out in Articles 1.5, 5 and 7, the English courts shall have exclusive jurisdiction to issue relief in aid of that arbitration agreement and/or to hear and determine challenges to any decision issued by the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* and/or the CAS.

## APPENDIX 1 - DEFINITIONS

**Anti-Corruption Code.** This *Anti-Corruption Code* promulgated by the ICC on the *Effective Date*.

**ACU.** See *Anti-Corruption Unit*.

**Anti-Corruption Unit.** The department within the ICC that is mandated, amongst other things, to monitor compliance with and investigate potential breaches of the *Anti-Corruption Code*.

**ACU General Manager.** An appointee of the ICC with supervisory responsibilities in relation to the *Anti-Corruption Code* (or his/her designee).

**Agreed Sanction.** As defined in Article 5.1.13.

**Anti-Corruption Tribunal.** A panel of three persons (subject to Article 5.1.6) appointed by the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission*, to perform the functions assigned to the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* under the *Anti-Corruption Code*. Each member of the *Anti-Corruption Tribunal* shall be a member of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* and the ICC may provide reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses to such members.

**Associate Member.** Any National Cricket Federation with associate member status of the ICC.

**Associate Member.** Any National Cricket Federation with *Associate Member* status of the ICC.

**Bet.** Any wager, *Bet* or other form of financial speculation.

**CAS.** The Court of Arbitration for Sport in Lausanne, Switzerland.

**Code of Conduct.** The ICC's *Code of Conduct for Players and Player Support Personnel*, as amended from time to time.

**Corrupt Conduct.** Any act or omission that would amount to an offence under Article 2 of this *Anti-Corruption Code* or the equivalent provisions of the anti-corruption rules of any National Cricket Federation.

**Demand.** As defined in Article 4.3.

**Domestic Match.** Any 'First-Class Match', 'List A Limited Overs Match', or 'List A Twenty20 Match', or any 'Other Match' played under the sole control and auspices of a National Cricket Federation and/or classified as Official Cricket by such National Cricket Federation, as those terms are defined in the ICC Classification of Official Cricket (as amended from time to time).

**Effective Date.** As defined in Article 11.3.

**End Date.** As defined in Article 1.7.

**Full Member.** Any National Cricket Federation with *Full Member* status of the ICC.

**ICC.** The International Cricket Council or its designee.

**ICC's Chief Executive Officer.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's *Chief Executive Officer* (or his/her designee).

**ICC's Clothing and Equipment Rules and Regulations.** The ICC's Clothing and Equipment Regulations (a copy of which is set out in the ICC's *Operating Manual*), as amended from time to time.

**ICC Code of Conduct Commission.** An official committee of the ICC established, amongst other things, to provide independent enquiries, investigations and rulings in relation to matters brought to its attention. Each member of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* shall be independent of the ICC, which may provide reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses to such members.



**ICC Code of Conduct for Umpires.** The ICC's *Code of Conduct for Umpires*, as amended from time to time.

**ICC Events.** Each of the following: (a) the ICC Cricket World Cup; (b) the ICC World Twenty20; (c) the ICC Champions Trophy; (d) the ICC World Cricket League Divisions 1-8 (inclusive), and any regional qualifying events thereto; (e) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup; (f) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup; (g) the ICC World Cup Qualifying Tournament; (h) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament, and any regional qualifying events thereto; (i) the ICC World Twenty20 Qualifying Tournament; (j) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament, and any regional qualifying events thereto; (k) the ICC Intercontinental Cup and Shield; and (l) any other event organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that the *Anti-Corruption Code* should apply.

**ICC's General Counsel.** The person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's *General Counsel* (or his/her designee).

**ICC's Minimum Standards for Players and Match Officials Area.** The ICC's *Minimum Standards for Players and Match Officials Area* (a copy of which is set out in the ICC's *Operating Manual*), as amended from time to time.

**ICC's Policy on Member Associations with Betting Companies.** The ICC's *Policy on Member Associations with Betting Companies* (a copy of which is set out in the ICC's *Operating Manual*), as amended from time to time.

**ICC's Operating Manual.** The ICC's *Official Operating Manual*, as amended from time to time.

**Ineligibility.** The *Participant* being barred for a specified period of time from participation in the sport of cricket, as set out more specifically in Article 6.5.

**Inside Information.** Any information relating to any Match that a *Participant* possesses by virtue of his/her position within the sport. Such information includes, but is not limited to, factual information regarding the competitors in the Match, the conditions, tactical considerations or any other aspect of the Match, but does not include any such information that is already published or a matter of public record, that may be readily acquired by an interested member of the public, or that has been disclosed according to the rules and regulations governing the relevant Match.

**International Match.** Each of the following (in men's and women's cricket): (a) any *Test Match*, *One Day International Match* or *Twenty20 International Match*; (b) any Match played as part of an ICC Event; (c) any *International Tour Match*; and (d) any other Match organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that the *Anti-Corruption Code* should apply.

**International Tour Match.** Any Match played between a representative team of a *Full Member* (or *Associate Member* with Test and/or ODI or T20I Status) and any domestic, guest or invitational team.

**Match.** A cricket match of any format and duration in length in which two cricket teams compete against each other either at international level (i.e., an *International Match*, including an *International Tour Match*) or at national level (i.e., a *Domestic Match*).

**Match Referee.** Any independent person (a) who is appointed (or who has been appointed in the preceding twenty-four (24) months) by the ICC or any other relevant party as the official *Match Referee* for a designated *International Match* or *Domestic Match*, whether such *Match Referee* carries out his/her functions remotely or otherwise, and/or (b) who is subject to an unexpired period of *Ineligibility* imposed on him/her pursuant to this *Anti-Corruption Code* and/or any other anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation*.

**National Cricket Federation.** A national or regional entity that is a member of or is recognised by the ICC as the entity governing the sport of cricket in a country (or collective group of countries associated for cricket purposes).

**Notice of Charge.** As defined in Article 4.6.

**One Day International Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's *Operating Manual*.

**Pitch Curator.** Any individual who acts as a *Pitch Curator* or groundsman (or who has acted in such capacity at any time in the preceding twenty-four (24) months) at any stadium or venue affiliated (whether through a club, franchise, county, province or otherwise) to any *National Cricket Federation*.

**Player.** As defined in Article 1.4.1.

**Player Agent.** Any individual who acts in any way (or who has acted in any way in the preceding twenty-four (24) months) in the capacity of agent, representative, adviser or otherwise in relation to the negotiation, arrangement, registration or execution of any employment or commercial agreement for a *Player*, irrespective of whether such individual is registered or licensed to perform such activity within a *National Cricket Federation* or not.

**Player Support Personnel.** As defined in Article 1.4.2.

**Provisional Hearing.** For purposes of Article 4.7, an expedited abbreviated hearing before the Chairman of the *ICC Code of Conduct Commission* (sitting alone) that provides the *Participant* with notice and an opportunity to be heard in either written or oral form on whether or not the *Provisional Suspension* imposed on him/her should be lifted.

**Provisional Suspension.** The *Participant* being temporarily barred from participating in the sport of cricket pending determination of a charge that he/she has committed an offence under the *Anti-Corruption Code*, as set out more specifically in Article 4.7.

**Reward.** A person acts "for *Reward*" if he/she arranges or agrees that he/she or some other third party will receive any direct or indirect financial or other benefit for that act (other than official prize money and/or contracted payments under playing, service, endorsement, sponsorship or other such similar contracts), and the term "*Reward*" shall be construed accordingly.

**Substantial Assistance.** To qualify as *Substantial Assistance* for purposes of Article 6.1.2, a *Participant* must: (a) fully disclose in a signed witness statement all information that he/she possesses in relation to offences under the *Anti-Corruption Code* and/or that the *ACU* reasonably considers may be helpful to it in its enforcement of the *Anti-Corruption Code*; and (b) reasonably cooperate upon request by the ICC or any criminal or regulatory authority with the investigation and adjudication of any case related to that information, including (for example) presenting truthful testimony at a hearing if requested to do so.

**Test Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's *Operating Manual*.

**Twenty20 International Match.** As defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's *Operating Manual*.

**Umpire.** Any *Umpire* (including any on-field *Umpire*, television *Umpire*, third or fourth *Umpire*) (a) who is appointed (or who has been appointed in the preceding twenty-four (24) months) by the *ICC* or any other relevant party to officiate in *International Matches* and/or *Domestic Matches*, and/or (b) who is subject to an unexpired period of *Ineligibility* imposed on him/her pursuant to this *Anti-Corruption Code* and/or any other anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation*.

**Umpire Support Personnel.** Any technical official (for example, and without limitation, any official with responsibility for operating the communication equipment for *Umpires* and *Match Referees* during an *International Match* or *Domestic Match*) or *Umpire* coach (a) who is appointed (or who has been appointed in the preceding twenty-four (24) months) by the *ICC* or any other relevant party to support the *Umpires* and/or *Match Referees* in their appointments to any *International Match* or *Domestic Match*, and/or (b) who is subject to an unexpired period of *Ineligibility* imposed on him/her pursuant to this *Anti-Corruption Code* and/or the anti-corruption rules of any *National Cricket Federation*.

# ICC REGULATIONS FOR THE REVIEW OF BOWLERS REPORTED WITH SUSPECTED ILLEGAL BOWLING ACTIONS

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# ICC REGULATIONS FOR THE REVIEW OF BOWLERS REPORTED WITH SUSPECTED ILLEGAL BOWLING ACTIONS

## DEFINITIONS

In these Illegal Bowling Regulations the following words and phrases have the following meanings:

**Accredited Testing Centre:** any laboratory or testing centre accredited by the ICC to conduct analysis of bowling actions pursuant to the ICC Standard Analysis Protocols.

**Appointed Specialist:** as defined in Article 4.1.4 and paragraph 1 of Annexure 1.

**Effective Date:** as defined in Article 13.3.

**Elbow Extension:** the motion that occurs when a Player's arm moves from a flexed (bent) position at the elbow, to a more extended (straight) position (full Elbow Extension occurs when the arm is straight).

**Elbow Hyperextension:** the motion that occurs when a Player's elbow extends beyond the straight position.

**Event Panel:** as defined in Article 4.9.

**Event Panel Analysis:** as defined in Article 4.9.

**Event Panel Report:** as defined in Article 5.7.

**Expert Panel:** as defined in Article 4.7.

**Expert Panel Analysis:** as defined in Article 4.7.

**Expert Panel Report:** as defined in Article 5.5.

**ICC:** the International Cricket Council or its designee.

**ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists:** the panel of appropriately qualified independent expert human movement specialists appointed by the ICC for the purposes of these Illegal Bowling Regulations.

**Illegal Bowling Action:** as defined in Article 2.1.

**Independent Assessment:** as defined in Article 4.1.

**Independent Assessment Report:** as defined in Article 5.1.

**International Cricket:** (a) Test Matches, One Day International Matches and Twenty20 International Matches (Men's and Women's); and (b) Matches that form part of the following ICC events (Men's and Women's) (whether or not such Match also constitutes a One Day or Twenty20 International) ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup, ICC World Cricket League Championship, ICC Cricket World Cup Qualifier, ICC World Twenty20 Qualifier, ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup Global Qualifier, ICC Intercontinental Cup and any other event organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that these Illegal Bowling Regulations should apply.

**Judicial Commissioner:** the independent person appointed by the ICC from the ICC Code of Conduct Commission to perform the functions assigned to the Judicial Commissioner pursuant to Article 8.

**Major ICC Event:** the ICC Cricket World Cup (Men's and Women's), the ICC Champions Trophy and/or the ICC World Twenty20 (Men's and Women's).

**Match:** any match played in International Cricket (excluding warm-up and practice matches).

**Match Officials' Report:** as defined in Article 3.1.

**Match Referee:** the referee who is appointed for and in attendance at the relevant Match. A Match Referee operating remotely shall not be considered a Match Referee for the purposes of these Illegal Bowling Regulations.

**National Cricket Federation:** the member board recognised by the ICC as the entity governing the sport of cricket in a country (or collective group of countries associated for cricket purposes) that the Player represents in International Cricket.

**Notice of Appeal:** as defined in Article 8.3.

**One Day International Match:** as defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Other International Match:** a Match that is not a Test Match, One Day International Match or Twenty20 International Match and that is not part of a Specified Event.

**Player Attendance Form:** the form signed by the Player confirming their attendance at and the date of an Independent Assessment.

**Player(s):** a cricketer who participates or has participated in International Cricket.

**Re-Assessment:** as defined in Article 4.5.

**Specific Variation:** a mode of delivery that is identifiably and significantly different from a bowler's Standard Delivery Type in respect of either the pace of the delivery, the axis or amount of rotation imparted on the ball and/or the method of release of the ball from the hand. Deliveries where a Player's basic bowling technique is accompanied by additional effort in order to produce a modified version of a Player's Standard Delivery Type (such as a bouncer or yorker length delivery) do not constitute Specific Variations.

**Specified Event(s):** the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup, the ICC Cricket World Cup Qualifier (Men's and Women's) and the ICC World Twenty20 Qualifier (Men's and Women's).

**Standard Analysis Protocols:** the ICC Standardised Protocols for the Assessment of Suspected Illegal Bowling Actions, as may be amended from time to time, which sets out the test methods and protocols developed for and on behalf of the ICC to analyse bowling actions, a summary of which is set out in Annexure 1.

**Standard Delivery Type:** the mode of delivery primarily used by a bowler, which shall include deliveries of different lines and lengths and from different positions on the crease, but which shall not include any Specific Variations.

**Test Match:** as defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Testing Team:** the individuals conducting an Independent Assessment, led by the Appointed Specialist.

**Twenty20 International Match:** as defined by Section 33 (ICC Classification of Official Cricket) of the ICC's Operating Manual.

**Umpire:** an on-field, TV or reserve umpire appointed to officiate in a Match in International Cricket.

## INTRODUCTION

The ICC is responsible for the global governance of the sport of cricket. Historically, the regulation of what constitutes a legal bowling action has been governed by Laws 24(2) and 24(3) of the Laws of Cricket, which state:

For a delivery to be fair in respect of the arm the ball must not be thrown; and

A ball is fairly delivered in respect of the arm if, once the bowler's arm has reached the level of the shoulder in the delivery swing, the elbow joint is not straightened partially or completely from that point until the ball has left the hand. This definition shall not debar a bowler from flexing or rotating the wrist in the delivery swing.

Scientific research revealed that almost all bowling actions contained some degree of straightening at the elbow (referred to in these Illegal Bowling Regulations as “Elbow Extension”). In theory, therefore, the vast majority of bowlers, with actions considered by umpires to be legal under the Laws of Cricket, were contravening Law 24(3) each time they delivered the ball. It was also demonstrated in studies by human movement specialists that such Elbow Extension in a bowling action became noticeable to the naked eye – and started to look like a throw – when it exceeded 15 degrees.

In order to ensure that the intention behind Law 24(2) was upheld and that the distinction between bowling and throwing the ball remained, the ICC has introduced regulations stipulating a maximum degree of permitted Elbow Extension in a bowling action. As with other regulations and Playing Conditions issued by the ICC, these Illegal Bowling Regulations modify the Laws of Cricket as applied to cricket played under the ICC’s jurisdiction.

An Illegal Bowling Action is defined in these Illegal Bowling Regulations as a bowling action where a bowler’s Elbow Extension exceeds 15 degrees, measured from the point at which the bowling arm reaches the horizontal until the point at which the ball is released (any Elbow Hyperextension shall be discounted for the purposes of determining an Illegal Bowling Action).

These Illegal Bowling Regulations have therefore been adopted and implemented by the ICC for the following reasons:

- i) to provide a consistent framework for the regulation of bowling actions;
- ii) to ensure a level playing field for cricket played under the ICC’s jurisdiction, by ensuring that bowlers are not able to gain potential advantages through the use of an Illegal Bowling Action;
- iii) to provide a procedure under which both suspected and confirmed Illegal Bowling Actions in International Cricket can be dealt with fairly, efficiently and with certainty; and
- iv) to coordinate the approach taken in domestic cricket to the testing of suspected Illegal Bowling Actions - and the consequences of confirmed Illegal Bowling Actions - between National Cricket Federations and the ICC.

Unless otherwise indicated, references to Articles, Annexures and Appendices are to provisions of these Illegal Bowling Regulations. Capitalised words are defined terms and their definitions are set out above.

## 1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

- 1.1 All Players are automatically bound by and required to comply with all of the provisions of these Illegal Bowling Regulations. Accordingly, by their participation in an International Match, such Players shall be deemed to have agreed:
  - 1.1.1 to submit to any Independent Assessment convened under these Illegal Bowling Regulations pursuant to a Match Officials’ Report of a suspected Illegal Bowling Action;
  - 1.1.2 to submit to the jurisdiction of the Judicial Commissioner in respect of any Notice of Appeal pursuant to these Illegal Bowling Regulations;
  - 1.1.3 not to bring any proceedings in any court or other forum that are inconsistent with the foregoing submission to the jurisdiction of the Judicial Commissioner.
- 1.2 Without prejudice to Article 1.1, the ICC and the National Cricket Federations shall be responsible for promoting awareness of what constitutes an Illegal Bowling Action and these Illegal Bowling Regulations amongst all Players.

## 2 ILLEGAL BOWLING ACTIONS

- 2.1 An Illegal Bowling Action is a bowling action where the Player's Elbow Extension exceeds 15 degrees, measured using the Standard Analysis Protocols from the point at which the bowling arm reaches the horizontal until the point at which the ball is released. Any Elbow Hyperextension shall be discounted for the purposes of determining an Illegal Bowling Action.
- 2.2 Nothing contained herein shall override an Umpire's responsibility and discretion to apply Law 24 of the Laws of Cricket, as modified by Article 2.1 above.

## 3 REPORTING PROCEDURE FOR A SUSPECTED ILLEGAL BOWLING ACTION

- 3.1 Any one of the following individuals may, at the conclusion of a Match in which they have officiated, submit a report by completing the template ICC Bowling Action Report Form (a "**Match Officials' Report**"):
  - 3.1.1 an Umpire; and/or
  - 3.1.2 a Match Referee.
- 3.2 A Match Officials' Report shall be submitted where a Player is either called by an Umpire under the provisions of Law 24.2 of the Laws of Cricket or is suspected by an Umpire and/or the Match Referee of bowling with an Illegal Bowling Action. The Match Officials' Report shall detail their concerns about the bowling action of a Player including whether those concerns relate to the Player's Standard Delivery Type or one or more Specific Variations.
- 3.3 In considering whether to submit a Match Officials' Report under these Illegal Bowling Regulations, Umpires and Match Referees should use the naked eye viewing the Player's bowling action live and/or on video footage at normal speed. Slow motion video footage should only be used to confirm initial suspicions of a Player's use of an Illegal Bowling Action.

### **Test Matches, One Day International Matches and Twenty20 International Matches**

- 3.4 Where a Match Officials' Report is submitted in relation to a Test Match, One Day International Match or Twenty20 International Match, the following procedure shall be applied:
  - 3.4.1 within 24 hours of the conclusion of the Match in which the Player is reported, the Umpire(s) and/or the Match Referee shall provide the Player's team manager and the ICC with a copy of the Match Officials' Report;
  - 3.4.2 once the Player's team manager and the ICC have been provided with a copy of the Match Officials' Report and within 24 hours thereof, the ICC shall make a media statement to the effect that the Player has been reported as having a suspected Illegal Bowling Action and shall be subject to the review process set out herein;
  - 3.4.3 the ICC shall immediately write to the Player's National Cricket Federation confirming that the Player has been reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action, enclosing the Match Officials' Report and informing the Player's National Cricket Federation that the Player shall be required to submit to an Independent Assessment in accordance with Article 4.1;



- 3.4.4 if the Match was televised, upon receipt of the Match Officials' Report from the Match Referee, the ICC shall, as soon as possible, provide details to the Player's National Cricket Federation of a link at which video footage of the Player's bowling in the relevant Match (whether sourced from the television coverage of the Match or from a third party) can be downloaded;
- 3.4.5 if no video footage is available and the ICC is unable to source adequate video footage of the Player's bowling in the Match from any third party, upon receipt of the Match Officials' Report from the Match Referee, the ICC shall immediately write to the Player's National Cricket Federation confirming that the Player has been reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action, enclosing the relevant Match Officials' Report and requesting that the National Cricket Federation provide to the ICC within 7 days any relevant video footage of the Player's bowling (whether in training or matches) that they are able to access.

#### **Other International Matches**

- 3.5 Where a Match Officials' Report is submitted in relation to an Other International Match, the following procedure shall be applied:
  - 3.5.1 within 48 hours of the conclusion of the Match in which the Player is reported, the Umpire(s) and/or the Match Referee shall provide the Player's team manager and the ICC with a copy of the Match Officials' Report;
  - 3.5.2 once the Player's team manager and the ICC have been provided with a copy of the Match Officials' Report and within 24 hours thereof, the ICC shall make a media statement to the effect that the Player has been reported as having a suspected Illegal Bowling Action and shall be subject to the review process as set out herein;
  - 3.5.3 upon receipt of the Match Officials' Report from the Umpire(s) and/or the Match Referee, the ICC shall immediately write to the Player's National Cricket Federation confirming that the Player has been reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action, enclosing a copy of the Match Officials' Report and informing the Player's National Cricket Federation that the Player's bowling action shall be reported to the Expert Panel for analysis;
  - 3.5.4 if the Match in which the Player was reported was televised or if the ICC has otherwise been able to source adequate video footage of the Player's bowling, the ICC shall, as soon as possible, provide details to the Player's National Cricket Federation of a link at which a copy of video footage of the bowling of the Player in the relevant Match can be downloaded;
  - 3.5.5 if no video footage is available, upon receipt of the Match Officials' Report from the Match Referee, the ICC shall immediately write to the Player's National Cricket Federation confirming that the Player has been reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action, enclosing the relevant Match Officials' Report and requesting that the National Cricket Federation provide to the ICC within 7 days any relevant video footage of the Player's bowling (whether in training or matches) that they are able to access;
  - 3.5.6 if no such video footage is available, to assist with the Expert Panel Analysis, the Player's National Cricket Federation shall be required to arrange for all of the Player's bowling in their next Match or domestic match (whichever is the earlier) to be recorded in the manner determined and communicated to them by the ICC, and shall submit that video footage to the ICC within 48 hours of the conclusion of the relevant Match or domestic match;

- 3.5.7 In circumstances where the relevant Match was not televised and where the Player's National Cricket Federation fails to provide either acceptable video footage (in the ICC's sole discretion) or video footage of all the Player's bowling in their next match, whether international or domestic, within the period prescribed in Article 3.5.6 above, the Player shall automatically be suspended from bowling in International Cricket until such time as the Player submits to a review of their bowling action by an Expert Panel, with the precise terms of such review (including but not limited to a requirement that the Player's National Cricket Federation provide acceptable video footage prior to undertaking the review) to be determined by the Expert Panel in their sole discretion.

### Specified Events

- 3.6 Where a Match Officials' Report is submitted in relation to a Match forming part of a Specified Event, the following procedure shall be applied:
- 3.6.1 within 24 hours of the conclusion of the Match in which the Player is reported, the Umpire(s) and/or the Match Referee shall provide the Player's team manager and the ICC with a copy of the Match Officials' Report. At the same time the ICC shall provide a copy of the Match Officials' Report to the Event Panel for analysis;
- 3.6.2 if the Match in which the Player was reported was televised, the ICC shall, as soon as possible, provide details to the Player's National Cricket Federation and the Event Panel of a link at which a copy of the video footage of the bowling of the Player in the relevant Match can be downloaded. If no video footage is available, the Event Panel shall make arrangements to record the Player's bowling in the next Match(es) in the Specified Event in which they participate. In addition, even where video footage of the Match in which the Player was reported is available, the Event Panel may, in their sole discretion, make arrangements to record the Player's bowling in the next Match(es) in the Specified Event in which they participate to assist them in their analysis. Copies of any video footage collated by the Event Panel pursuant to this Article 3.6.2 shall be made available to the Player's National Cricket Federation by the ICC via a download link, unless exceptional circumstances exist, as soon as reasonably practicable.

## 4 EVALUATION OF BOWLING ACTIONS

### Independent Assessment

- 4.1 Where a Player is reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action pursuant to Article 3.4, they shall be required to submit to an independent analysis of their bowling action (the "**Independent Assessment**") which shall be carried out in accordance with the following procedure:
- 4.1.1 the Independent Assessment shall be carried out as soon as reasonably practicable and, unless exceptional circumstances exist, within 14 days of receipt by the Player's National Cricket Federation of the notice referred to in Article 3.4.3;
- 4.1.2 in the event of a Player being reported during a Match in a Major ICC Event, the Independent Assessment shall be carried out on an expedited basis. Accordingly, unless exceptional circumstances exist, the Independent Assessment shall be carried out within a period of 72 hours from the time of the ICC's receipt of the Match Officials' Report;

- 4.1.3 the ICC shall be responsible for liaising with the Player's National Cricket Federation in order to determine the date and time at which the Independent Assessment shall be carried out and shall ensure that the Player, through the Player's National Cricket Federation, is given reasonable notice thereof. All travel and accommodation arrangements shall be made by the ICC in consultation with the Player's National Cricket Federation;
- 4.1.4 the Independent Assessment shall be supervised by a member of the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists (the "**Appointed Specialist**") appointed by the ICC in its sole discretion. The Independent Assessment shall take place at an Accredited Testing Centre, appointed by the ICC in consultation with the Player's National Cricket Federation.;
- 4.1.5 when appointing an Appointed Specialist or an Accredited Testing Centre, the ICC's preference where possible will be to test the Player at an Accredited Testing Centre in a country other than their own country, and for the Independent Assessment to be conducted by an Appointed Specialist from a country other than the Player's. However, each Accredited Testing Centre is fully independent of the ICC and National Cricket Federations and therefore it may be necessary for an Independent Assessment to be conducted by an Appointed Specialist from the Player's home country, or at an Accredited Testing Centre in the Player's home country;
- 4.1.6 the Independent Assessment shall be carried out in accordance with the Standard Analysis Protocols set out in Annexure 1 and shall take into account the Match Officials' Report. During the Independent Assessment, the Player shall be required to replicate the specific bowling action for which they were reported. If the Player expresses any concern or complaint regarding the circumstances or conduct of the Independent Assessment, they should make these known to the Appointed Specialist before the completion of the Independent Assessment. The Player shall note the relevant concern or complaint on the Player Attendance Form, which the Appointed Specialist shall include with the Independent Assessment Report.
- 4.2 In the event of the Player failing to submit to the Independent Assessment within the deadlines referred to in Articles 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 by reason of any action, inaction or otherwise of the Player (including injury), they shall be immediately suspended from bowling in International Cricket until such time as they submit to an Independent Assessment which determines that they do not use an Illegal Bowling Action. If the Independent Assessment does not take place within the stipulated deadline by reason of any action, inaction or otherwise of the ICC, the Player shall not be suspended pursuant to this Article 4.2.
- 4.3 Subject to the provisions of Article 4.2 above and Article 4.4 below, throughout the period up to the date of receipt by the Player's National Cricket Federation of the validated Independent Assessment Report, the Player shall be permitted to continue bowling in International Cricket. At any time throughout this period the Player is subject to being called on the field by the Umpire(s) in accordance with Law 24.2 and the consequences of being called under Law 24.2 shall apply. During this period a further Match Officials' Report shall, however, have no consequence.

- 4.4 A Player who is the subject of a Match Officials' Report in an Other International Match or a Specified Event shall, irrespective of the conclusion of the Expert Panel or Event Panel (as applicable), not be permitted to bowl in a Major ICC Event without submitting to an Independent Assessment which results in a validated Independent Assessment Report that determines that the Player is able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action.

#### Re-Assessment

- 4.5 Subject to the provisions of Article 6.12 (in which case a period of 1 year from the date of suspension must be observed), a Player who has been suspended from bowling in International Cricket under these Illegal Bowling Regulations (or from a National Cricket Federation's domestic cricket pursuant to Article 10.2) may, at any time, apply to the ICC for an independent re-assessment of their bowling action (a "Re-Assessment"), which shall be carried out in accordance with the procedure for the Independent Assessment in Article 4.1 above, save that:
- 4.5.1 the Player shall be required to identify, prior to the Re-Assessment, their Standard Delivery Type and any Specific Variations which they wish to bowl during the Re-Assessment;
  - 4.5.2 Article 5.2.1, Article 5.2.4 and Article 6.1.2 shall not be applicable; and
  - 4.5.3 all provisions of the Standard Analysis Protocols relating to the replication of a Player's previous match bowling action shall not be applicable.
- 4.6 The validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from the Re-Assessment shall stand in the place of the original validated Independent Assessment Report, Expert Panel Report and/or Event Panel Report (as applicable) and the provisions of these Illegal Bowling Regulations shall apply in respect of it. The validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from such Re-Assessment (and, where deemed appropriate by the ICC, video footage from the Re-Assessment) shall be made available by the ICC to relevant Umpires and/or Match Referees.

#### Expert Panel Analysis

- 4.7 Where a Player is reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action pursuant to Article 3.5, the Match Officials' Report shall be referred to a panel of two members of the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists (the "Expert Panel") to conduct a review of the Player's bowling action (the "Expert Panel Analysis"), which shall be carried out in accordance with the following procedure:
- 4.7.1 the Expert Panel shall be appointed by the ICC within 48 hours of the ICC's receipt of the Match Officials' Report. The members of the Expert Panel shall, wherever possible, be from countries other than the country that the Player represents in International Cricket;
  - 4.7.2 in order to conduct their review, the Expert Panel shall review either the video footage of the Player's bowling in the Match in which the Player was reported or the video footage provided by the Player's National Cricket Federation in accordance with Articles 3.5.6 and 3.5.7 (as applicable) in order to conclude (unanimously) whether the Player bowls with an Illegal Bowling Action;

- 4.7.3 the Expert Panel shall carry out its review (whether in person or via telephone or video-conference) as soon as reasonably practicable and, unless exceptional circumstances exist, within 7 days of either (a) in the case of a televised Match, receipt by the Player's National Cricket Federation of the notice referred to in Article 3.5.3, or (b) in the case of a non-televised Match, the ICC's receipt of the video footage from the Player's National Cricket Federation pursuant to Articles 3.5.6 and 3.5.7;
- 4.7.4 in considering the video footage of the Player and conducting its analysis the Expert Panel shall use its experience and technical expertise to arrive at an assessment of whether the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action as defined within these Illegal Bowling Regulations;
- 4.8 Subject to the provisions of Article 4.4, throughout the period up to the date of receipt of the Expert Panel Report, the Player shall be permitted to continue bowling in International Cricket. At any time throughout this period the Player is subject to being called on the field by the Umpire(s) in accordance with Law 24.2 and the consequences of being called under Law 24.2 shall apply. During this period a further Match Officials' Report shall, however, have no consequence.

#### Event Panel Analysis

- 4.9 Where a Player is reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action pursuant to Article 3.6, the Match Officials' Report shall be referred to the bowling action review panel appointed by the ICC in advance of the relevant Specified Event (the "**Event Panel**", which shall comprise of at least two and at a maximum three members) to conduct a review of the Player's bowling action (the "**Event Panel Analysis**").
- 4.10 The members of the Event Panel shall be drawn from any one or more of the following: the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists, the ICC's High Performance Manager or any other independent persons with the relevant area of expertise as may be required in the opinion of the ICC General Manager - Cricket. Members of the Event Panel may be in attendance at the Specified Event, or they may operate remotely to undertake the Event Panel Analysis, which shall be carried out in accordance with the following procedure:
- 4.10.1 the Event Panel shall carry out the Event Panel Analysis as soon as reasonably practicable and, unless exceptional circumstances exist, within 3 days of their receipt of the Match Officials' Report;
- 4.10.2 in order to conduct their analysis, the Event Panel shall review either the video footage of the Player's bowling in the Match in which the Player was reported, if available, and/or the video footage of the Player's bowling action that they have collated themselves in order to use their experience and technical expertise to arrive at a conclusion as to whether the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action as defined within these Illegal Bowling Regulations;
- 4.11 Subject to the provisions of Article 4.4, throughout the period up to the date of receipt of the Event Panel Report, the Player shall be permitted to continue bowling in International Cricket. At any time throughout this period the Player is subject to being called on the field by the Umpire(s) in accordance with Law 24.2 and the consequences of being called under Law 24.2 shall apply. During this period a further Match Officials' Report shall, however, have no consequence.

## 5 FORMAT OF RESULTS

### Independent Assessment

- 5.1 As soon as reasonably possible and, unless exceptional circumstances exist, at the latest within 10 days of the date on which the Independent Assessment or Re-Assessment was carried out, the Appointed Specialist shall provide the ICC with a detailed written report (the “**Independent Assessment Report**”) in the form prescribed by the ICC and set out at Appendix 1.
- 5.2 The Independent Assessment Report shall indicate:
  - 5.2.1 whether the Player’s bowling action during the Independent Assessment was, in the opinion of the Appointed Specialist, materially different to their bowling action in the video footage from the Match in which the Match Officials’ Report was submitted (both in respect of their Standard Delivery Type and any Specific Variations (if any) identified in the Match Officials’ Report);
  - 5.2.2 the Elbow Extension measured in the Independent Assessment in respect of their Standard Delivery Type;
  - 5.2.3 the Elbow Extension measured in the Independent Assessment in respect of each Specific Variation;
  - 5.2.4 whether, in the opinion of the Appointed Specialist, the conclusion in Articles 5.2.2 and 5.2.3 above is consistent with the relevant video footage provided pursuant to Articles 3.4.4 and 3.4.5.
- 5.3 Immediately upon receipt of the Independent Assessment Report, the ICC shall send the Independent Assessment Report to at least one member of the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists (who shall not have had any prior involvement with the case) for review and validation of the determination in the Independent Assessment Report as to whether the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action.
- 5.4 Immediately upon receipt of the validated Independent Assessment Report and regardless of the determination contained therein in respect of the use of an Illegal Bowling Action, the ICC shall provide the Player’s National Cricket Federation with a copy thereof.

### Expert Panel Report

- 5.5 The Expert Panel shall, unless exceptional circumstances exist, provide a written report to the ICC (the “**Expert Panel Report**”) within 14 days of either (a) in the case of a televised Match, receipt by the Player’s National Cricket Federation of the notice referred to in Article 3.5.3, or (b) in the case of a non-televised Match, receipt of the video footage provided by the National Cricket Federation pursuant to Articles 3.5.6 and 3.5.7. The Expert Panel Report shall contain:
  - 5.5.1 details of the Match following which the relevant Match Officials’ Report was submitted;
  - 5.5.2 details of any relevant observations made by the Umpires and/ or Match Referee in the Match Officials’ Report in relation to the Player’s bowling action;
  - 5.5.3 relevant still images from the video footage examined by the Expert Panel;
  - 5.5.4 an analysis of the degree of Elbow Extension used by the Player in their bowling action;
  - 5.5.5 a conclusion as to whether the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action as defined in Article 2.1 of these Illegal Bowling Regulations.

- 5.6 Upon receipt of the Expert Panel Report, the ICC shall immediately write to the Player's National Cricket Federation enclosing a copy of the Expert Panel Report and confirming the outcome thereof.

#### Event Panel Report

- 5.7 The Event Panel shall provide a written report to the ICC (the "Event Panel Report"), unless exceptional circumstances exist, within 7 days of receipt by them of the Match Officials' Report. The Event Panel Report shall contain:
- 5.7.1 details of the Match following which the relevant Match Officials' Report was submitted;
  - 5.7.2 details of any relevant observations made by the Umpires and/or Match Referee in the Match Officials' Report in relation to the Player's bowling action;
  - 5.7.3 relevant still images from the video footage examined by the Expert Panel;
  - 5.7.4 an analysis of the degree of Elbow Extension used by the Player in their bowling action;
  - 5.7.5 a conclusion as to whether the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action as defined in Article 2.1 of these Illegal Bowling Regulations.
- 5.8 Upon receipt of the Event Panel Report, the ICC shall immediately write to the Player's National Cricket Federation enclosing a copy of the Event Panel Report and confirming the outcome thereof.

## 6 CONSEQUENCES OF RESULTS

### Independent Assessment

- 6.1 Subject to Article 6.2 below, where the validated Independent Assessment Report determines either:
- 6.1.1 that the Player used an Illegal Bowling Action in respect of their Standard Delivery Type during the Independent Assessment and that such conclusion is consistent with the relevant video footage; or
  - 6.1.2 that the Player's bowling action during the Independent Assessment was materially different to their bowling action in the Match in respect of which the relevant Match Officials' Report was submitted,
- the Player shall immediately be suspended from bowling in International Cricket. The suspension shall be effective from the date of receipt by the Player's National Cricket Federation of a copy of the validated Independent Assessment Report pursuant to Article 5.4.
- 6.2 Where the validated Independent Assessment Report determines that the Player used an Illegal Bowling Action during the Independent Assessment in respect of one or more Specific Variations only (and that their Standard Delivery Type did not use an Illegal Bowling Action) the Player shall be allowed to continue bowling in International Cricket, subject to the warning that should they continue to bowl the Specific Variation(s) for which they have been found to have an Illegal Bowling Action, they will run the risk of being reported for a second time. In these circumstances a further Match Officials' Report resulting in a validated Independent Assessment Report determining that the Player has used an Illegal Bowling Action for a Specific Variation shall result in the immediate suspension of the Player from bowling in International Cricket. Such suspension shall be considered a second suspension under the provisions of Article 6.12.

- 6.3** Where a validated Independent Assessment Report determines that the Player does not use an Illegal Bowling Action, the Player shall be permitted to continue bowling in International Cricket. The ICC shall communicate this determination to any relevant National Cricket Federations, Umpires and/or Match Referees and shall as soon as reasonably practicable issue a media statement to the effect that the Player has been determined by an Independent Assessment not to use an Illegal Bowling Action.
- 6.4** In the event of a Re-Assessment conducted pursuant to Article 4.5 determining that the Player is able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action, the Player's suspension shall be lifted and they shall be permitted to resume bowling in International Cricket immediately. The ICC shall communicate this determination to any relevant National Cricket Federations, Umpires and/or Match Referees and shall as soon as reasonably practicable issue a media statement to the effect that, upon Re-Assessment, the Player has been determined by an Independent Assessment to be able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action.

#### **Expert Panel Analysis**

- 6.5** Where the Expert Panel Report concludes that the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action, the Player shall be immediately suspended from bowling in International Cricket.
- 6.6** Where the Expert Panel Report concludes that the Player does not use an Illegal Bowling Action, the Player shall be permitted to continue bowling in International Cricket.

#### **Event Panel Analysis**

- 6.7** Where the Event Panel Report concludes that the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action, the Player shall be immediately suspended from bowling in International Cricket.
- 6.8** Where the Event Panel Report concludes that the Player does not use an Illegal Bowling Action, the Player shall be permitted to continue bowling in International Cricket.

#### **Disputing an Expert Panel Report or Event Panel Report**

- 6.9** Where an Expert Panel Report or an Event Panel Report concludes that the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action, if the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation disputes that conclusion, the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation shall so notify the ICC within 7 days of receipt by the Player's National Cricket Federation of the Expert Panel Report or Event Panel Report (as applicable) and notify the ICC that consequently the Player shall submit as soon as practicable, at the Player's or the National Cricket Federation's cost, to an Independent Assessment conducted by an Appointed Specialist at an Accredited Testing Centre in line with the Standard Analysis Protocols.
- 6.10** If the validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from an Independent Assessment conducted pursuant to Article 6.9 above determines that the Player does not use an Illegal Bowling Action, the Player's suspension from bowling in International Cricket shall be immediately lifted and they shall be permitted to resume bowling in International Cricket immediately.
- 6.11** If the validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from an Independent Assessment conducted pursuant to Article 6.9 above determines that the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action, the suspension imposed pursuant to Article 6.5 or Article 6.7 (as applicable) shall remain in force.



## Second and subsequent reports

- 6.12** In the event of a Player being suspended from bowling in International Cricket under these Illegal Bowling Regulations for a second time within a period of 2 years from the date of the commencement of the first period of suspension, the Player shall be automatically suspended from bowling in International Cricket for a minimum period of 1 year.

## 7 LIFTING OF SUSPENSION

### Independent Assessment

- 7.1** A suspension imposed as a result of an Independent Assessment pursuant to Article 4.1 or Article 4.5 shall remain in place until such time as the Player has submitted to a Re-Assessment in accordance with the provisions set out in Article 4.5 and, in a validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from such Re-Assessment, it is determined that the Player is able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action, whereupon the Player shall be permitted to resume bowling in International Cricket immediately.
- 7.2** Only after the expiry of the 1 year period of suspension imposed pursuant to Article 6.12 shall a Player be permitted to apply to the ICC for a Re-Assessment in accordance with Article 4.5.

### Expert Panel Analysis

- 7.3** A suspension imposed as a result of an Expert Panel Report pursuant to Article 5.5 (and which is not disputed by the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation in accordance with Article 6.9) shall remain in force until such time as either (a) the Player undertakes a review of their bowling action by a further Expert Panel (the precise terms of which shall be determined by the Expert Panel in their sole discretion) which concludes that they are able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action or (b) the Player, at their or their National Cricket Federation's own cost, submits to a Re-Assessment conducted by an Appointed Specialist at an Accredited Testing Centre pursuant to Article 4.5 and a validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from such Re-Assessment determines that they are able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action, whereupon the Player shall be permitted to resume bowling in International Cricket immediately.
- 7.4** If the validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from a Re-Assessment conducted pursuant to Article 7.3 above determines that the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action, the suspension imposed shall remain in force.

### Event Panel Analysis

- 7.5** A suspension imposed as a result of an Event Panel Report pursuant to Article 5.7 (and which is not disputed by the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation in accordance with Article 6.9) shall remain in force until such time as the Player, at their or their National Cricket Federation's cost, submits to a Re-Assessment conducted by an Appointed Specialist at an Accredited Testing Centre pursuant to Article 4.5 and a validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from such Re-Assessment determines that they are able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action, whereupon the Player shall be permitted to resume bowling in International Cricket immediately.

- 7.6 If the validated Independent Assessment Report resulting from a Re-Assessment conducted pursuant to Article 7.5 above determines that the Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action, the suspension imposed shall remain in force.

## 8 APPEALS

- 8.1 A determination that a Player uses an Illegal Bowling Action as a result of a validated Independent Assessment Report following an Independent Assessment conducted by an Accredited Testing Centre in accordance with the Standard Analysis Protocols shall not be subject to further review. As such, a Player and/or their National Cricket Federation shall not be entitled to appeal the scientific basis for a validated Independent Assessment Report.
- 8.2 However, in circumstances where a Player and/or their National Cricket Federation contend that the ICC has not followed its own procedures under these Illegal Bowling Regulations and such failure has had a material effect upon the validated Independent Assessment Report, the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation shall be entitled to seek a review of the procedural aspects of their case by way of a Notice of Appeal to a Judicial Commissioner, in accordance with Article 8.3.
- 8.3 A Player and/or their National Cricket Federation seeking a review of their case shall lodge written notice thereof with the ICC's General Counsel (with a copy to the ICC's General Manager - Cricket) within 7 days of receipt by the Player's National Cricket Federation of the validated Independent Assessment Report (the "Notice of Appeal"). The Notice of Appeal shall include a written statement setting out, in detail, the grounds for the review of the suspension, together with any documents that the Player wishes to rely on in support of such review.
- 8.4 Upon receipt of a Notice of Appeal, the ICC's General Counsel shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, appoint one member of the ICC's Code of Conduct Commission, who shall be from a country other than that of the Player, to act as the Judicial Commissioner and hear the case, sitting alone.
- 8.5 The procedure for the review (including whether to convene a hearing or, alternatively, to determine the matter, or any part thereof, by way of written submissions alone) shall be at the discretion of the Judicial Commissioner, provided that the review is conducted in a manner that affords the Player a fair and reasonable opportunity to present evidence (including the right to call and question witnesses by telephone or video-conference where necessary), address the Judicial Commissioner and present their case. The Player shall be entitled to a representative during the review process, who shall be entitled to attend any hearing.
- 8.6 In circumstances where the Judicial Commissioner determines that a hearing should be held, the Player shall, where possible, attend the hearing. The ICC shall be responsible for making the necessary arrangements for the hearing and shall ensure that the Player, through the Player's National Cricket Federation, is given reasonable notice of the relevant arrangements. If the Player has received notice of the hearing and fails to attend, the hearing may, at the sole discretion of the Judicial Commissioner, proceed in the absence of the Player.
- 8.7 The Judicial Commissioner may, at any time during the process and at their sole discretion, seek expert advice, at the ICC's cost, from a human movement specialist (who may be a member of the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists), to assist them in their deliberations.

- 8.8** The Judicial Commissioner shall decide whether or not the review of the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation to the procedure should be upheld and, if so, what the consequences, if any, are of that decision. These may include, without limitation, upholding the Player's review and, where the Judicial Commissioner considers that such procedural defect is of such a serious nature that it materially affected the outcome of the Independent Assessment (and consequently, that the validated Independent Assessment Report cannot be considered reliable), amending the results of the Independent Assessment. The Judicial Commissioner shall, in each case, set out the reasons why the decision has been reached, including a summary of the evidence on which the decision was based.
- 8.9** The ICC shall communicate the decision of the Judicial Commissioner in writing to the Player, through their National Cricket Federation, within 48 hours of its receipt of the Judicial Commissioner's decision.
- 8.10** Subject to the right of the Player to apply to the ICC for a Re-Assessment in accordance with Article 4.5, the decision of the Judicial Commissioner shall be final and binding.

## 9 COSTS

### Independent Assessment

- 9.1** The ICC shall be responsible for the costs incurred by the Player in attending an initial Independent Assessment.

### Re-Assessments

- 9.2** The Player and/or the Player's National Cricket Federation shall be responsible for the costs incurred by the Player in attending any Re-Assessments carried out pursuant to Article 4.5.

### Independent Assessments Subsequent to Expert Panel Report or Event Panel Report

- 9.3** Where a validated Independent Assessment Report pursuant to Article 6.9 determines that a Player suspended as a result of an Expert Panel Report or Event Panel Report does not use an Illegal Bowling Action, the costs of such Independent Assessment incurred by the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation, including the costs incurred by the Player to attend, shall be reimbursed by the ICC to the Player's National Cricket Federation upon production of valid receipts.

### Appeals

- 9.4** The ICC shall be responsible for the costs incurred by the Player in attending any hearing before a Judicial Commissioner.
- 9.5** The costs incurred by the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation for any representation at such a hearing before a Judicial Commissioner shall be borne by the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation.

## 10 NATIONAL CRICKET FEDERATION POLICY

- 10.1** All National Cricket Federations shall formulate and implement a policy and strategy in the form of procedures to deal with players with suspected Illegal Bowling Actions in their domestic cricket. It is the responsibility of National Cricket Federations to ensure that bowlers with suspected Illegal Bowling Actions are closely monitored and scrutinised before being picked to represent the National Cricket Federation in International Cricket.

- 10.2** Where a National Cricket Federation's procedures for dealing with players with suspected Illegal Bowling Actions involve the assessment of such players' actions conducted at an Accredited Testing Centre using the Standard Analysis Protocols and conducted pursuant to these Illegal Bowling Regulations, the National Cricket Federation shall ensure that the results of such assessments are interpreted in the same way as if the assessment was conducted pursuant to these Illegal Bowling Regulations.
- 10.3** A National Cricket Federation may provide the ICC with the full report from any such assessments undertaken and, upon receipt of such information, the ICC shall maintain appropriate records. However, whilst the ICC may choose to communicate such information to Umpires and Match Referees where it considers this relevant and appropriate, it shall be under no obligation to do so. Further, the results of any assessments conducted by a National Cricket Federation shall not preclude any Player in International Cricket from either being called by an Umpire under the provisions of Law 24.2 of the Laws of Cricket or being reported for a suspected Illegal Bowling Action under these Illegal Bowling Regulations.

## 11 RECOGNITION OF DECISIONS

- 11.1** A suspension from bowling in International Cricket imposed on a Player under these Illegal Bowling Regulations shall be respected and enforced by all National Cricket Federations in respect of domestic cricket under their jurisdiction automatically upon receipt of notice of the same, without the need for any further formality. All National Cricket Federations shall take all steps legally available to them to enforce and give effect to such decisions.
- 11.2** Upon a suspension from bowling in International Cricket being lifted, whether as a result of a validated Independent Assessment Report or an Expert Panel Report, a Player shall be permitted to bowl in all domestic cricket under the auspices of all National Cricket Federations without the need for any further formality.
- 11.3** In circumstances where a National Cricket Federation suspends a player from bowling in domestic cricket under its own rules, where such suspension is imposed on the basis of an analysis of the respective player conducted by an Accredited Testing Centre and in accordance with the Standard Analysis Protocols, such suspension shall be respected and enforced by the ICC in International Cricket and all National Cricket Federations in respect of domestic cricket under their jurisdiction automatically upon receipt of notice of the same, without the need for any further formality. The ICC and National Cricket Federations shall take all steps legally available to them to enforce and give effect to such decisions.
- 11.4** Where a player has been suspended pursuant to Article 11.3, the player may submit at any time to a further analysis of their bowling action arranged by the same National Cricket Federation and conducted at an Accredited Testing Centre in accordance with the Standard Analysis Protocols. Where such further analysis determines that they are able to bowl without using an Illegal Bowling Action, the player shall be permitted to bowl by the ICC in International Cricket and by all National Cricket Federations in their own domestic cricket without the need for any further formality.
- 11.5** Notwithstanding the foregoing, where a Player has been suspended from bowling pursuant to either Articles 11.1 or 11.3 above, their National Cricket Federation may (but shall be under no obligation to) permit the Player to continue to bowl in their own domestic competitions.

- 11.6 Notwithstanding the recognition by the ICC of suspensions of Players under Article 11.3, only suspensions resulting from International Cricket shall be relevant for the purposes of Article 6.12 (automatic suspension for a minimum 1 year period resulting from a second suspension within a 2 year period).

## 12 DATABASE

- 12.1 The ICC shall be responsible for maintaining records in which the names of all Players reported under these Illegal Bowling Regulations and the details and status of all Independent Assessments, Expert Panel Analyses and Event Panel Analyses are recorded.
- 12.2 The ICC shall also maintain information on assessments conducted by National Cricket Federations and notified to the ICC pursuant to Article 10.3 of these Illegal Bowling Regulations.

## 13 AMENDMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ILLEGAL BOWLING REGULATIONS

- 13.1 The Illegal Bowling Regulations may be amended from time to time by the Executive Board of the ICC, with such amendments coming into effect on the date specified by the ICC.
- 13.2 The headings used for the various Articles of these Illegal Bowling Regulations are for the purpose of guidance only and shall not be deemed to be part of the substance of these Illegal Bowling Regulations or to inform or affect in any way the language of the provisions to which they refer.
- 13.3 The Illegal Bowling Regulations shall come into full force and effect on 19 October 2016 (the "**Effective Date**"). They shall not apply retrospectively to Matches commencing prior to the Effective Date; provided, however, that any Match Officials' Report pending as of the Effective Date shall be governed by the predecessor version of these Illegal Bowling Regulations in force at the time of the alleged offence, subject to any application of the principle of *lex mitior*.
- 13.4 If any Article or provision of these Illegal Bowling Regulations is held invalid, unenforceable or illegal for any reason, these Illegal Bowling Regulations shall remain otherwise in full force apart from such Article or provision which shall be deemed deleted insofar as it is invalid, unenforceable or illegal.
- 13.5 These Illegal Bowling Regulations are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law. Strictly without prejudice to a Player's submission to the jurisdiction of a Judicial Commissioner under Article 1.1.2, disputes relating to these Illegal Bowling Regulations shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

## **ANNEXURE 1**

### **ICC Standardised Protocols for the Assessment of Suspected Illegal Bowling Actions (the “Standard Analysis Protocols”)**

#### **Conduct of Independent Assessments**

- 1 The ICC shall appoint an individual from the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists (the “**Appointed Specialist**”) to oversee the conduct of Independent Assessments in accordance with the Illegal Bowling Regulations.
- 2 All members of the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists shall have the necessary qualifications, equipment and access to Accredited Testing Centres in order to conduct Independent Assessments in accordance with these Standard Analysis Protocols.
- 3 As of the Effective Date, the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists consists of the following individuals:
  - Dr Craig Ranson;
  - Dr Andrea Cutti;
  - Mr Anees Sayed;
  - Dr Luke Kelly;
  - Dr Mark King; and
  - Dr Helen Bayne.
- 4 Additional appropriately qualified human movement specialists may be appointed to the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists by the ICC from time to time.
- 5 Independent Assessments shall be conducted at Accredited Testing Centres by a Testing Team which shall be led by the Appointed Specialist.
- 6 As of the Effective Date, the Accredited Testing Centres comprise the following institutions:
  - Cardiff Metropolitan University, Wales, UK;
  - Loughborough University, Leicestershire, UK;
  - Sri Ramachandra University, Chennai, India;
  - The National Cricket Centre, Brisbane, Australia; and
  - The University of Pretoria, Hatfield, South Africa.
- 7 Additional appropriately equipped institutions may be accredited by the ICC as Accredited Testing Centres from time to time.

#### **Equipment for Independent Assessments**

- 8 Accredited Testing Centres shall be equipped with high speed video cameras, a 3D motion analysis system, a standardised kit of markers and calibration tools and any other facilities and equipment notified to the ICC by the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists from time to time.
- 9 The data collection and camera system shall be standardised by ICC-supplied calibration tools used in accordance with the instructions of the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists.
- 10 Standardised software packages provided by the ICC shall be used by the Testing Team to analyse the data from the Independent Assessment and produce the Independent Assessment Report.

**Preparation for Independent Assessments**

- 11 Prior to the Independent Assessment, the ICC shall provide the Appointed Specialist with video footage of the Player's bowling action from the match in which the relevant Match Officials' Report was submitted and/or other relevant video footage of the Player's bowling action. This video footage shall be used by the Testing Team to compare the Player's match bowling action with the Player's bowling action during the Independent Assessment.
- 12 The Testing Team may, at the sole discretion of the Appointed Specialist, include a relevant cricketing expert (normally a first-class umpire, former player or specialist coach) to help the Testing Team to determine if the Player is accurately reproducing their match bowling action during the Independent Assessment.
- 13 Prior to the Independent Assessment the Testing Team shall provide the Player with an explanation of the requirements for the Independent Assessment under these Standard Analysis Protocols, including the deliveries that the Player shall be required to bowl in accordance with paragraphs 26-29.
- 14 The Testing Team, prior to the Independent Assessment, shall:
  - a) record the Player's age, injury status, bowling arm and bowling style (Standard Delivery Type and any Specific Variations) on the Independent Assessment Report;
  - b) measure the Player's height and weight and record this information on the Independent Assessment Report; and
  - c) assess the Player for joint hypermobility using the Beighton scale.
- 15 Prior to the Independent Assessment, the Testing Team shall give the Player the opportunity to present to the Appointed Specialist any medical and/or scientific information relevant to the Independent Assessment.
- 16 The Player may, at the cost of the Player and/or their National Cricket Federation, be accompanied to the Independent Assessment by an individual approved in advance by the ICC. Such person may include a chaperone, the Player's coach or a member of the Player's National Cricket Federation support staff. This individual shall be permitted to observe the Independent Assessment but cannot (unless invited by the Testing Team) be involved or interfere in any aspect of it.

**Calibration and warm-up**

- 17 Male Players shall undertake the Independent Assessment with a bare torso; female Players shall wear appropriate clothing as agreed with the Testing Team. The Testing Team may require shaving of some areas of the Player's skin for the purpose of securely attaching the marker set.
- 18 The Testing Team shall:
  - a) place the marker set on the Player's bowling arm and torso;
  - b) take photographs of the placement of the marker set; and
  - c) perform a series of shoulder and arm movements (system calibration) before and after the Player has bowled deliveries during their warm-up.
- 19 The process described in paragraph 18 above shall be repeated until the Testing Team is satisfied that the testing equipment is adequately calibrated.
- 20 The Testing Team shall provide the Player with the opportunity to conduct their normal pre-bowling warm-up routine, which shall comprise as many deliveries and shall be of such duration as the Player may require.
- 21 The Testing Team shall indicate clearly to the Player when the calibration process is complete and shall establish from the Player when their warm-up is complete and when the Player is ready to commence the Independent Assessment.

## Procedure for Independent Assessments

- 22 The Independent Assessment shall be completed in one day.
- 23 Wherever possible, the Independent Assessment shall be conducted indoors on a full-length cricket pitch and with a full run-up available to the Player.
- 24 The Testing Team shall provide the ball to be used during the Independent Assessment, which may be new or used and shall be of the approved standard under the Standard Playing Conditions for Test, One Day International or Twenty20 International Cricket (in respect of male Players) or Women's Test Match Playing Conditions, ICC Women's Championship Playing Conditions or Women's Twenty20 Playing Conditions (in respect of female Players).
- 25 The Player shall be required to replicate their match bowling action (including full length run-up), position on the crease, and pace of delivery in bowling the mode and quantity of deliveries specified by the Testing Team in accordance with paragraphs 26-29 below (as applicable).
- 26 The Player shall be required to bowl a minimum of 18 and a maximum of 36 deliveries during the Independent Assessment. The Testing Team shall in their sole discretion determine the number of deliveries to be bowled using the Player's Standard Delivery Type and any Specific Variations.
- 27 A minimum of 6 deliveries of any mode of delivery that has been mentioned on a Match Officials' Report (Standard Delivery Type or Specific Variation) shall be required to be bowled by the Player during the Independent Assessment.
- 28 Where the Player's Standard Delivery Type is that of a fast/medium pace bowler, the deliveries to be bowled using their Standard Delivery Type shall, unless the Testing Team determines otherwise, be equally divided between deliveries of the following lengths (subject to a small margin of error at the Testing Team's discretion in accordance with paragraph 32(c)):
  - a) good length;
  - b) yorker length; and
  - c) bouncer length.
- 29 Where the Player's Standard Delivery Type is that of a spin bowler, the deliveries to be bowled using their Standard Delivery Type shall, unless the Testing Team determines otherwise, be good length deliveries (subject to a small margin of error at the Testing Team's discretion in accordance with paragraph 32(c)).
- 30 The Player shall, for the purposes of enabling the Testing Team to make the judgement required under paragraph 32(b) (wide delivery), verbally notify the Testing Team at the commencement of the Independent Assessment as to whether they wish their deliveries to be assessed as being delivered to a right- or left-handed batsman. The Player may inform the Testing Team at any stage of the Independent Assessment if they wish to change this earlier notification. In the absence of any such notification, the Independent Assessment shall be conducted on the basis of a right-handed batsman.
- 31 The Player may at any time during the Independent Assessment request a break and/or refreshments, which the Testing Team shall accommodate wherever reasonable.



- 32 The Testing Team shall require the Player to repeat any of the following deliveries, which consequently shall not comprise part of the Independent Assessment:
- any delivery which would be deemed a no ball under Law 24.5 (the feet) or Law 24.6 (breaking wicket in delivering ball) of the Laws of Cricket;
  - any delivery which would be deemed a wide under Law 25 of the Laws of Cricket; or
  - any delivery which, allowing for a small margin of error on the part of the Player in terms of length, does not correspond to the length of delivery specified by the Testing Team accordance with paragraph 28.
- 33 The Testing Team shall have complete discretion in judging (in respect of both the Player's Standard Delivery Type and all applicable Specific Variations):
- whether the Player has accurately complied with the requirements of the Independent Assessment (including but not limited to the replication of their match bowling action, length of run-up, position on the crease, and pace of delivery); and
  - whether any deliveries are required to be repeated under paragraph 32 above in order for the Independent Assessment to be completed by the Player.

#### Independent Assessment Reports

- 34 The Independent Assessment Report shall be presented to the ICC (in the form prescribed by the ICC as set out at Appendix A) as soon as reasonably possible after the Independent Assessment and, unless exceptional circumstances exist, no later than 10 days from the date of the Independent Assessment.
- 35 The Independent Assessment Report shall also include:
- a statement as to whether, in the opinion of the Appointed Specialist, the Player accurately replicated their match bowling action in the Independent Assessment (including in respect of any Specific Variations); and
  - a completed Player Attendance Form.

#### Validation

- 36 Immediately upon receipt of the Independent Assessment Report, the ICC shall send the Independent Assessment Report to at least one member of the ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists (who shall not have had any prior involvement with the Player's case) for review and validation in accordance with Article 5.3 of the Illegal Bowling Regulations.

#### Determination

- 37 Article 2.1 of the Illegal Bowling Regulations references the degree of Elbow Extension that constitutes an Illegal Bowling Action. Where the validated Independent Assessment Report records the degree of Elbow Extension on any delivery of the Player's Standard Delivery Type to be in excess of the level specified in Article 2.1, the Player shall therefore be determined to have used an Illegal Bowling Action. Where the validated Independent Assessment Report records the degree of Elbow Extension on any delivery of a Specific Variation to be in excess of the level specified in Article 2.1, the Player shall therefore be determined to have used an Illegal Bowling Action in respect of that Specific Variation.
- 38 Accordingly, in order for a Player to be determined to have used a legal bowling action (in respect of both their Standard Delivery Type and any applicable Specific Variations), the degree of Elbow Extension recorded for every delivery from each mode of delivery during the Independent Assessment must be within the level specified in Article 2.1 of the Illegal Bowling Regulations.

## APPENDIX 1 INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT REPORT TEMPLATE

### Section 1– Match Officials’ Report

Player Name:	
National Cricket Federation:	
Date of Match:	
Match covered by Match Officials’ Report: <i>(Location, opposition and series / tournament)</i>	
Standard Delivery Type:	
Specific Variations (if any): <i>(include all relevant information on such variation deliveries)</i>	
Any other relevant information:	

### Section 2 – Information provided by ICC

#### 2.1 Video Footage

	Side-on (yes / no)	Behind (yes / no)	Front-on (yes / no)	Other (specify)	Fastest delivery speed (TV broadcast data)
Video footage available of Player bowling in match covered by Match Officials’ Report?					
Video footage available of Player bowling in a match other than that covered by the Match Officials’ Report? <i>(provide details of match)</i>					
Other Match <i>(Date, opposition and series / tournament)</i>					

## Section 3 – Independent Assessment

### 3.1 Details

Player Name:	
Date of Independent Assessment:	
Accredited Testing Centre:	
Appointed Specialist:	
Members of Testing Team:	[list all names]
Other individuals in attendance:	[list all names and reason for attendance]

### 3.2 Player Information

Date of birth:	
Current age:	
Height (cm):	
Weight (kg):	
Any current upper limb or other injury that would preclude the Player from using the bowling action used in match conditions:	Yes/ No [If 'yes', please describe]
Any other relevant anthropometric information:	
Bowling side upper limb injury history and/or anatomical abnormalities:	Shoulder Girdle: Shoulder Joint: Arm: Elbow: Forearm: Wrist: Hand:

Hypermobility Characteristic:	Left	Right
5th MCP joint extension past 90°		
Thumb to touch to forearm		
Elbow hyperextension past 10°		
Knee hyperextension past 10°		
Palms to floor (straight legs)		
<b>Beighton Hypermobility Scale Score:</b>	<b>[X/9]</b>	

### 3.3 Accredited Testing Centre Information

Assessment Set-Up:	See Figure 3
Motion Capture System:	[Insert details of the motion capture system specification; 2D and 3D]
High Speed Camera information:	[Insert details of position of the high-speed 2D cameras; method of synchronisation]
Any other relevant information regarding equipment used by the Assessment Team:	

### 3.4 Preparation for Independent Assessment

Cluster sizes	Acromion (ACR)	[small/medium/large/custom]
	Humerus Proximal (HP)	[small/medium/large/custom]
	Humerus Distal (HD)	[small/medium/large/custom]
	Forearm	[small/medium/large/custom]
Marker placement on bowling arm	See Figure 4	
Player warm-up	[e.g. Following calibration, the Player undertook their own pre-bowling warm-up routine including approximately X warm-up deliveries]	

### 3.5 Conduct of Independent Assessment

Number of deliveries of Player's Standard Delivery Type bowled during Independent Assessment:	
Number of deliveries of Player's Specific Variations (specify each such applicable Specific Variation by name):	
Number of discarded deliveries during Independent Assessment and, where applicable, reason for discarding and steps taken to address: <i>(e.g. marker falling off; equipment failure; lack of replication of Match bowling action)</i>	
Any other relevant information regarding the conduct of the Independent Assessment:	

## Section 4 - Results

### 4.1 Results of Independent Assessment

The degree of Elbow Extension used by the Player in delivering the ball during the Independent Assessment and measured using the Standard Analysis Protocols is set out at Table 1.

Still images comparing the Player’s Match bowling action with that used in the Independent Assessment are set out in Figure 2.

Graphs showing the degree of elbow flexion from upper-arm-horizontal (0%) to ball release (100%) for certain deliveries during the Independent Assessment are set out in Figure 1.

The Testing Team [were / were not] satisfied that the Player replicated their match bowling action (including full length run-up, position on the crease, and pace of delivery) during the Independent Assessment.

The Player’s Elbow Extension for their [Standard Delivery Type / Specific Variation Delivery (specify)] [did not exceed 15 degrees / exceeded 15 degrees] as set out in the Illegal Bowling Regulations.

**Signature:** .....

**Name:** .....

**Role:** Appointed Specialist

**Date:** .....

### 4.2 Validation

This Independent Assessment Report is deemed valid following a review of all relevant data and information as provided by the Appointed Specialist. The review indicated that the Independent Assessment was carried out correctly using the Standard Analysis Protocols under the Illegal Bowling Regulations.

**Signature:** .....

**Name:** .....

**Role:** Member of ICC Panel of Human Movement Specialists

**Date:** .....

## Section 5 - Additional Supporting Information

Table 1 - Presentation of Results

Ball	Mode of delivery <i>Standard Delivery Type or Specific Variation (specify)</i>	Length of delivery <i>Good Yorker Bouncer (specify)</i>	Elbow Flexion Angle (Degrees)				Elbow Extension
			Upper Arm Horizontal	Maximum	Minimum	Ball Release	
1							
2							
3							
n							
Av.							
Commentary:							

## Figures

Figure 1: Graphs showing Elbow Extension (from upper-arm-horizontal (0%) to ball release (100%) for certain deliveries)

**Figure 2: Comparison of Match bowling action against the bowling action used in the Independent Assessment**

*[insert comparative still images – multiple figures can be used to show comparison from various camera angles]*



Figure 3: Accredited Testing Centre and camera set-up

Figure 4: Marker placement on bowling arm

# CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

## A PREFACE

- 1 The objectives which ICC seeks to achieve through these Regulations are:
  - a) To ensure a consistent approach and to treat all Member Boards equally;
  - b) To ensure professional and appropriate standards of appearance of players and team officials;
  - c) To protect the sponsorship rights of ICC and its Member Boards (including from ambush marketing);
  - d) To allow an opportunity for players to obtain some revenue from controlled bat advertising;
  - e) To prohibit advertising connected with betting and/or gaming.
- 2 These Regulations are effective as from 22nd September 2016 and should be read in conjunction with Appendix 1, which sets out in diagrammatic form what marks and logos are permitted in what size and positions on particular items of cricket clothing and equipment in all formats of the game, and Appendix 2, which sets out the disciplinary process for breaches of these Regulations.

## B DEFINITIONS

- 1 **Betting Logo** – a Logo which is either perceived, or likely to be perceived, by spectators and viewers, as being associated or connected in some way with betting, gaming or gambling of any kind.
- 2 **Charity Logo** – an ICC Approved Logo of an officially registered charity of a Member Board's choice.
- 3 **Commercial Logo** – an ICC Approved Logo of an entity which is the sponsor of a series, event, team or player.
- 4 **Cricket Clothing** – shirts, T-shirts, skins, trousers, sweaters, caps, hats, helmets, wristbands, headbands, sunglasses or other headgear.
- 5 **Cricket Equipment** – stumps, bats, pads, boots, shoes, gloves (batting or wicket-keeping), thigh pads, arm guards and other visible protective equipment.
- 6 **Event Logo** – an ICC Approved Logo of an international cricket event, which may include (but not consist solely of) a Commercial Logo of the sponsors of the event.
- 7 **Excluded Events** – unless otherwise advised by ICC, in advance of an event, Excluded Event means: ICC Cricket World Cup, ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup, ICC Champions Trophy, ICC Cricket World Cup Qualifier (or replacements for any of the same), ICC World Twenty/20, ICC World Twenty/20 Qualifier, ICC Women's World Cup and the ICC Women's World Twenty/20.
- 8 **ICC Approved** – in relation to any Logo, means approved by ICC (or by ICC Development (International) Limited ("IDI") as ICC may decide) in accordance with the procedure set out in Section K below, as qualifying as a Manufacturer's Logo, a Commercial Logo, an Event Logo, a National Logo or a Player's Bat Logo (as the case may be) and as not being a Betting Logo and as being otherwise in accordance with these Regulations.

- 9 **ICC's Chief Executive Officer** - means the person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's Chief Executive (or his/her designee).
- 10 **ICC's Cricket Operations Department** - means the department within the ICC designated as such and which is comprised of, amongst others, the ICC's General Manager - Cricket and the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager.
- 11 **ICC Events** – means each of the following: (a) the ICC Cricket World Cup; (b) the ICC World Twenty20; (c) the ICC Champions Trophy; (d) the ICC World Cricket League Championship and World Cricket League Division 2; (e) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup; (f) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup; (g) the ICC Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament; (h) the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament; (i) the ICC World Twenty20 Qualifying Tournament; (j) the ICC Under 19 Cricket World Cup Qualifying Tournament; (k) the ICC Intercontinental Cup; (l) any match or event organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time which is televised and/or streamed live on the Internet; and (m) any match or event organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time which the ICC deems it appropriate that these Regulations should apply.
- 12 **ICC's General Counsel** - means the person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's General Counsel (or his/her designee).
- 13 **ICC's General Manager - Cricket** - means the person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's General Manager - Cricket (or his/her designee).
- 14 **ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager** - means the person appointed by the ICC from time to time to act as the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager (or his/her designee).
- 15 **International Match** - means each of the following (in men's and women's cricket): (a) any Test Match, One Day International Match or Twenty20 International Match; (b) any match played as part of an ICC Event; (c) any International Tour Match; or (d) any other Match organised or sanctioned by the ICC from time to time to which the ICC deems it appropriate that these Regulations should apply.
- 16 **International Tour Match** - means any match played between a representative team of a Full Member (or an Associate or Affiliate Member with ODI or T20I status) and any domestic, guest or invitational team.
- 17 **Logo** – means any form of identification or branding including (without limitation) any corporate name, business name, internet domain name, title, flag, emblem, crest, mascot or trade mark (whether registered or not and including any symbol, device or colour(s) which functions or is intended to function as a trade mark).
- 18 **Manufacturer** – in relation to any item of Cricket Clothing or Cricket Equipment, "Manufacturer" shall mean any entity carrying on the business of both:
  - a) manufacturing or procuring the manufacture of the Cricket Equipment or the Cricket Clothing of the type in question; and
  - b) supplying it from readily available stock for sale throughout outlets of several kinds to members of the public in a country which is a Member of ICC, with the aid of published price lists and catalogues, and with profit directly from the sale of such Cricket Clothing or Cricket Equipment as its main aim.

An entity not otherwise within this definition shall not qualify as a Manufacturer by reason of its being associated in business with, or a company in the same group of companies as a Manufacturer.

No entity shall qualify as a Manufacturer of any item of Cricket Clothing or Cricket Equipment by virtue of its involvement in the manufacture of Cricket Clothing or Cricket Equipment of any other type. In particular (but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing), no entity shall qualify as a Manufacturer of bats by reason of its manufacture of any other item of Cricket Equipment or Cricket Clothing.

An entity which as of October 2001 qualified as a “Manufacturer” under the previous edition of these Regulations but which would not otherwise qualify as a Manufacturer hereunder shall be deemed to continue to qualify as a Manufacturer provided the Logo of any such entity shall not thereby qualify as a Manufacturer’s Logo if it is a Betting Logo.

19 **Manufacturer’s Logo** – an ICC Approved Logo of the Manufacturer of the item of Cricket Equipment or Cricket Clothing in question excluding, however:

- a) any Logo which (notwithstanding some connection with a Manufacturer) is also (either at the time of its adoption or subsequently) a Logo of, confusingly similar to or which suggests a connection with any entity which is not a Manufacturer; and
- b) any Betting Logo.

provided, however, that ICC may (in its sole discretion) approve as a Manufacturer’s Logo, a Logo of an entity which, although not already a Manufacturer, is nevertheless a manufacturer of sports clothing and/or sports equipment other than Cricket Clothing and Cricket Equipment.

For the purpose of these Regulations (including Appendices 1 and 2), all Manufacturer’s Logos shall fall into one of the following five categories:

- **Design Feature** – means any design feature of a Manufacturer which is distinctive to that Manufacturer and is used for the purposes of brand identification and/or cosmetic appeal but which does not contain any Manufacturer’s Identification.
- **Identification Strip** – a tone on tone or contrasting strip containing a Manufacturer’s Identification once or repeatedly.
- **Manufacturer’s Identification** – means any express form of Manufacturer identification, including but not limited to a Manufacturer’s name, model name, internet domain name, emblem, logo and/or trademark, but shall not include any Design Feature.
- **Official Product** – means the label which identifies an item as an official product of the Manufacturer.
- **Quality Feature** – means the label of the Manufacturer which promotes a quality feature used by the Manufacturer.

20 **National Logo** – an ICC Approved Logo of a country or its ICC Member Board.

21 **Non-Commercial Logo** - an ICC Approved Personal Message, visible tattoo or other Logo, which is not a Manufacturer’s Logo, Commercial Logo, Player’s Bat Logo, Betting Logo, Event Logo, Charity Logo or National Logo.

- 22 **Official ICC Apparel Supplier** – means a supplier of apparel contracted by ICC or IDI, from time to time, to supply apparel to the ICC, IDI and the ICC umpires and referees.
- 23 **Personal Message** - has the meaning ascribed to it in clause G1 below.
- 24 **Player's Bat Logo** – means an ICC Approved Logo of a sponsor of a player to be carried on the player's bat; provided that such Logo shall not be either:
- a) of, or confusingly similar to, or likely to be perceived as suggesting a connection with:
    - 1) an entity which conflicts (whether through being a competitor or otherwise) with the exclusivity of any sponsor, supplier, or commercial partner of the Member Board of the player concerned or of an ICC Event; or
    - 2) a Manufacturer, other than the Manufacturer of the item of cricket equipment it is to be carried on; or
  - b) a Betting Logo.
- ICC shall have the final say in determining whether any such conflict or circumstances exist and no player may pursue any action against ICC or IDI, or against his team's ICC Member Board should he be precluded from displaying a Player's Bat Logo by reason of the same.

## C SCOPE OF APPLICATION

- 1 These Regulations shall apply to all International Matches. Contractual agreements (for example Member Participation Agreements and Player Squad Terms) and regulations pertaining specifically to individual ICC Events should also be consulted regarding specific instructions concerning clothing and equipment at such ICC Events. Where any conflict arises between these Regulations and the obligations contained in any specific ICC Event agreement and/or regulation, then the ICC Event specific agreement and/or regulations shall prevail.

**NOTE:** One example of where the regulations governing ICC Events differ from these Regulations is that Player's Bat Logos and Charity Logos shall not be permitted in Excluded Events. Accordingly, all players, agents, sponsors and manufacturers should ensure that they obtain a copy of any applicable agreements and/or regulations before finalising any arrangements that relate to the commercialisation of relevant cricket clothing and equipment during or in relation to any ICC Event.

- 2 These Regulations govern the authorisation of clothing and equipment worn and used by players and team officials of Member Board representative teams. Sponsor advertising, manufacturer identification and the decorative rights of the Member Boards are also addressed.
- 3 The aforesaid persons are subject to these provisions when on official duty for the aforesaid matches, either on the field of play or as otherwise expressly stated.
- 4 These Regulations also cover sponsor advertising and manufacturer identification on stumps.

## D GENERAL PROHIBITIONS

- 1 Any clothing or equipment that does not comply with these Regulations is strictly prohibited. In particular, no Logo shall be permitted to be displayed on Cricket Clothing or Cricket Equipment, other than a National Logo, a Commercial Logo, an Event Logo, a Manufacturer's Logo, a Player's Bat Logo, a Charity Logo or a Non-Commercial Logo as provided in these Regulations. In addition, where any Match Official becomes aware of any clothing or equipment that does not comply with these Regulations, he shall be authorised to prevent the offending person from taking the field of play (or to order them from the field of play, if appropriate) until the non-compliant clothing or equipment is removed or appropriately covered up.
- 2 It shall also be prohibited under these Regulations for any individual to wear any clothing or use any equipment that has been changed, altered or transformed (whether to comply with these Regulations or otherwise) in any way that, in the opinion of any Match Official, undermines the professional standards that are required of all elite players. For example, and without limitation, it shall be prohibited to cover up or alter the appearance of clothing and equipment with sticking plaster or marker pens and/or to wear batting pads painted with a coloured paint that has faded or is flaking off.
- 3 For the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no requirement that a Match Official must first provide a warning to the offending individual to remove or cover up a prohibited logo before a breach of these Regulations can be established.

## E CONTRASTING COLOURED KIT FOR HOME AND AWAY MATCHES

- 1 For teams participating in a televised bi-lateral ODI or T20i, it is necessary to be able to distinguish between the teams on the field of play. Teams are therefore required to wear contrasting coloured kit.
- 2 To be determined in advance of a series, the home team has preference in the choice of colour. The participating teams should agree in the respective MOU the colour of the kit the visiting team will wear if there is a clash of colour.
- 3 For televised ICC events all participating teams will be required to provide for two different coloured kits, except for the host country who has preference in the choice of colour and may, if it chooses to do so, provide only one coloured kit to be worn in all matches throughout the event. In advance of the event the teams will be notified which coloured kit will be worn in each match.

## F LOGOS – GENERAL PRINCIPLES

- 1 In the case of the host team, the Commercial Logos may consist of the Event Logo and/or the Logos of up to three event, series or team sponsors. In the case of the visiting team the Commercial Logos may consist of the Logos of up to three team sponsors. For the avoidance of any doubt, no more than three sponsor names may be included in any Commercial Logo.
- 2 Subject to the limitations contained in these Regulations a visiting team may display any Commercial Logo on its clothing or equipment irrespective of whether such Logos may conflict with any sponsor or supplier of the host Member Board.



- 3 The host Member Board shall not require a visiting team to wear the Event Logo without the consent of the Board of the visiting team. There shall be no obligation to give such consent, but if it is given, the visiting team must forego the use by its team sponsors of one of the two Commercial Logos.
- 4 Any Commercial Logo on clothing shall be decided by each Member Board and shall be common to and worn by each member of the team concerned. No individual Commercial Logos shall be worn by any team member, save for the carrying of a Player's Bat Logo on bats, as provided herein.
- 5 The National Logo, name of the country or national flag should not contain any advertising and must not interfere with any elements of the clothing identifying the player.
- 6 A visiting team shall abide by any law of the host country which restricts advertising of a product. No compensation shall be payable should a visiting team be precluded from displaying its Commercial Logos on Cricket Clothing or Cricket Equipment, and a visiting team shall not pursue any action against the host Member Board.
- 7 Only one Manufacturer may be identified on each article of cricket clothing.
- 8 When required to be carried by a Manufacturer, any statutory wording is to be placed on the back of a player's bat and to be of discreet design only (subject to relevant statutory provisions).

## G PERSONAL MESSAGES

- 1 Players and team officials shall not be permitted to wear, display or otherwise convey messages through arm bands or other items affixed to clothing or equipment ("Personal Messages") unless approved in advance by both the player or team official's Board and the ICC Cricket Operations Department. Approval shall not be granted for messages which relate to political, religious or racial activities or causes. The ICC shall have the final say in determining whether any such message is approved. For the avoidance of doubt, where a message is approved by the player or team official's Board but subsequently disapproved by the ICC's Cricket Operations Department, the player or team official shall not be permitted to wear, display or otherwise convey such message in International Matches.
- 2 Visible Tattoos (permanent or temporary) incorporating any Commercial or Manufacturer's Logo shall not be permitted.

## H TRAINING CLOTHING

- 1 Team Training Bibs: Shall be of a distinguishing colour to that of the playing shirts.
- 2 Only training kit (which shall include tracksuits, sweatshirts, branded T-shirts, team training bibs etc.) issued to the team by its Board (hereinafter referred to as team training kit) may be worn by the players and team officials within the precincts of the ground on match days as well as at all official team practice and training sessions.
- 3 Save for the requirement in the relevant playing conditions that squad members of the fielding team who are not playing in the match and who are not acting as substitute fielders shall be required to wear a team training bib whilst on the playing area (including the area between the boundary and the perimeter fencing). No training kit is to be worn by players on the field during the hours of play.

- 4 Subject to the provisions of paragraphs E1, E6 and H1, and the proviso that the team training kit is uniform to all members of the same team, and other than in the case of Excluded Events, there shall be no restriction on the colour or design of the team training kit nor on the number, positioning and size of the National, Commercial or Manufacturer's Logos thereon.

## **I TOSS**

Players attending at the toss will be expected to be in team playing clothing. Team blazers shall be optional.

## **J PRESS CONFERENCES, POST- MATCH PRESENTATIONS AND TELEVISION INTERVIEWS**

Players or team officials attending post match presentation ceremonies and press conferences as well as television interviews conducted during or after the match shall be expected to be in either team playing clothing, team training kit excluding vests and shorts or other appropriate team clothing.

## **K MEASUREMENT METHOD**

Items will be measured according to their geometric shape. To calculate the surface area, items may be divided into several geometric forms. Non standard shapes will be measured as rectangles.

## **L ICC APPROVAL**

- 1 In order for any Logo or Personal Message to be ICC Approved for use in any match or series of matches to which these Regulations apply, the party seeking approval (e.g. the entity claiming to be the Manufacturer in the case of approval sought for a Manufacturer's Logo) must apply to ICC for the grant of such approval as set out in clause 2 below and such approval must have been granted in advance of the commencement of the match or series in question. Once a Logo or Personal Message has been ICC Approved for any relevant match or series of matches, such approval shall remain effective for all other applicable matches and series thereafter until either:
  - a) such time as these Regulations may be amended or replaced in any way affecting the continuing compliance of such Logo or Personal Message in which case the Logo or Personal Message shall cease to be approved immediately unless the Logo or Personal Message is being used in a match or series at the time of ICC giving notice of the amendment or replacement of the Regulations or is due to be used in such a match or series within 30 days after such notice in which case such approval will cease to apply to the Logo or Personal Message concerned at the end of the match or series in question; or
  - b) until ICC gives notice that the Logo or Personal Message is no longer ICC Approved due to it ceasing to be in compliance with these Regulations from time to time (e.g. that since the original grant of ICC Approval, the Logo has become a Betting Logo) in which case the Logo or Personal Message will cease to be ICC approved immediately upon ICC giving notice to that effect.

- 2 Any application to ICC for a Logo or Personal Message to be ICC Approved shall be sent to ICC at Dubai Sports City, PO Box 500070, Dubai, marked "Cricket Operations Department". The application shall state the type of Logo for which the approval is sought (e.g. whether a Manufacturer's Logo, a Player's Bat Logo, etc.) or shall set out the wording of the proposed Personal Message and shall include a sample of the Logo or Personal Message for the item of Cricket Clothing or Cricket Equipment to which it is proposed (subject to approval being granted) to be applied. In respect of any Logo which is required by these Regulations to be within certain size parameters, the applicant must state the size which it considers such Logo to be and provide evidence of how this has been calculated. ICC retains the final say in determining whether any Logo is within the permitted parameters.
- 3 ICC will review any application for a Logo or Personal Message to be ICC Approved which has been received in accordance with clause 2 above and within 3 days of receipt of such application (counting from the first business day on which, or following which, the application was received and discounting any intervening days which are not regular business days – e.g. weekends and public holidays) shall respond to the applicant, acknowledging receipt of the application and, if applicable, confirming that ICC has been provided with the required information and materials or, alternatively, stating that ICC considers that it has not been provided with all requisite details/materials as set out in clause 2 above and requesting that the applicant provides the same.
- 4 ICC shall use its best endeavours (but does not undertake) to provide its final determination to the applicant for a Logo or Personal Message to be ICC Approved within 10 business days of its having confirmed receipt of all requisite information and materials for such application.

## **M BREACH OF REGULATIONS BY PLAYERS AND BOARDS**

In the event of a breach by any player, team official or Board of these Regulations, the disciplinary process and sanctions set out in Appendix 2 shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, a Board may breach these Regulations in circumstances where it issues equipment or clothing to a player or team official which does not comply with the terms of these Regulations.

## **N BREACH OF REGULATIONS BY MANUFACTURERS**

In the event that any Manufacturer, in the absolute discretion of the ICC, repeatedly breaches the terms of these Regulations, the ICC reserves the right to revoke any approval granted to such Manufacturer pursuant to paragraph K above upon written notice to the Manufacturer. Any such revocation of approval shall take effect from the date specified in the written notice.

September 2016

## APPENDIX 1 - CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

TEST MATCHES	PAGE
Playing Sweater - Long Sleeved	19.10
Playing Shirt - Sleeveless	19.12
Playing Shirt	19.14
Playing Trousers	19.16
Playing Cap and Sunhat	19.18

ONE DAY INTERNATIONALS	PAGE
Playing Sweater - Long Sleeved	19.20
Playing Shirt - Sleeveless	19.22
Playing Shirt	19.24
Playing Trousers	19.26
Playing Cap and Sunhat	19.28

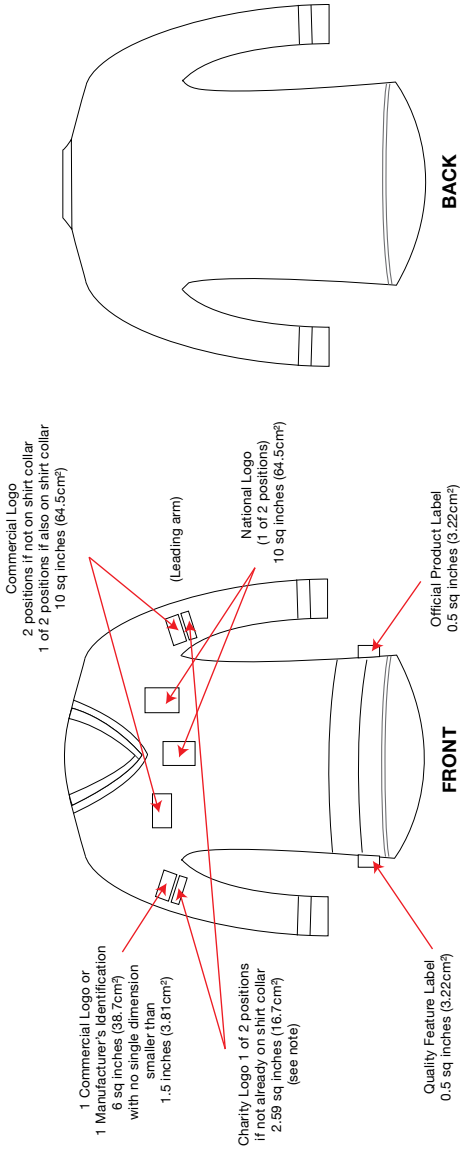
T20 INTERNATIONALS	PAGE
Playing Sweater - Long Sleeved	19.30
Playing Shirt - Sleeveless	19.32
Playing Shirt	19.34
Playing Trousers	19.36
Playing Cap and Sunhat	19.38

OTHER CLOTHING	PAGE
Team Training Bib	19.40
T-Shirts	19.41
Skins	19.42
Socks	19.43
Turbans, Bandanas and Hijabs	19.44
Headbands and Wristbands	19.45

CRICKET EQUIPMENT	PAGE
Cricket Bat	19.46
Wicket Keeper Gloves	19.47
Batting Gloves	19.48
Helmet	19.49
Wicket Keeper Pads	19.50
Batting Pads	19.51
Shoes and Boots	19.52
Sun Glasses	19.53
Arm Guards	19.54
Face Protector	19.55
Stumps	19.56
Thigh Pads, Shin Protectors and Other Equipment	19.57

# TEST MATCHES

## PLAYING SWEATER - LONG SLEEVED



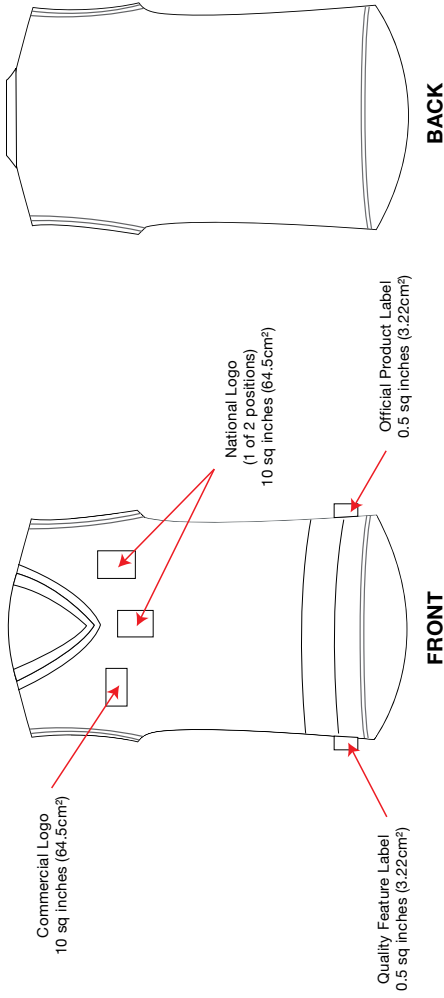
**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest

# NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS	OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The colours and design of the sweaters (including logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> <li>• Sweaters shall be plain white/cream, save that coloured piping or trim and stripes shall be permitted subject to the following restrictions:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Piping is restricted to 0.5 cm (0.2 in) in width.</li> <li>• Only one colour of piping/trim is permitted on any sweater.</li> <li>• Piping is restricted to the sweater seams.</li> <li>• Stripes in team colours are permitted around the waist, neck (traditional V shape) and wrist cuffs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the long sleeved sweaters in a position immediately below the National Logo:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or</li> <li>• Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or</li> <li>• Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 tests etc.).</li> <li>• Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> <li>• A player's initials may be displayed on the chest or sleeve of the long sleeved sweater. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC Test Play-off may display a symbol on the sweater for each of the occasions that this has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.</li> <li>• The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the sweater immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.</li> <li>• Charity ribbons/logos that are worn on team uniforms must be transferred on to the uniform. Stick on logos are also permitted. Ribbons/logos with pins are not permitted.</li> </ul>

# TEST MATCHES

## PLAYING SWEATER - SLEEVELESS



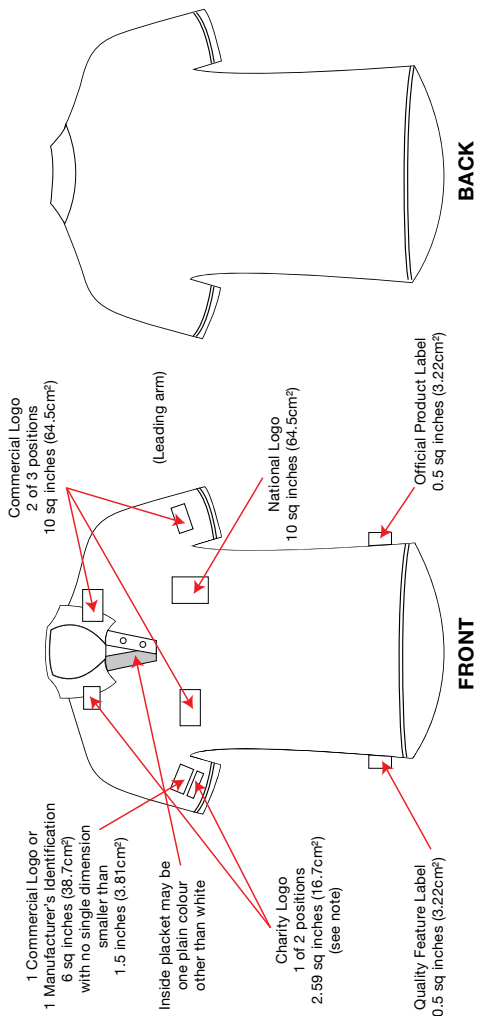
**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest

# NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS	OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The colours and design of the sweaters (including logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> <li>Sweaters shall be plain white/cream, save that coloured piping or trim and stripes shall be permitted subject to the following restrictions:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Piping is restricted to 0.5 cm (0.2 in) in width.</li> <li>Only one colour of piping/trim is permitted on any sweater.</li> <li>Piping is restricted to the sweater seams.</li> <li>Stripes in team colours are permitted around the waist and neck (traditional V shape).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the sleeveless sweaters in a position immediately below the National Logo:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or</li> <li>Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or</li> <li>Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 Tests etc.).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> <li>A player's initials may be displayed on the chest of the sleeveless sweater. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC Test Play-off may display a symbol on the sweater for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.</li> <li>The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the sleeveless sweater immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.</li> </ul>



# TEST MATCHES PLAYING SHIRT



**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest

**NOTE**

**COLOUR & DESIGN**

- The colours and design of the shirts (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team. Playing shirt sleeves may be cut to any length, as long as both sleeves are evenly trimmed and the edges are sewn and hemmed.
- Playing shirts shall be plain white/cream, save that coloured piping or trim shall be permitted subject to the following restrictions.
  - Piping is restricted to 0.5 cm (0.2 in) in width.
  - Only one colour of piping/trim is permitted on any shirt.
  - Piping is restricted to the edge of the shirt collar, shirt seams and cuffs.
- The inside of the placket may be of a plain colour other than white.

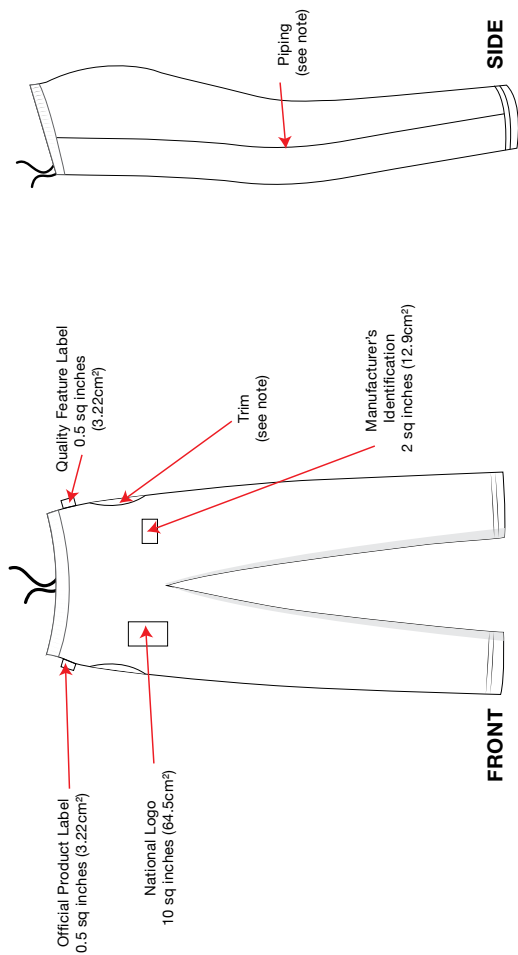
**NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS**

- One of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the playing shirts in a position immediately below the National Logo:
  - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or
  - Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or
  - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 Tests etc.).
- Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
- A player's initials may be displayed on the chest or sleeve of the playing shirt. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

**OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA**

- Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC Test Play-off may display a symbol on the playing shirt for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.
- The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the playing shirt immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.
- Charity ribbons/logos that are worn on team uniforms must be transferred on to the uniform. Stick on logos are also permitted. Ribbons/logos with pins are not permitted.

# TEST MATCHES PLAYING TROUSERS



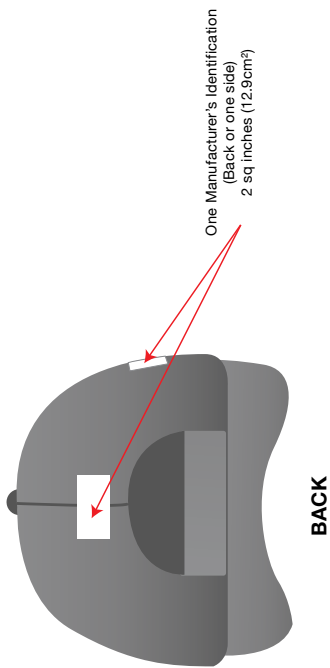
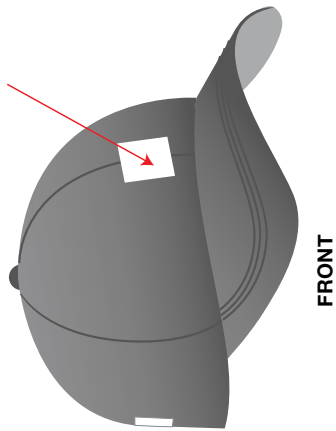
**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the knee up to the waist

## NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS	OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trousers shall be plain white/cream, save that coloured piping or trim shall be permitted subject to the following restrictions:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Piping is restricted to 0.5 cm (0.2 in) in width.</li> <li>• Piping is restricted to the edge of the pockets and the outside seam of the leg of the trousers.</li> <li>• Only one colour of piping/trim is permitted and shall be the same colour as the piping/trim, if any, on the playing shirt.</li> <li>• If coloured piping/trim is used, the colour and design of the trousers (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> <li>• The inside of the pocket may be of a plain colour other than white/cream.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None permitted.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None permitted.</li> </ul>

# TEST MATCHES PLAYING CAP AND SUN HAT

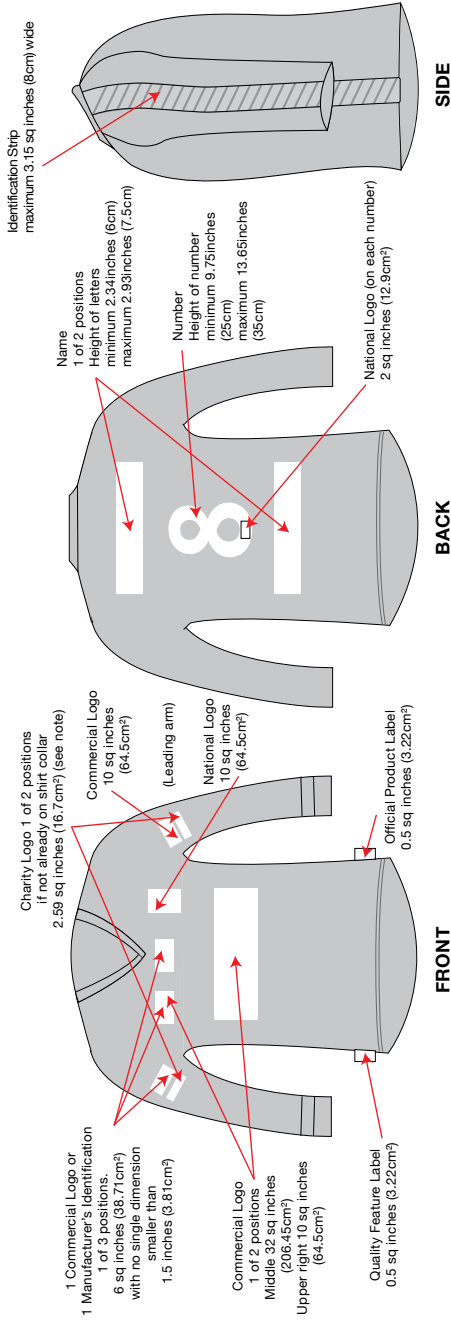
National Logo  
10 sq inches (64.5cm<sup>2</sup>)



## NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS	OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Colour -Caps and sunhats must be the same colour to all members of the same team. As an alternative, a white sunhat may be worn.</li> <li>• Design - The design of the cap and sunhat shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the caps and sunhats in a position immediately below the National Logo:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or</li> <li>• Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or</li> <li>• Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 Tests etc.).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> <li>• A player's initials may be displayed on the back or side of the cap or sunhat. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None permitted.</li> </ul>

# ONE DAY INTERNATIONALS PLAYING SWEATER - LONG SLEEVED



**NOTE: Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest**

## NOTE

### COLOUR & DESIGN

- Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing sweater subject to the following restrictions:
  - The sweaters shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult; the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.
  - The colours and design of the playing sweaters (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.
  - Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.

### NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS

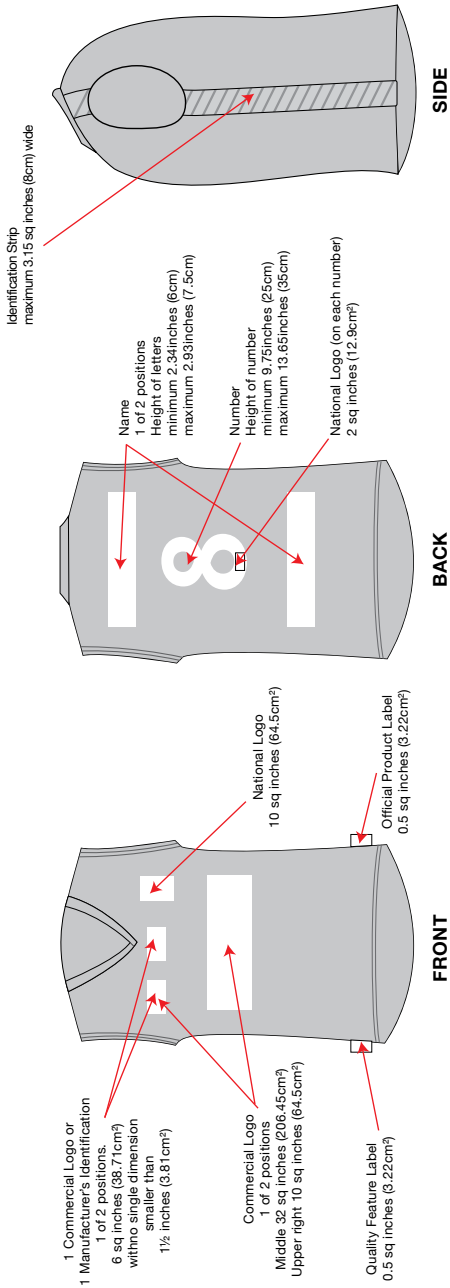
- In the event of names and/or numbers of players being carried on the playing sweaters, they shall correctly reflect the identity of the player. The number on the sweaters shall be clearly legible and positioned in the centre back of the sweater.
  - The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.
  - The names must be positioned above or below the number on the back of the sweater and the letters used must be clearly legible.
  - The names and numbers may not contain any advertising elements.
  - In addition, one of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the playing sweaters in a position immediately below the National Logo:
    - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or
    - Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or
    - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 ODIs etc.).
  - Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
  - A player's initials may be displayed on the chest or sleeve of the long sleeved sweater. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

### OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA

- Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing sweaters.
- Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC Cricket World Cup may display a symbol on the playing sweater for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.
- The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the playing sweater immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.
- Charity ribbons/logos that are worn on team uniforms must be transferred on to the uniform. Stick on logos are also permitted. Ribbons/logos with pins are not permitted.



# ONE DAY INTERNATIONALS PLAYING SWEATER - SLEEVELESS



**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest

## NOTE

## COLOUR &amp; DESIGN

- Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing sweater subject to the following restrictions:
- The sweaters shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.
- The colours and design of the playing sweaters (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.
- Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.

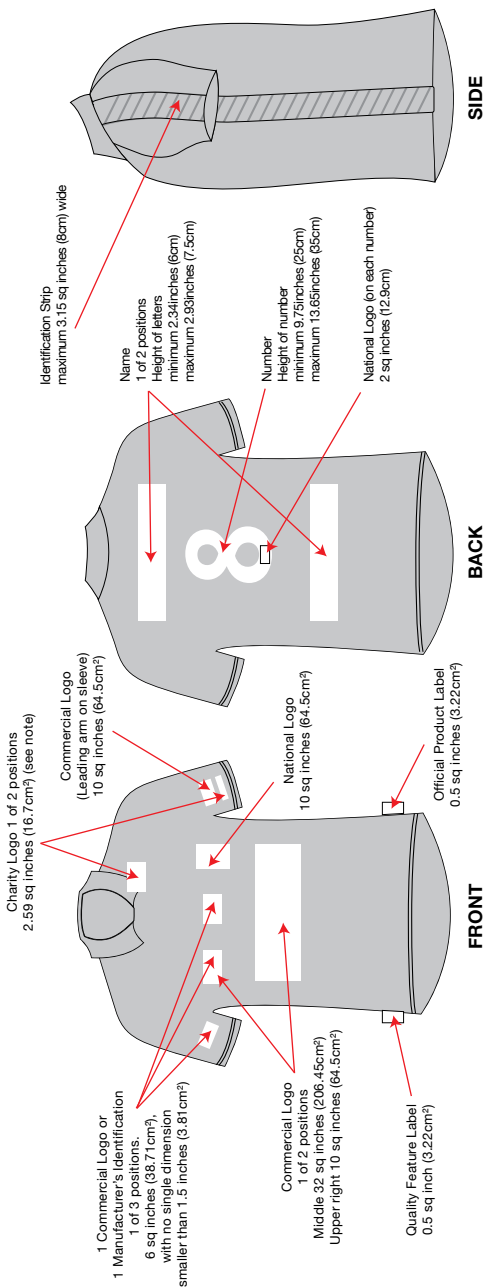
## NAME, NUMBER &amp; INITIALS

- In the event of names and/or numbers of players being carried on the playing sweaters, they shall correctly reflect the identity of the player. The number on the sweaters shall be clearly legible, positioned in the centre back of the sweater.
- The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.
- The names must be positioned above or below the number on the back of the sweater and the letters used must be clearly legible.
- The names and numbers may not contain any advertising elements.
- In addition, one of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the playing sweaters in a position immediately below the National Logo:
  - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or
  - Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or
  - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 ODIs etc.).
- Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
- A player's initials may be displayed on the chest of the sleeveless sweater. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

## OTHER MARKS &amp; INSIGNIA

- Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing sweaters.
- Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC Cricket World Cup may display a symbol on the chest of the playing sweater for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.
- The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the playing sweater immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.

# ONE DAY INTERNATIONALS PLAYING SHIRT



**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest

## NOTE

## COLOUR &amp; DESIGN

- Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing shirt subject to the following restrictions:
  - The playing shirts shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.
  - The colours and design of the playing shirts (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.
  - Playing shirt sleeves may be cut to any length, as long as both sleeves are evenly trimmed and the edges are sewn and hemmed.
  - Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.

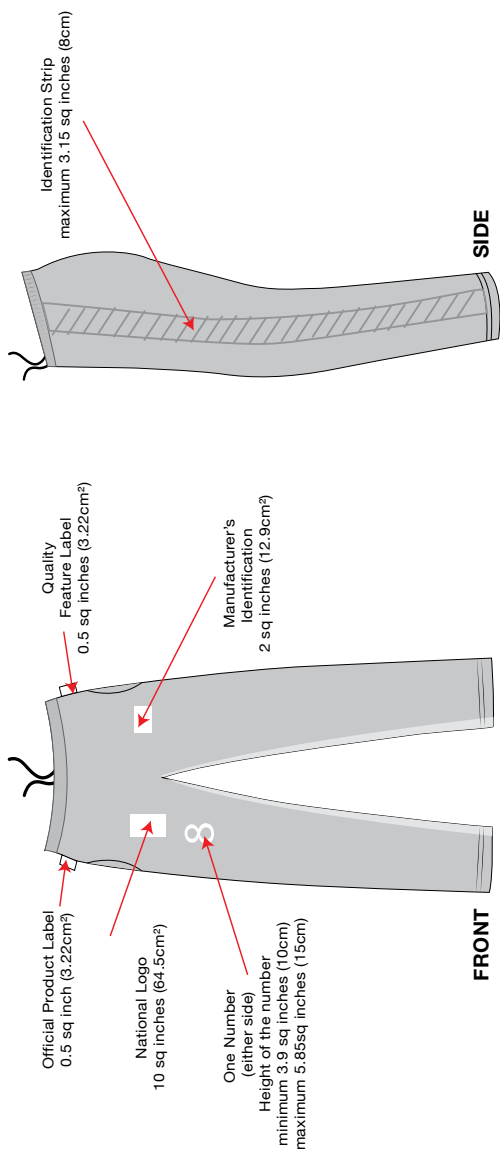
## NAME, NUMBER &amp; INITIALS

- In the event of names and/or numbers of players being carried on the playing shirts, they shall correctly reflect the identity of the player. The number on the shirts shall be clearly legible, positioned in the centre back of the shirt.
- The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.
- The names must be positioned above or below the number on the back of the shirt and the letters used must be clearly legible.
- The names and numbers may not contain any advertising elements.
- In addition, one of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the playing shirts in a position immediately below the National Logo:
  - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or
  - Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or
  - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 ODIs etc.).
- Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
- A player's initials may be displayed on the chest or sleeve of the playing shirt. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

## OTHER MARKS &amp; INSIGNIA

- Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing shirts.
- Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC Cricket World Cup may display a symbol on the chest of the playing shirt for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.
- The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the playing shirt immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.
- Charity ribbons/logos that are worn on team uniforms must be transferred on to the uniform. Stick on logos are also permitted. Ribbons/logos with pins are not permitted.

# ONE DAY INTERNATIONALS PLAYING TROUSERS



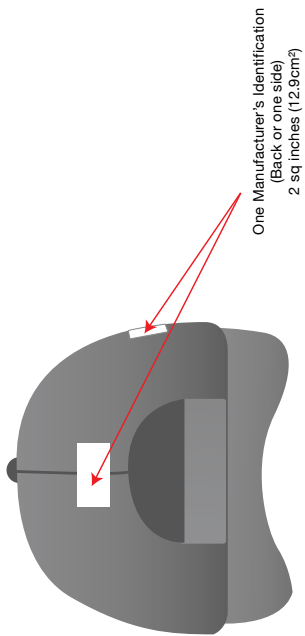
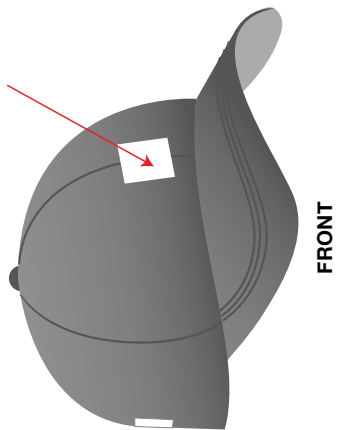
**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the knee up to the waist

## NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS	OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing trousers subject to the following restrictions:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The playing trousers shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.</li> <li>The colours and design of the playing trousers (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> <li>Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the event of numbers being carried on the trousers, they shall be clearly legible and positioned on the front of either leg above the knee.</li> <li>The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing trousers.</li> </ul>

# ONE DAY INTERNATIONALS PLAYING CAP AND SUN HAT

National Logo  
10 sq inches (64.5cm<sup>2</sup>)

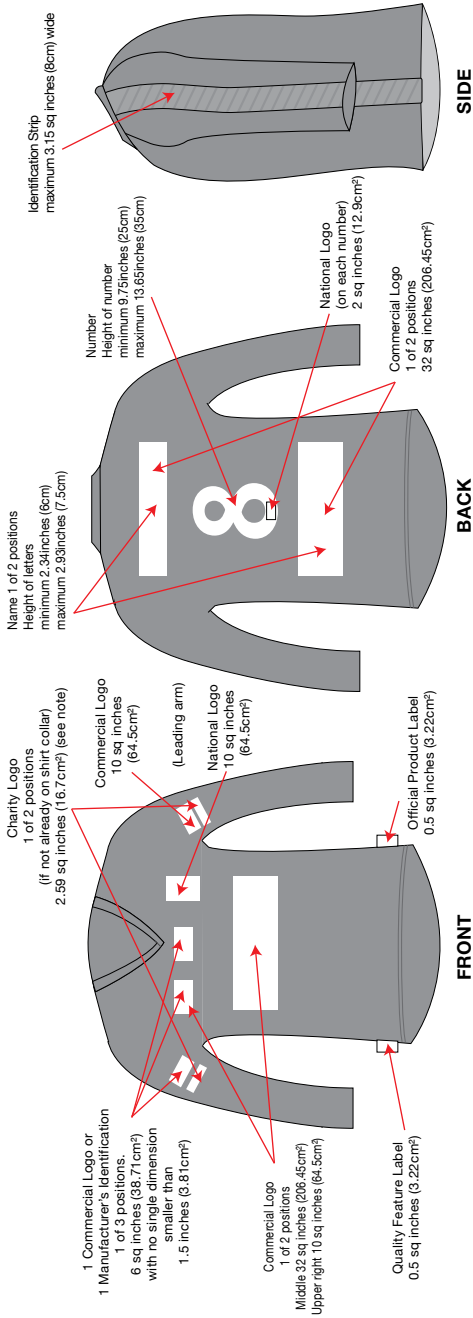


## NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS	OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Colour - Caps and sunhats must be the same colour to all members of the same team. As an alternative, a white sunhat may be worn if a team issued coloured sunhat has not been provided.</li> <li>• Design - The design of the cap and sunhat shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the caps and sunhats in a position immediately below the National Logo or on one side:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or</li> <li>• Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or</li> <li>• Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 ODIs etc.).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> <li>• A player's initials may be displayed on the back or one side of the cap or sunhat. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None permitted.</li> </ul>



# T20 INTERNATIONALS PLAYING SWEATER - LONG SLEEVED



**NOTE: Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest**

## NOTE

## COLOUR &amp; DESIGN

- Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing sweater subject to the following restrictions:
- The sweaters shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.
- The colours and design of the playing sweaters (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.
- Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.

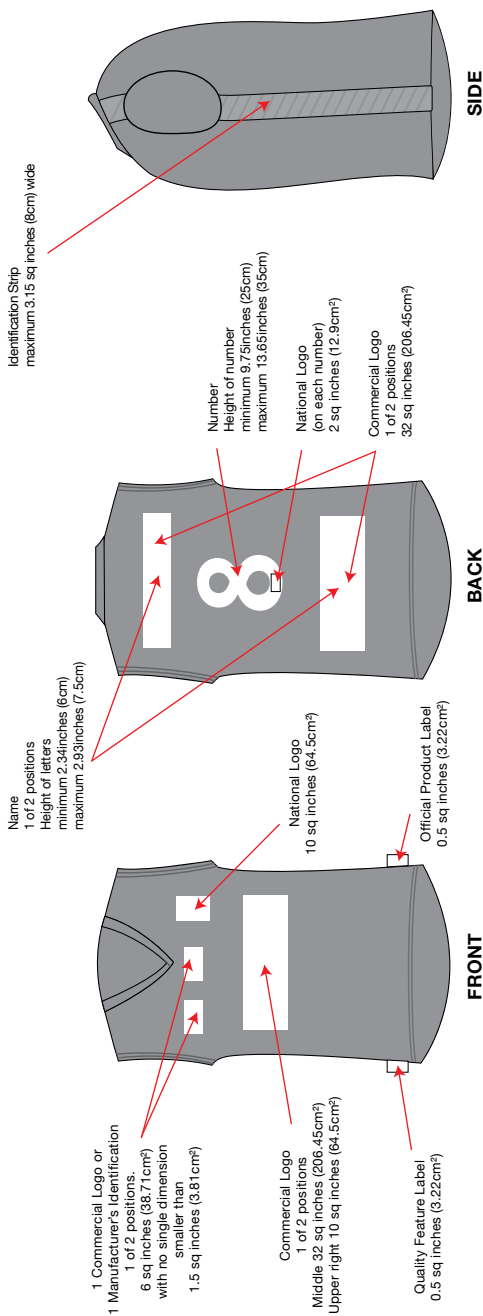
## NAME, NUMBER &amp; INITIALS

- In the event of names and/or numbers of players being carried on the playing sweaters, they shall correctly reflect the identity of the player. The number on the sweaters shall be clearly legible, positioned in the centre back of the sweater.
- The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.
- The names must be positioned above or below the number on the back of the sweater and the letters used must be clearly legible.
- The names and numbers may not contain any advertising elements.
- In addition, one of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the playing sweaters in a position immediately below the National Logo:
  - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or
  - Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or
  - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 Tests etc.).
- Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
- A player's initials may be displayed on the chest or sleeve of the long sleeved sweater. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

## OTHER MARKS &amp; INSIGNIA

- Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing sweaters.
- Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC World Twenty20 may display a symbol on the chest or sleeve of the long sleeved playing sweater for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.
- The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the playing sweater immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.
- Charity ribbons/logos that are worn on team uniforms must be transferred on to the uniform. Stick on logos are also permitted. Ribbons/logos with pins are not permitted.

# T20 INTERNATIONALS PLAYING SWEATER - SLEEVELESS



**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest

## NOTE

## COLOUR &amp; DESIGN

- Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing sweater subject to the following restrictions:
  - The sweaters shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult; the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.
  - The colours and design of the playing sweaters (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.
  - Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.

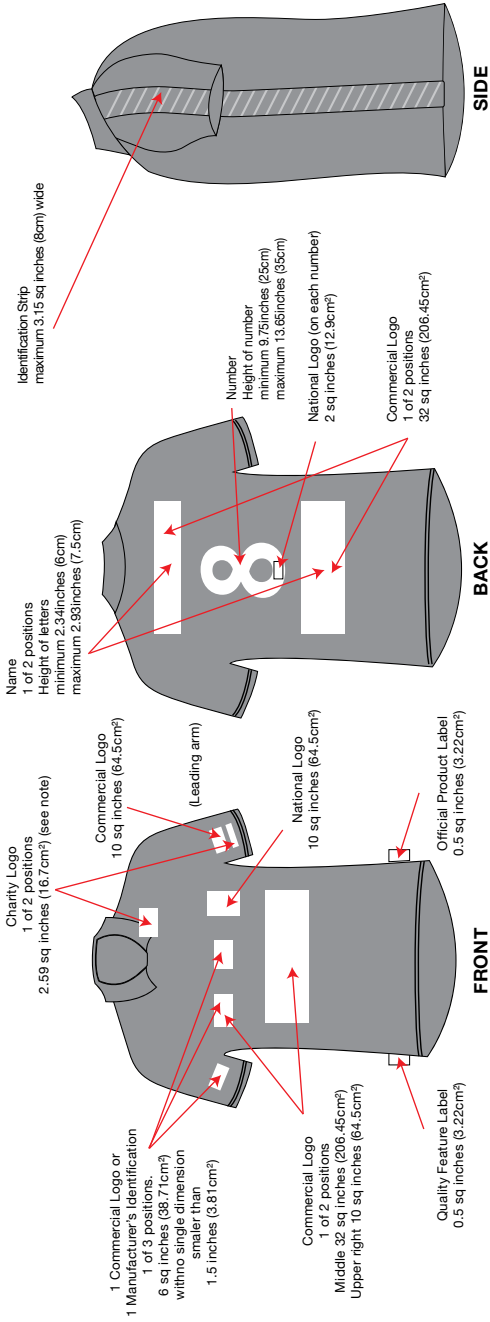
## NAME, NUMBER &amp; INITIALS

- In the event of names and/or numbers of players being carried on the playing sweaters, they shall correctly reflect the identity of the player. The number on the sweaters shall be clearly legible, positioned in the centre back of the sweater.
- The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.
- The names must be positioned above or below the number on the back of the sweater and the letters used must be clearly legible.
- The names and numbers may not contain any advertising elements.
- In addition, one of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the playing sweaters in a position immediately below the National Logo:
  - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or
  - Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or
  - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 Tests etc.).
- Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
- A player's initials may be displayed on the chest of the sleeveless sweater. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

## OTHER MARKS &amp; INSIGNIA

- Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing sweaters.
- Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC World Twenty20 may display a symbol on the chest of the playing sweater for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1 sq cm in size.
- The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the playing sweaters immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.

# T20 INTERNATIONALS PLAYING SHIRT



**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the bottom up to the chest

## NOTE

### COLOUR & DESIGN

- Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing shirt subject to the following restrictions:
- The playing shirts shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.
- The colours and design of the playing shirts (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team. Playing shirt sleeves may be cut to any length, as long as both sleeves are evenly trimmed and the edges are sewn and hemmed.
- Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.

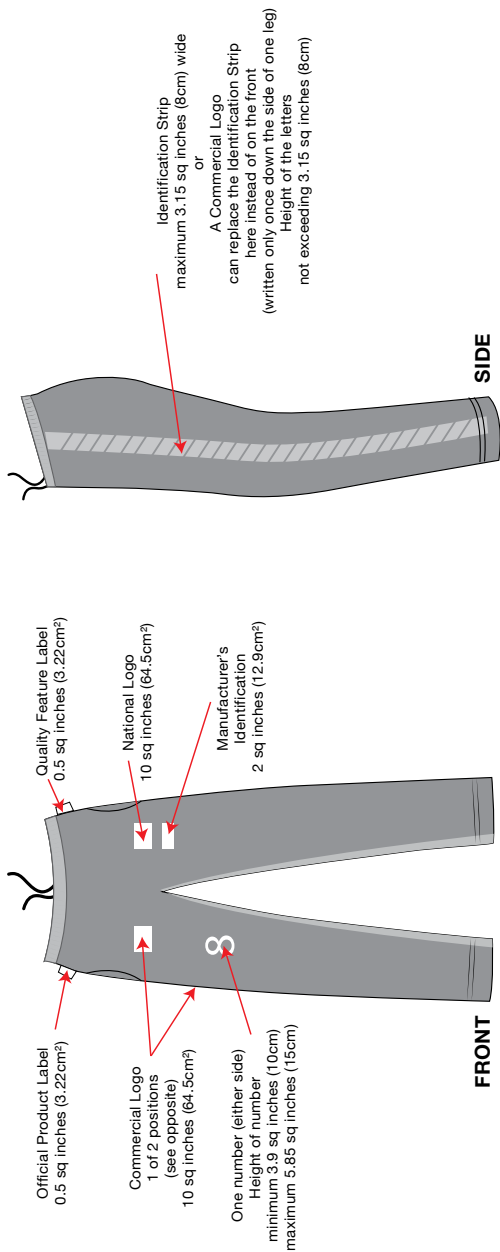
### NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS

- In the event of names and/or numbers of players being carried on the shirts, they shall correctly reflect the identity of the player. The number on the shirts shall be clearly legible, positioned in the centre back of the shirt.
- The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.
- The names must be positioned above or below the number on the back of the shirt and the letters used must be clearly legible.
- The names and numbers may not contain any advertising elements.
- In addition, one of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the playing shirts in a position immediately below the National Logo:
  - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or for his country, or
  - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 T20is etc.).
- Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
- A player's initials may be displayed on the chest or sleeve of the playing shirt. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

### OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA

- Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing shirt.
- Players representing Member Boards who have won the ICC World Twenty20 may display a symbol on the chest of the playing shirt for each of the occasions that this accomplishment has been achieved. No restrictions on position. Each symbol shall not exceed 1.5q cm in size.
- The name of the opposing touring team or the name of the country being toured as well as the year of such tour may be displayed on the chest of the playing shirt immediately below the National Logo provided such numbers and letters shall not exceed 1 cm (0.4 in) in height.
- Charity ribbons/logos that are worn on team uniforms must be transferred on to the uniform. Stick on logos are also permitted. Ribbons/logos with pins are not permitted.

# T20 INTERNATIONALS PLAYING TROUSERS



**NOTE:** Zips, poppers, buttons and Velcro are not permitted anywhere from the knee up to the waist

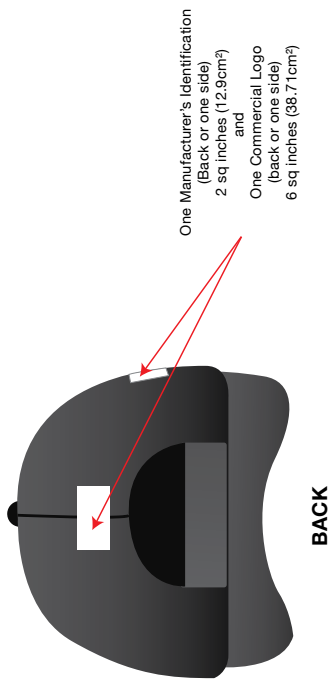
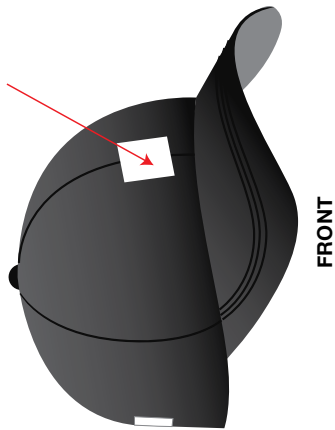
## NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS	OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each Member Board shall be entitled to choose the colours and design of its playing trousers subject to the following restrictions:</li> <li>The playing trousers shall be coloured other than white, cream or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of a white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Senior Cricket Operations Manager being final.</li> <li>The colours and design of the playing trousers (including Logos) shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> <li>Each Member Board shall be required to register the pantone colours of its playing clothing with the ICC prior to its use thereof.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the event of numbers being carried on the trousers, they shall be clearly legible and positioned on the front of either leg above the knee.</li> <li>The numbers shall be sewn on or fixed by heat transfer and not affixed by Velcro or any temporary means.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing trousers.</li> </ul>



# T20 INTERNATIONALS PLAYING CAP AND SUN HAT

National Logo  
10 sq inches (64.5cm<sup>2</sup>)



# NOTE

## COLOUR & DESIGN

- Colour - Caps and sunhats must be the same colour to all members of the same team. As an alternative, a white sunhat may be worn if a team issued coloured sunhat has not been provided.
- Design - The design of the cap and sunhat shall be uniform to all members of the same team.

## NAME, NUMBER & INITIALS

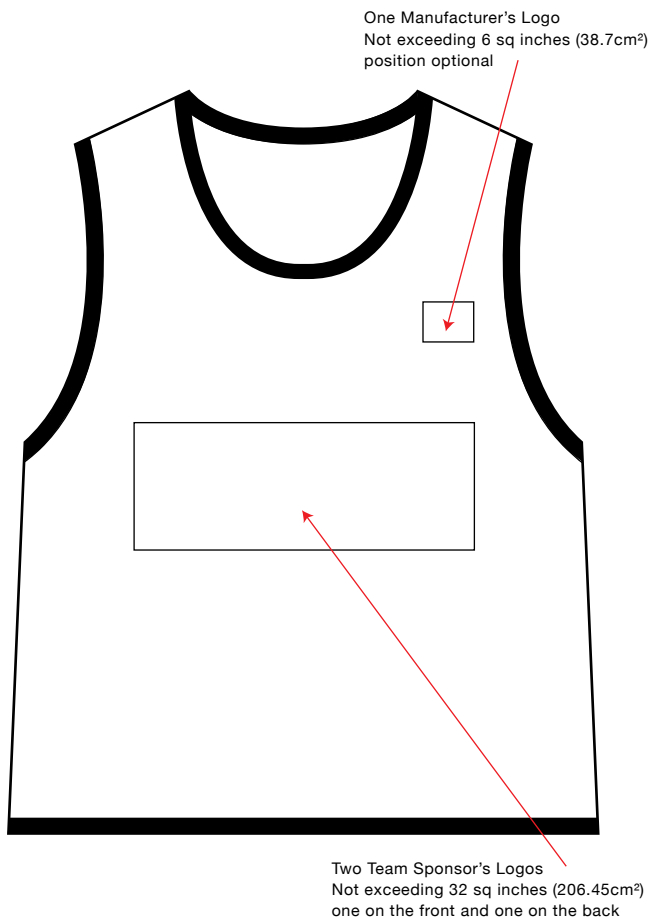
- One of the following numbers is permitted to be displayed on the caps and sunhats in a position immediately below the National Logo on one side:
  - Indicating a player's order of selection for his country, or
  - Indicating the number of caps earned by a player for his country, or
  - Indicating a player's landmark achievement (50, 100, 150 T20Is etc.).
- Such numbers shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.
- A player's initials may be displayed on the back or side of the cap or sunhat. Such initials shall not be more than 2 cm (0.78 in) in height.

## OTHER MARKS & INSIGNIA

- Nothing contained herein shall prevent the National Logo, the name of the country and/or the national flag or elements contained therein from being incorporated as part of the design of the playing cap and sunhat.

# OTHER CLOTHING

## TEAM TRAINING BIB

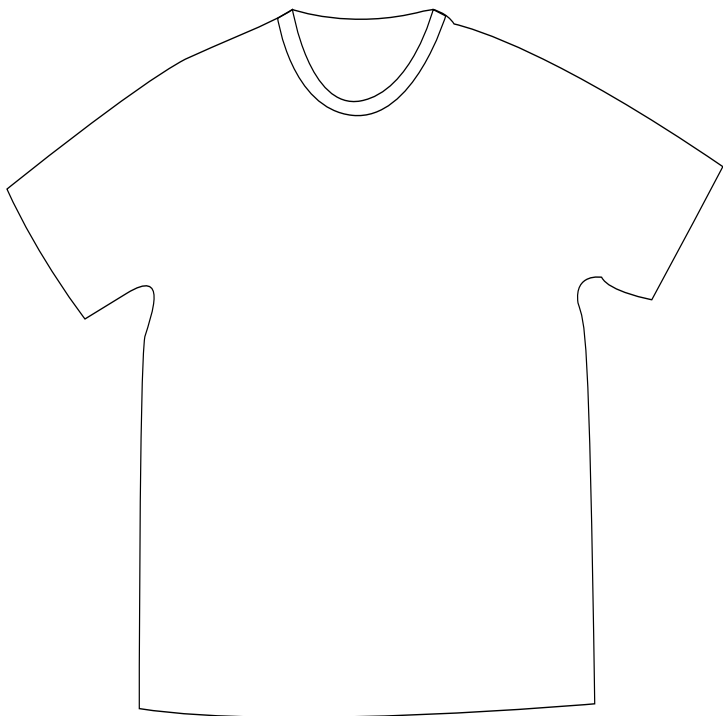


### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Of one colour and uniform to all members of the same team.</li><li>• Of a distinguishing colour to that of the playing shirt/sweaters</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Member Logo, Country Name, Player Name and Number on shirts - No restrictions.</li></ul>

# OTHER CLOTHING

## T-SHIRTS (worn under playing shirt)



### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Test Matches</b> - Plain white.</li><li>• <b>ODIs / T20Is</b> - Plain white or the same colour as the base colour of the playing shirt.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No visible logos permitted.</li></ul>

# OTHER CLOTHING

## SKINS (worn under playing shirt)

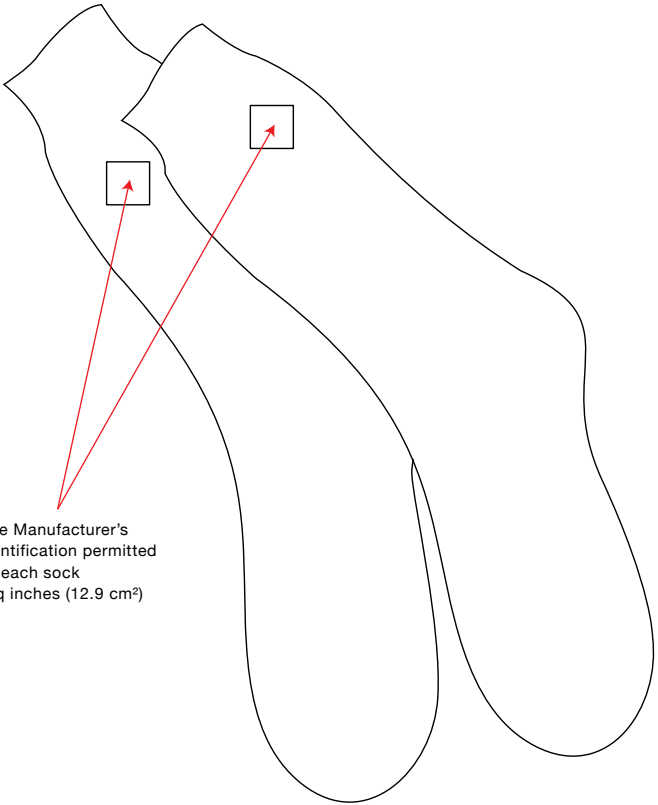


### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Test Matches</b> - Plain white.</li><li>• <b>ODIs / T20Is</b> - Of one colour and uniform for all members of the same team; and The same colour as any colour of the playing shirt or trousers.</li></ul> <p>White skins may be worn provided they do not protrude from the shirt sleeves.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No visible logos permitted.</li></ul>

# OTHER CLOTHING

## SOCKS



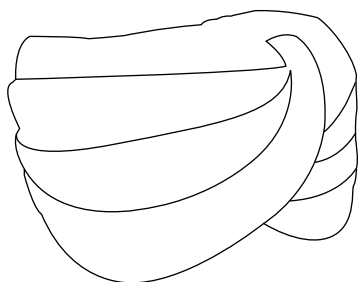
One Manufacturer's  
Identification permitted  
on each sock  
2sq inches (12.9 cm<sup>2</sup>)

## NOTE

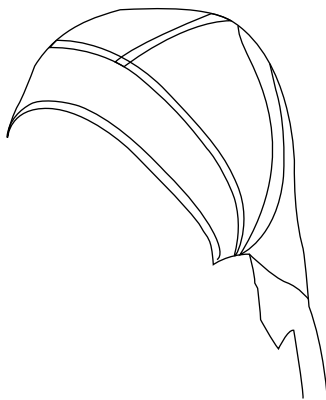
COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Test Matches</b> - White, cream or light grey.</li><li>• <b>ODIs / Tzols</b> - White, cream or light grey or the same colour as the base colour of the playing trousers.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Apart from Manufacturer's Identification, no visible logos are permitted</li></ul>

## OTHER CLOTHING

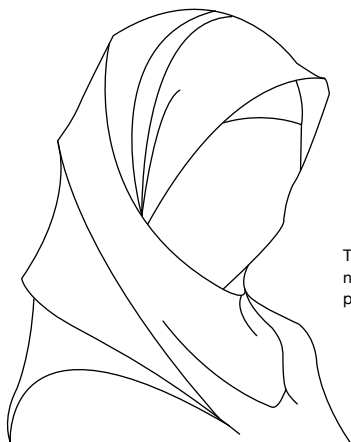
### TURBANS, BANDANAS AND HIJABS



A bandana may only be worn as a cover to a turban or beneath a helmet.



The Hijab shall not cover names, numbers or logos permitted on the playing uniform.

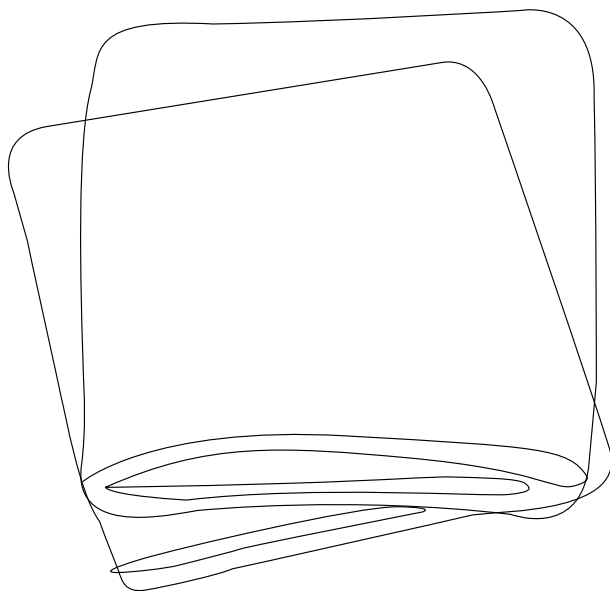


## NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Test Matches</b> - plain black or plain white.</li><li>• <b>ODIs / T20Is</b> - plain black or the same plain base colour as the team cap. White is not permitted.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No visible logos permitted.</li></ul>

# OTHER CLOTHING

## HEADBANDS AND WRISTBANDS



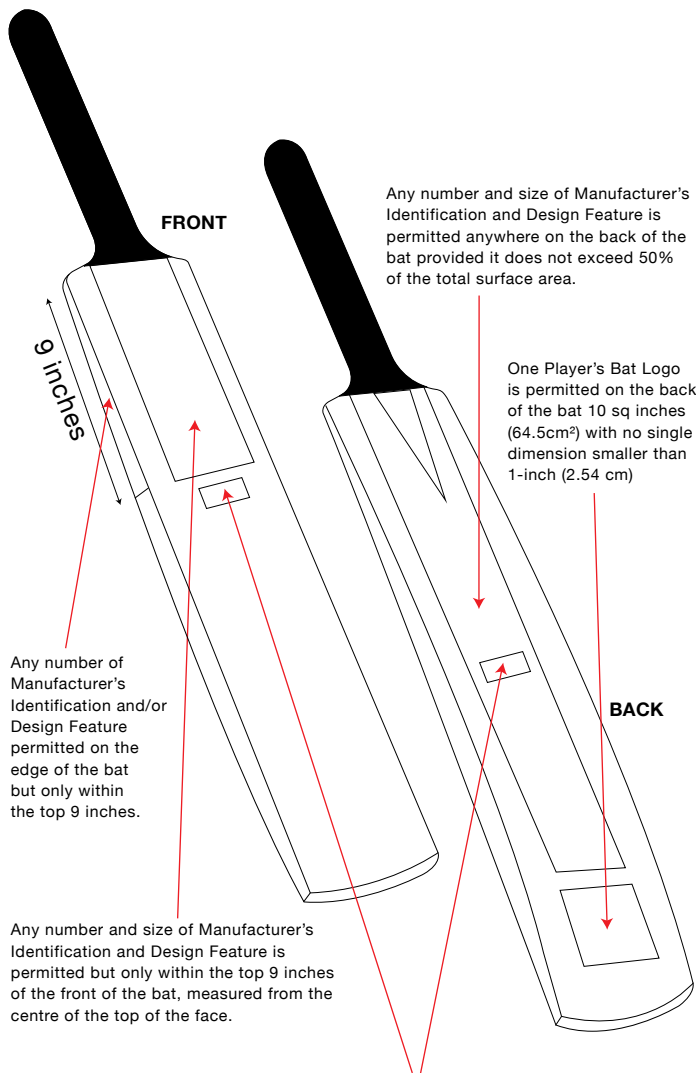
### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Test Matches</b> - plain white.</li><li>• <b>ODIs / T20Is</b> - plain coloured other than white or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of the white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Match Referee being final.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No visible logos permitted.</li></ul>



# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## CRICKET BAT



**FRONT**

9 inches

Any number and size of Manufacturer's Identification and Design Feature is permitted anywhere on the back of the bat provided it does not exceed 50% of the total surface area.

One Player's Bat Logo is permitted on the back of the bat 10 sq inches (64.5cm<sup>2</sup>) with no single dimension smaller than 1-inch (2.54 cm)

**BACK**

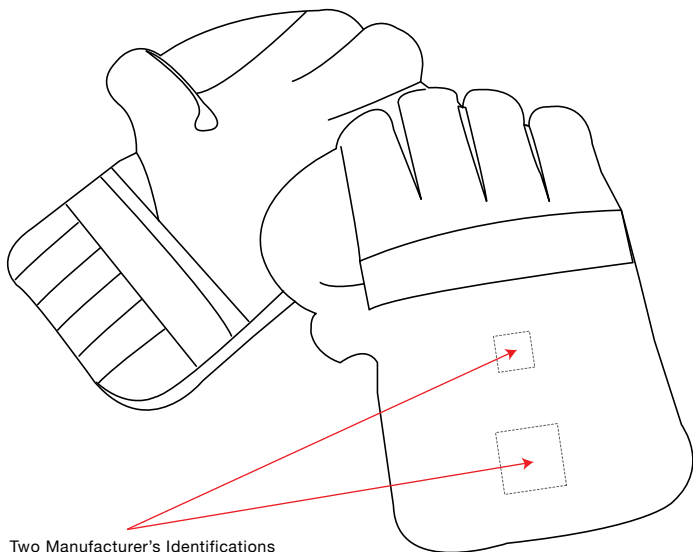
Any number of Manufacturer's Identification and/or Design Feature permitted on the edge of the bat but only within the top 9 inches.

Any number and size of Manufacturer's Identification and Design Feature is permitted but only within the top 9 inches of the front of the bat, measured from the centre of the top of the face.

Two sets of player's initials are permitted. One set is permitted anywhere on the back of the bat. One set is permitted anywhere within the top 10 inches of the face of the bat. Such initials shall not be more than 2cm (0.78 inches) in height.

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## WICKET KEEPER GLOVES



Two Manufacturer's Identifications  
on the back of the each glove.

1 x 6sq inches (38.71cm<sup>2</sup>)

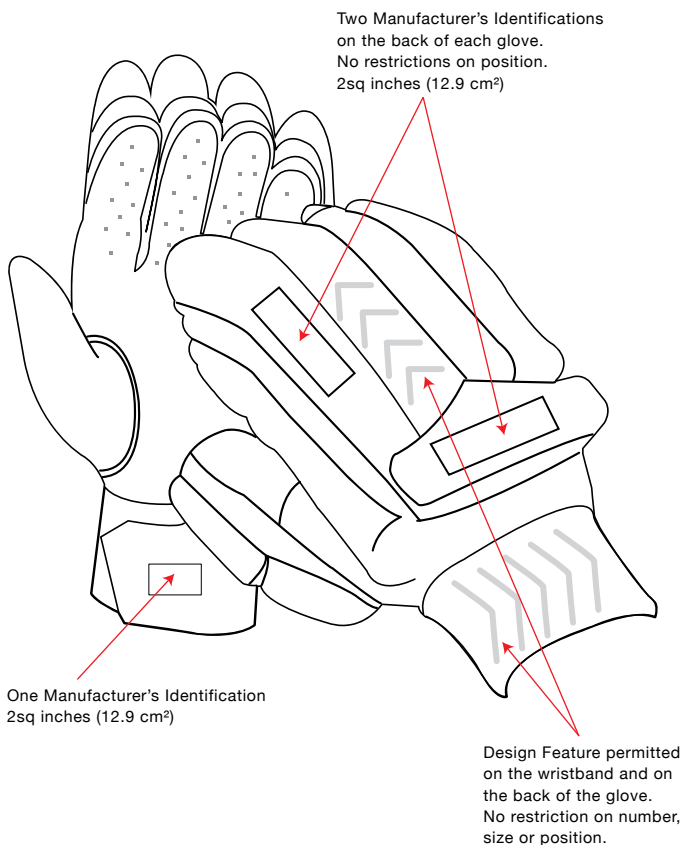
1 x 2 sq inches (12.9cm<sup>2</sup>)

## NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Any visible stitching, ventilation, stencil effect or other design aspect of the glove which is in the shape or form of the Manufacturer's Identification will be considered as the Manufacturer's Identification permitted in the diagram.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No visible logos permitted other than those identified in the diagram.</li></ul>

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## BATTING GLOVES



### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Test Matches</b> – more than 50% of the protective area of the glove must be white.</li><li>• <b>ODIs and T20Is</b> – more than 50% of the protective area of the glove must be white, or the same colour as the base colour of the relevant team's playing shirt.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No visible logos permitted other than those identified in the diagram.</li></ul>

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT HELMET

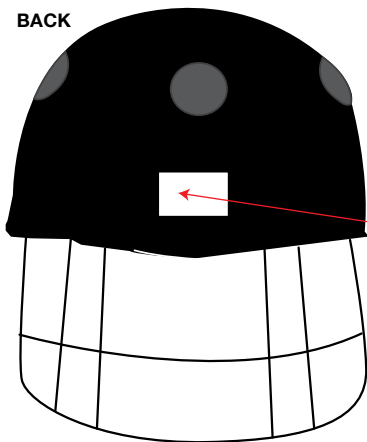
National Logo

10 sq inches (64.5cm<sup>2</sup>)

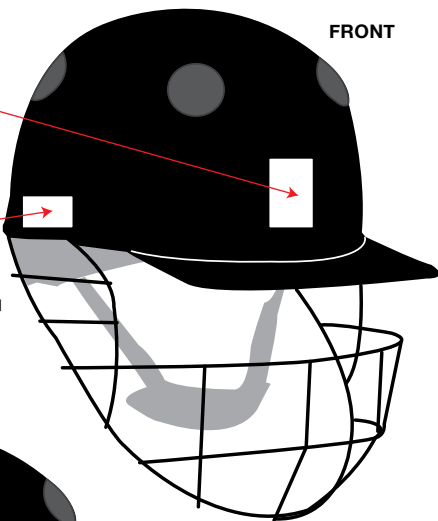
Manufacturer's Identification

on the top of each earpiece  
or the top of both sides of the grid  
2 sq inches (12.9cm<sup>2</sup>)

BACK



Manufacturer's Identification  
on the back of the helmet  
2 sq inches (12.9cm<sup>2</sup>)



FRONT

## NOTE

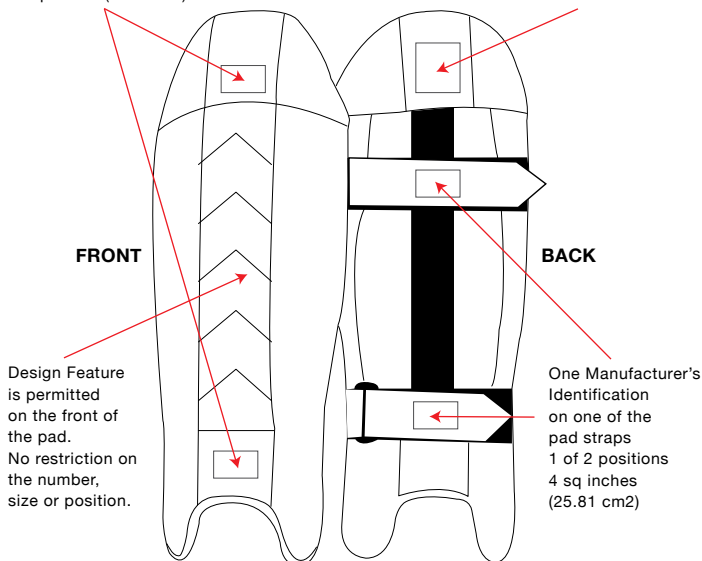
TYPE	COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>While the wearing of helmets is not mandatory in international cricket, effective from 1st January 2017 all helmets worn when batting in international cricket must be certified to BS7928:2013.</li> </ul>	<p><b>In all formats of the game:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Helmets shall be one plain colour.</li> <li>The colour of the helmet shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No visible logos permitted other than those identified in the diagram.</li> </ul>

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## WICKET KEEPER PADS

One Manufacturer's Identification in 1 of 2 positions on the front of pad  
4 sq inches (25.81cm<sup>2</sup>)

One Manufacturer's Identification inside top of pad  
no size restriction



## NOTE

### TEST MATCHES

- Pads shall be plain white save that the straps may be in the house colours of the Manufacturer.
- Coloured piping shall be permitted below the ankle strap of the pad only.
- Design Feature shall be white only.

### ODIs & T20Is

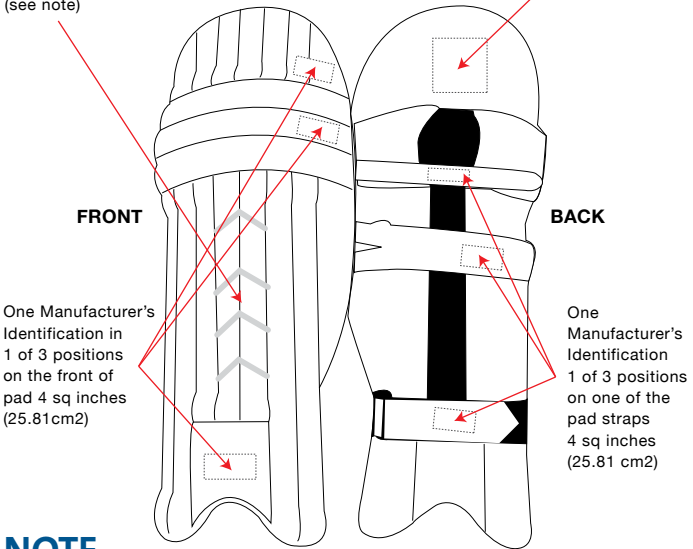
- Pads shall be plain coloured other than white or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of the white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Match Referee being final. The straps may be in the house colours of the Manufacturer.
- Design Feature shall be the same colour as the colour of the pad.
- The colour of the pads must be properly maintained. Discoloured or faded pads will not be permitted.
- Clads are permitted. A Clad is a coloured cover that goes over a white pad. When used, the Clad logo can replace the existing Manufacturer's Identification on the front of the pad. In such cases, the existing Manufacturer's Identification on the inside top of the pad and the pad straps are still permitted to be displayed.

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## BATTING PADS

Design Feature is permitted on the front of the pad. No restriction on the number, size or position same colour as the pad. (see note)

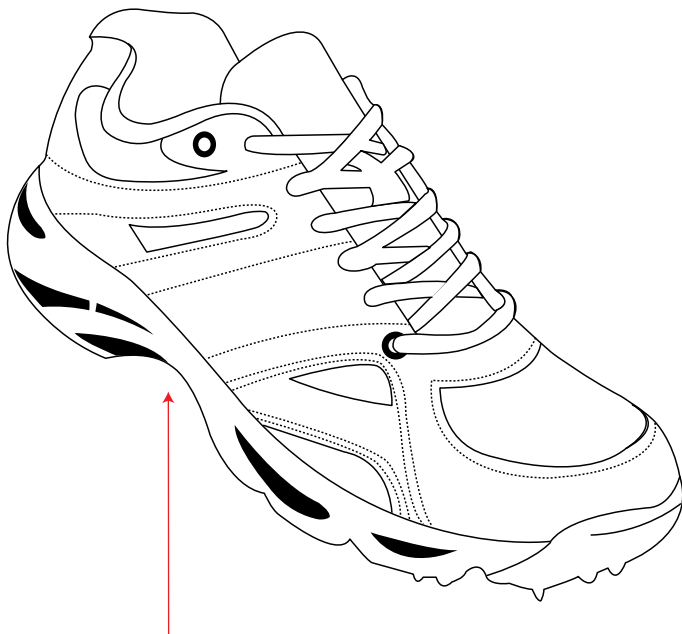
One Manufacturer's Identification inside top of pad no size restriction



## NOTE

TEST MATCHES	ODIs & T20Is
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pads shall be plain white save that the straps may be in the house colours of the manufacturer.</li> <li>• Coloured piping shall be permitted below the ankle strap of the pad only.</li> <li>• Design features shall be white only.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pads shall be plain coloured other than white or any light colour which is likely to make the sighting of the white ball difficult, the decision of the ICC Match Referee being final. The straps may be in the house colours of the Manufacturer.</li> <li>• Design features shall be the same colour of the pad.</li> <li>• The colour of the pads shall be uniform to all members of the same team.</li> <li>• The colour of the pads must be properly maintained. Discoloured or faded pads will not be permitted.</li> <li>• Clads are permitted. A Clad is a coloured cover that goes over a white pad. When used, the Clad logo can replace the existing Manufacturer's Identification on the front of the pad. In such cases, the existing Manufacturer's Identification on the inside top of the pad and the pad straps are still permitted to be displayed.</li> </ul>

## CRICKET EQUIPMENT SHOES AND BOOTS



Any number and size of Manufacturer's Identification and Design Feature is permitted anywhere on the upper provided it does not exceed 30% of the total surface area. Any written name, initials or word used as a Manufacturer's Identification shall not exceed 2 square inches (12.9cm<sup>2</sup>)

One Manufacturer's Identification may be displayed on the sole. No size restriction

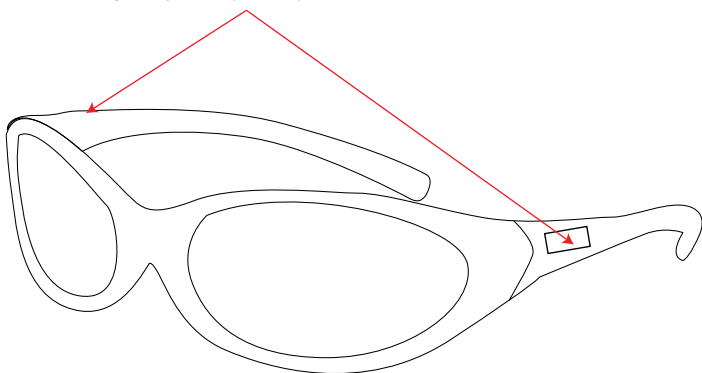
### NOTE

TEST MATCHES	ODIs & T20Is
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum of 70% white inclusive of tongue and laces. No restriction in colour for remaining 30%.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum of 70% white inclusive of tongue and laces. No restriction in colour for remaining 30%. Alternatively, the shoe/boot may be in the same colour as the playing kit.</li></ul>

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## SUN GLASSES

Two Manufacturers Identification are permitted, one on either side of the frame, not exceeding 0.5sq inches (3.22cm<sup>2</sup>)



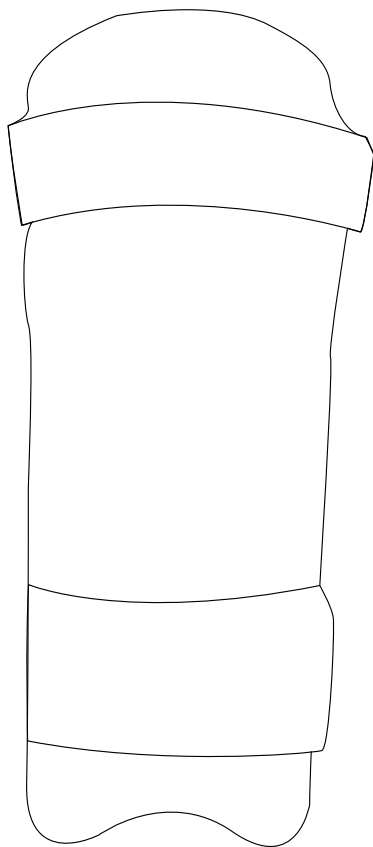
### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No restrictions on colour save that sunglasses strap / band must be of a single colour.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No visible logos permitted other than those identified in the diagram.</li></ul>



# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## ARM GUARDS

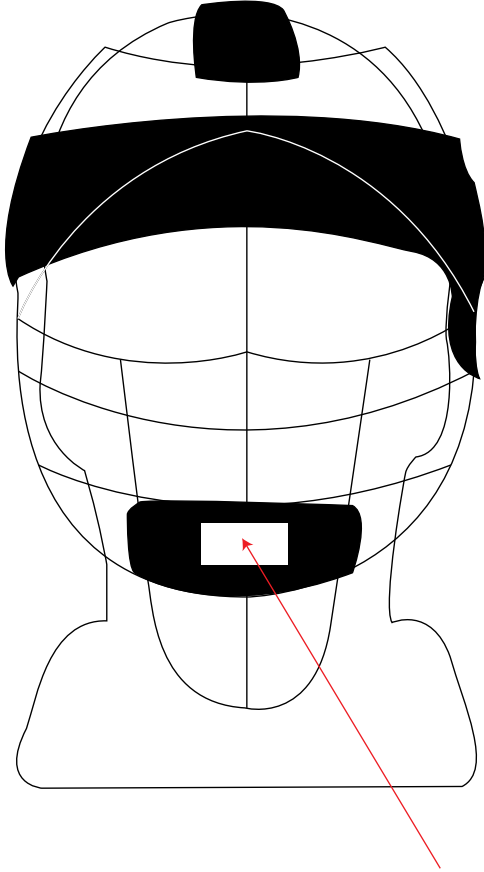


### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Test Matches</b> - Plain white save that the straps may be in the house colours of the Manufacturer.</li><li>• <b>ODIs / T20Is</b> - Plain white or the same colour as the base colour of the Playing shirt. Straps may be in the house colours of the Manufacturer.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No visible logos.</li></ul>

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## FACE PROTECTORS



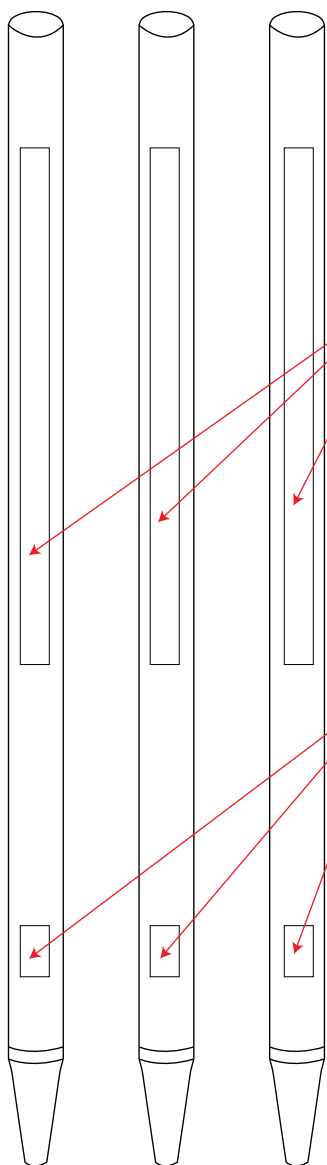
One Manufacturer's Identification is permitted. No restrictions on position. 2sq inches (12.9 cm<sup>2</sup>)

### NOTE

COLOUR & DESIGN	LOGOS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The face protector shall be one plain colour.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No visible logos permitted other than those identified in the diagram.</li> </ul>

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## STUMPS



**Test Matches:** No regulation covering the colour of the stumps.

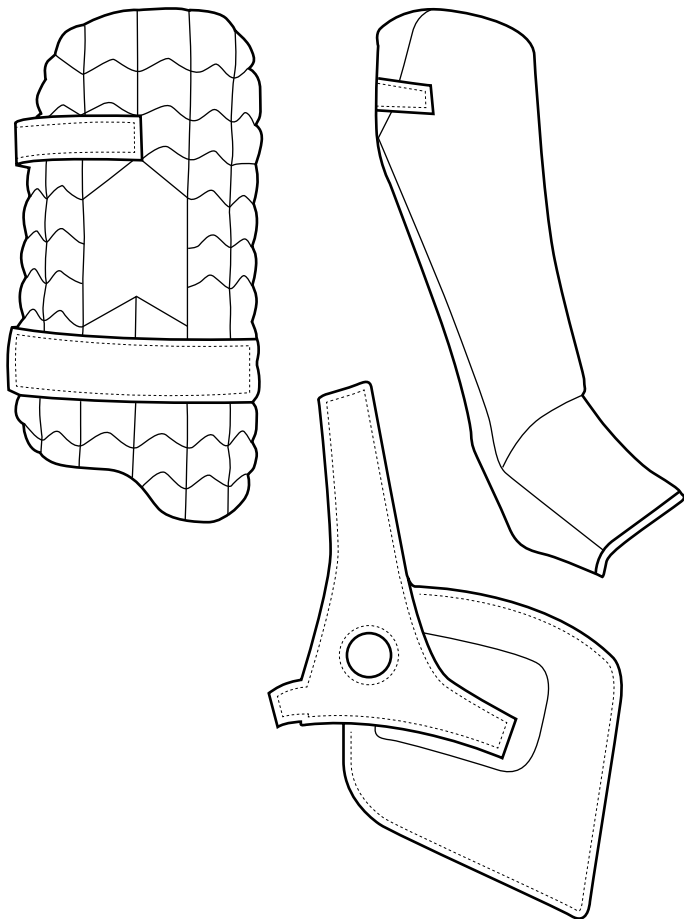
**ODI's & T20's:** No regulation covering the colour of the stumps save that the bails shall be of a distinguishing colour to that of the stumps.

**Logos:** The Event Logo and / or the Logo of the series or the sponsors may be displayed on each of the stumps. No size restriction. National Logos are not permitted on the stumps

Two Manufacturer's Identifications are permitted on each stump-one on the front and one on the back not exceeding 2sq inches (12.9 cm<sup>2</sup>)

# CRICKET EQUIPMENT

## THIGH PADS, SHIN PADS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT



### NOTE

#### COLOUR & DESIGN

- No restriction on colours save that these items must be worn under playing clothing and shall not be visible.

#### LOGOS

- No visible logos shall be permitted.

## APPENDIX 2 - DISCIPLINARY PROCESS

### ARTICLE 1 – REPORTING AN ALLEGED OFFENCE

- 1.1 Any one of the following individuals can report an alleged offence under the Regulations by lodging a report in the manner described in Article 1.2 below (a 'Report'):
  - 1.1.1 any ICC Elite Panel Umpire or any ICC International Panel Umpire;
  - 1.1.2 any ICC Elite Panel Referee; or
  - 1.1.3 any member of the ICC's Cricket Operations Department.
- 1.2 A Report must be lodged by way of an e-mail to the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager. All Reports must (a) clearly identify the person lodging the Report; (b) identify the relevant International Match in which the breach was alleged to have been committed; (c) identify the individual, whether that be a player, team official or Board, who is alleged to have committed the offence; and (d) in the case of non-televised matches, include a photograph of the offending clothing or equipment taken during the International Match where the breach was alleged to have been committed. In the case of Reports lodged by any of the individuals listed in Articles 1.1.1 and 1.1.2, in addition to the e-mail, details of the alleged breach shall be included on the Umpire or Match Referee's daily log filed with the ICC Cricket Operations Department at the end of each day's play.
- 1.3 All Reports must be lodged with the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager within seven (7) days of conclusion of the relevant International Match.
- 1.4 Where a player, team official or Board is alleged to have committed more than one breach of the Regulations during an International Match (whether arising out of the same set of facts or otherwise), then a separate Report should be filed in accordance with this Article 1 for each of the breaches that are alleged to have been committed.

### ARTICLE 2 – NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

- 2.1 Where the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager receives a Report, he/ she must promptly conduct a review to determine whether the player, team official or Board named in the Report has a case to answer.
- 2.2 If the initial review of the Report reveals that there is no case to answer, then the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager shall notify the person who filed the Report of that fact, and the matter shall not proceed any further.
- 2.3 If the initial review of the Report reveals that there is a case to answer, then the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager shall promptly provide a copy of the Report, together with copies of the photographic/video snapshot evidence supporting the Report and Form 'CE Not 1' (such documents comprising the '**Notice of Charge**') to the following individuals:
  - 2.3.1 the player or team official named in the Report (where relevant);
  - 2.3.2 the Team Manager of the relevant player or team official named in the Report (where relevant); and
  - 2.3.3 the CEO of the Board (or his/her designee) to which the relevant player or team official is affiliated, or, in the case of a breach by the Board itself, the CEO of the relevant Board (or his/her designee).
- 2.4 The Notice of Charge shall specify that the player, team official or relevant Board shall have the following options which must be exercised through notice to the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager within seven (7) days of receipt by the player, team official or Board of the Notice of Charge:

- 2.4.1 he/she/it may admit the offence charged and accede to the sanction proposed in the Notice of Charge (which sanction shall comply with the sanctions set out in Article 4), in which case adjudication shall not be required and no further action shall be taken; or
  - 2.4.2 he/she/it may admit the offence charged but dispute the sanction proposed in the Notice of Charge, in which case the matter shall proceed to adjudication in accordance with Article 3; or
  - 2.4.3 he/she/it may deny the offence charged, in which case, the matter shall proceed to adjudication in accordance with Article 3.
- 2.5 Where the player, team official or Board either disputes the sanction proposed under Article 2.4.2, or denies the offence charged under Article 2.4.3, his/her/its response to the Notice of Charge must be supported by a written statement, in English, explaining why the player, team official or Board does not admit the offence and/or accept the proposed sanction, and any documentary evidence that the player, team official or National Cricket Federation relies on in support.

### ARTICLE 3 – THE DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

- 3.1 Where a matter proceeds to adjudication under Article 2.4.2 or 2.4.3, then the case shall be referred to the ICC's General Manager - Cricket who shall decide the matter solely on the basis of the Notice of Charge and any written statement filed by the player, team official or Board in accordance with Article 2.5. The ICC's General Manager - Cricket shall not hold an oral hearing. However, should the ICC's General Manager - Cricket consider that further information is necessary to allow him to make his decision, he shall be entitled to obtain such further information before making his decision, and the relevant player, team official or Board shall assist him in this regard, where requested. In considering the matter, the ICC's General Manager - Cricket shall be entitled to consult with the ICC's General Counsel.
- 3.2 Save in exceptional circumstances, the ICC's General Manager - Cricket shall notify his written reasoned decision, setting out: (a) the finding as to whether an offence under the Regulations has been committed; (b) the sanction, if any, to be imposed (in accordance with Article 4); (c) details of which match or matches any suspension is to be applied to; and (d) any right of appeal that exists pursuant to Article 5, within seven (7) days of receipt of the response to the Notice of Charge. A copy of the decision shall be sent to the CEO of the player or team official's Board (or his/her designee) and the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager.
- 3.3 Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article 5, the ICC's General Manager - Cricket Operations' decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.

### ARTICLE 4 – SANCTIONS

- 4.1 Where the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager determines that there is a case to answer in accordance with Article 2.1, in issuing the Notice of Charge, he/she shall specify (on Form Not 1) the appropriate sanction to be imposed on the player, team official or Board.
- 4.2 In addition, where a matter comes before the ICC's General Manager - Cricket in accordance with either Article 2.4.2 or 2.4.3, and he/she determines that an offence under these Regulations has been committed, he/she will be required to impose an appropriate sanction on the player, team official or Board.
- 4.3 In order to determine the sanction that is to be imposed in each case, the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager or ICC's General Manager - Cricket (as appropriate) must first consider whether the player, team official or National Cricket Federation has previously been found guilty of an offence in the same category under the Regulations within a period of twelve (12) months prior to the date on which the alleged offence took place.

**NOTE:** For example, if a player is found to have breached these Regulations in respect of a Commercial Logo, he/she shall only be considered to have committed a repeat offence if, within the twelve month period prior to the date of the alleged offence, he/she was found guilty of a breach of these Regulations in relation to any Commercial Logo. If the previous breach had related, for example, to a Charity Logo, it would not count as a repeat offence for the purposes of this Article 4.3.

- 4.4 Once the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager or ICC's General Manager - Cricket (as appropriate) has established whether this is a repeat offence within the relevant twelve month period, then he/she shall go on to take into account any other factors that he/she deems relevant and appropriate to the mitigation or aggravation of the nature of the offence (including, without limitation, the nature and frequency of any previous offences under the Regulations) before determining, in accordance with the following table, what the appropriate sanction should be.

CATEGORY OF OFFENCE	SANCTION - FIRST OFFENCE	SANCTION - SECOND OFFENCE WITHIN 12 MONTHS	SANCTION - THIRD OFFENCE WITHIN 12 MONTHS	SANCTION - FOURTH OFFENCES WITHIN 12 MONTHS
<b>Players</b>				
Non-Commercial Logo, Charity Logo or other breach	Reprimand.	The imposition of a fine of 25% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 50% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 75% of the applicable Match Fee.
Manufacturer's Logo	The imposition of a fine of 25% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 50% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 100% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a 1 match suspension.
Player's Bat Logo (excluding Charity Logo)	The imposition of a fine of 50% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 75% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 100% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a 1 match suspension.
Commercial Logo	The imposition of a fine of 50% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 75% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 100% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a 1 match suspension.
Betting Logo	The imposition of a fine of 75% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a fine of 100% of the applicable Match Fee.	The imposition of a 1 match suspension.	The imposition of a minimum 2 match suspension.
Non-Compliant Helmet	First Warning	Second Warning	The imposition of a 1 match suspension.	The imposition of a 2 match suspension.
<b>National Cricket Federations</b>				
All Categories	Warning and/or the imposition of a fine up to a maximum of US\$25,000.	The imposition of a fine up to a maximum of US\$25,000.	The imposition of a fine up to a maximum of US\$25,000.	The imposition of a fine up to a maximum of US\$25,000.

**NOTE:** For the purposes of this Appendix 2, Match Fee means the designated match fee (which is to be used for the purposes of calculating sanctions in accordance with Article 4 of Appendix 2) as set out in Appendix 3 to these Regulations.

- 4.5 Where a player or team official has been suspended for a specific number of matches, the suspension will be applied in accordance with the following principles:
- 4.5.1 the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager or the ICC's General Manager - Cricket (as appropriate) shall have regard to the player or team official's participation in the various formats of International Matches over the previous two years in order to determine (to the best of his/her ability) which of the forthcoming International Matches the player or team official is most likely to participate in;
  - 4.5.2 in so far as is reasonably possible, the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager or the ICC's General Manager - Cricket (as appropriate) shall apply the suspension to the subsequent International Matches in which the player or team official is likely to participate in, on a chronological basis immediately following the announcement of the decision;
  - 4.5.3 where a player or team official has his/her suspension applied to an International Match that is subsequently cancelled, postponed or otherwise abandoned prior to the actual day on which it is scheduled to take place, then such suspension must be reallocated to the next subsequent International Match in which the player or team official is likely to participate in. Where an International Match is cancelled, postponed or otherwise abandoned at any time on the actual day on which it is scheduled to take place, then the suspension will remain allocated to that International Match, irrespective of such cancellation, postponement or abandonment.

**Examples of the Application of Suspension Points:**

1. *Where a player's playing history suggests that he/she is most likely to represent his National Cricket Federation in Test Matches only, then the suspension shall be applied to his/her future participation in Test Matches only, so that a one match suspension would be applied to the Test Match immediately following the announcement of the decision, notwithstanding that the National Cricket Federation might be participating in intervening One Day International Matches and/or Twenty20 International Matches.*
2. *Where a player's playing history suggests that he/she is likely to be selected to represent his National Cricket Federation in all formats of International Matches, then the suspension shall be applied to his/her future participation in all International Matches in the sequential order in which such International Matches take place immediately following the announcement of the decision. For example, if a player received a two match suspension, and the following chronological list of potential playing fixtures represented the player's National Cricket Federation's upcoming International Matches:*
  - *Announcement of decision*
  - *One-Day International Match – **Match A***
  - *Test Match – **Match B***
  - *Twenty20 International Match – **Match C***

*the player's suspension would be applied to Matches A and B, and he would be entitled to return to participation in Match C.*



- 4.6 Where a fine is imposed against a player or team official, then such fine must be paid: (a) by the player or team official (and not any third party, including a Board); (b) to the player or team official's Board (for onward transmission to the ICC) within one calendar month of receipt of the decision imposing the fine. However, the ICC will consider any request from any player or team official to make payment of such fines over a prolonged period of time on the grounds of financial hardship. Should any fine (or agreed part-payment or instalment thereof) not be paid to the relevant Board within such deadline or by the time of the next agreed payment date, the player or team official may not play, coach or otherwise be involved in any capacity in any International Match until such payment has been satisfied in full.
- 4.7 Where a player or team official has had a suspension imposed against him/her, he/she may not play, coach or otherwise participate or be involved in any capacity in the International Match(es) which are covered by the application of his suspension as determined in accordance with Article 4.5.

**NOTE:** For the avoidance of any doubt, a player who has had a suspension imposed against him/her shall not, during the International Matches which are covered by his/her suspension:

- (a) be nominated as, or carry out any of the duties or responsibilities of, a substitute fielder; or
- (b) enter any part of the playing area (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, the field of play and the area between the boundary and perimeter boards) at any time, including during any scheduled or unscheduled breaks in play.

In addition, a team official so sanctioned shall not be permitted to enter the player's dressing room (including the viewing areas) during any International Match covered by his suspension. Players so sanctioned, however, will be permitted to enter the players' dressing room provided that the players' dressing room (or any part thereof) for the relevant International Match is not within the player area described in (b) above (for example, no such Player shall be permitted access to an on-field 'dug-out').

Finally, any player or team official so sanctioned shall not be prevented from attending any post-match ceremonies or presentations taking place anywhere on the field of play or otherwise following the conclusion of an International Match covered by his/her suspension.

- 4.8 Once any suspension has expired, the player or team official will automatically become re-eligible to participate in International Matches provided that he/she has paid, in full, all amounts forfeited under these Regulations, including any fines that may have been imposed against him/her.

## ARTICLE 5 – APPEALS

- 5.1 Appeals from decisions in relation to which a reprimand and/or fine is imposed
- 5.1.1 Decisions made under these Regulations by the ICC's General Manager - Cricket in relation to which a reprimand and/or fine is imposed shall be non-appealable and shall remain the full and final decision in relation to the matter.
- 5.2 Appeals from decisions in relation to which a suspension is imposed
- 5.2.1 Decisions made by the ICC's General Manager - Cricket in relation to which a suspension is imposed may be challenged solely by appeal as set out in this Article 5.2. Such decision shall remain in effect while under appeal unless the ICC's Chief Executive Officer properly convened to hear the appeal orders otherwise.
  - 5.2.2 The only parties who may appeal a decision of this nature shall be the player, team official or Board found guilty of an offence under these Regulations.

- 5.2.3 Any notice to appeal under this Article must be lodged with the ICC's Chief Executive Officer (with a copy to the ICC's General Counsel) within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the written decision of the ICC's General Manager - Cricket (the "**Notice of Appeal**"). In cases where a player or team official files a Notice of Appeal, a copy of such notice will also be provided to the CEO of the National Cricket Federation (or his/her designee) to which the player or team official is affiliated. The Notice of Appeal shall include a written statement setting out, in detail, the grounds for appeal of the decision, together with any documents that the player, team official or Board wishes to rely on in support of the appeal.
- 5.2.4 Thereafter, the ICC's Chief Executive Officer shall decide the matter solely on the basis of the Notice of Appeal and supporting documents, and the original Notice of Charge. The ICC's Chief Executive Officer shall not hold an oral hearing. However, should the ICC's Chief Executive Officer consider that further information is necessary to allow him to make his decision, he shall be entitled to obtain such further information before making his decision, and the relevant player, team official or Board shall assist him in that regard, where requested. In considering the matter, the ICC's Chief Executive Officer shall be entitled to consult with the ICC's General Counsel.
- 5.2.5 Save in exceptional circumstances, the ICC's Chief Executive Officer shall notify his written reasoned decision, setting out: (a) the finding as to whether an offence under the Regulations has been committed; (b) the sanction, if any, to be imposed (in accordance Article 4); and (c) details of which match or matches any suspension is to be applied to, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the receipt of the Notice of Appeal. A copy of the decision shall be sent to the CEO of the player or team official's Board (or his/her designee) and the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager.
- 5.2.6 Any decision made by the ICC's Chief Executive Officer under this Article 5.2 shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties.
- 5.3 No appeal in relation to an accepted sanction
- 5.3.1 For the avoidance of doubt, where a player, team official or Board admits the offence charged and accedes to the sanction specified in the Notice of Charge in accordance with the procedure described in Article 2.4.1, the player, team official or Board waives his/her/its right to any appeal against the imposition of such a sanction.

## ARTICLE 6 – RECOGNITION OF DECISIONS

- 6.1 Any final adjudications under these Regulations shall be recognised and respected by the ICC and its Member Boards automatically upon receipt of notice of the same, without the need for any further formality. Each of the ICC and its Member Boards shall take all steps legally available to it to enforce and give effect to such decisions.
- 6.2 It shall be a condition of membership of the ICC that all National Cricket Federations shall comply with the Regulations.

## ARTICLE 7 – GOVERNING LAW

- 7.1 These Regulations are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law. Strictly without prejudice to the arbitration provisions of Articles 3 and 5 of the Regulations, disputes relating to the Regulations shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

## APPENDIX 3 - MATCH FEES

Unless otherwise agreed in advance of an International Match or ICC Event, for the purposes of any sanctions that are to be applied pursuant to these Regulations, the following designated Match Fees shall apply:

TYPE OF INTERNATIONAL MATCH	DESIGNATED MATCH FEE
Any men's Test Match, One Day International Match or Twenty20 International Matches.	A country-specific amount which is to be determined by the ICC's Chief Executive's Committee in consultation with the relevant National Cricket Federations.
All other International Matches.	No Match Fee will be applied. Accordingly, neither the ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager or the ICC's General Manager - Cricket shall have jurisdiction under these Regulations to impose any financial sanctions against any Player or Player Support Personnel for a breach of these Regulations. However the remaining range of permissible sanctions (set out in the tables in Article 4.4 of Appendix 2) shall be available to ICC's Senior Cricket Operations Manager or the ICC's General Manager – Cricket in full.

For the avoidance of doubt, the designated Match Fee to be applied for the purposes of an offence committed by a Player Support Personnel shall be the same as that which would be applied to a Player from the same National Cricket Federation participating in the same International Match.

## OTHER ICC REGULATIONS

---

The print version of the handbook is a streamlined document that contains the key information that is referred to most regularly by officials and players.

The online versions of the handbook contain all sections.

# OTHER ICC REGULATIONS

The following rules, agreements, regulations and documents are available on the ICC website ([www.icc-cricket.com](http://www.icc-cricket.com)) or on request from [enquiry@icc-cricket.com](mailto:enquiry@icc-cricket.com).

- ICC Anti-Racism Policy for International Cricket
- ICC Anti-Racism Policy for International Cricket – Implementation Guidelines for Members
- Code of Ethics
- Duckworth Lewis Stern Method
- Full Membership Criteria
- ICC Affiliate Membership Criteria
- ICC Associate Membership Criteria
- ICC Code of Conduct for Umpires
- ICC Gender Recognition Policy
- ICC Memorandum and Articles
- World Cricket League Playing Conditions
- World Cricket League Championship Playing Conditions
- Pitch and Outfield Monitoring Process
- Player Eligibility Regulations
- Players' and Match Officials' Areas – Minimum Standards
- Regulation – Member Associations with Betting Companies
- Regulations for Approved/Disapproved Cricket and Domestic Cricket Events
  - a) ICC Classification of official cricket
  - b) Regulations for Approved/Disapproved Cricket and Domestic Cricket Events
  - c) Questions and Answers on Regulations for Approved/Disapproved Cricket and Domestic Cricket Events.
- Standard ICC Intercontinental Cup Playing Conditions
- Terms of Reference for the Code of Conduct Commission
- Terms of Reference of the Anti-Corruption Unit
- Terms of Reference of the Disputes Resolution Committee
- Terms of Reference – Associate Members' Meetings
- Terms of Reference – Audit Committee
- Terms of Reference – Women's Committee
- Terms of Reference – HR and Remuneration Committee

- Terms of Reference – Finance and Commercial Affairs Committee
- Terms of Reference – Development Committee
- Terms of Reference – Chief Executive’s Committee
- Terms of Reference – Cricket Committee
- Terms of Reference – Associates and Affiliates Committee
- Terms of Reference – Governance Review Committee
- Terms of Reference – Executive Committee
- Terms of Reference – Nominations Committee
- Women’s Test Match Playing Conditions





**International  
Cricket Council**

*International Cricket Council, PO Box 500070, Dubai, United Arab Emirates*

---

**Main switchboard** + (971) 4382 8800

---

**Main fax** + (971) 4382 8600

---

**General enquiry email** [enquiry@icc-cricket.com](mailto:enquiry@icc-cricket.com)

---

**Website** [www.icc-cricket.com](http://www.icc-cricket.com)